



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

820,146





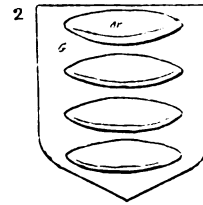


# The Eight Barons of the County Palatine of Chester.

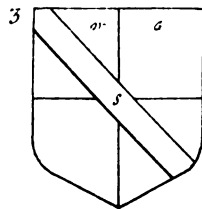
*Eustace de Menhelt.  
Baron of Hawarden  
Steward.*



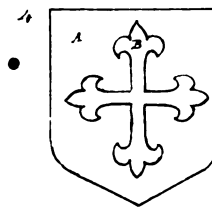
*Wil'm Fitz Nigel Baron  
of Hallen, Constable  
& Marshall.*



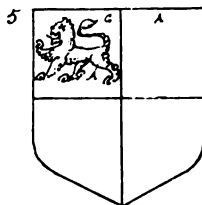
*Wil'm. Malban  
Baron of Nantwich.*



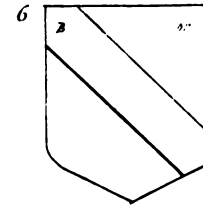
*David Baron of Malpas  
Clerk or Secretary.*



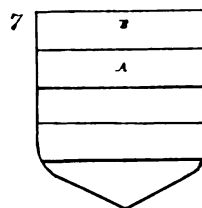
*Almond Massey,  
Baron of Dunham.*



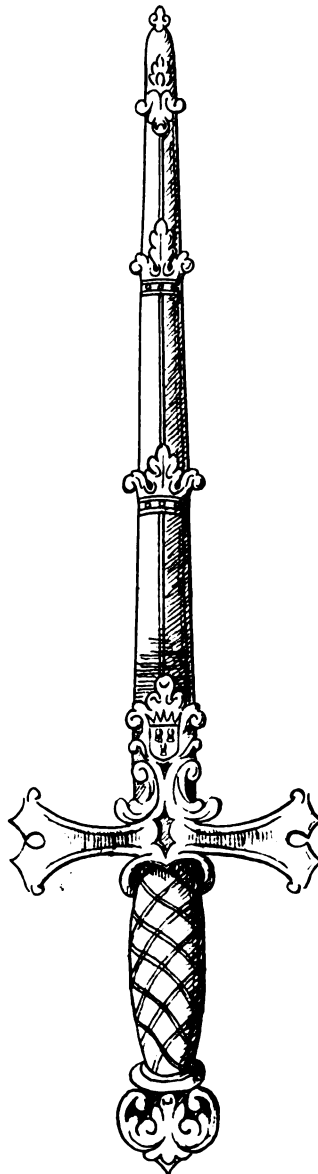
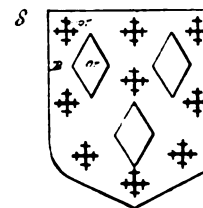
*Warren Vernon,  
Baron of Shipton.*



*William Venables.  
Baron of Kinserton.*



*Robert Stockport  
Baron of Salford.*



*Henry Lea*  
**The Visitation of Cheshire**

IN THE YEAR 1580,

MADE BY

ROBERT GLOVER, SOMERSET HERALD,

FOR

WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY KING OF ARMS,

WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS AND CONTINUATIONS,

INCLUDING THOSE FROM

**The Visitation of Cheshire**

MADE IN THE YEAR 1566,

BY THE SAME HERALD.

WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING

**The Visitation of a Part of Cheshire**

IN THE YEAR 1533,

MADE BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS.

AND A FRAGMENT OF

**The Visitation of the City of Chester**

IN THE YEAR 1591,

MADE BY

THOMAS CHALONER, DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON : 1882.

CS  
410  
H28  
V.18



## Preface.

---

THE principal part of the present volume consists of a transcript of two almost identical manuscripts in the British Museum numbered 1424 and 1505 in the Harleian Collection. In the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, printed, in folio, in the year 1808, they are thus described:—

“1424.

“An Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been written & tricked by Mr John Saunders the Paynter-Stayner, while he was yet a young man. It relateth wholly to the County Palatine of Chester, as containing,

“1. Arms of the King of England impaling those of the Earl of Chester; under which is a trick of the Great Sword of Chester, nor like to that old one in the Cottonian Library; with the Arms of the eight Barons of Chester placed on the right & left sides, so as to make a sort of Frontispiece to the Book.

“2. Badge of the Prince of Wales in a Glory; with his Arms & those of the Duchy of Cornwall & Earldom of Chester, below. On the backside of the Frontispiece.

“3. Brevis Abstract. Cronice Comitum Comitatus Palatini Cestriae, a perquisicione ejusdem per Hugonem Lupum sive Wulf, Willelmi Conquestoris nepotem; cum singulorum Insignibus. [folio] 1.

“4. The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester. 2.

“5. Descent of the Lacies &c. Constables of Chester. 2 b.

“6. Extract from the Book of Domesday; touching Cester-scire. 5.

“7. Recensio Terras Tenentium in Com. Cestr. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario, &c. 6 b.

“8. The names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriae, A.D. 1579, & 1580. 7.

“9. A Copy of the Visitation book of the County of Chester, as the same was taken A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, for William Flower, Norroy; wherein the Pedigrees are all entered in alphabetical Order, according to the Surnames of the respective Families. 12 b.

“In this Copy are many Continuations of Descents; as also Tricks of many old private Seals; and Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

“Among which, I find,

“10. Deeds & Seals relating to Bromley. 28 b.

“11. Collections from the Evidences of Sir Rafe Egerton of Wormehill. 87.

"12. Collections from the Charters of Richard son of Richard Ligh of High-Ligh of the West-Hall, Esq. 85 b.

"13. A Deed in French containing the Award of Sir Hugh de Calveleghe, Sir John de Burley, Sir John Devereux, Sir Brian de Stapleton, & Rauf de Statham Esq.; touching the Arms claimed by two Gentlemen of the name of Massey, dat. 14 Nov. 2 Rich. II. 100.

"14. Determination of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, & Constable of England; touching the Arms to be born by Sir Thomas of Ashton, & Sir Piers à Leigh; dated on Holy-Rode day in May, the 11th year of K. Hen. VII. 88.

"N.B.—That the Feast of the Inventio S. Crucis was held the 3 of May; but the Exaltatio, on the 14 of September.

"15. Ex Cartis et Evidencijs Johannis Savage Militis. 123.

"Among these, is a Transcript of a Deed in French; whereby Margareta que fut la feme de Jeen Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniërs Chevalier, grants her Arms to her son John Savage & his heirs, for ever.

"16. Boner's Pedegree: or the Descent of Edmund Boner Bishop of London, sett down at large. 134."

"1505.

"An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained a Copie of that Visitation-book which was made for the County-Palatine of Chester A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, Marshal and Deputy to William Flower Norry his father in law.

"This Copie was made by that person who made the Book No. 1424, and perhaps from it. The Arms are better tricked in No. 1424 than in this, which hath also more faults than that.

"There being nothing to be said by me touching the Contents of this Copy, but what hath been mentioned of the other already; I shall forbear to repeat the same here; making only this Remark, that since both these Books were written, some few Additions have been entred into each of them, by their respective Owners, unknown to one another; which are therefore wanting in the one Copie, though inserted in the other."

In making the transcript of these two manuscripts all variations between them have been scrupulously noted, and the words which appear only in Harl. MS. 1505 are printed in italics in square brackets. Additions by the Editor, such as the names of the various quarterings, etc., are distinguished by being given in ordinary type, and placed within square brackets.

Occasionally it has been necessary to refer to Harl. MS. 5182, a small folio of 123 pages, which contains a number of the pedigrees entered at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1580.

The present volume, as it stands, consists of the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1580, with the greater part, if not the whole, of the Visitation

of Cheshire made in 1566, besides numerous additions and continuations variously dated, and a number of abstracts of deeds in illustration of some of the principal pedigrees, as well as drawings and descriptions of seals which are of considerable historical value. But, in referring to the work, it must be borne in mind that it no doubt contains some entire pedigrees (as well as inserted generations and continuations of pedigrees) which are not to be found in the original Visitations. Indeed, this is the case with very many existing copies of the Heralds' Visitations of the various Counties. Had it been possible to compare the proofs with the official copy of the Visitation in the College of Arms this difficulty might have been entirely obviated, and it is to be regretted that such a course was found impracticable, as the value of this collection would have been considerably enhanced, and its usefulness greatly extended, if the Editor had been allowed this privilege.

No attempt has been made to correct the many obvious errors into which the herald or the copyist has fallen, the Editor's chief aim having been to see that the manuscripts were carefully reproduced in print. It may be well to point out that the list of *The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestrie in 1579*, which begins at page 7, though generally correct, is very incorrect so far as Macclesfield Hundred (page 9) is concerned. The names, however, in that hundred of the County have been printed in Mr. EARWAKER's *History of East Cheshire*, vol. i., page 17, in a corrected form, from another copy of the same list of Knights, Esquires, etc., preserved in Harl. MS. 1988. Some of the errors in the present copy are likely to mislead, and should therefore be noticed here: thus, John Graunge "of Shocklich" should be "of Chorley;" "John Birtelley of Birtelley, g." should be "John Birtles of Birtles, gent.;" "Edward Bowster, gen." should be "Edward Broster, gent.;" Henrie Pownall "of Hatherie" should be "of Hawthorn;" William Baskerville "of Owlwithought" should be "of Old Withington;" Thomas Ward "of Morthbury" should be "of Norbury;" Robert Ryley "of Chockley" should be "of Chorley;" etc.; but a slight knowledge of Cheshire names will enable the reader to use the other parts of the list without difficulty.

It has not been thought necessary to print here the *Transcript of Domesday* or the *Recensio Terras Tenentium*, named in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.; but, instead of these documents, a copy of the whole of what is generally known as the *Visitation of Cheshire in 1533*, taken from Harl. MS. 2076, f. 11, and the whole of the

fragmentary MS. of Chaloner's *Visitation of the City of Chester* in 1591, are given in the Appendix.

These two fragments are described in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, already referred to, in the following terms:—

"2076 [folio 11].

"13. A Visitation made in Lancashire, & in a parte of Chestershire, per Lancastre Heraulde, in the 24th yeare of King Henry VIII., by a speciale Comicion of Thomas Benalt aliàs Clarëncieux King at Armes of the same Province (*sic*).

"This seems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaster-Herald at the time, who set forth the severall Descents, Narratively, as the Heraldical People say."

"2163 [folio 71].

"8. Fragment of the Original Visitation-book of the Cittye of Chester, taken A.D. 1591, by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and seeming never to have been finished. 71.

"Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See No. 2161, fol. 236,\* and in the present MS., 14 c.

"The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken narratively; and some of the Magistrates who gave the Information touching their respective Families have subscribed their Names to the same."

The List of the Visitations of Cheshire appended will be found of use in cases of reference:—

### CHESHIRE.

#### HERALDS' VISITATIONS.

Date.	By whom made.	Where deposited.
1533.	Benolte.	BRIT. MUS., <i>Harl. MS.</i> 2076, f. 11.
1566-7.	Flower and Cooke.	COLL. OF ARMS, <i>MS.</i> D. 3; E. D. N. 17.†
—	—	QUEEN'S COLL. OXF., <i>MS.</i> F. 10, No. 70.
1580.	Flower and Glover.	BRIT. MUS., <i>Harl. MS.</i> 1505.
—	—	— — — — — 1424, f. 12 <i>b</i> .
—	—	— — — — — 5182.
—	—	COLL. OF ARMS, <i>MS.</i> E. D. N., No. 17.
—	—	— — — — — <i>MS.</i> I. D. xiv.
—	—	CHETHAM LIB., <i>MS.</i> 6694, f. 133.
1591.	Chaloner ( <i>frag. of ORIGINAL Visitation of the City of Chester</i> ).	BRIT. MUS., <i>Harl. MS.</i> 2163, f. 71-87.
1613.	S <sup>t</sup> George.	— — — — — <i>Harl. MS.</i> 1535, f. 35.
—	—	COLL. OF ARMS, <i>MS.</i> C. 6.
1663.	Dugdale.	— — — — — <i>MS.</i> C. 38.

\* [Where only one leaf occurs.—J. P. R.]

† E. D. N. (*i.e.* *Edward, Duke of Norfolk*) collection No. 17 is a copy of the Visitations of Cheshire in 1566-7 and 1580, with the pedigrees joined together. At the end of the MS. there is an imperfect copy of the Visitation of 1580, with the arms painted.

This List has been compared with the various MSS. by the Rev. R. L. CLARKE, *Librarian of Queen's College, Oxford*; GEORGE E. COKAYNE, Esquire, *Clarenceux King of Arms*; and Mr. RICHARD HANBY, of the Chetham Library, Manchester, and to these gentlemen I desire to tender my thanks for their assistance.

Regarding the Cheshire Visitations, it is only necessary to remark here that, hitherto, not one of them has appeared in print.

The Frontispiece to the present volume, the plate at page 1, and the two plates of the most curious and interesting seals and arms in the Manuscript, have been reproduced in photo-lithography from carefully made drawings, and these illustrations will, it is hoped, add interest to the volume. The work of transcribing the MS. and making these drawings has been entrusted to Mr. J. EEDS, and he has performed the task with his usual care and accuracy.

J. P. R.

MIDDLE TEMPLE,  
June, 1882.





# References to the Plates.

---

## THE FRONTISPIECE (to face the title) :—

The Royal Arms impaling the Arms of the County of Chester dimidiated.

The State Sword of the County Palatine of Chester.

The Arms of the Eight Barons of the County Palatine.

## THE VIGNETTE (page 1):—

Badge of Edward VI. as Prince of Wales.\*

Arms of the Prince of Wales.

Arms of the Dukedom of Cornwall.

Arms of the Earldom of Chester.

## PLATE I. (page 13):—

Fig. 1.	Seal of De Luzors . . . . .	Page 6.
„ 2.	Arms from the seal of John de Arderne . . . . .	„ 16.
„ 3.	Arms from the seal of William de Bromley . . . . .	„ 47.
„ 4.	Arms from the seal of Richard de Bromley† . . . . .	„ 47, 90.
„ 5.	Ancient Arms of Bromley . . . . .	„ 47.
„ 6.	Seal of Hugh de Dutton . . . . .	„ 87.
„ 7.	Seal of Eve de Audeley . . . . .	„ 91.
„ 8.	Seal of Richard Bacon . . . . .	„ 160.
„ 9.	Seal of Randolph, Earl of Chester . . . . .	„ 160.
„ 10.	Seal of Henry de Aldithlegh . . . . .	„ 160.
„ 11.	Seal of Richard Massy . . . . .	„ 172.
„ 12.	Seal of Roger de Montbegon . . . . .	„ 182.
„ 13.	Seal of Philip de Orreby . . . . .	„ 188.
„ 14.	Seal of Margaret Legh, <i>née</i> Danyers . . . . .	„ 200.
„ 15.	Seal of Thomas Chaworth . . . . .	„ 201.
„ 16.	Seal of Philip Bamville . . . . .	„ 212.
„ 17.	Seal of Robert de Pulford . . . . .	„ 251.

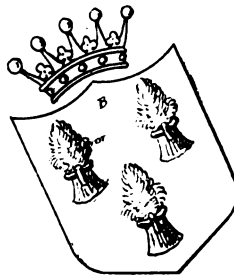
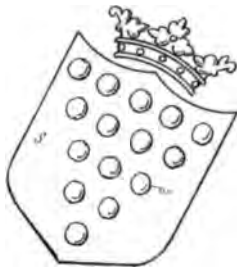
\* This may be intended for Queen Elizabeth's Badge as Princess of Wales and Countess of Chester.

† The same arms appear on the seal of William de Chetilton, page 89.

## PLATE II. (page 13):—

Figs. 1 and 2. Arms and Crest of Audley . . .	Pages 19, 90, 92.
Fig. 3. Arms and Crest of Gilbert de Bostock . . .	Page 26.
Figs. 4, 5, and 6. Arms and Crests of Boydell . . .	„ 32.
Fig. 7. Crest of Honford and Brereton . . .	„ 45.
„ 8. Arms and Crest of Bromhall . . .	„ 73.
„ 9. Arms, Crest, and Supporters of Done . . .	„ 85.
„ 10. Crest of Egerton (?). . . . .	„ 95.
„ 11. Crest of Grosvenor (?) . . . . .	„ 107.
„ 12. Arms from the seal of William Hole . . .	„ 123.
„ 13. Crest of Legh (?) . . . . .	„ 147.
„ 14. Arms and Crest of Baguley . . . . .	„ 150.
„ 15. Arms and Crest of Venables . . . . .	„ 227.
„ 16. Arms and Crest of Warburton . . . . .	„ 237.
„ 17. Arms of Barley . . . . .	„ 238.
„ 18. Arms of Winstanton (?) . . . . .	„ 254.
„ 19. Arms of Winstanton (?) . . . . .	„ 254.





*The Parldome of Chester was assured to y<sup>e</sup> Kinges  
first y<sup>e</sup>re by Act of Parliament A<sup>o</sup> XI Ed. 1<sup>st</sup>*

# The Visitation of Cheshire,

A.D. 1580.

## The Earls of Chester.

[Harl. MS. 1424, fo. 2, and Harl. MS. 1505, fo. 1.]

3 [ON the margins of this and the next page there are drawings of the following traditional armorial bearings:—

- I. *A shield couché surmounted by an esquire's (sic) helmet, with a mantlet Azure, lined Ermine.*  
ARMS.—*Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*  
CREST.—*On a wreath a wolf passant Argent.* HUGH LUPUS, FIRST EARL OF CHESTER.
- II. *Gules, semée of cross-crosets Or, a wolf's head erased Argent.* RICHARD, SECOND EARL.
- III. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* RANDOLPH MESCHINES, THIRD EARL.
- IV. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* RANDOLPH GERNONS, FOURTH EARL.
- V. *Azure, six garbs, 3, 2, and 1 Or.* HUGH KEVELIOK, FIFTH EARL.
- VI. *A shield couché, surmounted by an esquire's helmet, with a mantlet [Azure] lined Ermine.*  
ARMS.—*Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.*  
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a garb gold, banded Gules.* RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE, SIXTH EARL.
- VII. *Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.* [An error for, Or, three piles in point Gules.] JOHN SCOT, SEVENTH EARL.]

BREVIS ABSTRACT' CRONICE COMITA COM' PALATINAT' [CESTRILÆ] A P'QUISIC'O'E  
EJUSDEM P' HUGONE' LUPUM SIVE WULF WILL'MJ CONQUESTORIS NEPOTEM.  
ADVENTI DIC' HUGONIS IN ANGLIAM.

M'E'DZ q'd cum Will'mus Bastardus quem Edwardi Confessor Aduent' Comit'is.  
p'pinquiore' hæredem Regni Anglie signauarat et postea Rex  
efficitur venit in Angliam quidem miles no'ie Hugo, filius  
Margaretæ sororis p'dicti Will'mj.

Dicti Will'm's in Conquestu suo dedit Comitatu' Cestriæ Creatio Comit'is  
p'dict' p'fato Hugoni ad Conquerendum et tenend' sibi & Cestriæ.

heredibus suis adeo libere ad gladium sicut ipse Rex totam tenebat Angliam ad Coronam.

Comes primus.

Concessio Baronie  
de Halton.

Fundatio Monasterij  
sci' Warburgi Cestrie.

Dict' vero Hugo suam post Creationem vixit Comes Comitatus p'dicti 40 annis Quiquidem Hugo dedit Cuidam Nigello Cognato suo Baroniam de Halton Tenendum sibi et heredib' suis p' servitium p'cedend' exercit' d'c'i Comitis in Walliam et ib'm vlt'm remanendu' et ea etiam de causa dedit eid' Nigello duo Foeda' milit' in Englefeild juxta Ruthlam. Et fecit eum Constabularium Cestrie et Mariscallum suum Idemq' Hugo fundavit Monasterium s'c'i Warburgi Cestrie et habuit exitum Richardum.

Comes secund'.

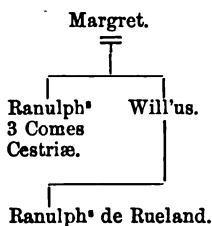
Richardus filius Hugonis fuit Comes Cestrie p'dict' xj annis et obiit sine liberis Cui successit Ranulph's submers' fuit iste Richard' die 25<sup>o</sup> Novembris Anno 1120.

Comes terti'.

Ranulphus fili' Margaretæ sororis dict' Hugonis fuit Comes octo annis et habuit exitum Ranulphu' de isto Ranulpho primo Cognō'i'e Meschems, vide infra.

Ex pergamina valde  
Antiqua.

Tp'e Will'mi regis Angliæ cognō'i'e Bastardi erat quid' intr' Anglos p'potens princeps Ranulph' de Meschins qui non ta' no'i'e p'o cæteris eminebat q'm virtute et potestate. Qui p' Consiliu' Regis predict' Concessa est tota terra de Stainesmore et infra qu'm aliam nup' p'occupaverunt. Si p' ej' fortitudinem et victoria' a Regno p'fati Regis expelli potuissent Accepta; fortitudinem & plurum vnitam multitudinem Egress' est cu' eis dict' Ranulph' q' latratos expulsos et no'i'a cor' om'o delevit. Qui statim feofavit Will'm de Meschins fr'em ei' in tota terra de Coupland, alt'rum fr'em ei' Galfrid' no'i'e in terr' de Gellesland. Insup' et alias qu'm plurimos infra Com' Cumbr' et extra. De quibus vni' Waldei' no'i'e in tempore illo manus habebat' inter quos illi movit p'atici palata necnon valos infra terram de Anand' et extra vt Credimus q'm plurimos feoffavit Qui statim fecit D'm Regem Angliæ confirmare o'es illos quos ipse feoffaverat in tanta libertate quanta a Rege exorsi rogare. D'n's a Ran' retinuit, Si totum Com' cum totâ regalitate necnon principitatem et durand' p' tempora multa. In tanta libertate p' voluntate Regis et confirmac'o'is ac si alter Rex in eod' Rege intra illa Regnavit partis postmodu' aliqu'ntis temporibus. Rogavit eum D'ns Rex vt cum potestate sua q'd Marchiones in Chesterscire bellu' adiret q' illam terram nuper possederant. Qui mandat Regis Consensu' p'bens cu' illi dimicatur' advent'. Et dimittis o'ib' de terra illa p'sequ'ndo o'es fugavit Cui p' victoria dedit Rex totam illa' p'vincia', et in ea principale' comitat' p'mo instituit Ipsum in Comitum et principem Imp'petuum reliquit Qui Comitatu Combrie D'no Rege relinquens in p'vinciam Cestrscire p' temp' aliquot vitam quietam duxit et ibi mortis debitum p'solvens Sepult' est in quadam Abbatia q'd ipse fundavit.



Ranulphus secund<sup>us</sup> fuit Comes Comitatus p<sup>re</sup>dicti 28 annis et Comes quart<sup>us</sup>.  
habuit exitum Hugonem secundum.

Hugo cognom<sup>ine</sup> Kiuliock, fuit Comes Comitatus p<sup>re</sup>dicti 29 et Comes quint<sup>us</sup>.  
habuit exitus quatuor filias viz. Matildam Mabillam Agnetem  
et Hauisiam necnon Ranulphum tertium.

Ranulphus terti<sup>us</sup> fuit Comes Cestrie p<sup>re</sup>dicti necnon Comes Comes sextus.  
Lincolniæ et Richmondiæ ac D<sup>omi</sup>n<sup>i</sup>s Britanniae minoris et vixit  
comes 51 annis. Qui quidem Ranulph<sup>us</sup> fundavit Monasterium  
de Lacress et fecit castra de Beeston et Chartley et obiit sine  
liberis quo Defuncto.

Joh<sup>annes</sup> Scotus fili<sup>us</sup> David Comit<sup>is</sup> Anguise et Huntingtoniæ Comes vij et ultimus.  
ex p<sup>re</sup>fat<sup>o</sup> Matildæ sororis p<sup>re</sup>dicti Ranulphi fact<sup>us</sup> fuit Comes  
Cestrie et Huntington.

Qui quidem Joh<sup>annes</sup> obiit sine liberis apud Darnall et  
sepelitur apud Monasterium Cestrie Quo defuncto Henr<sup>icus</sup> Rex  
Angliæ terti<sup>us</sup> sumpsit Com<sup>itatus</sup> Cestrie p<sup>re</sup>dictum in manus suas  
Eo q<sup>uo</sup>d Comitatus illa reguli prerogativa gaudebat, ne tam  
præclara Dominat<sup>us</sup> inter colos dividi contingerat Dict<sup>us</sup> q<sup>ui</sup>  
Henric<sup>us</sup> Rex constituit Edwardum primogenitum suum in  
principem Walliæ in Comit<sup>atus</sup> Cestrie, D<sup>omi</sup>m Gasconij et Hiberniæ  
&c. Ac dedit quatuor sororibus p<sup>re</sup>fati Ranulphi tertij alias  
terras.

Causa ex qua comitat<sup>us</sup>  
Cestrie devenit in  
manus D<sup>omi</sup>ni Regis.

1. Predicta Matilda nupta predicto David Comiti Scotij de  
qua p<sup>re</sup>cessit p<sup>re</sup>fat<sup>us</sup> Joh<sup>annes</sup> Scot qui vltimus fuit Comes Cestrie  
antiqu<sup>um</sup> Com. p<sup>re</sup>dicti in man<sup>us</sup> Regis devenit.

2. Mabilla soror secunda nupta fuit Comiti Arundell de  
qua p<sup>re</sup>cesserunt 4 filia.

3. Agnetis soror p<sup>re</sup>dictar<sup>um</sup> tertia nupta fuit Will<sup>elmo</sup> fferraris  
seniore de qua processit Will<sup>elmo</sup>s Comes Darbiæ.

4. Hauisa nupt<sup>a</sup> fuit Robt. Quincy Comiti Wintoniæ ex  
p<sup>re</sup>cessit Margerie Comitissa Lincolniæ quem Joh<sup>annes</sup> Lacy duxit  
in vxorem.

Et sciend<sup>um</sup> est q<sup>uo</sup>d Comitatus Flint p<sup>er</sup>tinet ad Dignitatem P<sup>ri</sup>cella dignitatis  
gladij Cestrie p<sup>re</sup>dicti et quod Comitatus ille devenit in man<sup>us</sup> gladij Cestrie.  
p<sup>re</sup>dicti D<sup>omi</sup>ni Regis modo p<sup>re</sup>dicto circa Annu<sup>m</sup> D<sup>omi</sup>ni 1237 et  
abinde in manib<sup>us</sup> successor<sup>um</sup> ipsi<sup>us</sup> Regis et principium Walliæ  
remansit.

Et q<sup>uo</sup>d Comitatus Cestrie p<sup>re</sup>dicti in Parlamento tent<sup>a</sup> apud Comitatus Cestrie fact<sup>us</sup>  
Westm<sup>onasterii</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ric. 2<sup>di</sup> xxi<sup>o</sup> fact<sup>us</sup> fuit in principatum. fuit in principatum.

Necnon q<sup>uo</sup>d in An<sup>no</sup> xxi<sup>o</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicti nup<sup>er</sup> Regis Ric<sup>ardi</sup> s<sup>ecundi</sup> idem Creatio de Le Herald  
nup<sup>er</sup> Rex creavit et prefecit dilectu<sup>m</sup> sibi Will<sup>elmo</sup>m Burghes Chester.  
Heraldum suum ad Arma ac ipsum Chester Le Herald nomi-  
navit p<sup>er</sup> l<sup>itter</sup>as ip<sup>sius</sup> nup<sup>er</sup> Regis patentes sub sigillo principat<sup>us</sup>  
suj p<sup>re</sup>dicti Dat<sup>um</sup> apud Chester vij<sup>o</sup> Junij An<sup>no</sup> xxi<sup>o</sup> Regni Regis  
p<sup>re</sup>dicti.



## The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester.

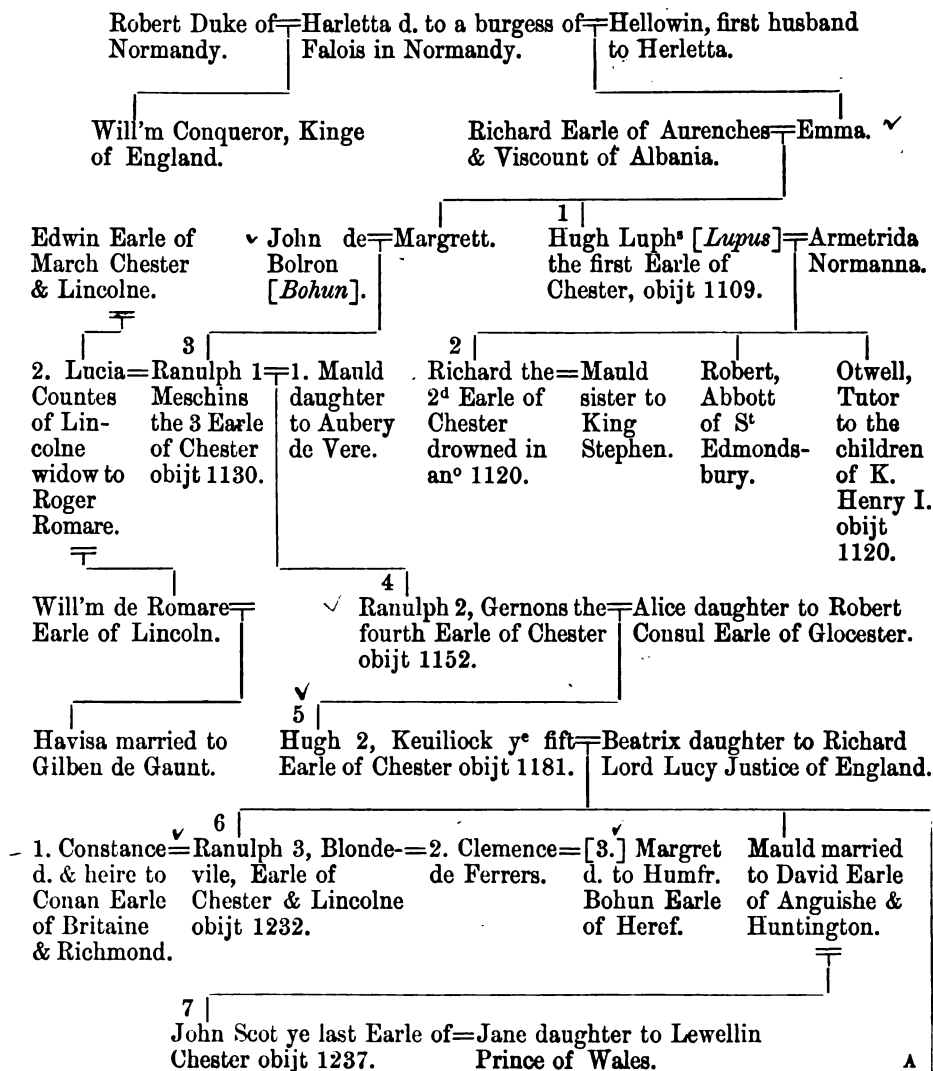
[Harl. 1424, fo. 3. Harl. 1505, fo. 2.]

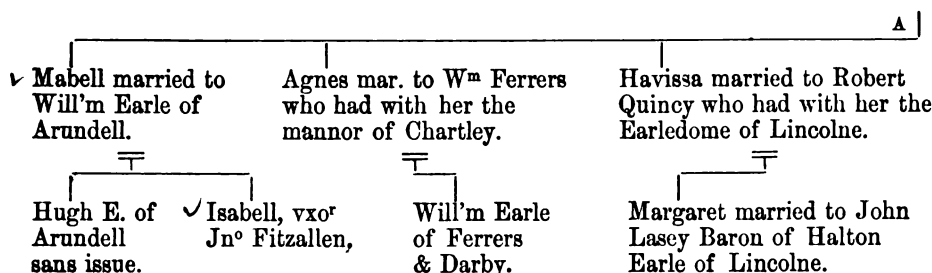
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* 2 and 3. *Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*

CREST.—In a ducal coronet a garb Or, banded Gules.

SUPPORTERS.—Two wolves Argent.

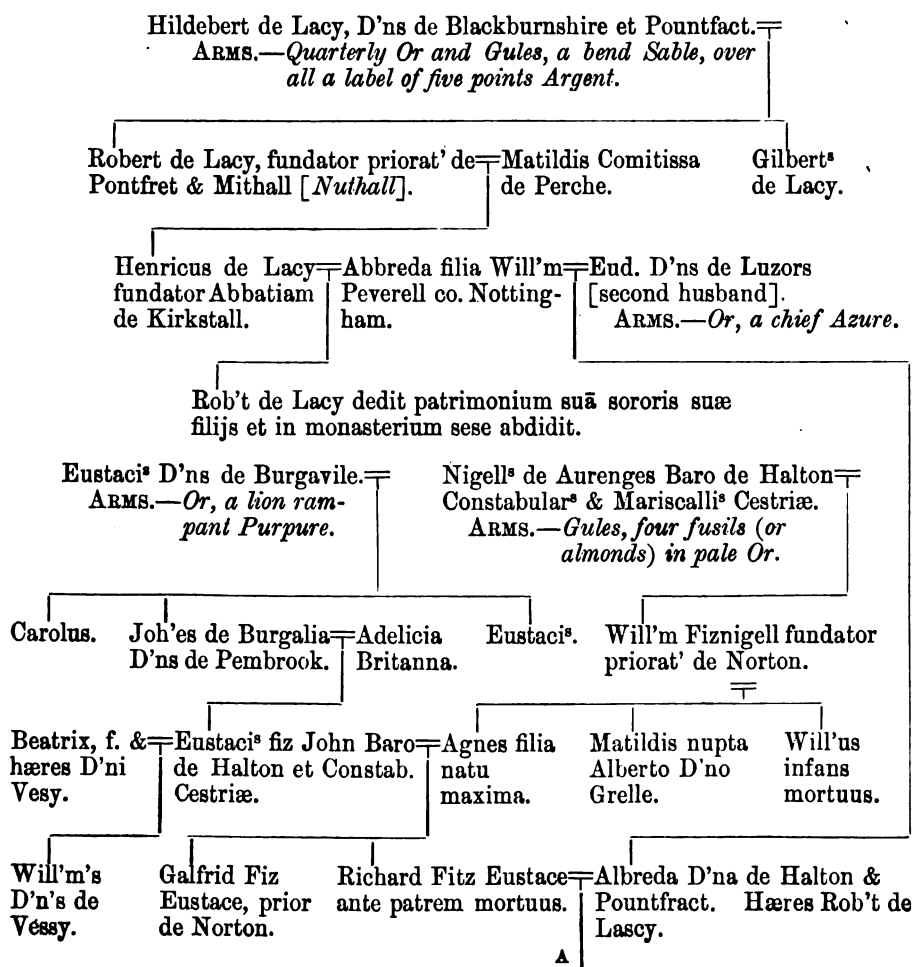
*Mantled Azure, doubled Ermine.*

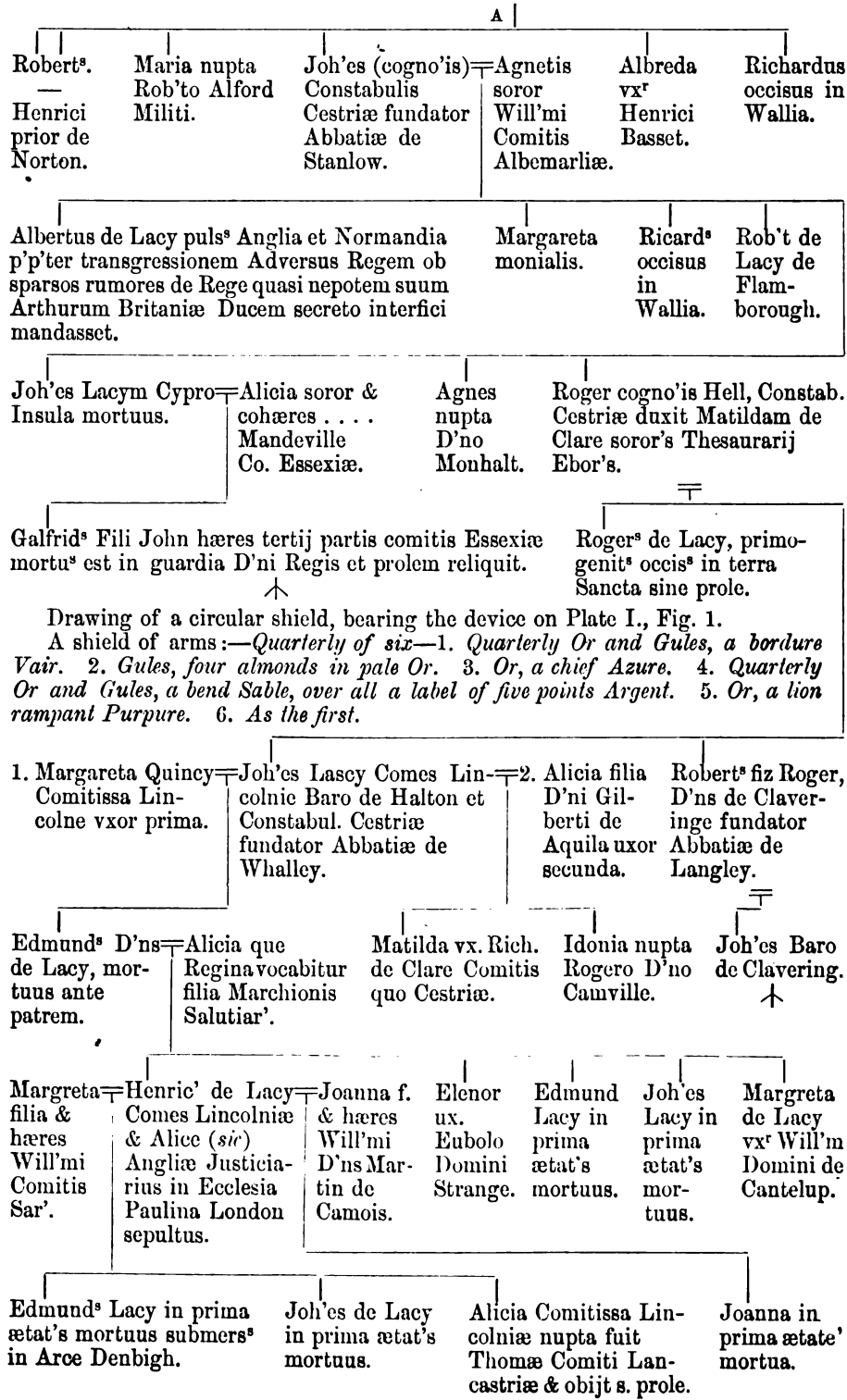




## The Barons of Halton, Constables of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 3<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 2<sup>b</sup>.]





The  
Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires,  
Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriae.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 7. Harl. 1505.]

**Broxton Hundred.**

An<sup>o</sup> 1579, 22<sup>o</sup> Eliz.

1580.

S<sup>r</sup> RALPH EGERTON, Knight, Sherriffe of the Shire.

S <sup>r</sup> HUGH CHOLMONDLEY of Cholmondley, Knight.	THOMAS SPARROW of Byckley, gen.
S <sup>r</sup> GEORGE CALVELEY of Lea, Knight.	JOHN WHRIGHT, yeoman.
S <sup>r</sup> RANDOLL BRERETON of Mallpas, Knight.	JOHN CREW of ffarnton.
S <sup>r</sup> GEORGE CLIFF of Huxley, Knight.	ROGER DODD of Broxton.
RAFE DUTTON of Hatton, Esquire.	GEORGE BYRD of Broxton.
THOMAS GROSVENOR of Eaton, Esquire.	THOMAS BOOTH of Cholmondley.
RICHARD BRERETON of Eccleston, Esquire.	HUGH RODE of Cholmondley.
JOHN MASSY of Coddington, Esquire.	JOHN ROSINGREVE of Hargreve.
DAVID MASSY of Broxton, Esquire.	WILLIAM COTGREVE of Hargreve.
S <sup>r</sup> GEORGE BEESTON of Beeston, Knight.	THOMAS MOULSON of Hargreve.
JOHN MANLEY of Pulton, Esquire.	DAVID POVEY of Shocklach.
RICHARD MASSEY of Aldford, gent.	ROBERT BUCKLEY of Bickerton.
ROBERT MASSEY of Edgerley, gent.	OWEN STOCTON of Kiddington.
RICHARD MASSEY of Grafton, gent.	JOHN LLOID of the same place, yeoman.
VRIAN DODD of Edge, gent.	JOHN CATHERED of the same place, yeoman.
PETER DODD of Broxton, gent.	WILLIAM BRERETON of the Nonry, gen., now of Honford.
WILLIAM CHANTRELL of the Baites, gent.	JOHN ALDERSEY of Croke Aldersey, gen.
GEORGE BOSTOCK of Churton, gen.	JOHN HORTON of Aldersey, yeoman.
JOHN HANKY of Churton, gen.	ROBERT ALDERSEY of Croke Aldersey.
WILLIAM BARNESTON of Churton, gen.	PHILLIP ALDERSEY of the same place.
GEORGE LOW, yeoman.	OLIVER WALKER of the same place.
RICHARD BOSTOCK of Barton, gen.	JOHN TILSTON of Huxley, gen.
RANDOLL DODD, gent.	RAPH SIDDINGHALL, gen.
JOHN STRINGER of Crew, gen.	RAPH HUXLEY, gen.
RANDOLL BRERETON of Kiddington, gen.	THO. DODD of Broxton, gen.
PIERS FFILKIN of Tattenhall, gen.	WILLIAM CARISON of Bradley, gen.
JOHN HEATH of Overton, gen.	THO. HULME of Coddington, gen.
THOMAS CALCOTT of Calcott, gen.	JAMES DOWNBELL of Egerton, gen.
WILLIAM MIERSON of ffarnton, gen.	RAPHE LEECH of Carden, gen.
JOHN YARDLEY of Calcott, gen.	PETER DODD of Shocklach.
THOMAS DODD of Cholmondley, gen.	WILLIAM EYRE of Tilston.
HUGH DODD of Cholmondley, gen.	THOMAS ALDERSEY of Horton.
THOMAS BALL of Byckley.	

JOHN ALDERSEY of Agdon.  
 JOHN GRAVENOR of Tussingham.  
 JOHN DAWSON of Tussingham.  
 RAPH SOUND of Tussingham.  
 HUGH CALVELEY of Buckley.  
 RICHARD BRESSY of Buckley, yo.  
 BARTHOLME FFITTON of Cawarden, gen.  
 THOMAS BIRD of Broxton.

JOHN KETTLE of Burwardesleigh  
 THOMAS DODD of Boughton.  
 THOMAS RICHARDSON.  
 HUGH DAVENPORT.  
 THOMAS BALL.  
 RICHARD BALL.  
 RANDOLL MADDOCK of Edge.

### Nantwich Hundred.

S<sup>r</sup> LAWRENCE SMITH of Hough, Knight.  
 S<sup>r</sup> RAPH EGERTON of Wrynehill, Knight.  
 S<sup>r</sup> RICHARD COTTON of Cumbermer,  
 Knight.  
 HENRY DELUES of Duddington, Esquire.  
 THO. WILBRAM of Woodhey, Esquire.  
 THO. HULSE of Merbury, Esquire.  
 ROBT. FFOULSHURST of Crew, Esquire.  
 RICH<sup>d</sup> MINSHULL of Minshull, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 GEORGE SMITH of Weston, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS STARKY of Wrenbury, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RAPH DELUES of Hatherton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS VERNON of Haslington, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 HENRY ROPP of Stapeley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN GRIFFIN of Barderton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RICH. ASTON of Aston, gen.  
 THO. MINSHULL of Eardswick, gen.  
 THO. DEANE of Worleston, gen.  
 ROBT. WHITNEY of Colle, g.\*  
 JOHN BROCK of Leighton, g.  
 JOHN BRAYNE of Aston, g.  
 HUGH ASTON of Aston, g.  
 RICH. WEEVER of Poole, 3 [8].  
 THOMAS BRINDLEY of Willaston, g.  
 JOHN PRESTLAND of Sondg [Sound], 3 [5].  
 THOMAS LECESTER of Poole, 3 [8].  
 JOHN CREW of Hassall, 3 [8].  
 W<sup>m</sup> ALLEN of Brindley, g.  
 GEORGE HUXLEY of Brindley, g.  
 RICH. WILBRAHAM of Rees.  
 RAPH HORTON of Colle, g.  
 WILLIAM ITHELL of Burland.

THOMAS GAMUL of Buirton.  
 GEORGE BICKERTON of Townley.  
 HUGH WICKSTED of Wicksted, g.  
 EDMUND BICKERTON of Sound.  
 ROBERT AU'GIER of Augier, g.  
 FFRANCES FFOULSHURST of Shaw, g.  
 HUGH BROMLEY of Northbury, g.  
 JOHN WOODNETT of Sheuington, g.  
 JOHN ALEXANDER of Willaston, g.  
 RANDULPH BOULTON of Hankeld.  
 JOHN PRACHETT of Worleston.  
 RANDOLL MORE of Haslington, g.  
 RICHARD LATHAM of Weston.  
 THOMAS ADAMS of Atherton.  
 FFRANCIS MARIA CORBETT, gen.  
 ROGER WALTHALL, g.,  
 ROGER MASTERSON, g.,  
 JOHN LEECH, g.,  
 WILLIAM BROMLEY, g.,  
 THOMAS CLLUTON, g.,  
 ROGER MAINWARING, g.,  
 RICHARD WRIGHT, g.,  
 HENRY WRIGHT, Junior,  
 HENRY WRIGHT, Senior,  
 ROBERT GOODYER,  
 JASPER RUTTER,  
 RICHARD CHURCH,  
 JOHN CHESWONS of Mikely, g. [Milkeley.]  
 JOHN WIBONBURY, g.  
 RICH. STOCKTON of Cholmoston, y.  
 WILLIAM SALMON of Colelwy.  
 ROBERT BURGHEs of Hatherton.

} of Nantwich.

\* It is difficult to say whether these are the letter g or the figure 9, and what their exact signification is.

**Marfeld Hundred.**

- S<sup>r</sup> PIERS LIGH of Lyme, Knight.  
 S<sup>r</sup> EDWARD FFITTON of Goseworth, Knt.  
 Sir URIAN LIGH of Adlington, Knt.  
 WILLIAM DAMPORT of Bromhall, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDOLL DAMPORT of Henbury, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 CHRISTOPHER DAMPORT of Woodford,  
 Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN WARREN of Pointon, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDOLL BRERETON of Hanford, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS STANLEY of Alderley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RALFE ARDERNE of Harden, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 W<sup>m</sup> TATTON of Withinshaw, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RICHARD SUTTON of Sutton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 ROGER DOWNES of Shrigley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM DOCKENFELD of Dockenfeld,  
 Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 ROBT. HYDE of Norbury, Esquire.  
 JOHN LIGH of Ridge, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 PHILLIP WORTH of Tiderington, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS FFITTON of Bollin, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM WARD of Capesthorpe, gen.  
 GEORGE NEWTON of Godley, gen.  
 W<sup>m</sup> MERE of Pownall, gen.  
 JOHN HOLLINWORTH of Hollingworth,  
 gent.  
 LAWRENCE SWETNAM of Somerford, gent.  
 EDWARD HENSHAW of Henshaw, gent.  
 JOHN HENSHAW of Milnehouse, gent.  
 RICHARD DAMPORT of Whelthrough, g.  
 JOHN GRAUNGE of Shocklich.  
 RANDOLL WININGTON of Offerton, g.  
 JAMES RIGEWAY of Offerton.  
 JOHN BIRTELLEY of Birtelley, g.  
 EDWARD BIRTELLS de la Hill.  
 REIGNALD DOWNES of Taxhall, g.  
 THOMAS DUNCALF of ffoxwest, g.  
 GEORGE WILLETT of ffoxsest, g.  
 GEFFERY MOTTERSHEAD of Motteram.  
 HUGH MOTTERAM.  
 THOMAS CURBISLEY of Styall, g.  
 EDWARD HOLLINSHEAD of Bosley, g.  
 EDWARD BOWSTER, gen.  
 HENRIE POWNALL of Hatherie.  
 RANDALL GRASSTIE of Warnford.  
 RANDOLL NORBURY.  
 JOHN FFALLOWES of ffallowes, g.  
 W<sup>m</sup> WARD of Munkseth.  
 WILLIAM BASKERVILE of Owlwithought.  
 JOHN TORKENTON of Torkenton, gen.  
 ROGER ACTON of Over Alderley.  
 EDWARD FFITTON of Over Alderley.  
 EDW. FFORTRELL (JODDRELL) de ffandes-  
 wicke [Yeardsley], 5.  
 ROBERT BRIDGE of Bridge, g.  
 ROGER WARD of Somerford.  
 EDWARD ASTLEY of Astley.  
 THOMAS WARD of Morthbury.  
 JOHN HOBSON of Over Alderley.  
 JOHN SNESTON of Astell.  
 ROGER MASSY of Ellerborow, g.  
 REIGNALD KELSALL of Chedle.  
 ROBERT HOLLINWORTH of Hollinworth.  
 JOHN BRETLANDS of Bretlands.  
 RALFE REDISH of Hatterley.  
 THO. PIGOTT of Butley, g.  
 EDWARD NEWTON.  
 THO. MASSY of Addeswood.  
 THO. STEPLETON of Upton, g.  
 W<sup>m</sup> SHEYTE [SHERT] of Disley.  
 NICHOLAS HANFORD of Godley.  
 RALPH BRODHURST of Simonley.  
 NIC<sup>o</sup> HICHINGBOTHAM of Moorepoole.  
 FFRANCES WARREN of Prestbury, gent.  
 THOMAS SHRYGLEY of Beristow, g.  
 CHRISTOPHER BIRRIN de Bache.  
 THO. ADDESHEAD of Birchencliff.  
 JOHN BARBOR of Crokeshott.  
 RANDOLL FFALLOWES of Astley.  
 JOHN TAYLOR of Dychhouse.  
 THO. GRENE de la Water.  
 ROBERT THORNICROFT of Siddington.  
 GREGORY OKES of Somerford.  
 ROBERT RYLEY of Chockley.  
 ROGER ROW of Maxfeld.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup> HELLEY.  
 JOHN JOHNSON of Sutton.  
 RIC. RYLEY of Stockport.  
 FRANCIS ELCOCK, gent.  
 ALEXANDER LOW.  
 JOHN UPTON of Dynrow.

W<sup>m</sup> SUTTON of Hamilton.  
 W<sup>m</sup> NEWTON of ffulshaw.  
 JOHN ELCOCK of Stockport.  
 W<sup>m</sup> ELCOCK of Stockport.  
 THO. MOTTERSLED of Motteram.  
 . . . . SANLEY of Disley.

JOHN ROBINSON of Stockport.  
 W<sup>m</sup> DICKENSON of Stockport.  
 ALEXANDER BRADLEY of Butley.  
 FRANCIS WARREN of Prestbury.  
 WM. DAMPORT of Chorley.

---

### Northwich Hundred.

S<sup>r</sup> THO. VENABLES of Kinderton, Knight.  
 S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> BRERETON of Brereton, Knight.  
 RANDOLL MAINWARING of Pever, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 HENRIE MAINWARING of Carincham, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 CHARLES MAINWARING of Croxton, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN DAMPORT of Damport, Esq.  
 JOHN MORTON of Morton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 W<sup>m</sup> LEVERSEDGE of Wheelock, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDOLL RODE of Rode, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN LAWTON of Lawton, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THO. WININGTON of the Hermitage, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDOLL LEFTWICH of Leftwich, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RICHARD SPENCER of Congleton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM CROXTON of Ravenscroft, gen.  
 EDWARD COTTON of Cotton, gen.  
 THO. SMETHWIK of Smethwike, gen.  
 JOHN HOLFORD of Davenham, gen.  
 RALPH BOSTOCK of Moulton, gen.  
 HENRY BOSTOCK of Bostock, gen.  
 WILLIAM THOMLINSON of Wharton.  
 WILLIAM WARTON of Wimbaldesleigh.  
 RALPH HULSE of Clive.  
 RANDOLL VERNON of Pirle.  
 JAMES BROWNE of Hulse.  
 THO. WYCHE of Davenham, gen.

JOHN COTTON of Allstock.  
 JOHN EATON of Goostree, gen.  
 JOHN RODE of Moresbarow.  
 JOHN WRENCH of Shurlach.  
 WILLIAM HOLLINSHED of Buglawton.  
 THOMAS BIRRI.  
 ROBERT ROWLEY of Lawton.  
 ROGER PAGE of Yardeshawe.  
 RICHARD HATTON of Hollins.  
 HUGH AMSON of Cranage.  
 JAMES PIGOTT of Somerford.  
 RANDOLL RODE of Walhill.  
 JOHN SOMERFORD of ffayrfeld, g.  
 HUMPHREY WOLF of Pagebridge lane.  
 HUGH HOLLINSHEAD of Rollackdon.  
 WILLIAM BRADSHAW of Peeuer.  
 WILLIAM FURNIVALL of Bradwall.  
 ROBERT PICKMERE of Davenham.  
 RICHARD WEUERHAM of Lawton.  
 JOHN BURGESS of Buglawton.  
 WILLIAM BRODHURST.  
 HUGH FITHION of Tetton.  
 RANDOLL INCE of Minshull Vernon.  
 JOHN WOLFE.

---

### Eddisbury Hundred.

RALPH EGERTON of Ridley, Esquire.  
 RALPH DONE of Utkinton, Esquire.  
 GEORGE IRELAND of Crowton, Esquire.  
 JOHN BRUYN of Stapleford, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 GEORGE SPURSTOW of Spurstow, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 HUGH DAMPORT of Calveley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN STARKY of Darley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN HOCKNELL of Hocknell, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 ROBERT MAINWARING of Marton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.

THOMAS MAINWARING of Calveley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN EGERTON of Olton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM PRESTLAND of Prestland, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS RUTTER of Kingesly, gen.  
 RICHARD GERRARD of Crewood, gen.  
 BENEDICT PAYNTER of Barrow, gen.  
 JOHN BRESSY of Tiverton, gen.  
 JOHN ALDERSEY of Spurstow, gen.  
 ROGER HOCKNELL of Duddon, gen.

RAPH BRUYN of Tarvin, gen.  
 JOHN TREVES of Horton, gen.  
 RICHARD STONELEY of Alptam [Alpram], y.  
 RICHARD LITTLER of Wallerscottes, gen.  
 WILLIAM FFRODESHAM of Elton, gen.  
 WILLIAM FFARRAR of Acton, gen.  
 THOMAS HALL of Norley, yeo.  
 JOHN EATON of Sandyway, yeo.  
 RICHARD EIRE of Kelsall.  
 ROBERT IRELAND of Kingesley.

RICHARD SPARKE of Kingesley.  
 THOMAS HOUGHTON of Houghton, gen.  
 JOHN BOSTOCK of Torperley.  
 DAVID HINTON of Rushton.  
 JOHN WITTER of Torperley, yeo.  
 RICHARD WALLEY of Tiverton.  
 HENRY HARDWARE of Moldsworth, gen.  
 DAVID CAVELEY of Peckfarton.  
 JOHN WALLEY of Torperley.

### Merrall Hundred.

S<sup>r</sup> ROWLAND STANLEY of Hooton, Knt.  
 GEORGE MASCY of Potington, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN POOLE of Poole, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM HOUGH of Leighton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS BONBURY of Stanney, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM GLEGG of Gaiton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN WHITMORE of Thurstanton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN HOCKNELL of Prenton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 ROBERT PARR of Bakeford, Esq<sup>r</sup>.

JOHN MELES [MILES] of Meles, gen.  
 JOHN NETHERLAND, gen.  
 CHRISTOPHER BENNETT of Sangall.  
 ROBERT BOULD of Upton, gen.  
 THOMAS DOE of Sangall.  
 JOHN KIRKES of Lea.  
 WILLIAM LANCASTER of Newton.  
 RICHARD COVENTRY of Mullington.  
 JOHN CAWDE of Great Neston.

### Bucklow Hundred.

S<sup>r</sup> JOHN SAVAGE of Rock Savage, Knt.  
 PETER WARBURTON of Arely, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN DUTTON of Dutton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM LECESTER of Toft, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS BROOKE of Norton, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 PIERS LECESTER of Tabley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS ASTON of Aston, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 GEORGE BRERETON of Ashley, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN MERE of Mere, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 GEORGE BOOTH of Dunham, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 EDWARD LIGH of Baguley, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 W<sup>m</sup> MARBURY of Marbury, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THO. LIGH of High Ligh, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 RICHARD LIGH of High Ligh, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN DOMVILE of Lim, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 THOMAS STARKY of Stretton, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN GRYMSDICH of Grymsdich, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 JOHN DANIELL of Daresbury, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 ROBT. TOCHETT of Whitley, esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 WILLIAM MASSEY of Denfeld, gen.  
 JOHN HARCOURT of Wyncham, gen.

ALEXANDER HULME of Meyre, gen.  
 WILLIAM ARDERNE of Timperley, gen.  
 THOMAS STARKY of Stretton, gen.  
 RICHARD VENABLES of Agdon, gen.  
 CROWNER—JOHN MILLINGTON of Millington, gen.  
 RICHARD MARBURY of Walton, gen.  
 RICHARD LIGH of Swinehead, gen.  
 JOHN HAYES of Litley, gen.  
 ROBT VENABLES of Antrobus, gen.  
 LAURENCE HATTON of Kirsty birches, gen.  
 JOHN GLEYVE of High Ligh, gen.  
 EDWARD HARPER of . . .  
 JOHN WILKINSON of . . .  
 ROBERT JAMIN of Norton.  
 WILLIAM NORMANCELL of Chelford.  
 WILLIAM ANTROBUS of Chelford.  
 HAMON WARBURTON of Carrington, gen.  
 THOMAS CROSBY.  
 HUGH CROSBY.  
 WILLIAM BURGESS of Knottesford.



JOHN GRYMSDICH of Hollam, gen.  
WILLIAM MALBON of Budworth.  
RICHARD HESKY of Ashley.  
THOMAS HARPER of More, yeo.  
THOMAS GRYMSDICH of Apleton, gen.  
PETER HILL of Apleton.  
JOHN MIDDLEHURST of Lachford.  
RICHARD DARDEN of Baguley.  
RICHARD SAVAGE of Bentshaw.  
WILLIAM LIGH of Oughtrington, gen.  
EDMUND BRIDRIT of Brownes croft.  
JOHN MARKENCROFT of Thelwall.  
RICHARD HUNT.  
WILLIAM TIPPING of Hall.  
JOHN MASSY of Thelwall.  
RICHARD ALLEN of Over Whitley.  
RAPH MASSY.  
JOHN MILLINGTON of Knottesford.  
JOHN GRYMSDICH of Newton.  
JOHN STARKY.  
JOHN THOMLINSON.  
RAPH MASCY of Hall.  
JOHN PARTINGTON of Partington.

GEORGE PARKER of Altrincham.  
EDWARD HUETT of Tatton.  
JOHN YOWLEY of Marston.  
JOHN ASTON of Wolstanscroft.  
WILLIAM LEADER of Hale.  
RICHARD GRANTHAM.  
THOMAS GOLDEN.  
GEORGE MASSEY.  
THOMAS MINSHULL of Rycroft.  
RICHARD WHRIGHT of Ashley.  
JOHN SAUNDER of Bowden.  
LAWRENCE MASSY of Timperley.  
THOMAS VAWDREY of Bowden.  
THOMAS HEATH of Weston.  
WILLIAM DRINCKWATER of Stathom.  
THOMAS TWENBROOK of Groppenhall.  
JOHN MASSY of the Wast.  
HUGH WILMOTE of Meire.  
JOHN BRADBURN.  
RANDOLL HURST of Stathom.  
THOMAS WALTER of Apleton.  
JOHN SUTTON of Great Budworth, yeo.

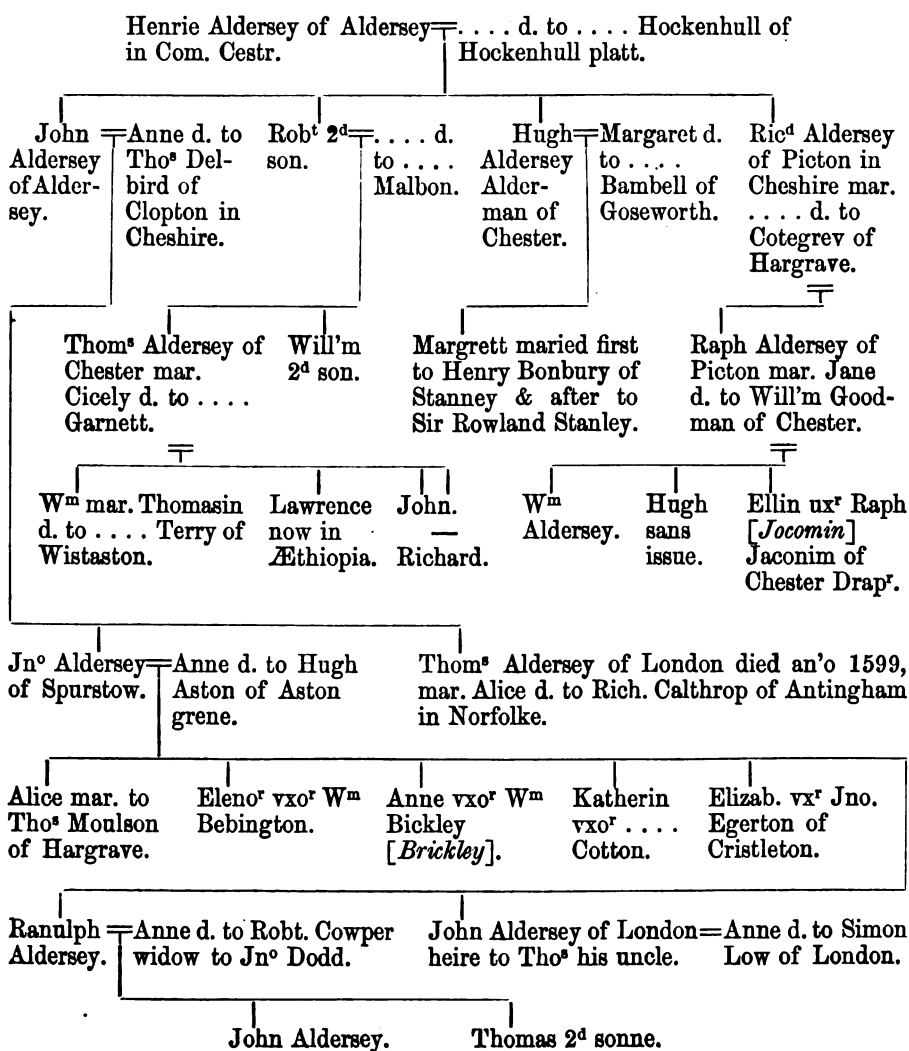
---

# Aldersey of Aldersey and of Spurstow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 12<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.*

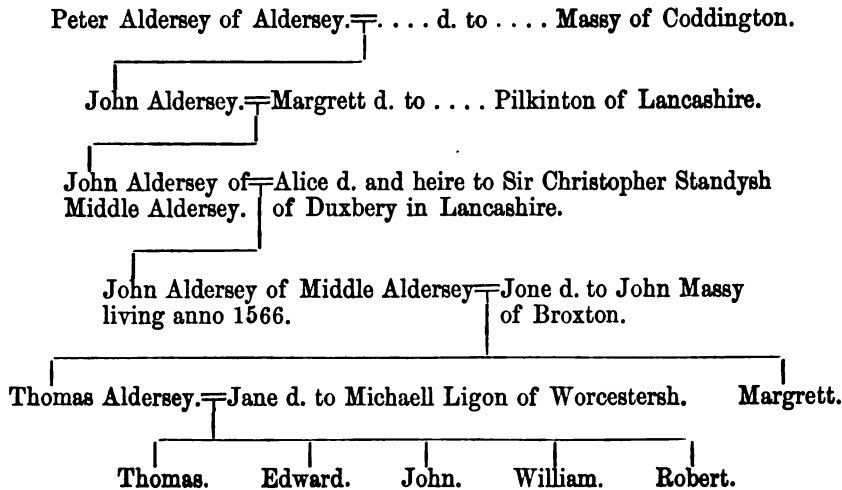
CREST.—*A demi-griffin segreant Gules, beaked and legged Or, issuing from a plume of five ostrich feathers of the last.*



## Aldersey of Middle Aldersey.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13.]

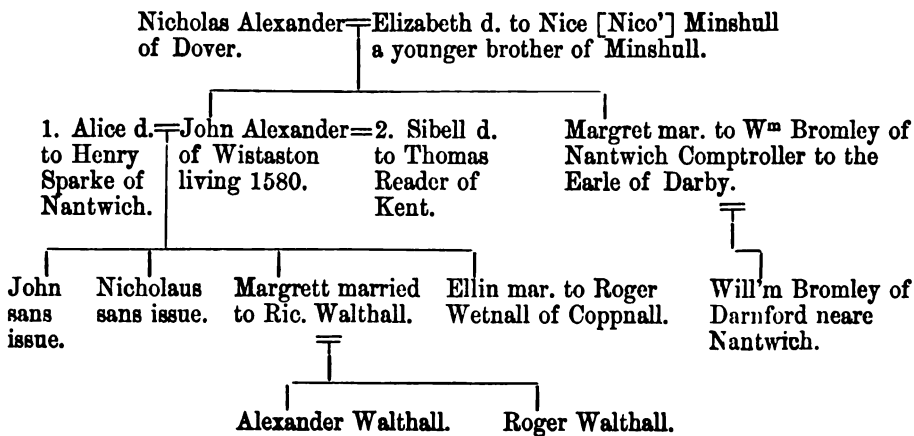
**ARMS.**—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert. 2 and 3. Sable, three standing dishes Argent.* [STANDISH.]



## Alexander of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505.]

**ARMS.**—*Barry of ten Argent and Azure, a lion rampant Gules, holding a battle-axe Or, the blade charged with a cross pattée of the third.*

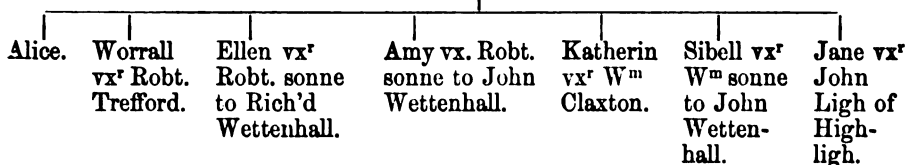


## Alpram.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.*

Mathew de Alpram. = Eva d. to . . .

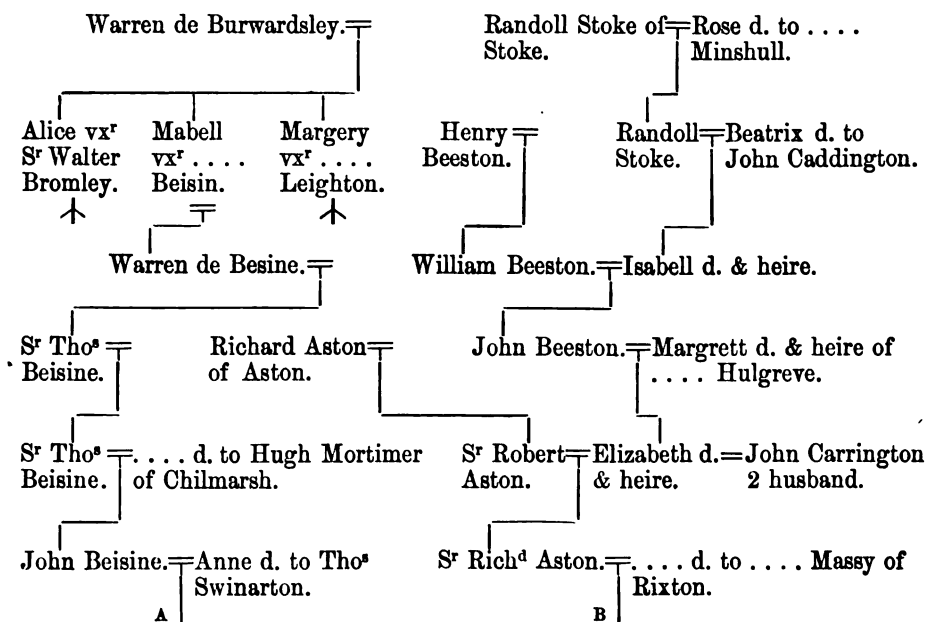


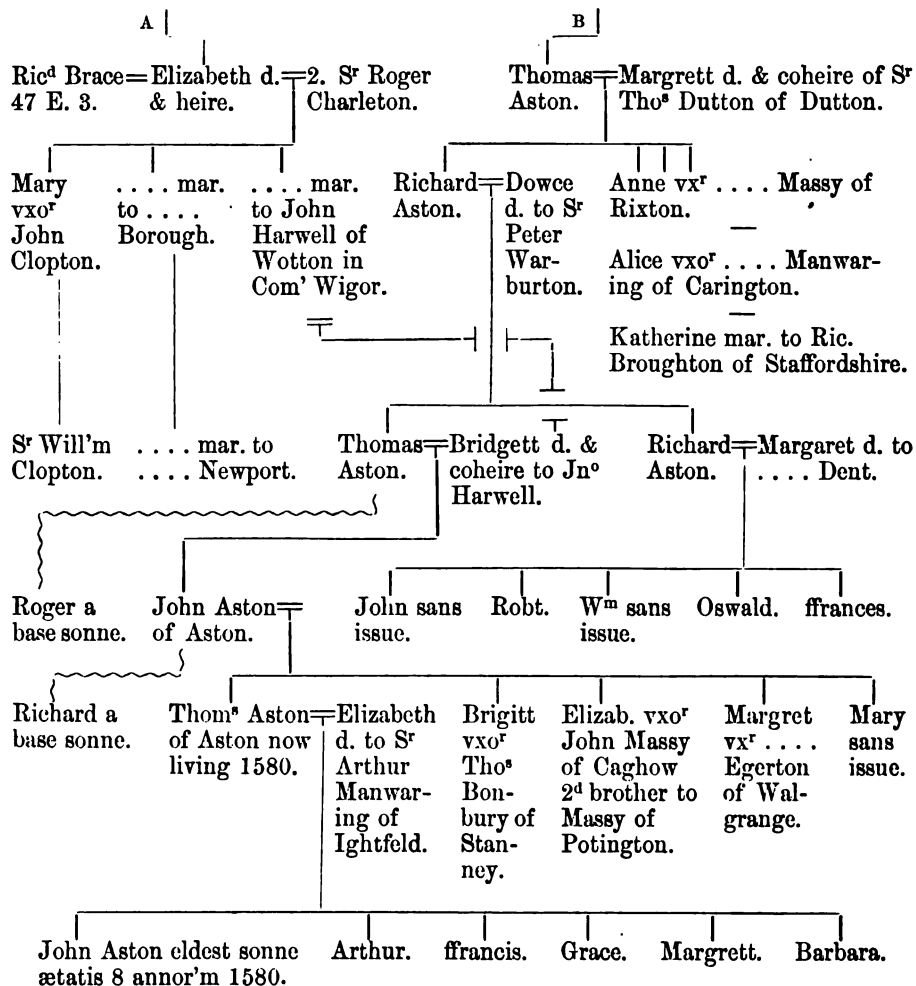
## Aston of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Per chevron Sable and Argent.* 2. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant, Sable.* [BEESTON.] 3. *Per chevron Vert and Ermine, a chevron engrailed counterchanged.* [STOKE.] 4. *Quarterly—Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Azure, an estoile Or, within the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 6. *Argent, on a fess nebule Sable, three hares' heads Or.* [HARWELL.] 7. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Sable, a chief of the second.*

CREST.—*An ass's head coupéd Argent.*





## Ardern of Aldford.

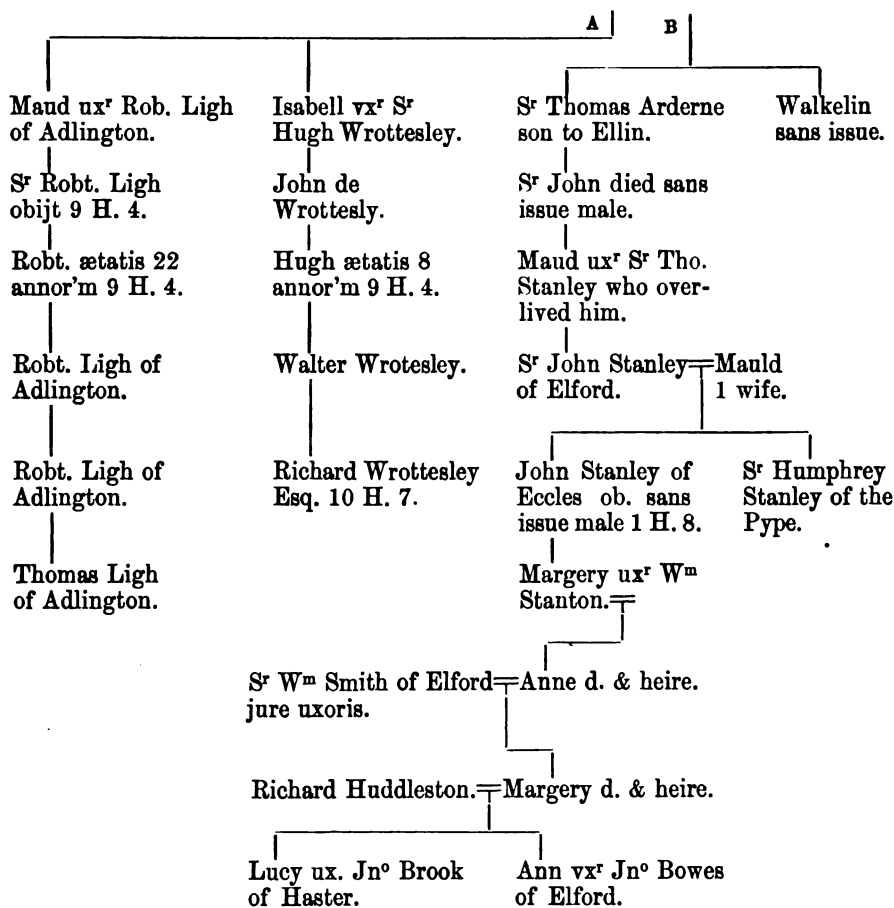
Drawing of arms from a seal, Plate I., Fig. 2. "S. Joh'is de Arderne."\*

John Ardern of Aldford Alderligh & = Ellin. =  
Eccles t'pe 2 Z. (sic).\*

A B

\* Carta Joh'is de Ardern militis dat apud Aldeford die Martis p'x<sup>o</sup> ante festum Apostolor'm Simonis et Judea'no 82 (sic) R. R's Edw. f. Henrici. [Out of a Roll in the Exchequer an<sup>o</sup> 9 H. 4.]

These 3 mannors of Aldford, Alderligh & Eccles by fine were made over to this Jn<sup>o</sup> & Ellin & to the heires males of their 2 bodies & for default of such issues to the heires males of y<sup>e</sup> bodies of John, for default of such issue to y<sup>e</sup> heires males of y<sup>e</sup> body of Ellin, for default of such issu to y<sup>e</sup> right heires of y<sup>e</sup> said John for euer.

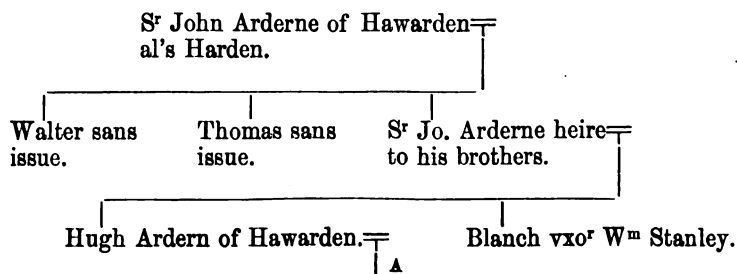


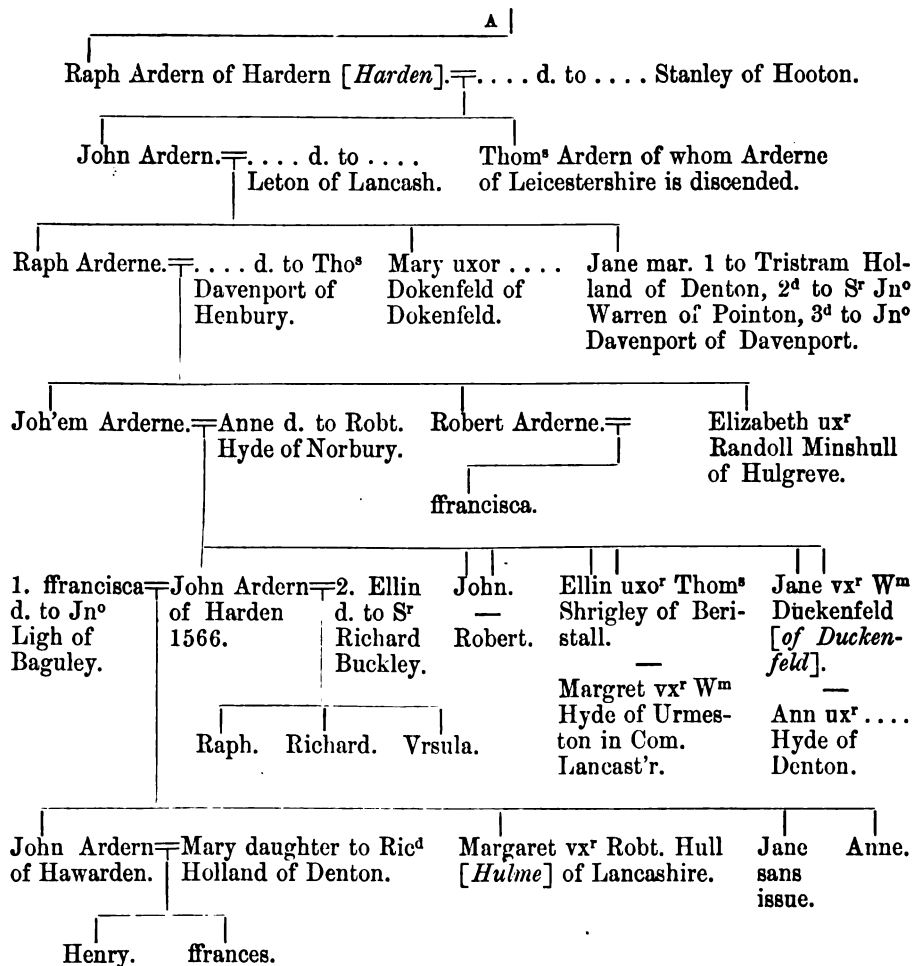
### Arderne of Hawarden al's Harden.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three cross-crosets fitché Or, a chief of the second.*

CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*





## Ardern of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 15.]

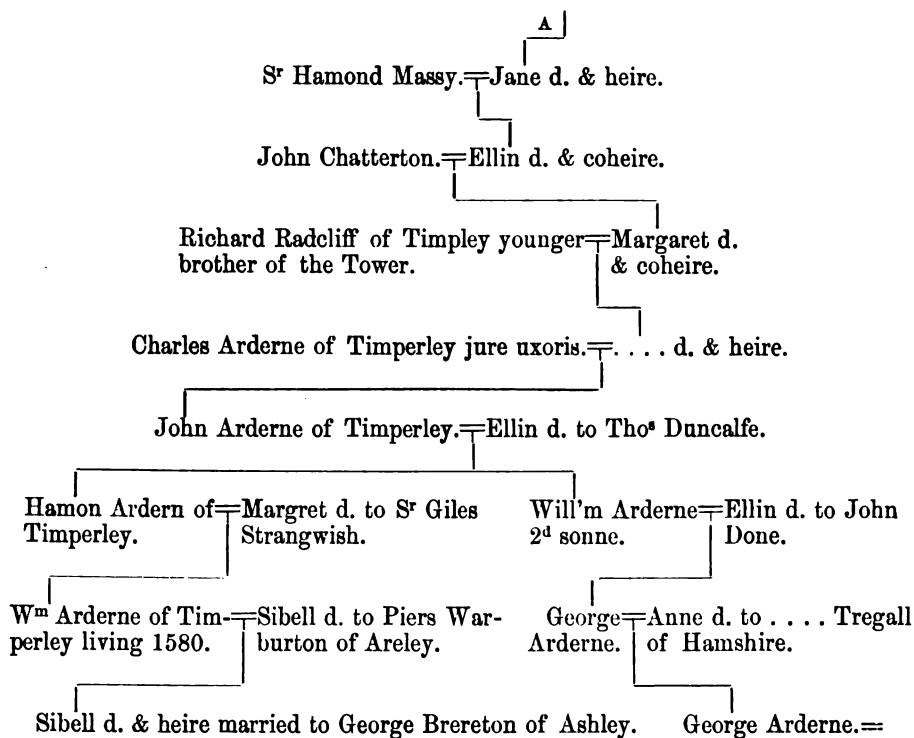
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 6. *Gules, three cross-crosets fitché, and a chief Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable, an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 3. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHATTERTON.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.* [Assigned to both MASSY and TIMPERLEY.] 5. *Or, a lion rampant Ermines.*

CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*

1. Sr John Timperley l. of Timperley Bakeford and Longdale in Com. Cestr. =

Sr W<sup>m</sup> Timperley. =

A |

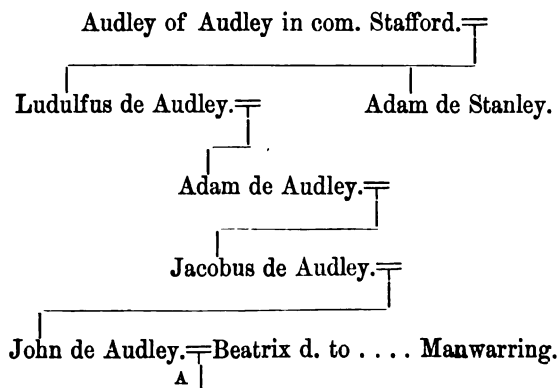


## Audley.

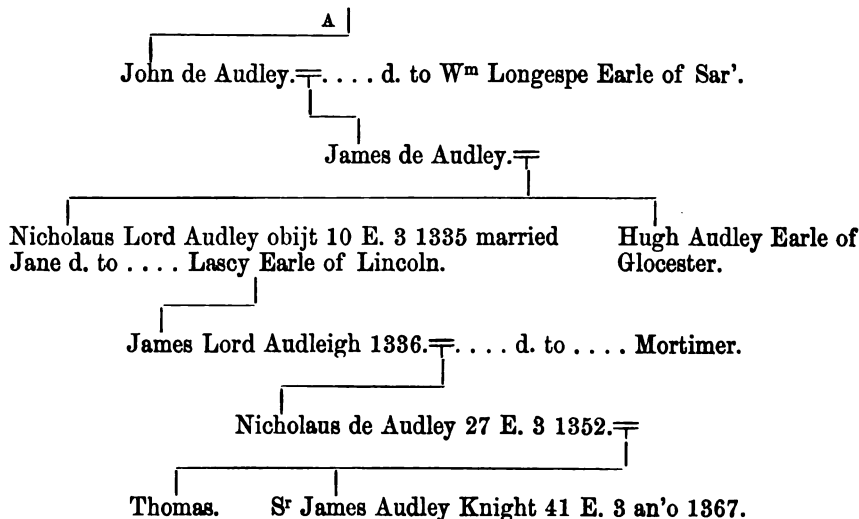
[Harl. 1424, fo. 15<sup>b</sup>.]

AUDLEY, ALDELEGH, ALDITIGHLIGH, ALDIGHLY, Synonima.

Drawings of two shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 1 and 2.







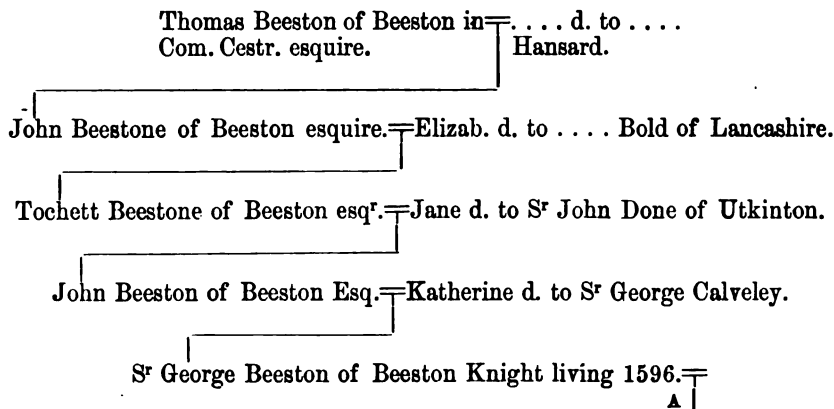
## Beeston of Beeston.

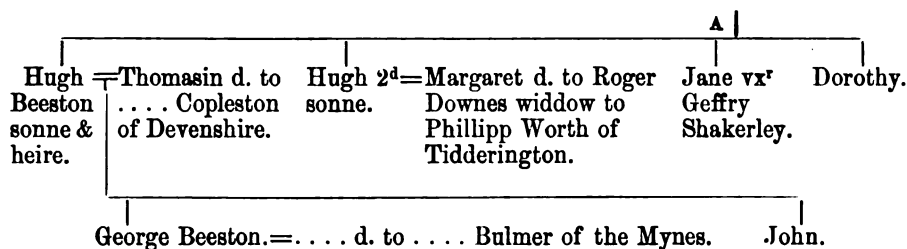
[Harl. 1424, fo. 28.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant Sable.* 2. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 3. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]

CREST.—*On a mount Vert, a castle Or, therefrom issuing an arm embowed, in armour proper, the gauntlet holding a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Gold.*

MOTTO.—SI GENUS JACTAS ALIENA LAUDAS.





## Berington of Bradwall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]

**ARMS.**—*Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent, collared Gules within a bordure of the second.*

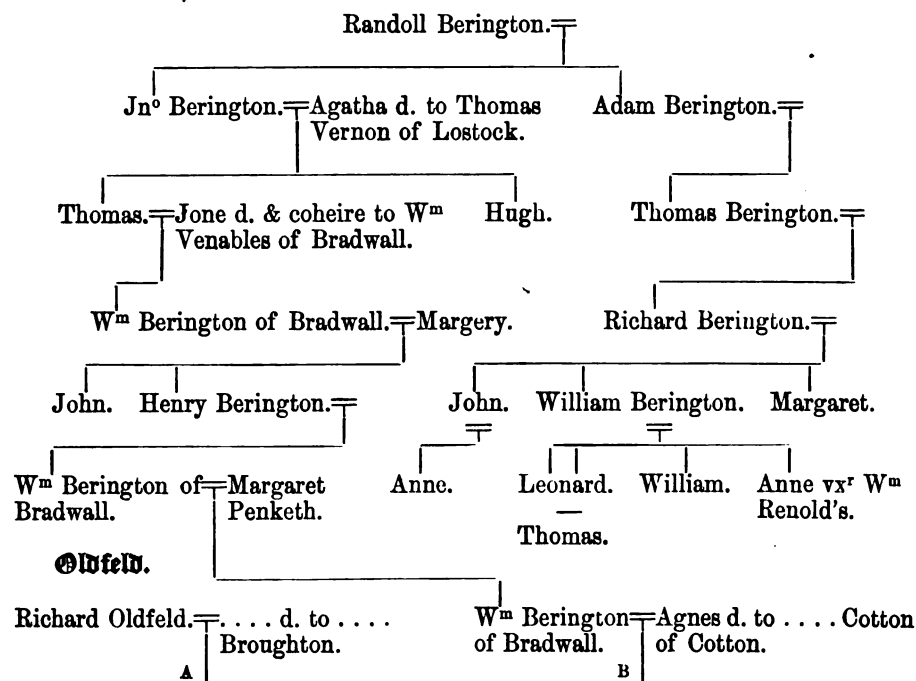
**ARMS OF OLDFELD.**—*Or, on a pile Azure, three garbs of the field.*

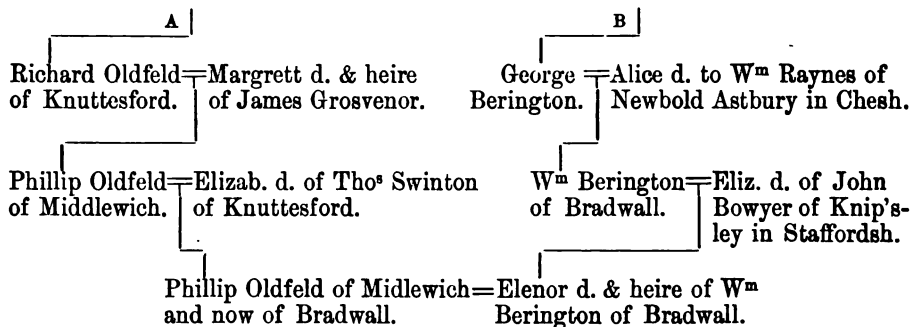
**CREST.**—*A falcon's (?) head erased Or, beaked Sable, and charged with three guttés de sang.*

P<sup>r</sup> W. fl[ower], Norry, 7 Feb. 1578.

**ANOTHER COAT.**—*Or, on a bend Gules three crosses formée fitchée Argent.*

**CREST.**—*An eagle's head coupéd . . . between two wings expanded . . .*

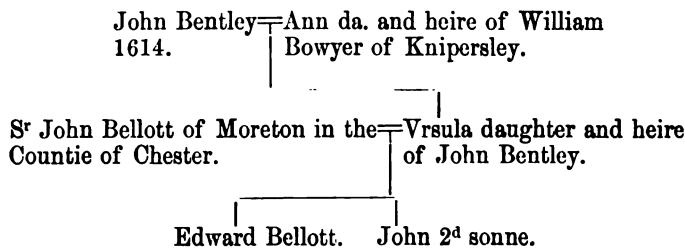




## Bellott.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chief Gules three cinquefoils of the field.*



## Birchells of Birchells [Birtles].

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 32<sup>b</sup>.]

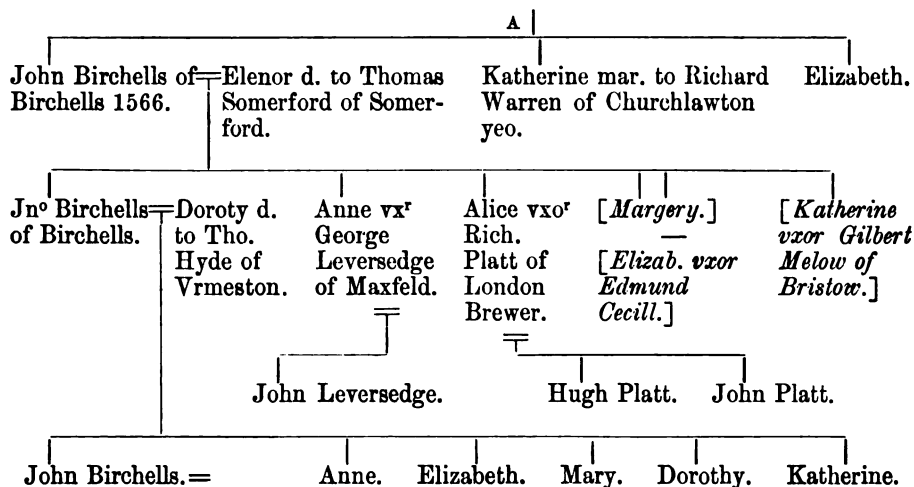
ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosets fitchée Azure, as many fleurs-de-lis of the field. 2 and 3. Sable, three chevrons Or, each charged with as many fleurs-de-lis, Gules.*

CREST.—*A lion rampant Azure, supporting an oak-tree eradicated Vert, fructed Or.*

John Birchells of Birchells.=Anne d. to Ralfe Leicester of Toft.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Birchells of Birchells.=Ellyn fitton.

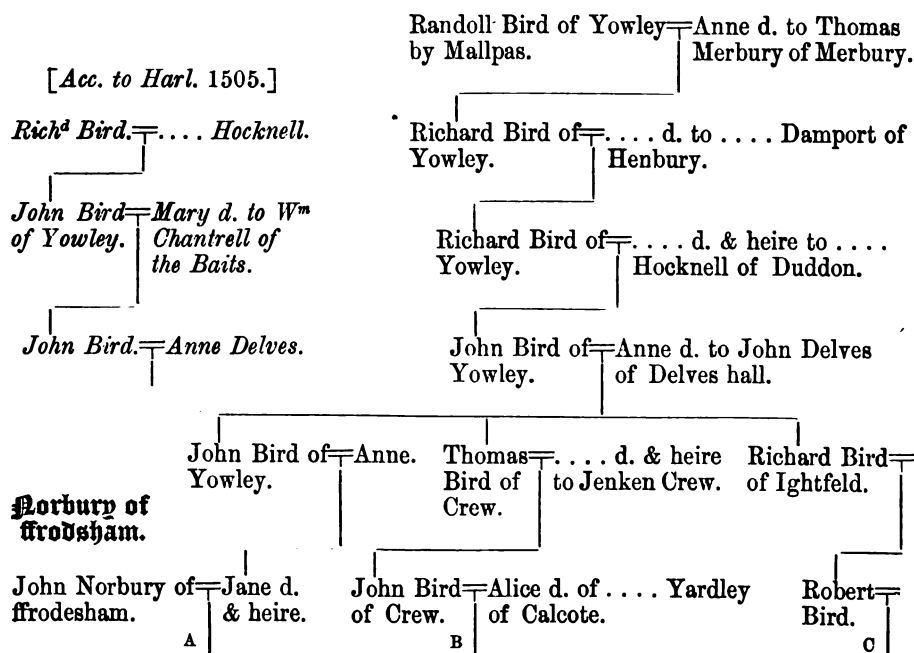
A

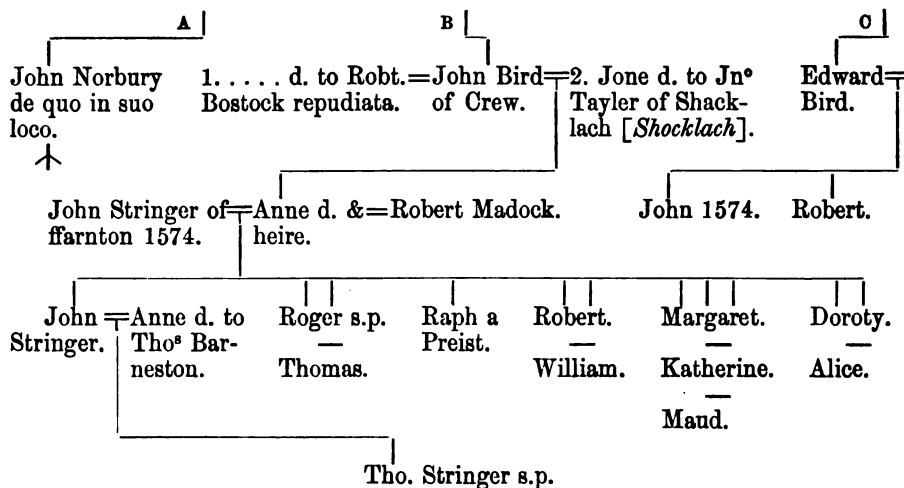


## Bird of Howley and Bird of Crew.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 28<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.*  
2 and 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOCKNELL.]

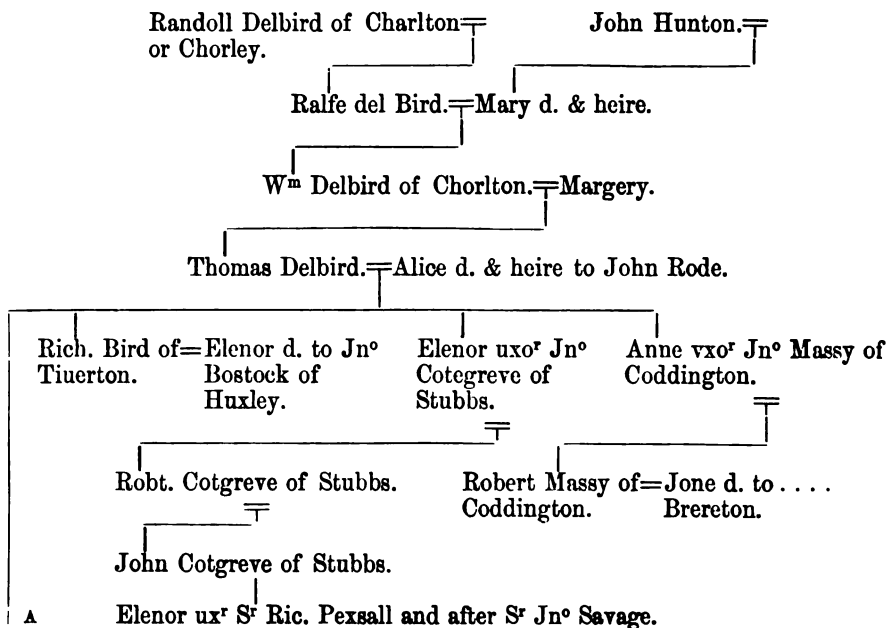


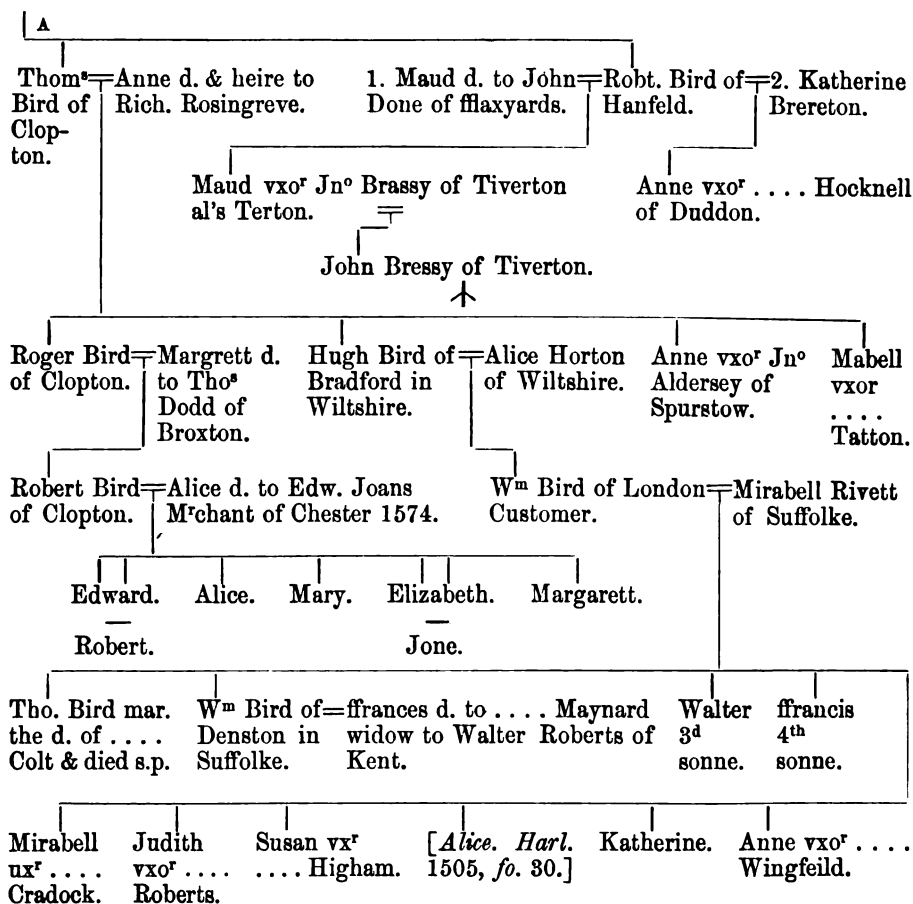


### Bird of Clopton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.* 2. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a trefoil.* [MASSY ?]

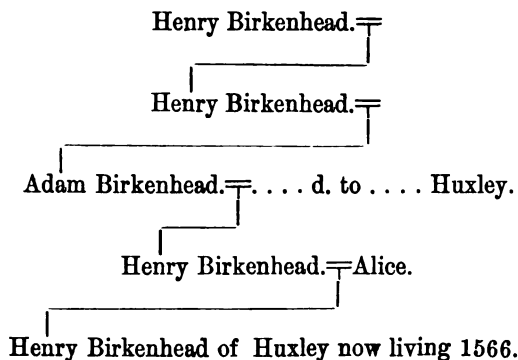




## Birkenhead of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three garbs Argent, a bordure engrailed of the second.*



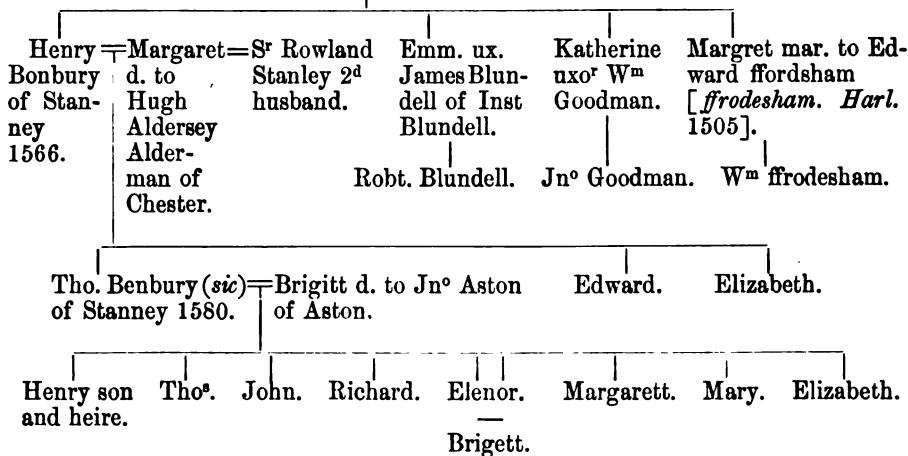
## Bonbury of Stanney.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 20<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three chessrooks of the field.*

John Bonbury of Stanney descended from—Agnes d. to W<sup>m</sup>  
Bunbury of Bunbury in Com. Cestriæ. Norris of Speake.

Richard Bonbury of—Blanch d. of S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Poole of Poole  
Stanney. in Cheshire.



## Bostestock al's Bostock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 21<sup>b</sup>.]

Drawing of a circular seal of an eagle displayed, the head turned to sinister.  
"S. Gilberti de Bostock."\*

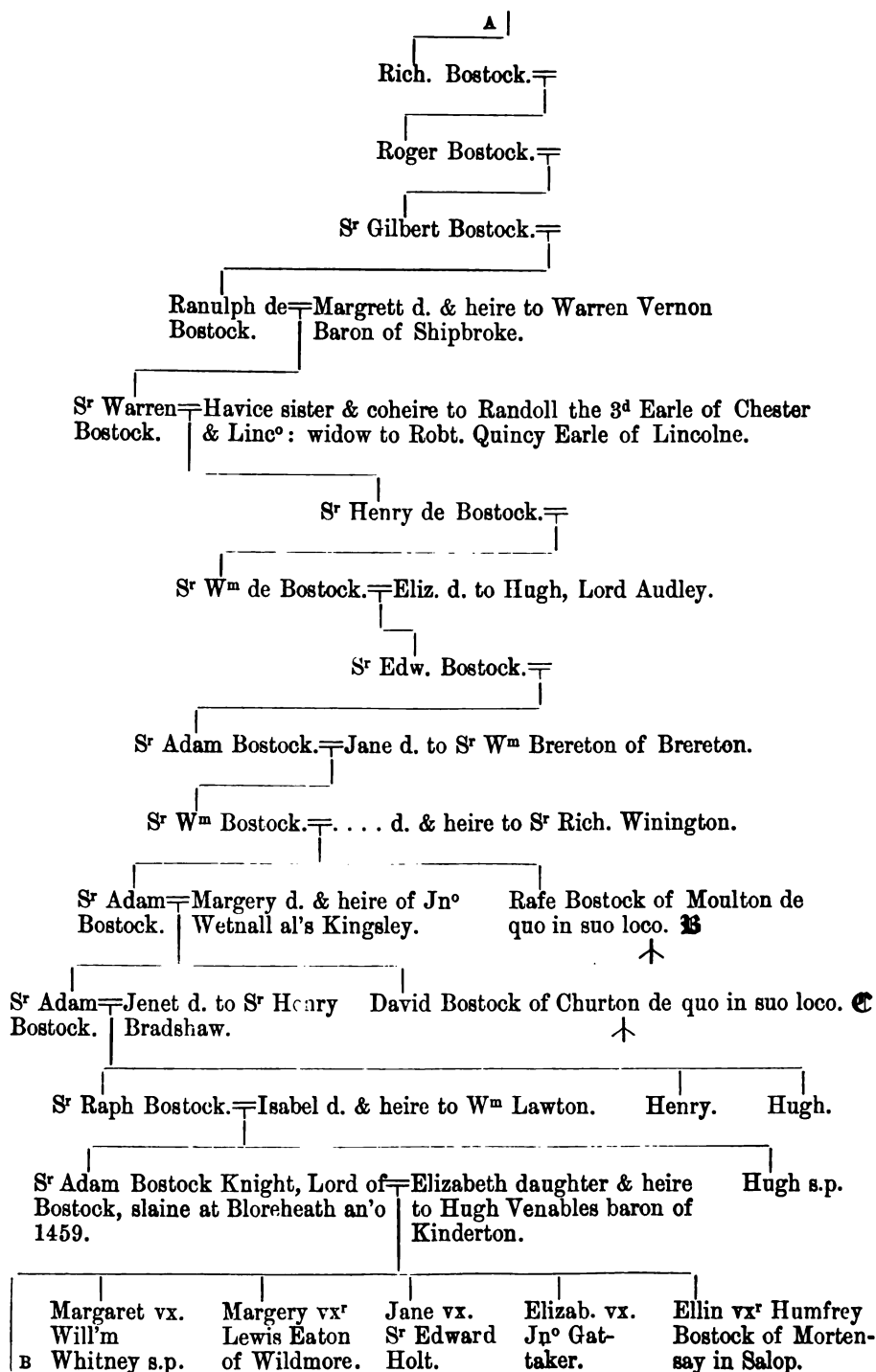
Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 3.†

S<sup>r</sup> Osmer [*Oliver*] de Bostock an'o 1066.—

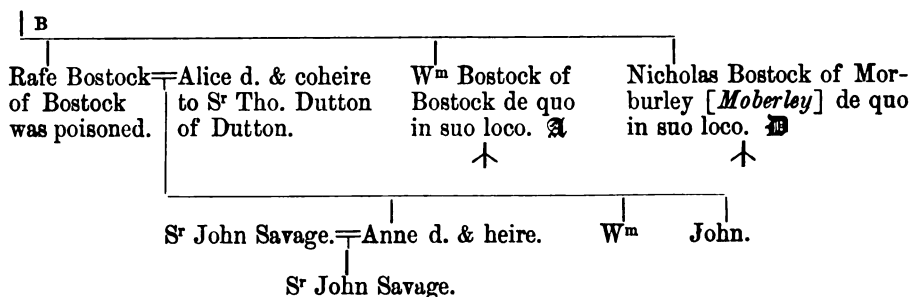
Hugh Bostock.—  
A

\* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet clamavit Warino de Vernon piscatura' de Dauen : Testib'z Ric'o Vernon fratre Wareni de Vernon Ric'o filio Martini Banester, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon Rad'o Will'o & Rob'to fratrib' ejusdem Richardi.

† [Above the arms is written] :—Willm' filii Gilberti de Bostock remisit d'no suo Warino de Vernon.







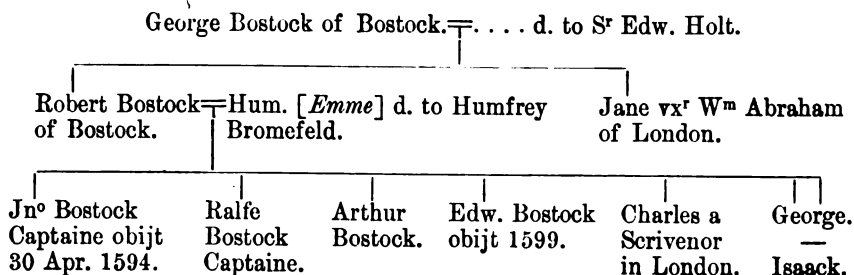
## Bostock of Bostock.

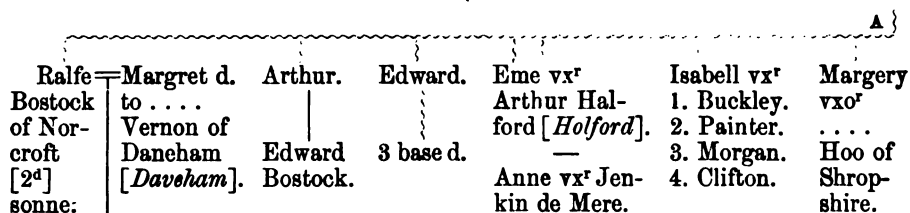
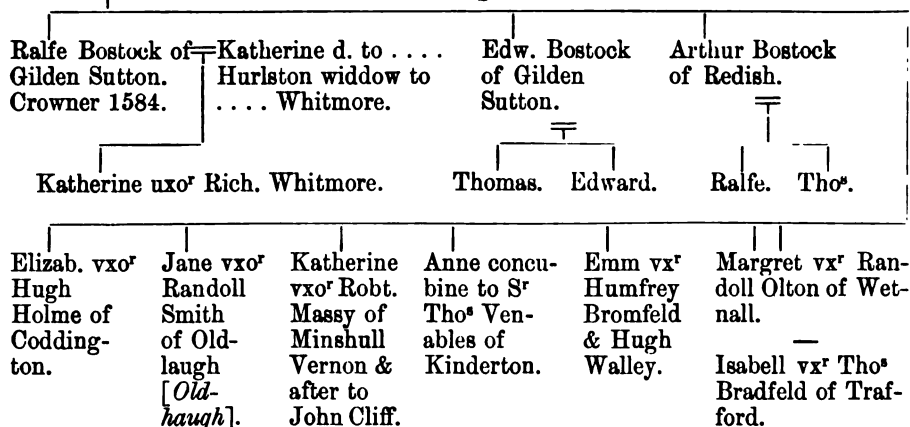
[Harl. 1424, fo. 24. Harl. 1505, fo. 22.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of fifteen—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. [*Azure*], *a wolf's head erased Argent.* [HUGH LUPUS.] 6. *Azure, six garbs, 3, 2, and 1, Or.* [HUGH KEVELIOK.] 7. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 8. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY.] 9. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 10. *Argent, a fess between three cross-crosets fichée Sable.* [LAWTON.] 11. [*Gules*], *three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 12. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 13. *Gules, two lions passant guardant Or, a label of five points Azure.* [STRANGE ?] 14. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 15. *Or, on a fess Azure, three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.]

CREST.—*An heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, maned, and tufted Or.*

*Q* W<sup>m</sup> Bostock younger sonne to S<sup>r</sup> Adam  
Bostock had in all 15 base children.

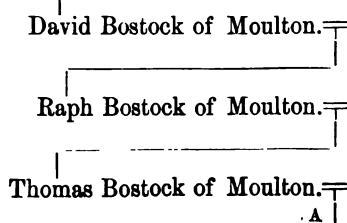


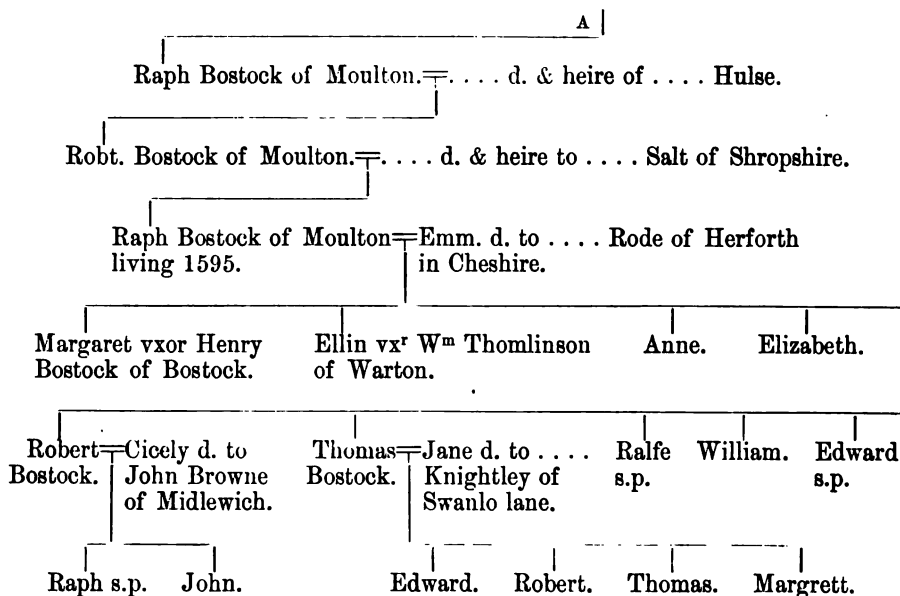
**Bostock of Norcroft.****Bostock of Moulton.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 24<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. *Argent, three piles, one issuing from the chief, between two in base, Sable.* [HULSE.] 6. *Ermine, three lions' gambes erased Gules, a crescent for difference.* [PICKMERE?]

CREST.—*The Crest as before with a mullet.*

33 Raph Bostock of Malton (*sic*) younger sonne to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bostock.



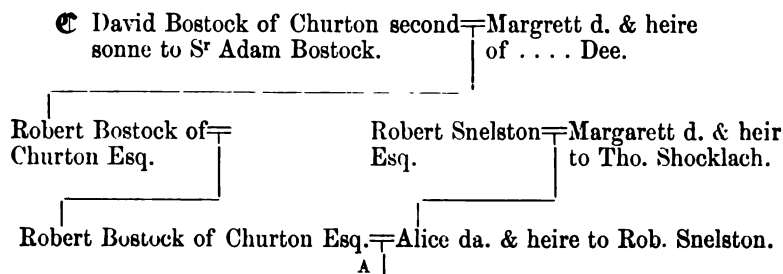


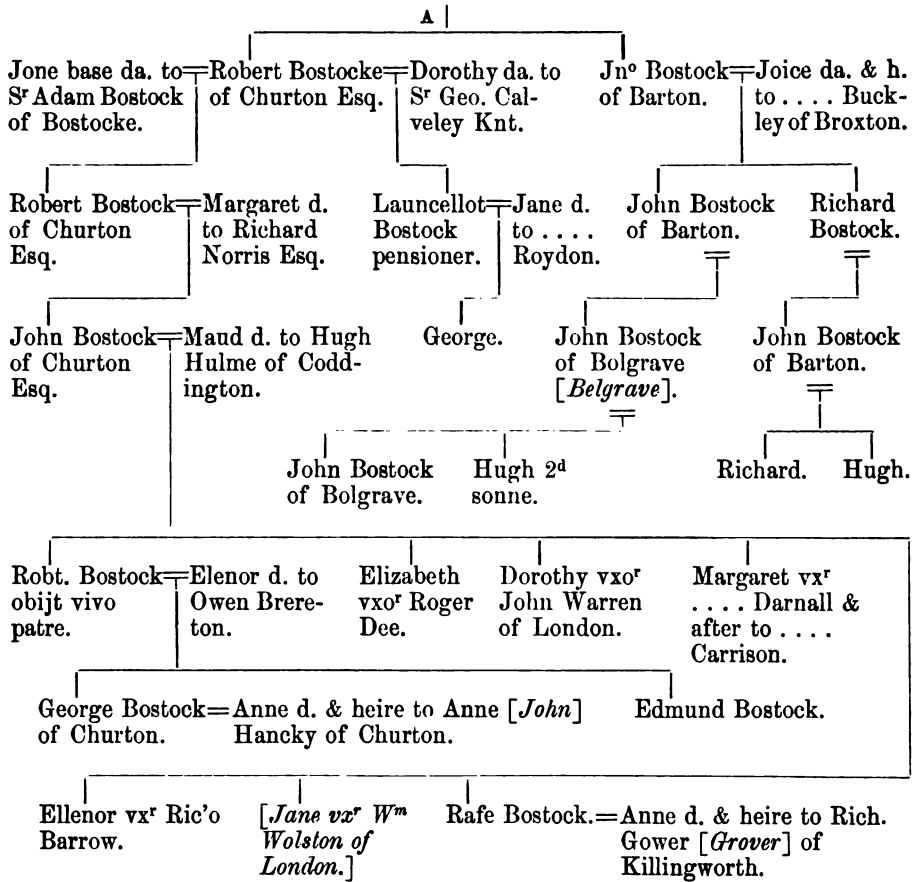
## Bostock of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25. Harl. 1505, fo. 23.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Sable, a fesse humetté Argent, a crescent for difference.*  
 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.]  
 5. *Gules, a lion rampant, within a bordure indented Or.* [DEE.] 6. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 7. *Argent, a scythe erect Sable.* [SNELSTON.]  
 8. *Azure, three fishes, two in chief and one in base, their heads meeting in the fesse point Argent.* [TROUTBECK ?] Over all an *escoccheon of pretence, per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf salient Or, vulned in the shoulder proper.* [HANCKY.]

CREST.—An *heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, etc., Or, a crescent for difference.*

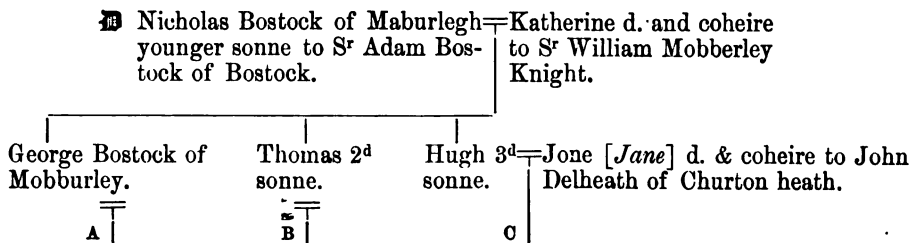


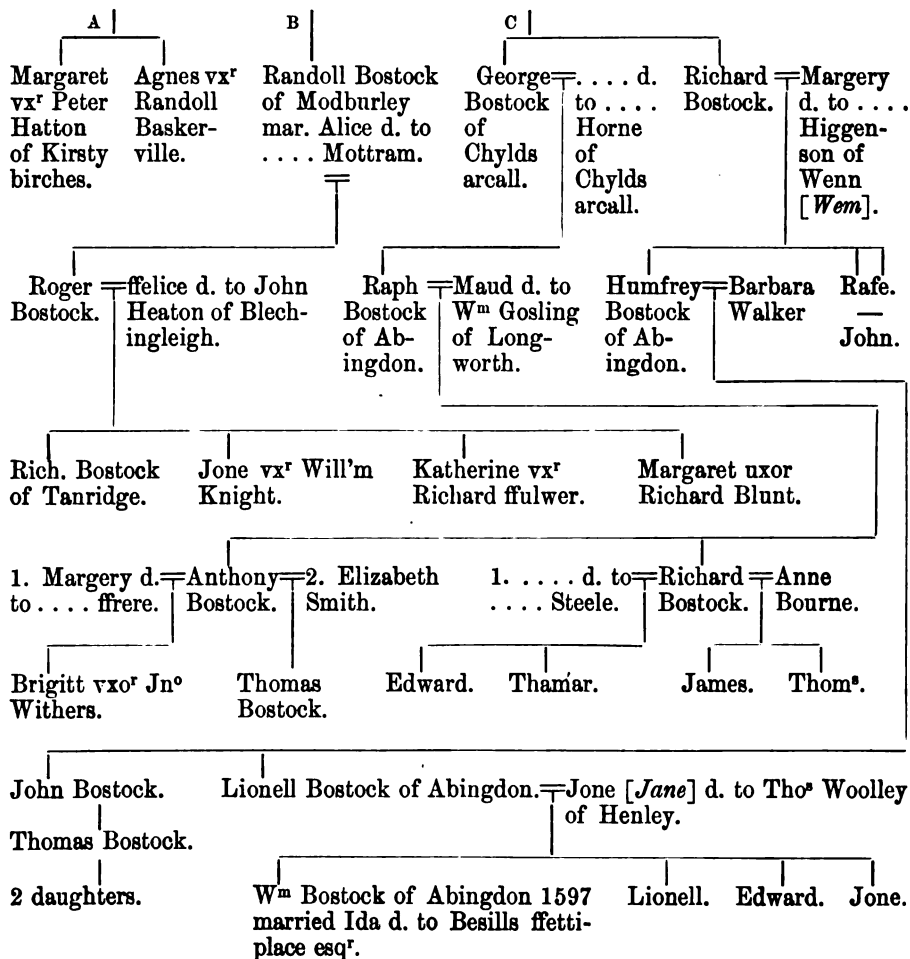


## Bostock of Moberley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 23<sup>b</sup>.]

[No arms given.]





## Boydell of Pulcroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 26.]

Three shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 4, 5, and 6.

[No Pedigree.]

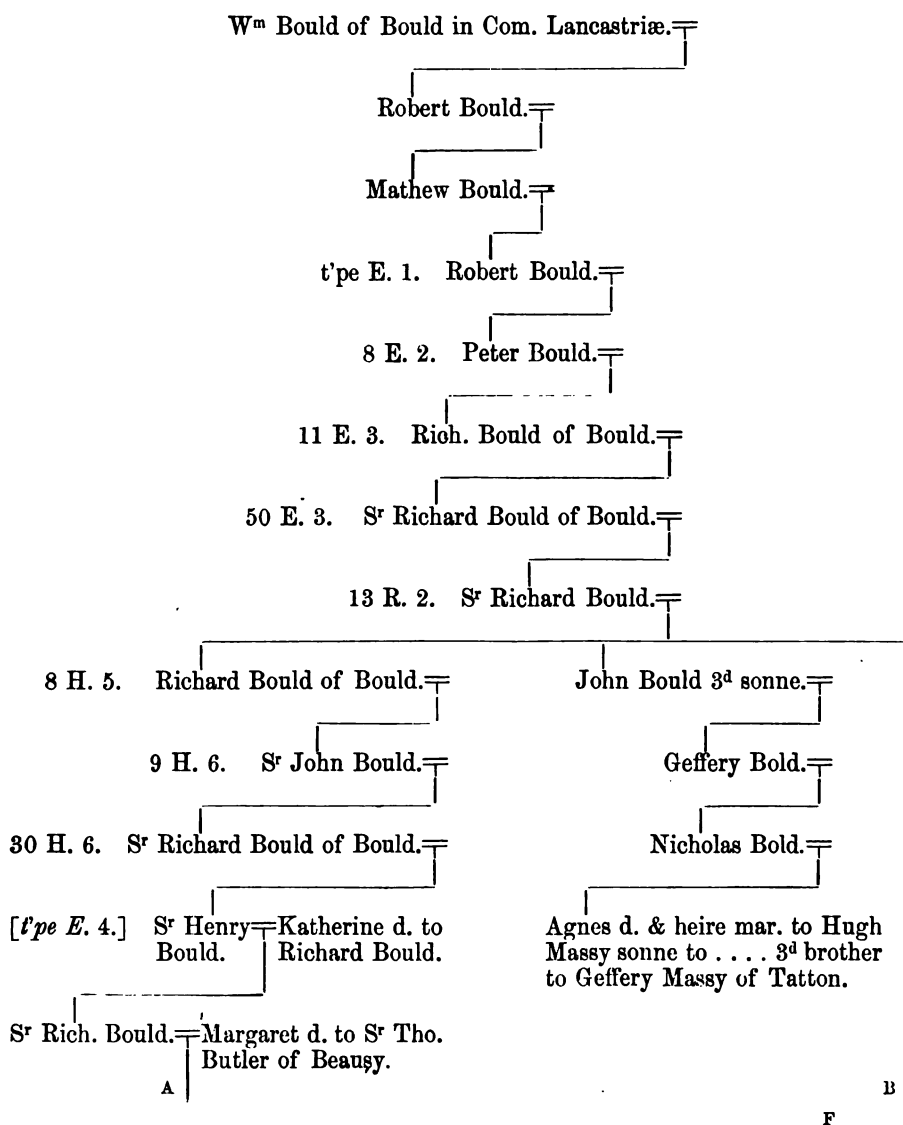
[It is worthy of note that the very curious crest of Figure 6, may still be seen in Grappenhall Church on the helmet beneath the head of the stone effigy of William le Boydell, who died about the year 1276.—*J. P. R.*]

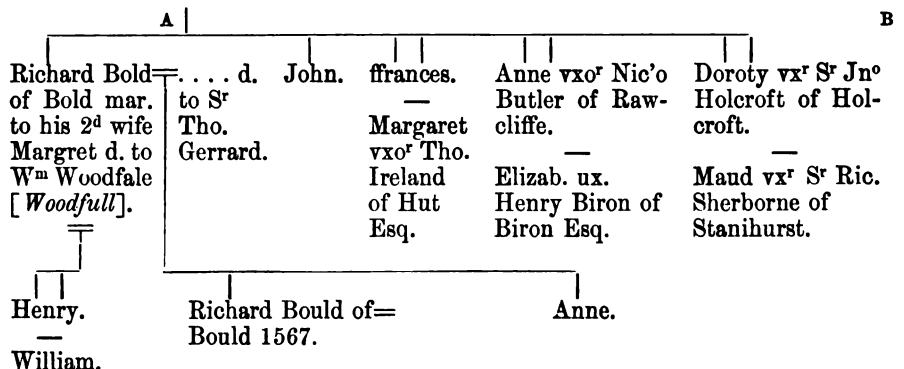
## Bould of Bould in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 22<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 20<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin passant Sable.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules, a griffin's head Sable, beaked of the first, between two wings expanded Or.*





## Bold of Upton.

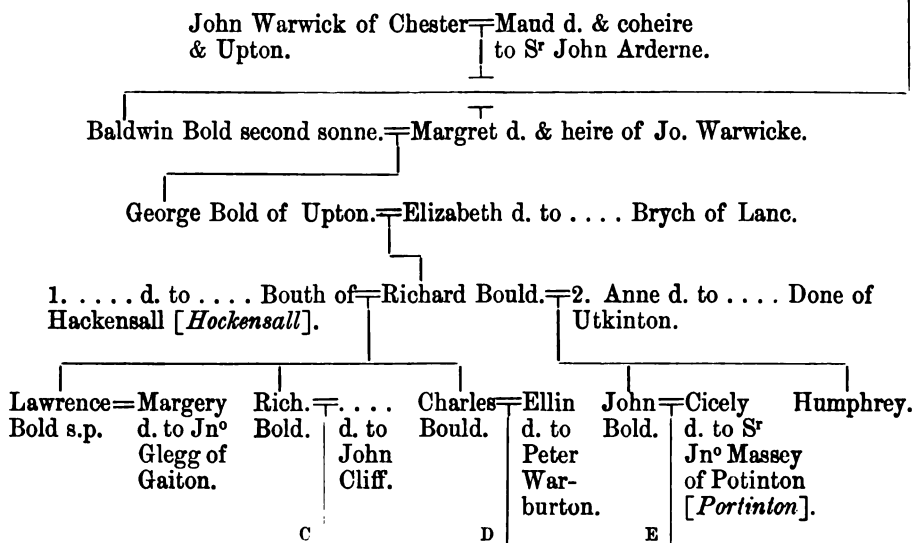
EX EVIDENTIIS PETRI BOLD DE UPTON.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23. Harl. 1505, fo. 21.]

ARMS FROM SEALS.—(1.) *A fesse between three fleurs-de-lis in chief, and a leopard's face in base.*\* [WARWICKE.] (2.) *Three cross-crosets fitché, and a chief.*† [ARDERNE.]

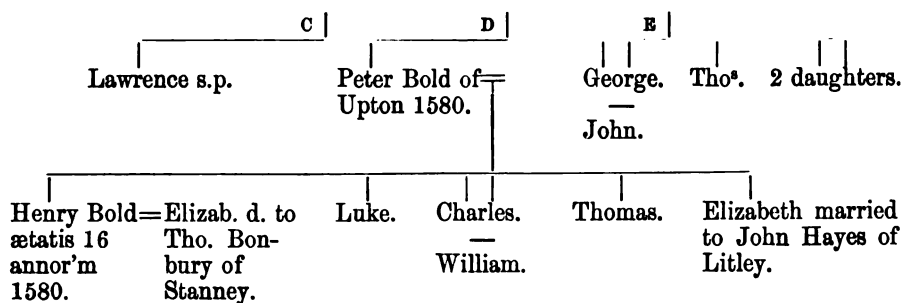
ARMS OF BOLD OF UPTON.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a griffin passant Sable.* 2 and 3. *Gules, a fess Or, in chief three fleurs-de-lis, and in base a leopard's face, all of the second.* [WARWICKE.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—“*The same Crest as on th'other side, a crescent for difference.*”



\* [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh<sup>i</sup>s Warwik Civis Cestrie dat. apud Cestri die Lunæ prox<sup>a</sup> ante fest<sup>u</sup> natalis D<sup>ni</sup> An<sup>o</sup> [13<sup>o</sup>] R<sup>i</sup>s H. 4.

† [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh<sup>i</sup>s de Arderne militis dat. apud Alford die Martis prox<sup>a</sup> ante festum Ap<sup>l</sup>or<sup>m</sup> Simonis et Jude anno R. Edw. filij Henrici 28<sup>o</sup>.

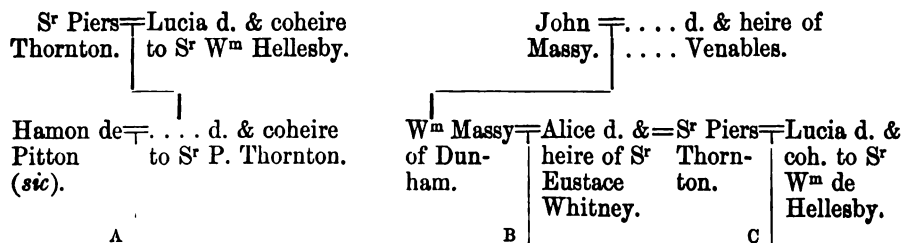


[Harl. 1424, fo. 21. Harl. 1505, fo. 19.]

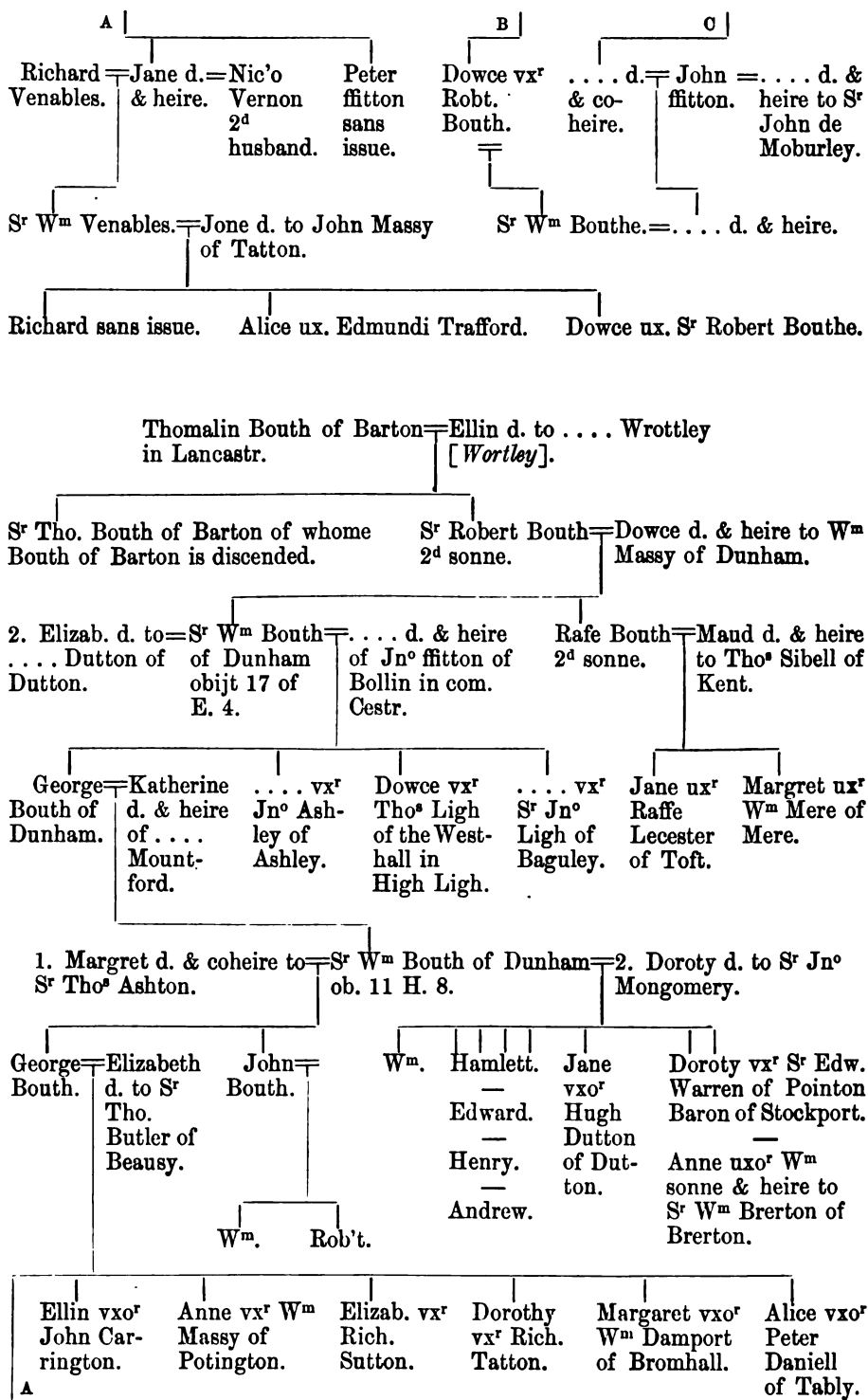
**ARMS.**—Quarterly of fifteen. 1. *Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable, langued Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules.* [Called BARTON.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY of Dunham.] 4. *Azure, two bars, and in chief as many mullets Argent.* [VENABLES of Bollin.] 5. *Paly of six, Or and Gules, a chief Vair.* [WHITNEY ?] 6. *Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or.* [FITTON.] 7. *Argent, two chevrons, and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 8. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 9. [Vert], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 10. *Argent, a bugle-horn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S Forester's coat.] 11. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 12. *Azure, four bendlets Or.* [Bendy of ten, Or and Azure.] [MOUNTFORD.] 13. *Argent, a mullet Sable.* [ASHTON.] 14. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure.* [STAYLEY ?] 15. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine, within a bordure gobony Or and Azure.*

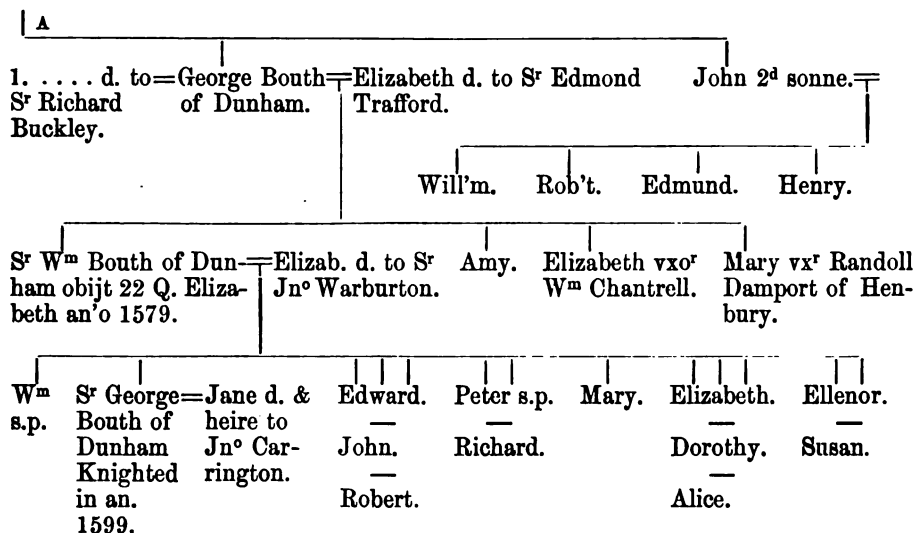
ANOTHER CREST.—*A demi-figure of St. Catherine proper, vested [Argent] and attired in a robe Gules, collared and edged Ermine, ducally crowned Or, holding in the dexter hand a Catherine wheel Gold, and in the sinister hand a sword, point downwards [proper].*

**Alibi sic et verius.**



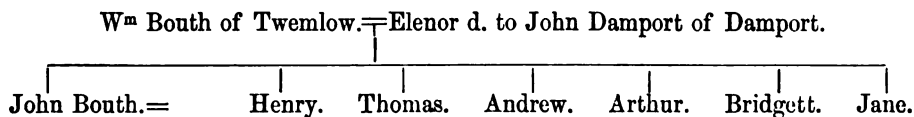






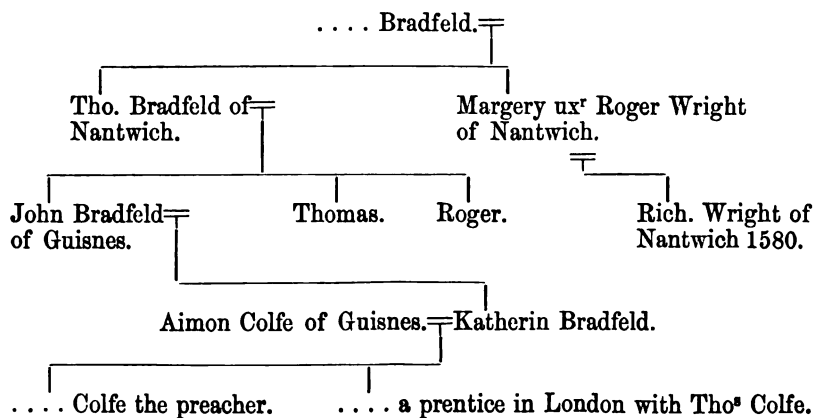
### Bouth of Twemlow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]



### Bradfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25<sup>b</sup>.]

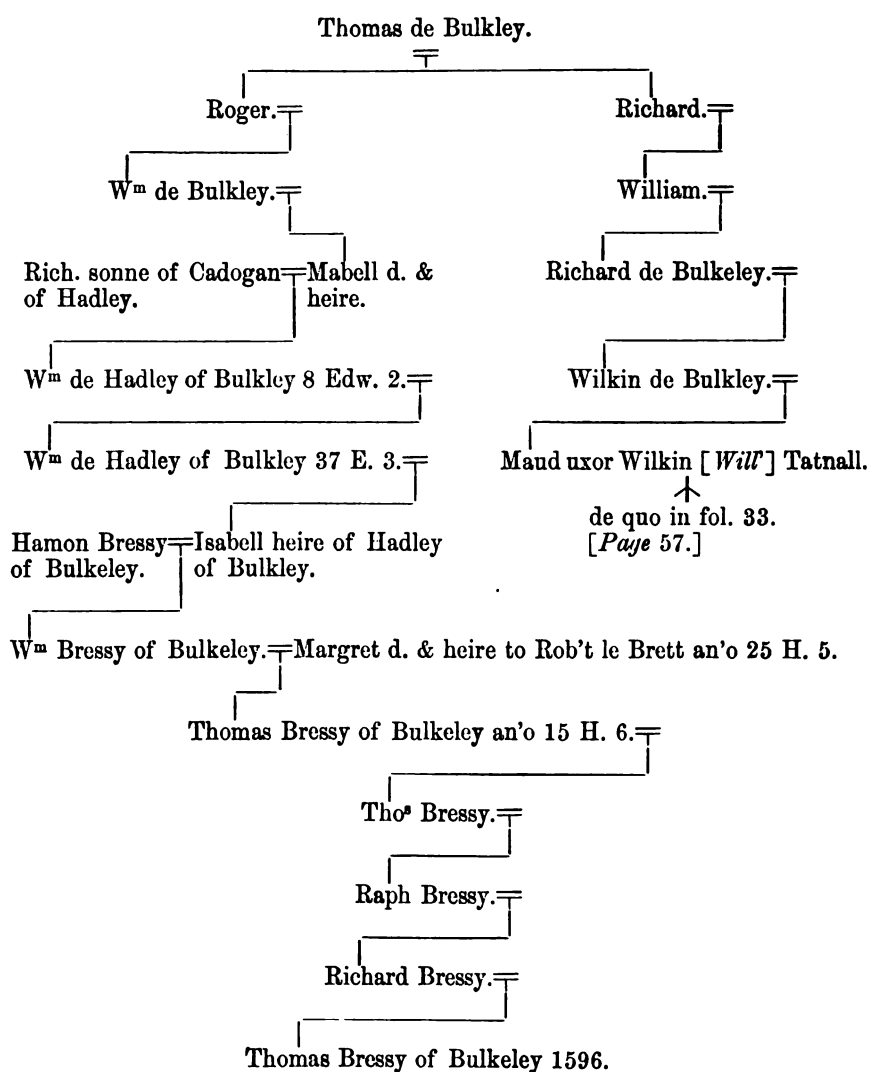


## Bressy of Bulkeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31. Harl. 1505, fo. 29.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the first, billed Gules.* 2. *Gules, a dexter hand coupéd and erect Argent, in chief three mullets of the second.* 3. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKELEY.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron Sable three trefoils of the field.* [BRETT ?]

**CREST.**—*A mallard Argent, billed Gules.*

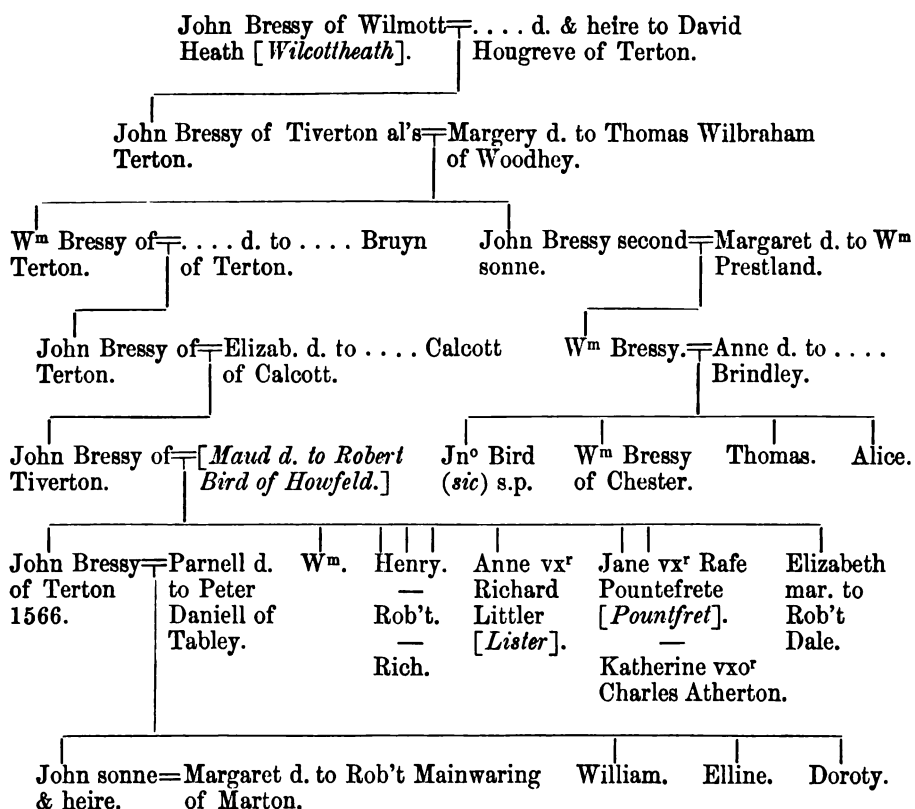


## Bressy of Tiverton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 32<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 30<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly, per fess indented [*Sable and Argent*], in the first quarter a mallard [*of the second, billed Gules*]. 2 and 3. *Argent*, an inesccheon *Gules*, within an orle of martlets *Sable*. [HULGREVE.]

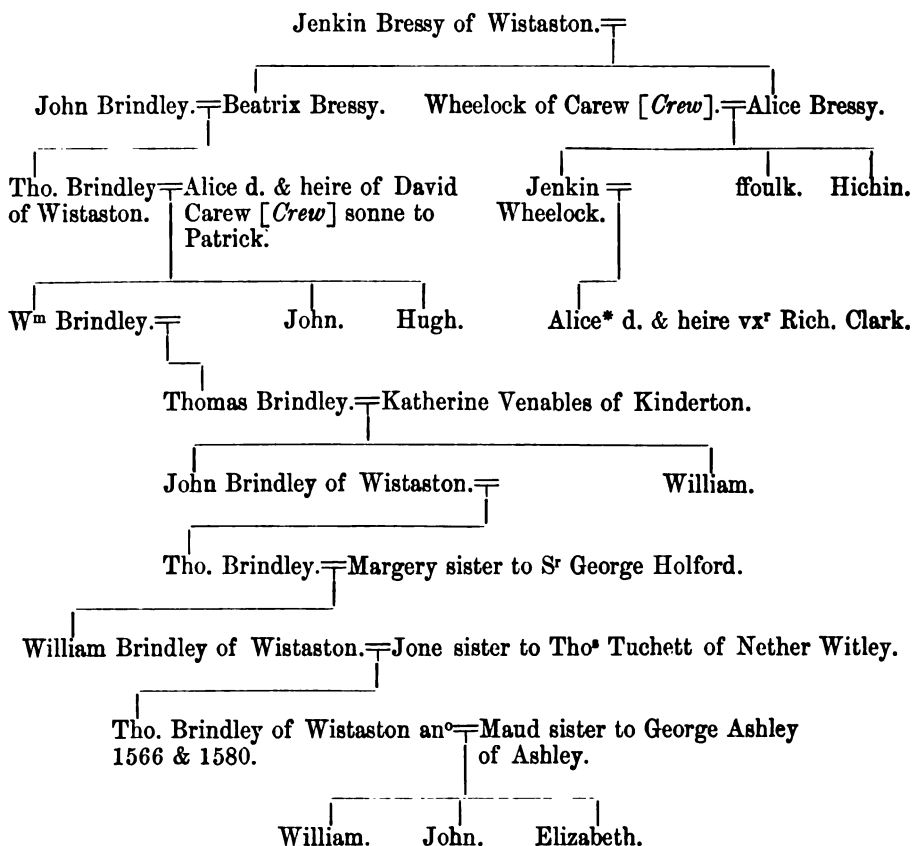
CREST.—A mallard [*Argent, billed Gules*].



## Brindley of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 33. Harl. 1505, fo. 31.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Per pale Or and Sable a chevron between three escallops counterchanged.* 2. *Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the second.* [BRESSY.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]




---

\* This Alice daughter to Jenkin Wheelock in her widdowhood sould all her Jointure and portion of lands in Wistaston to John Kingsley Esq. to him and his heires for ever. And the said John sold the same lands to John Done of Utkinton Esq. and Robert Done his brother and their heires for ever, which John and Rob't Done sold the same Lands to John Brindley & his heires for ever : And so both partes of Jenkin Bressis lands came together againe.

## Brereton of Brereton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1. *Argent, two bars Sable.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Ermine, three chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or.* [ORREBY?] 7. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [STRANGE.]

**CREST.**—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's head Sable, muzzled Gules.*

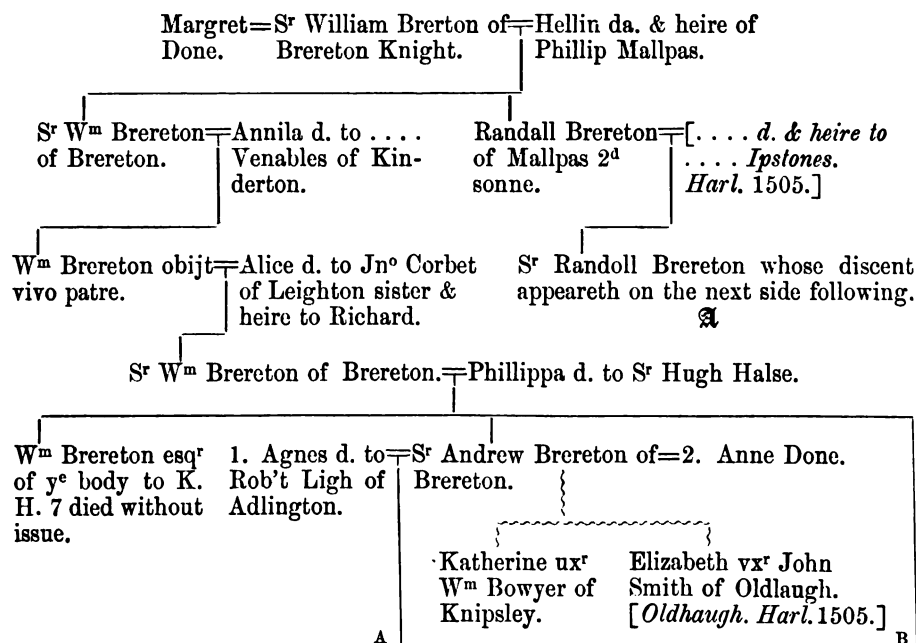
### EX CARTIS WILL'MI BRERETON DE BRERETON, MILITIS.

Finis an'o 28<sup>o</sup> Henrici filij Regis Joh'is Coram D'no Joh'e extraneo [Le Strange] tunc Justic: Cestrie Inter Walkelin de Arderne et Agnetem vxorem ej' petentes: Et fulconem de Orreby tenentem de manerio de Stapleford &c. et pro hac recognitione, idem Fulco remisit eisdem Walkelino et Agneti villas de Upton Franckby Willaneston et Aluadelegh Habenda et tenenda D'nis Walkelino et Agneti & hæredibus suis de eadem Agnete legitime procreatis. Testib' Rogero de Monte Alto Senescallo Cestrie. Warino de Vernon, Hamon de Masey, Hugo de Venables, Galfrid' de Dutton, Joh'e de Haselwall, Hugo de Corona, Rob'to de Masey, Rob'to de Domville, Ric'o de Wibbenbur' tunc vicecomit's Cestershire.

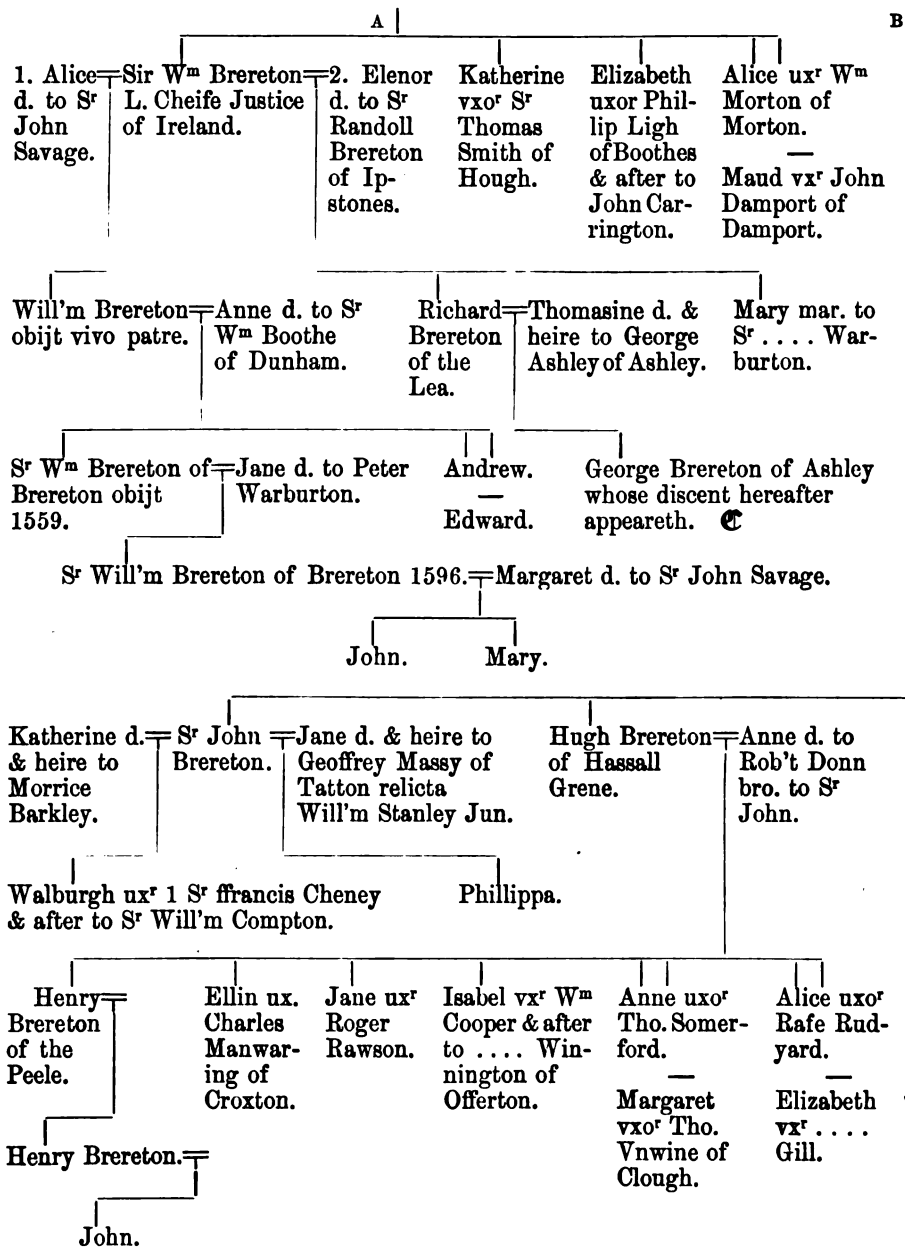
**ARMS FROM A SEAL.**—*Two lions passant in pale, within a bordure engrailed.* Hugo le Strange de Chesworthin miles et Margareta vxor ejus an'o 18 E. 3.

**ARMS FROM A SEAL.**—*Two lions passant in pale, impaling a cross engrailed.* S. Matildis Le Strange.\*

**ARMS FROM A SEAL.**—*Ermine, a chevron . . . .* S. JOH'IS KINASTON.\*



\* [Above these two shields is written]:—Carta Matildis le Strange, d'na de Knoking et Joh'is Kinaston Dat. an'o 21 Ric. 2.

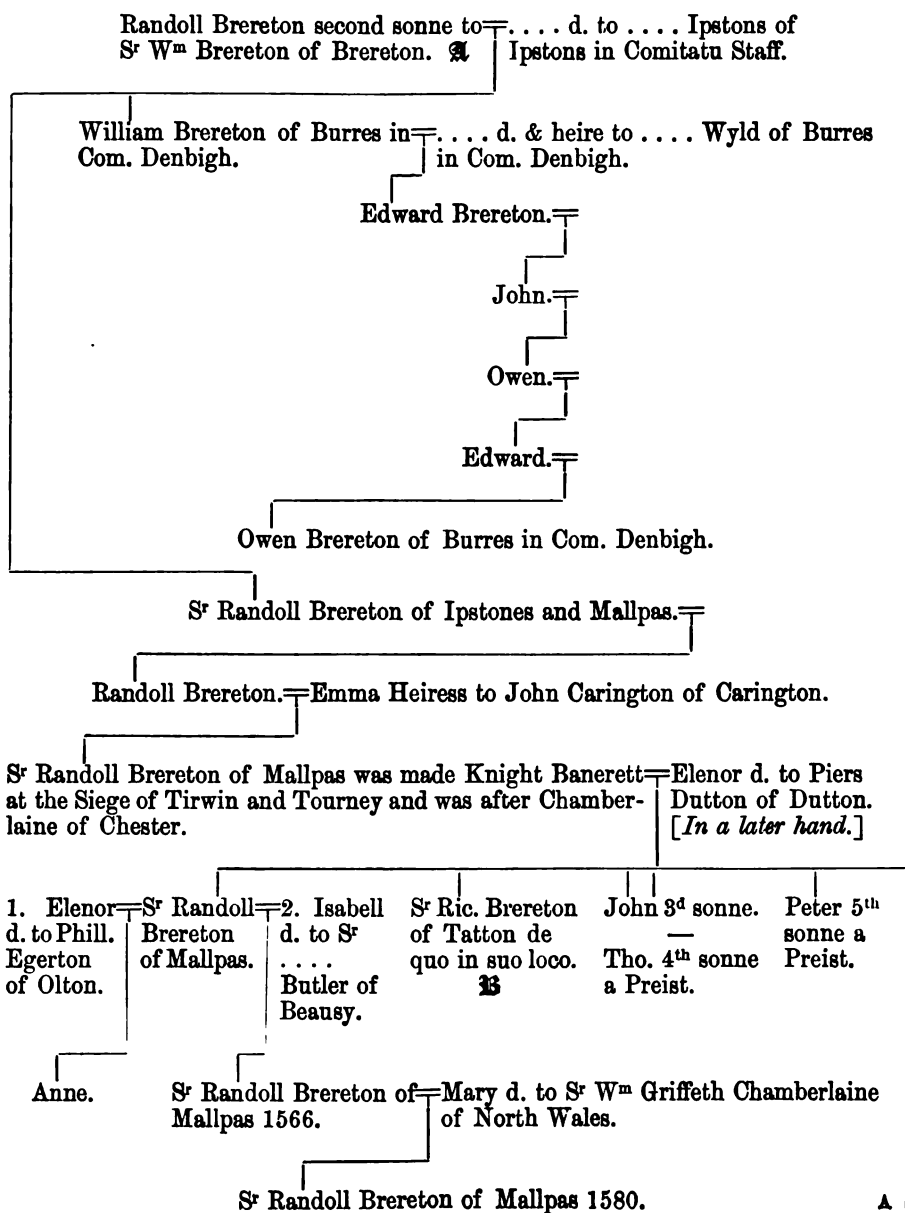


## Brereton of Malpas.

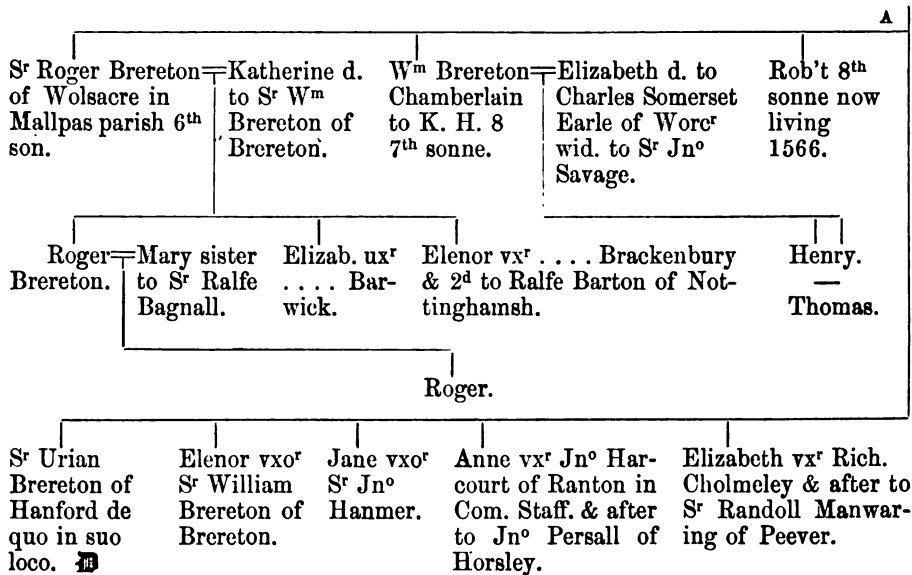
[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Or.*  
2 and 3. *Argent a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.]

**CREST.**—A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules.





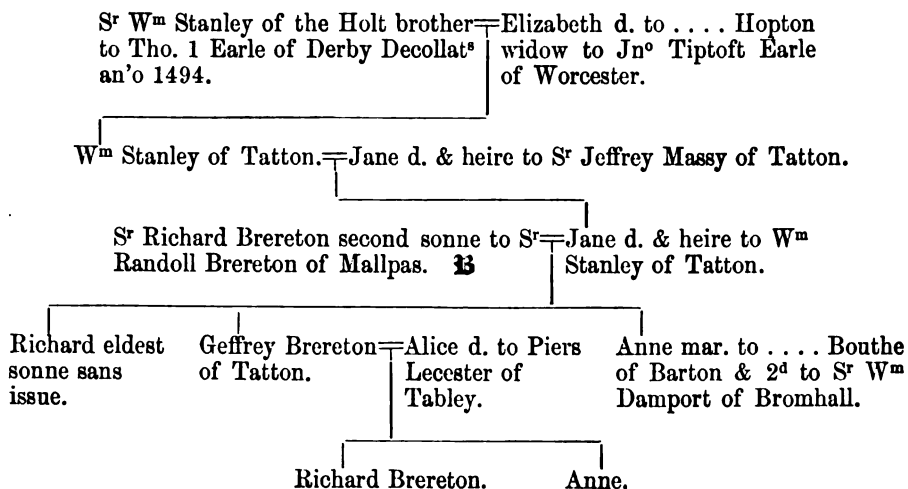


## Brereton of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 18<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, two bars Sable, in chief a mullet Azure, a crescent Or for difference.* 2 and 3. *Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [MASSY.] 2 and 3. *Azure, three lozenges Or.* [Called WORSLEY.]

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

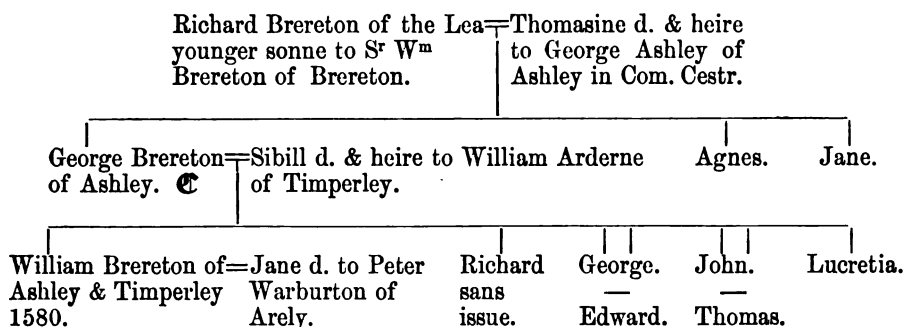


## Brereton of Ashley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 19.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Gules.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 4. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [STRANGE.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* 7. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable three mullets of the first.* [ASHLEY.] 8. *Gules, three cross-crosets fitchè Or, a chief of the second charged with a crescent for difference.* [ARDERNE.] 9. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 10. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHADERTON.] 11. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a bend Azure.* [TIMPERLEY.] 12. *Gules, a lion rampant Ermines* (sic).

**CREST.**—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent for difference Or.*



## Brereton of Hanford.

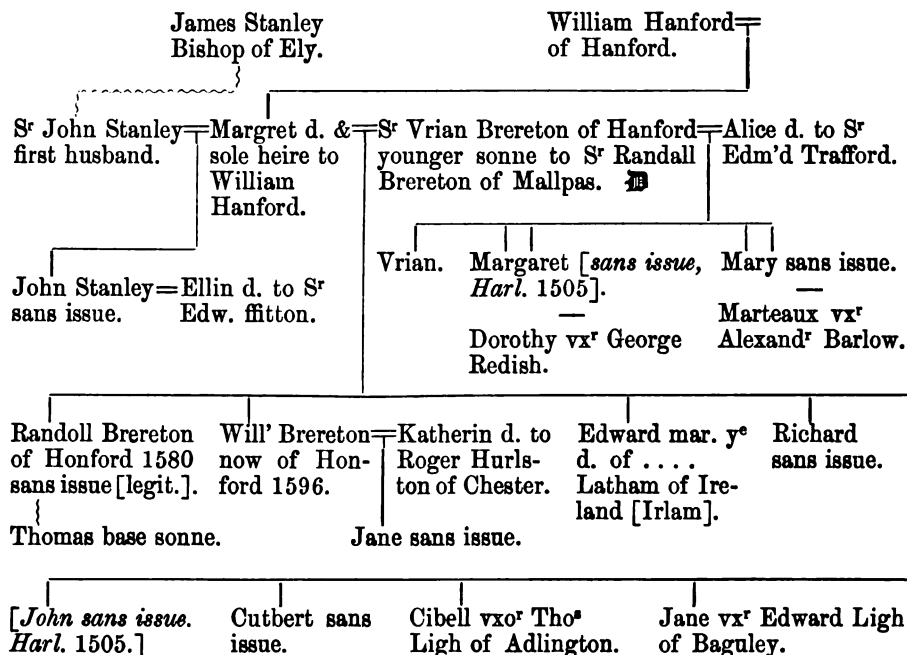
[Harl. 1424, fo. 19<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of eight.* 1. *Argent, between two bars Sable, a cross [flory Gules, charged with five bezants; on the upper bar] a crescent for difference.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory (or patonce) Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between six pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Argent, pierced . . . .* [HANFORD.] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three mascles Gules.* [ASHTON?]

**CREST.**—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, on the neck a plate, thereon a cross flory of the second, charged with five bezants.*

Drawing of crest,\* Plate II., Fig. 7.

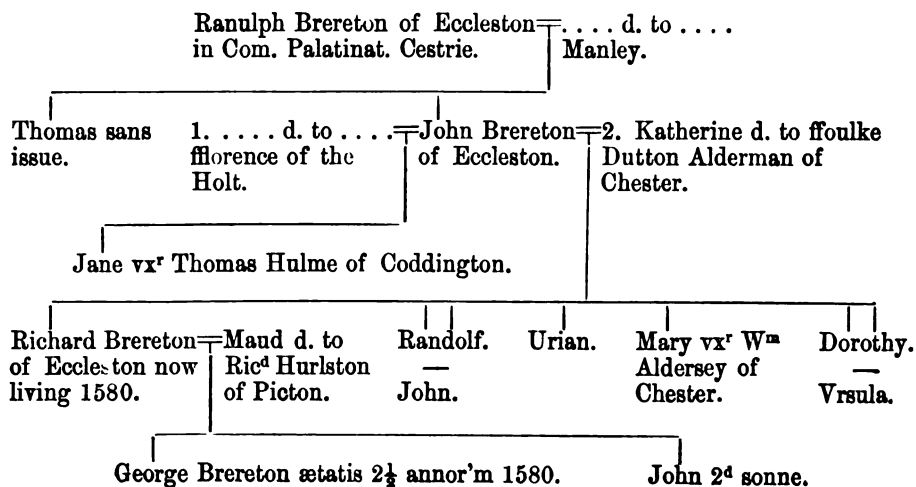
\* This Crest being the ancient Crest of W<sup>m</sup> Hanford, whose sole heire was married to S<sup>r</sup> William Brereton, is allowed to Randoll Brereton of Hanford to Beare and vse by me R. Glou<sup>r</sup> Somerset in May 1584.



## Brereton of Eccleston.

[*Harl. 1424, fo. 20.*]

[No arms given.]



## Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 28<sup>b</sup>.]

### ARMS FROM A SEAL, Plate I., Fig. 3, inscribed S. WILIELMI DE BROMLEY.\*

Sciant &c. nos Rob't de Shirrard d'n's de Chetilton, dedi Will'mo filio Will'mi de Stanlegh totalli illam terram quam aliquando Mag' Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de Will'mo de Chetilton patre meo. Testib' magistr Joh'es de Stanlegh Walter frater ej' Will'mo de Bagenhold Hugo de Chetilton.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromley de Badington Randulpham de Mainwaring Richard de Bromlegh de Barksford, Joh'em de Chalmondlegh de Chorley Dame le S<sup>t</sup> Peer et Uriam de S<sup>t</sup> Peer ex vna & Will'm filiu' Radulphi de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod predict' Joh'es sunt obligati dicto Will'mo de Egerton in 100 marcis: attamen dict' Will'm de Egerton Concedit p' p'nt' quod si p'dict' Joh'es fili' Richardi de Bromley proseq' vnu' breve de forindon en descendere versq' dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elenam vxorem ej' de Manerio de Chetilton retornabilem coram Justic' &c. Dat. 3 H. 5.

### Drawing of a circular seal, bearing the arms and crest in Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S<sup>t</sup> RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

Cest's Indenture faict' entre John de Haukeston, Chl'r, d'une part's; et Will'm fitz John de Bromley, John de Bromley, Will'm fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabella la fille de Mathew d'autre part. Testmoigne que le dict's W<sup>m</sup>, John de Bromley, W<sup>m</sup> fitz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Haukeston, encent lieures p' vng estatut marchant. Et le dict Anabell est lie a mesme John de Hawkeston en 60 lieurs, la quelle Anabell aussy p' sa Charte a donne audict John de Haukston et Anabell sa fem'e, tous ses terres enfond, en le Conte de Stafford ensemblement avec la vouson de la Eglise de Chetilton et la reversion de la Manier de Chetilton. Donne a cest's an<sup>o</sup> 32 Ed. 3.

### Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

### Drawing of a seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. HENRICI DE CHETILTILTON. [HENRICI DE BROMLEY in Harl. 1505, fo. 26<sup>b</sup>.]

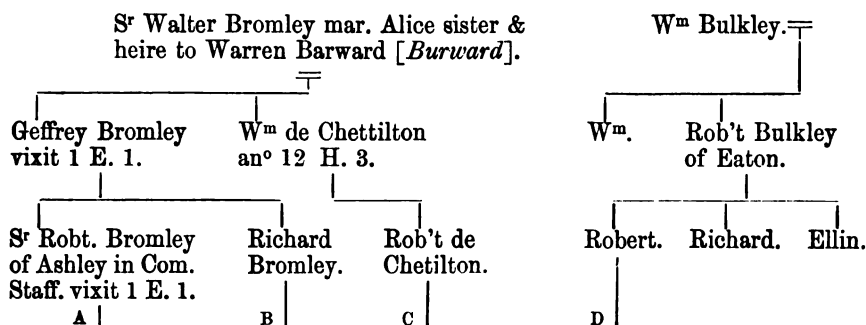
## Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29.]

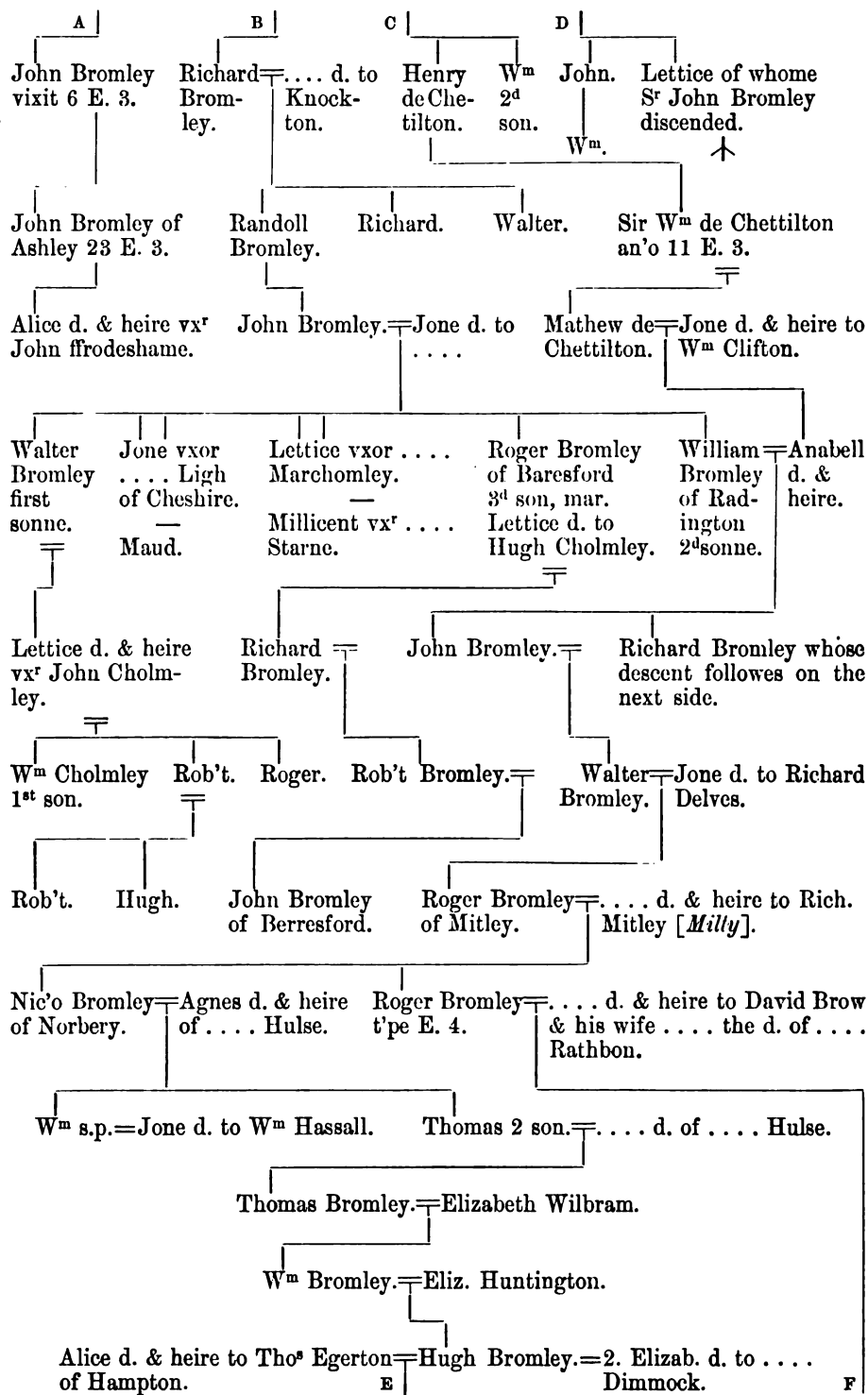
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* 2. *Argent, on'a chevron Gules five bezants, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [CHETILTILTON.] 3. *Argent, on a fess Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules three cross-crosetts Or.* [CLIFTON.]

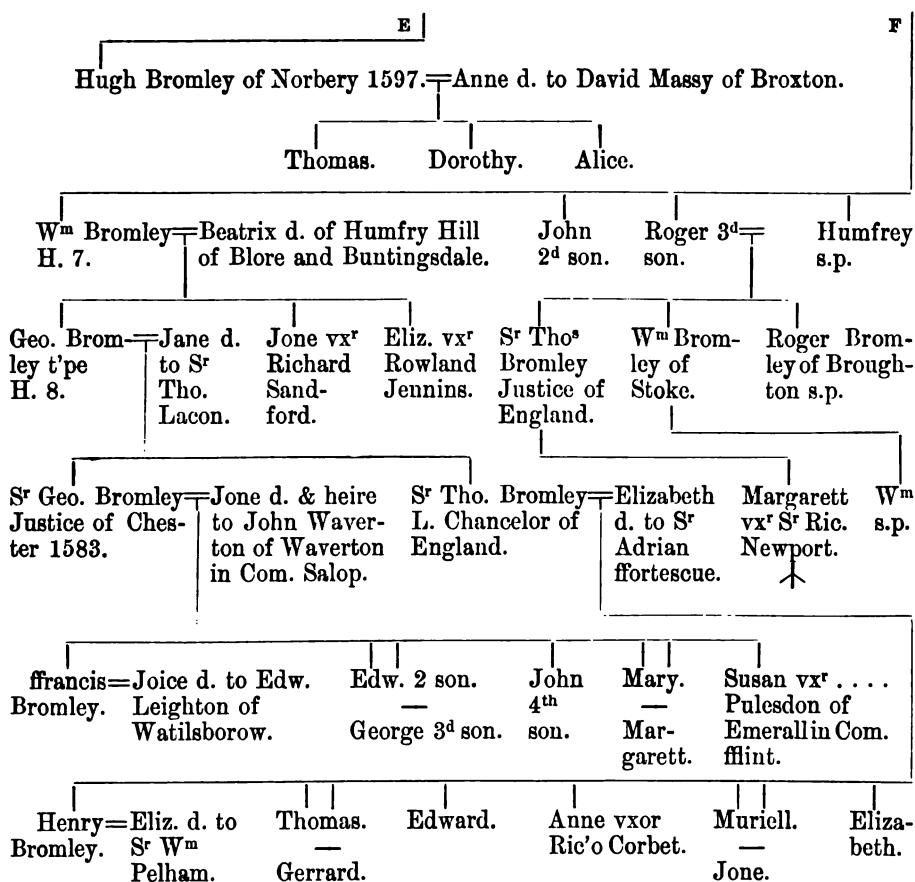
CREST.—*A pheasant sitting proper, combed Gules.*

### Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 5. *Bromley Antiqua.*



\* [Above the seal is written]:—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton dat. apud Chetilton 14<sup>o</sup> Ed. 3.





## Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 27<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of seven coats.—1. Quarterly, per fess indented Gules and Or, an escocheon Argent, charged with a griffin segreant Vert. 2. Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants, within a bordure engrailed of the second. [CHETILTON.] 3. Argent, on a fesse Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules, three cross-crosets Or. [CLIFTON.] 4. Gules, a scythe erect Argent, between the blade and the handle three fleurs-de-lis of the second. [PRAERS.] 5. Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine. [WETTENHALL.] 6. Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, as many mullets Gules. [BUCKLEY.] 7. Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules. [PARKER.]

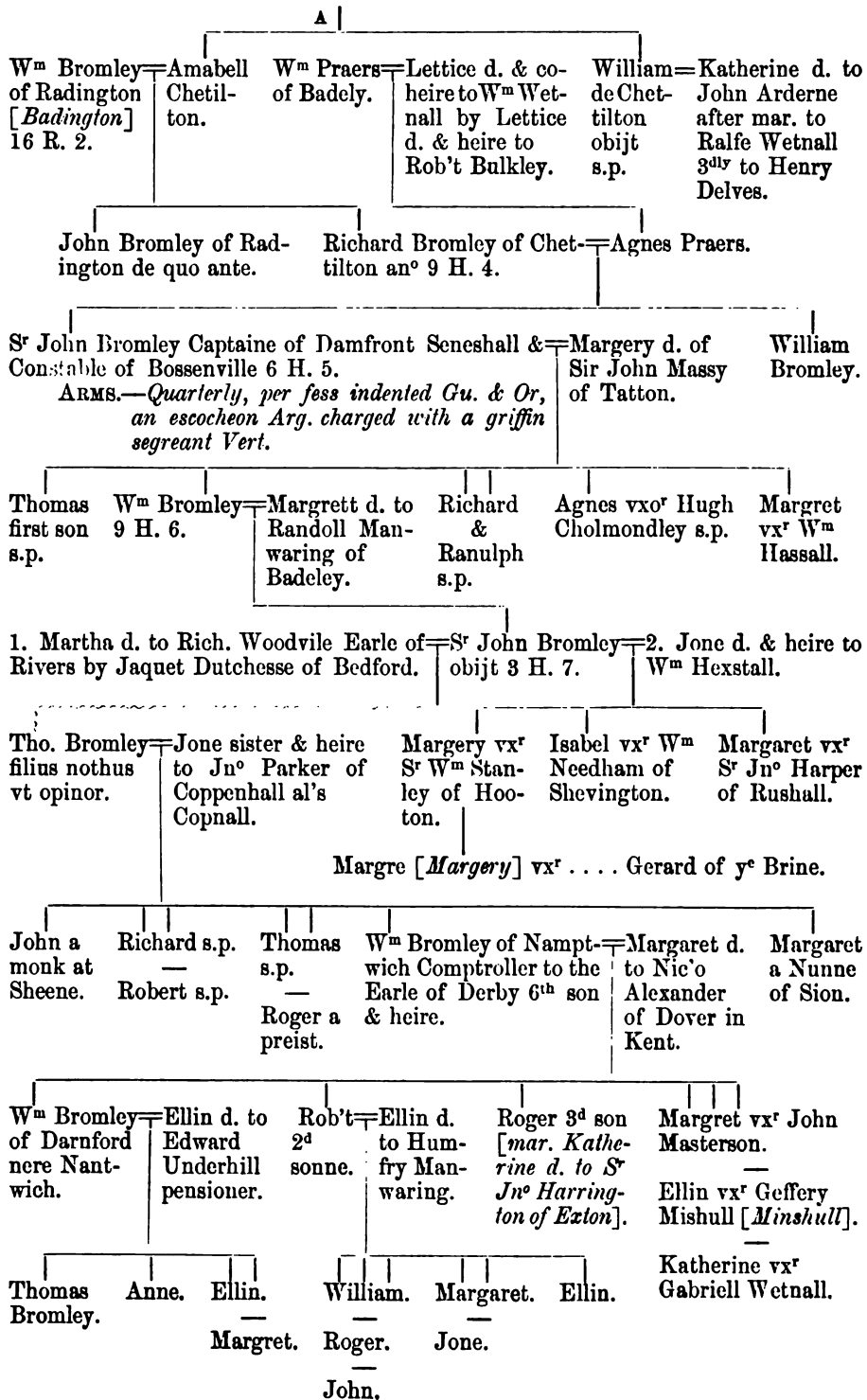
CREST.—Out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi-lion rampant Argent supporting a banner Gules, charged with a lion passant guardant of the first.

Mathew de Chettilton = Jone d. & heire to W<sup>m</sup> Clifton.  
an<sup>o</sup> 14 E. 3.

A |

ARMS.—Arg. on a fess Sa. betw. 6 fleurs de lis Gul. 3 cross crosets Or.

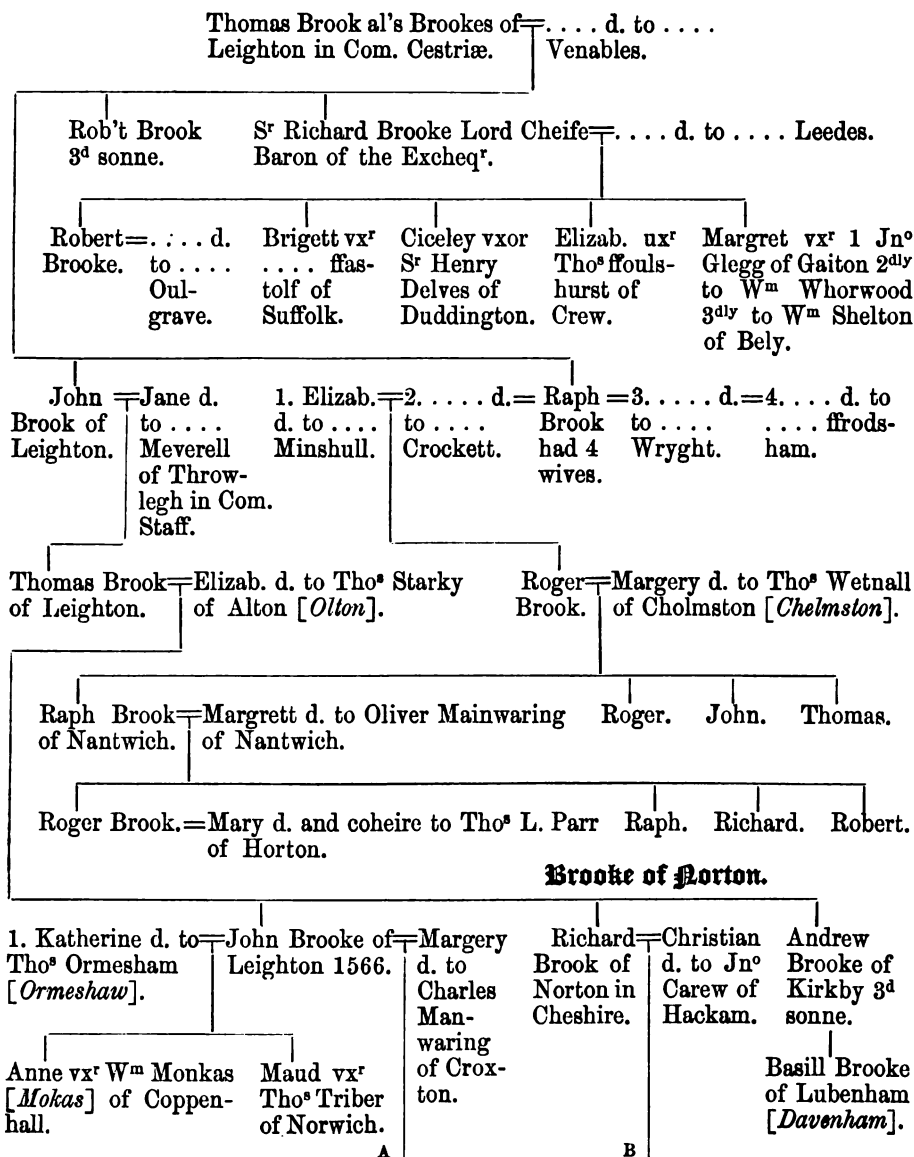
H



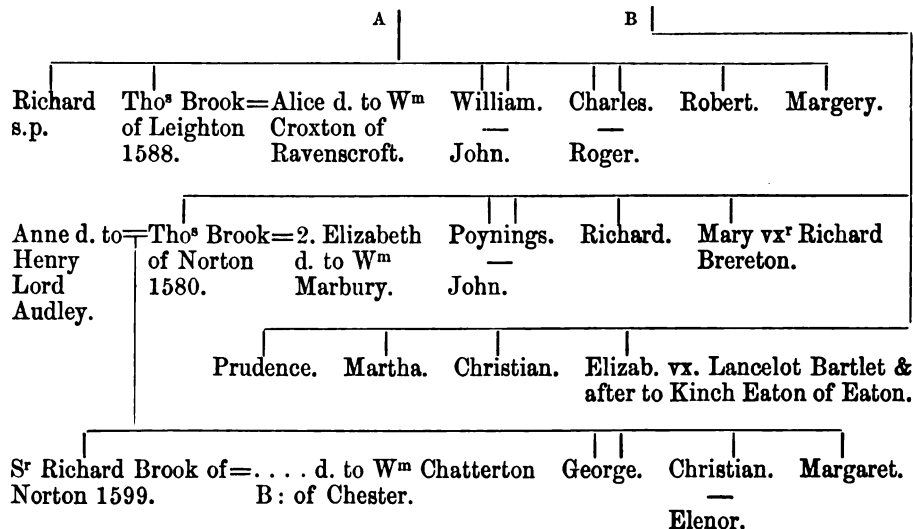
## Brooke of Leighton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 21<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 19<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable.* 2 and 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]  
 CREST.—*A brock or badger Argent [proper].*







## Bruyn of Stapleford.

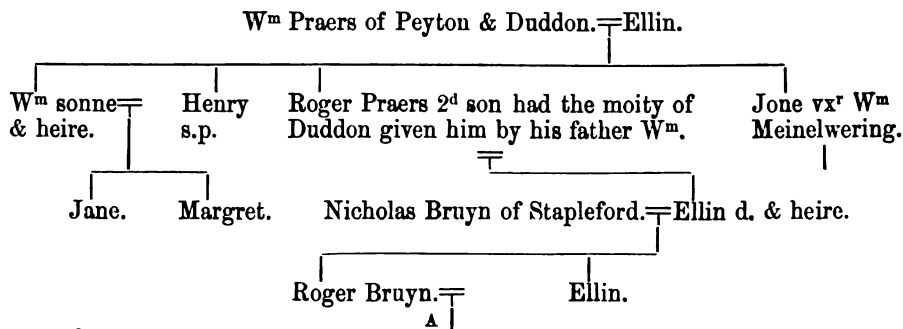
[Harl. 1424, fo. 33<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 31<sup>b</sup>.]

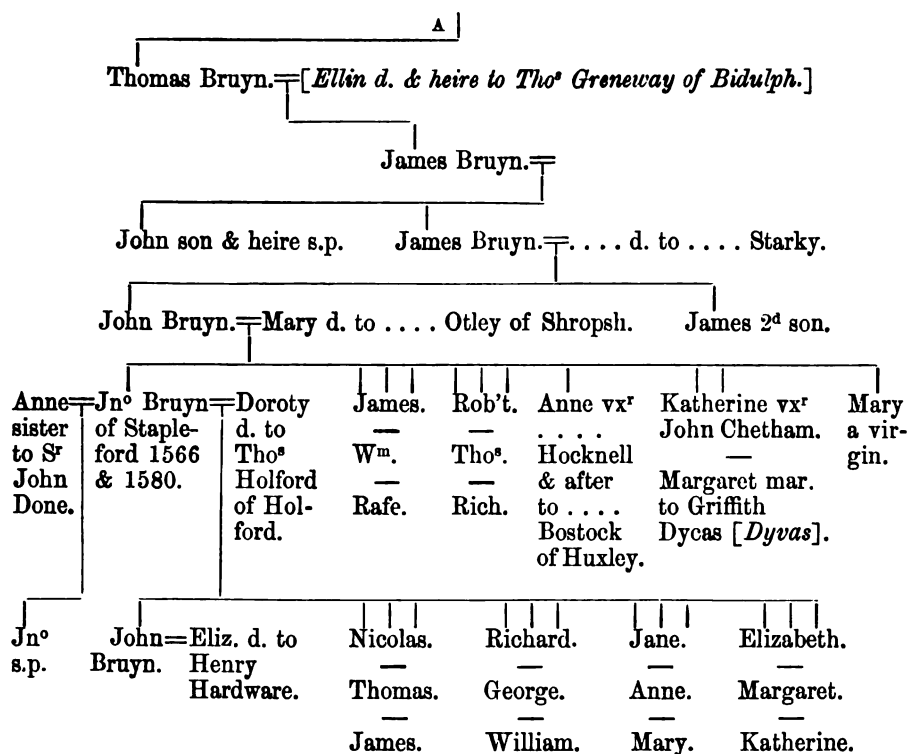
**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three covered cups Or, on a chief Argent three griffins' heads erased Azure, beaked Or.* [GRENEWAY.]

**CREST.**—*A fisherman, habited Argent and Gules; on his head a cap Sable, turned up Or, the doubling charged with three pellets; holding in the dexter hand a landing net, over the shoulder, Argent, staff and frame Or; and in the sinister hand a staff of the last; his shoes Sable.*

The names of Bruyn hath remained at Stapleford time out of mind as appeareth by divers deeds sans date and deeds alsoe bearing date in Edw. 3 time and other Kinges times since that.

The[y] Always Sealed with the Eagle which Armes are borne at this day by Jn<sup>o</sup> Bruyn of Stapleford that married Dorothy Holford Anno 1566.





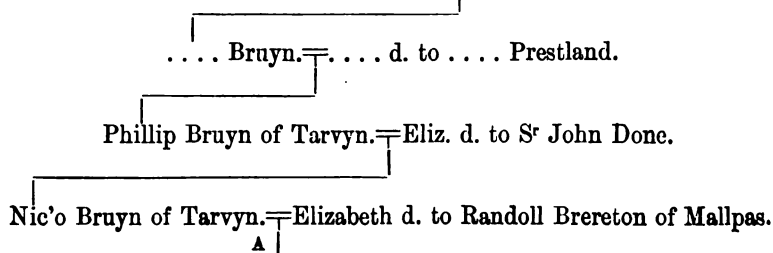
## Bruyn of Tarvin.

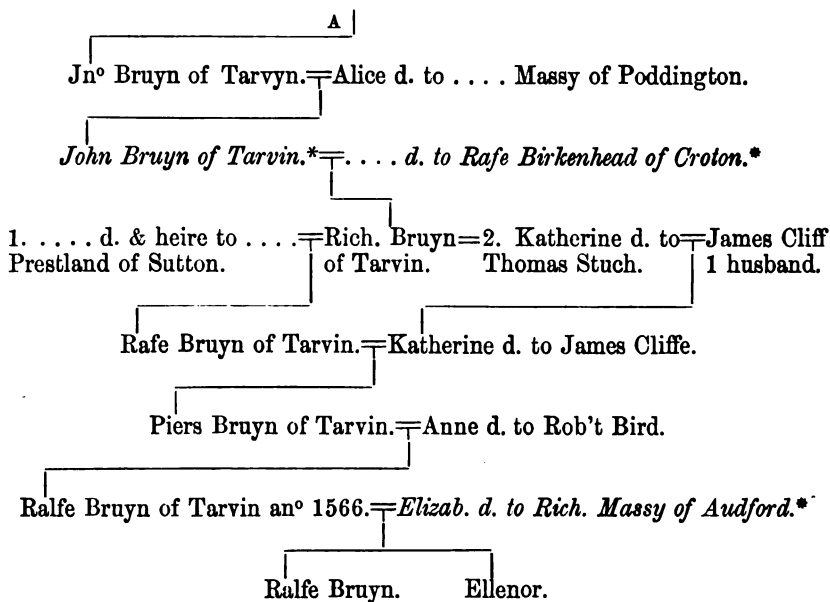
[Harl. 1424, fo. 34. Harl. 1505, fo. 32.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2 and 3. [*Argent*] *on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed* [*Sable*] *a mullet* [*Silver*].  
 [PRESTLAND.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A fisherman, habited per pale Argent and Gules, his cap of the same, holding in the dexter hand a staff Or, and having at his back a basket Vert.*

Geffery Bruyn a second brother of Stapleford. = . . . base d. to . . . Warberton.

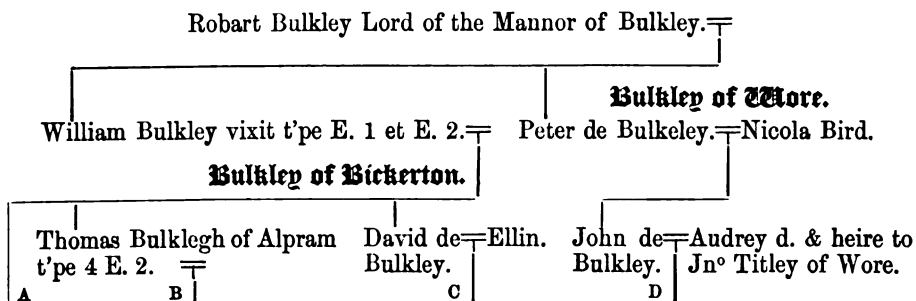




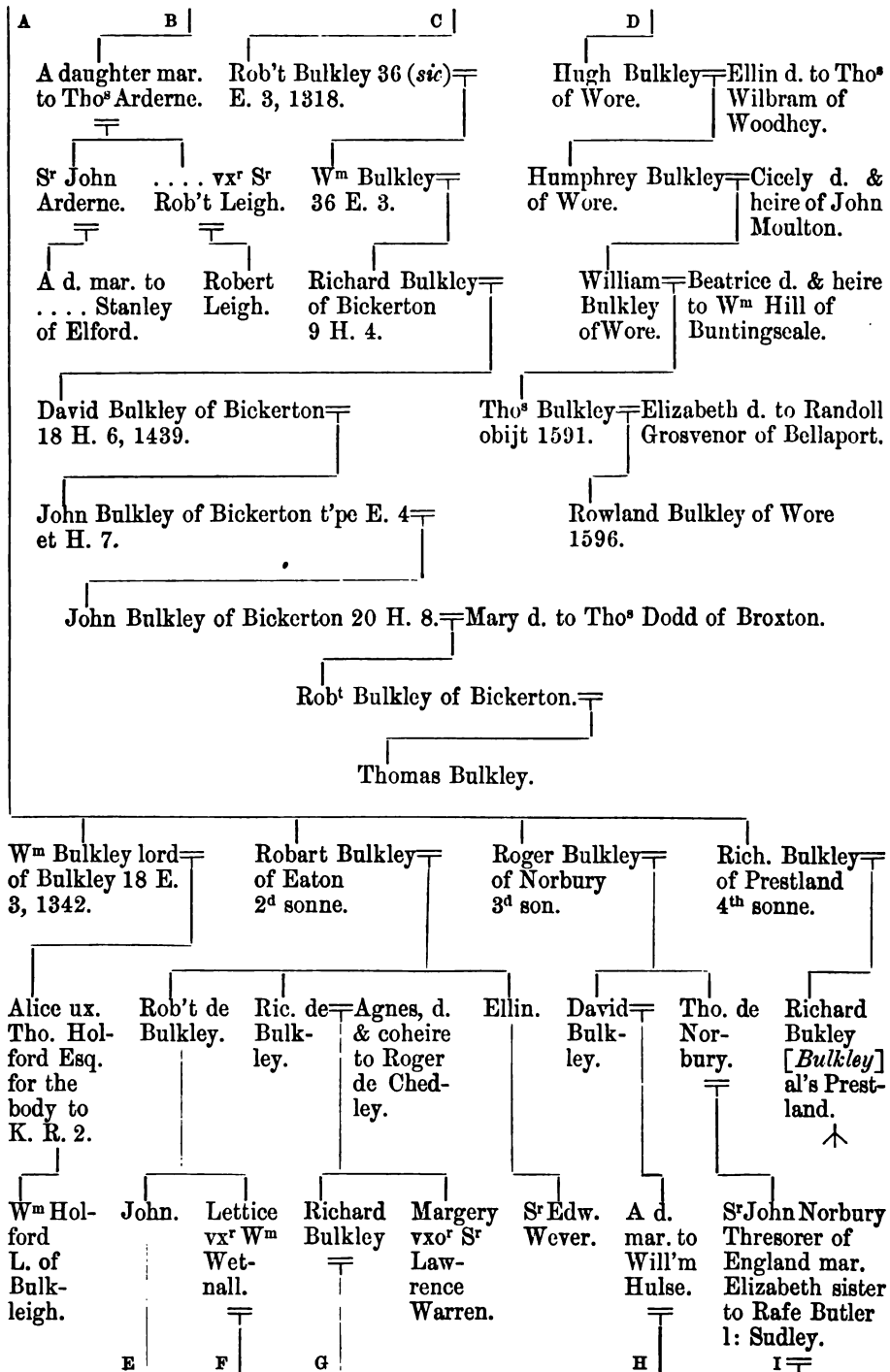
## Bulklegh.

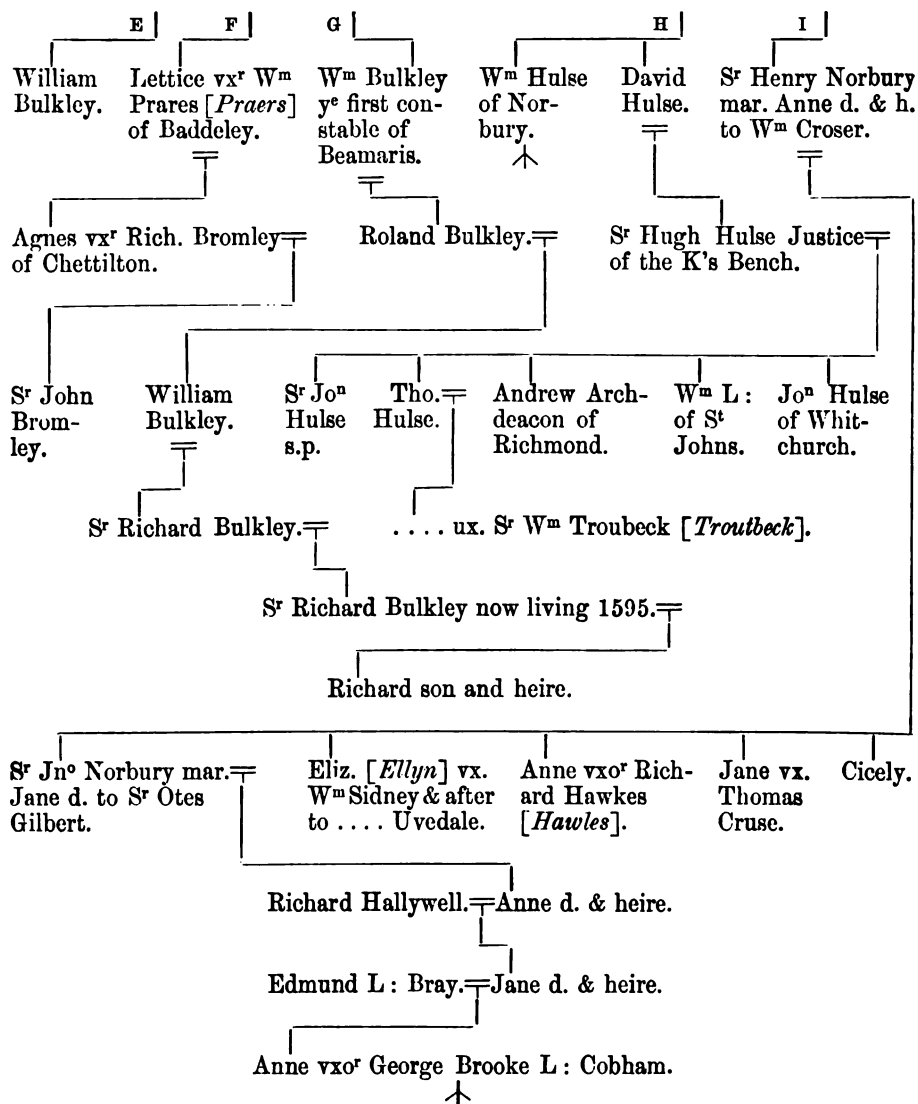
[Harl. 1424, fo. 26<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 24<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—BULKLEY OF BULKLEY.—*Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*  
 BULKLEY OF EATON.—*Sable [Argent] a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent [Sable].*  
 BULKLEY OF NORBURY.—*Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*  
 BULKLEY OF PRESTLAND.—*Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet.*

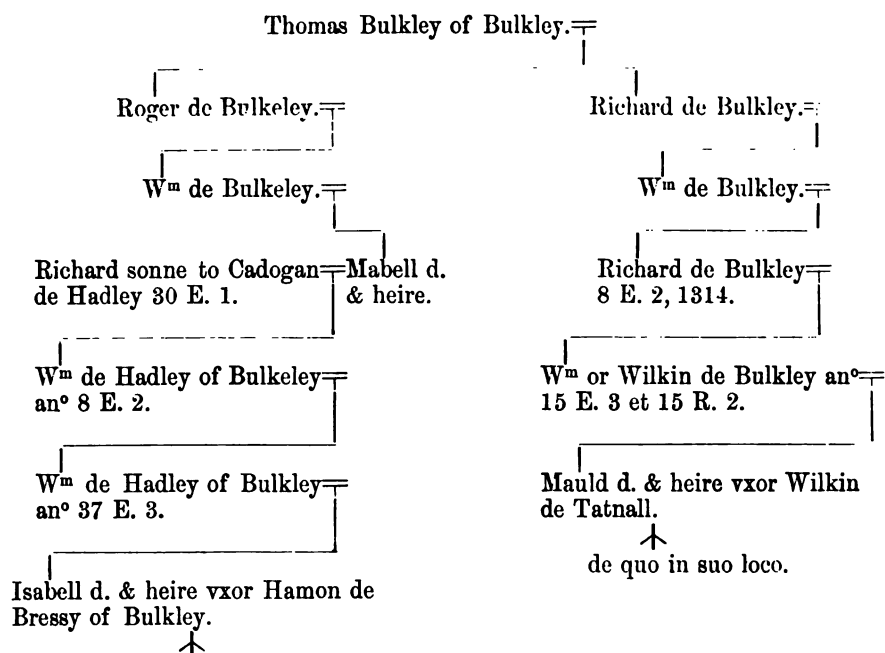


\* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.

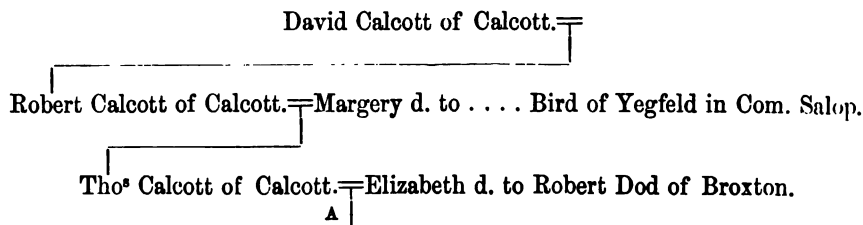


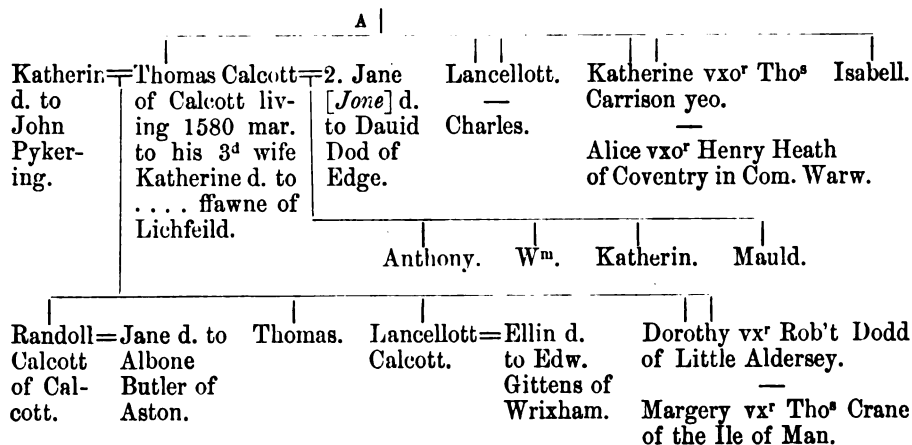


[Harl. 1424, fo. 27<sup>b</sup>.]



[Harl. 1424, fo. 40<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 40<sup>b</sup>.]





## Calveley of the Lea.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 33.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of ten.*—1. *Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three crosses palonce Or, as many cinquefoils . . .* [MOTTRAM.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets interlaced by threes Or.* [HUBERK.] 4. *Ermine, a fess Gules.* [BARNAK.] 5. *Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans of the field.* [BURGH.] 6. *Sable, two hinds counter-trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.] 7. *Azure, a falchion in bend Argent, hilt Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last.* [TATTNALL.] 8. *Argent, on a mount Vert, a buck couchant Gules.* [HERTHILL.] 9. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKLEY.] 10. *Gules, a fess dancettes Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A calf's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or.*

Margret Queene=S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Calveley called good S<sup>r</sup> . . . d. & heire of  
of Arragon. Hugh t'pe R. 2 & H. 4. . . . Mottram.

David s.p. Hugh Calveley=. . . d. to . . . Honford of Honford.

### Huberk.

S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Hubeck=. . . d. to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup>  
Corbett.

S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Hubeck=. . . d. to Tho<sup>s</sup>  
Bretoft.

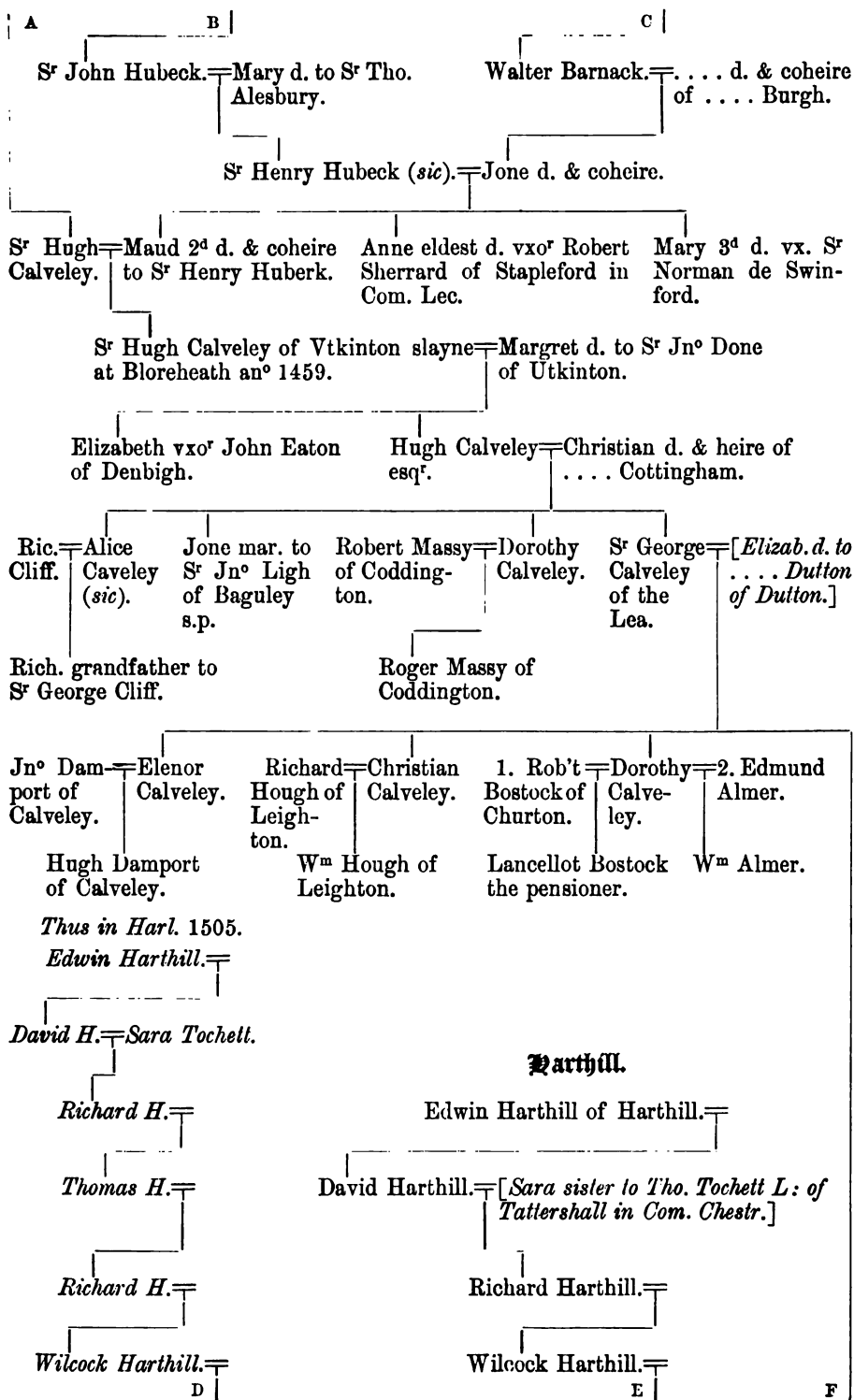
### Barnack.

Walter Barnak=. . . d. to . . .  
Woodford.

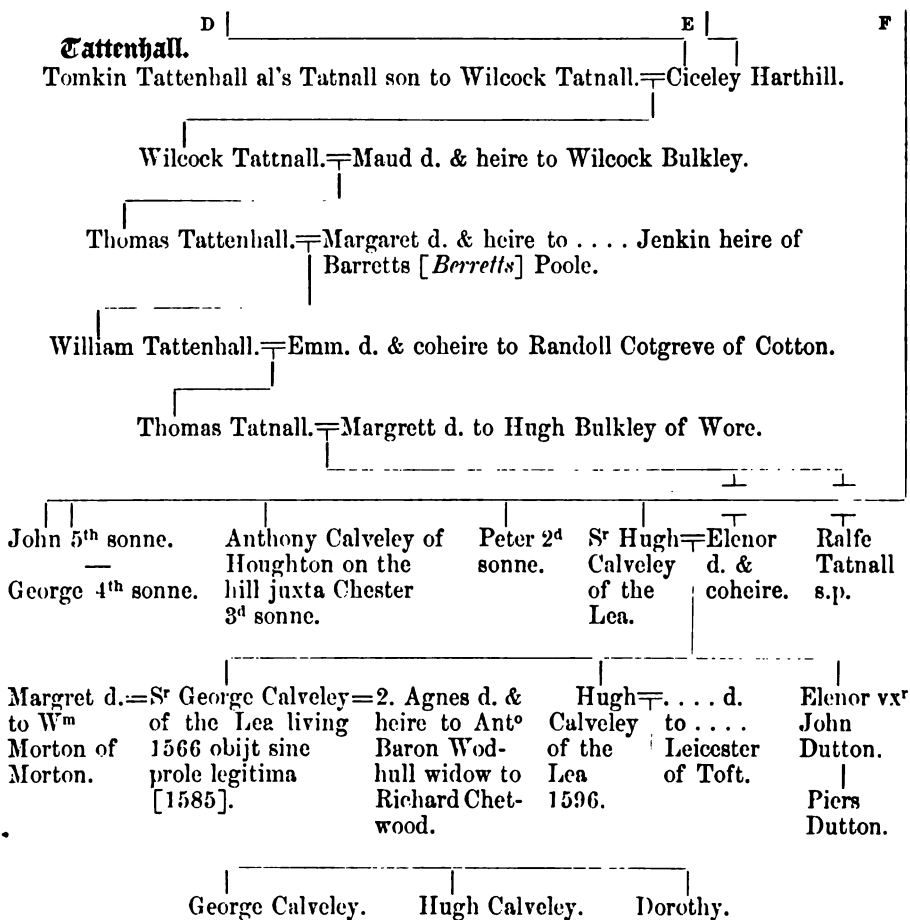
A

B

C





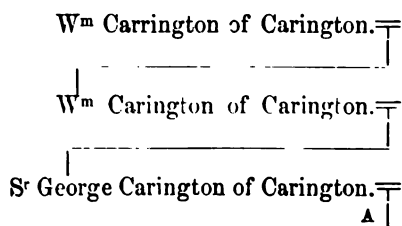


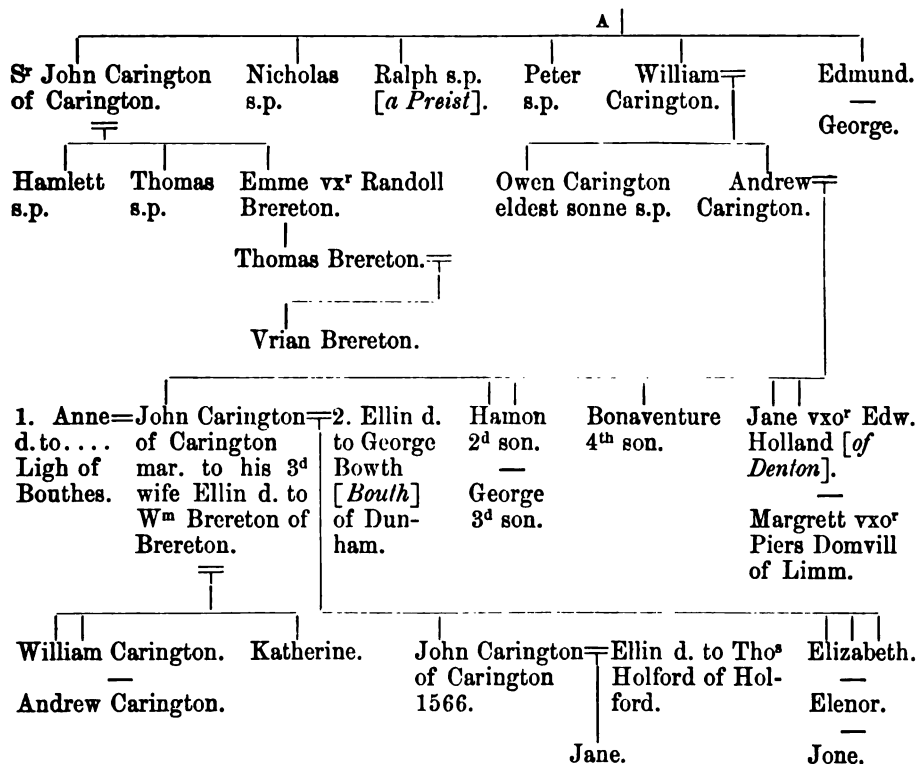
## Carington of Carrington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 39<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a bend Argent three lozenges of the field.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a unicorn's head Sable, armed and maned of the first.*





## Chantrell of the Baits al's of the Bach.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41. Harl. 1505, fo. 41.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, a pelican in her nest feeding her young Argent.*  
2 and 3. *Barry of six Ermine and Vert.*

**CREST.**—*A tower Argent, in the gate a boar's head Sable.*

W<sup>m</sup> Chantrell of the Baits. . . . d. to . . . Wilkes of Staffordshire.

Robert Chantrell of the Bach. = Margaret sister to Robert Tatton of Withinshawe.

W<sup>m</sup> first sonne s.p.      Lawrence Chantrell. = Jane d. to Sr Jn<sup>o</sup> fitton.      Thomas.

W<sup>m</sup> Chantrell of the Baits now lyving 1580.      = Elizabeth d. to George Bowth [Booth] of Dunham.      Rob't. Paul.      Margarett.      Lawrence.

W<sup>m</sup> Chantrell.      Richard. George.      Jane vxor Jn<sup>o</sup> Reignold of Midlewich.      Dorothy. Mary.      Margarett.      Elizabeth.

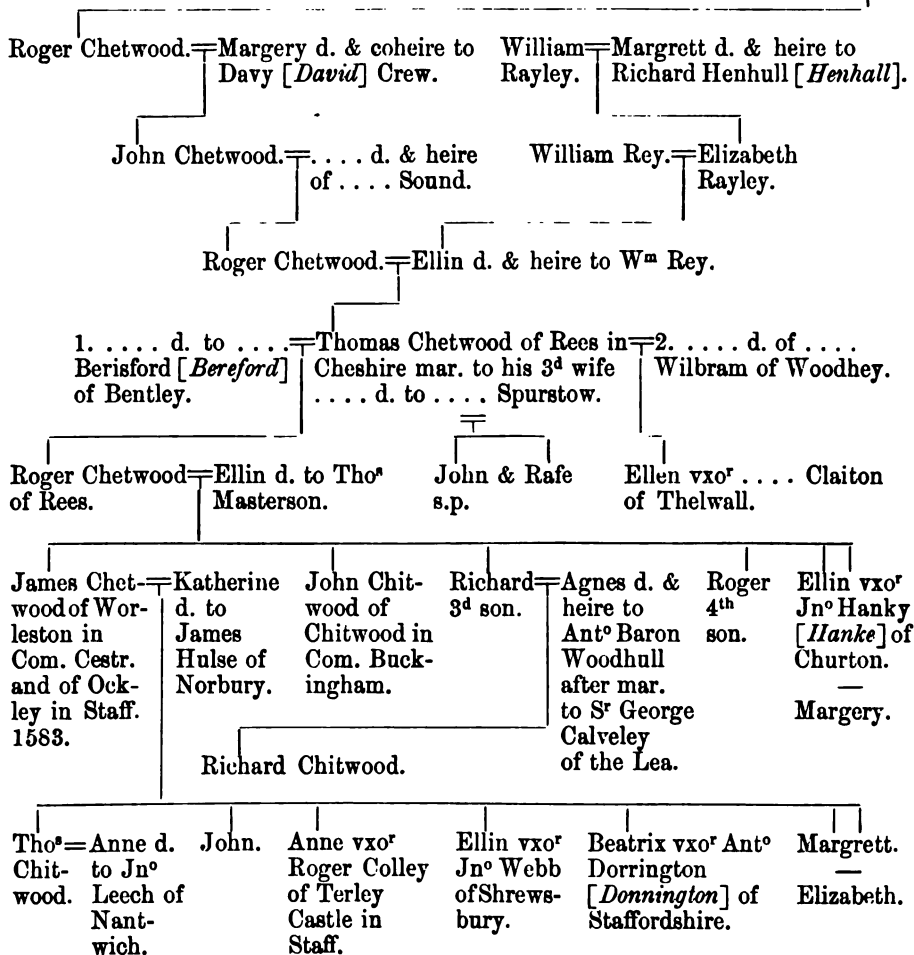
## Chitwood of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37. Harl. 1505, fo. 35.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counter-changed. 2. Azure, a lion rampant Argent. [CREW.] 3. Azure, a lion rampant Or. [SOUND.] 4. Azure, a plate between three crescents Or. [REY.] 5. Or, on a bend cottised Gules three crescents Argent. [RAYLEY.] 6. Quarterly Argent and Sable, in second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules. [HENHULL.]

CREST.—Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant Gules.

Richard Chitwood of Ockley in Staffordshire t'pe Rich. 2 as by a deed with a Seale of Armes viz. Chitwood of Bukingham with a difference of S: (sic).

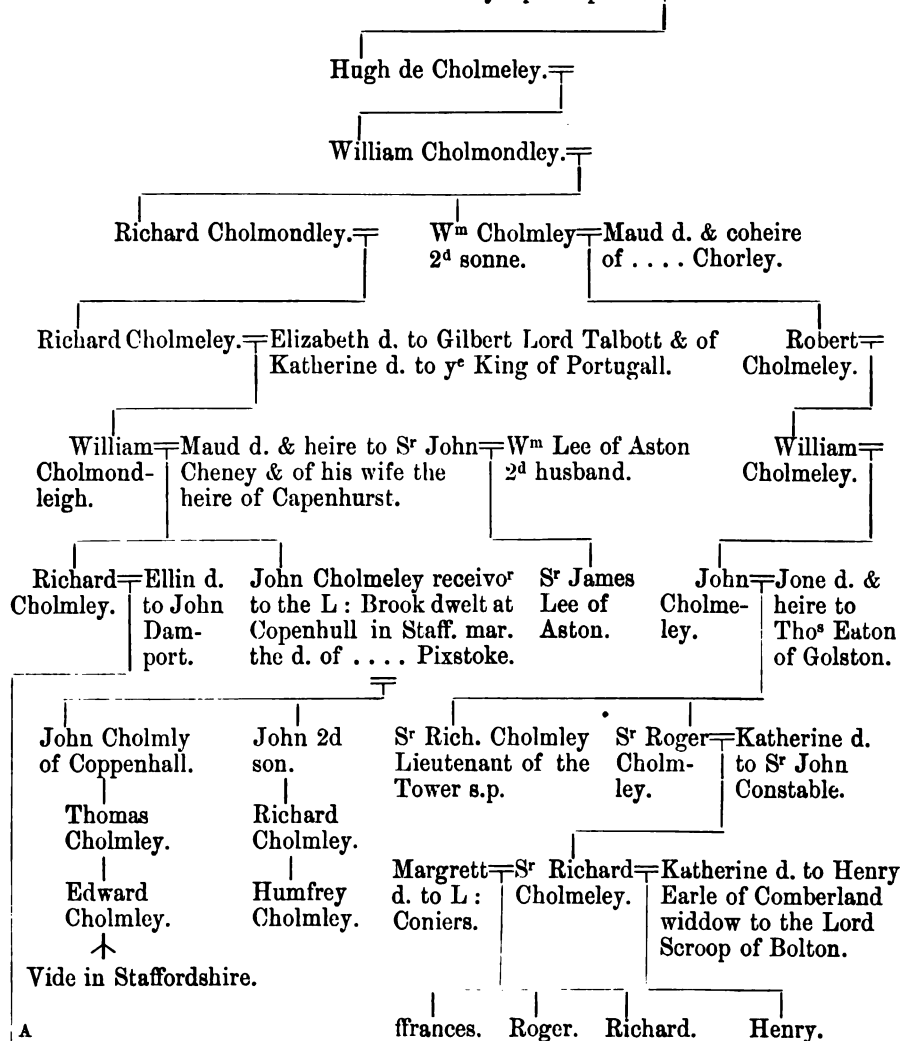


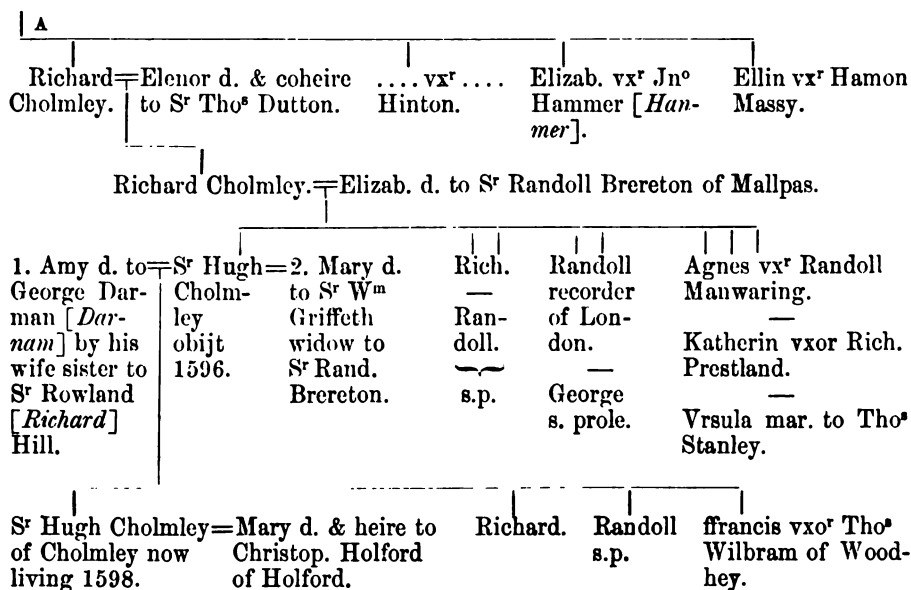
**Cholmondeleigh bulgo Cholmeley of Chomley.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 36<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 34<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1. *Gules, in chief two esquires' helmets Argent, and in base a garb Or.* 2. *Lozengy Or and Azure, a bend Gules, fretty Or.* [CHENEY.] 3. [*Gules*] *a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 6. *Sable [Vert], a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 7. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 8. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 9. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.]

**CREST.**—*A demi-griffin segreant Sable, beaked and legged Or, holding in the claws a close helmet Azure [proper], garnished gold. Quere King pro Arma alia.*

Kenrick de Cholmondley t'pe E. primi.==

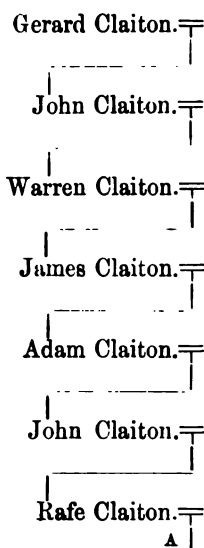


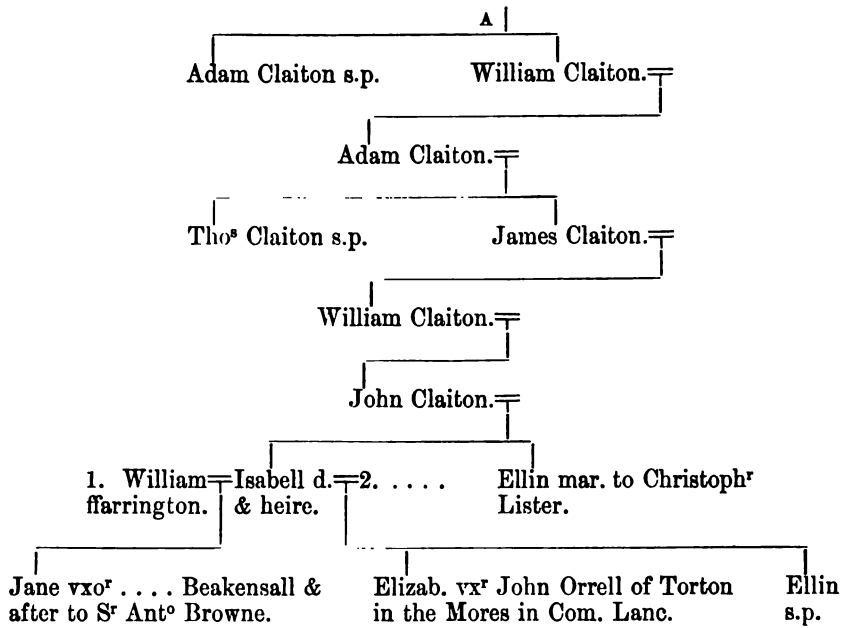


## Clayton of Clayton in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross engrailed Sable between four torteaux.*





## Clayton of Thelwall in Cheshyre.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire between four martlets Gules.*

John Clayton of Thelwall. . . . base d. to S<sup>r</sup> Geffery Warburton of Areley.

Thomas Clayton. = Maud d. to . . . . Savage a younger brother.

Randoll Clayton = Ellin d. & coheire to Nic<sup>o</sup> Page of Stathum.

John Claiton of Thelwall 1566. = Maud d. & coheire to Piers Grimsdich of Shapcroft in Com. Cestriae.

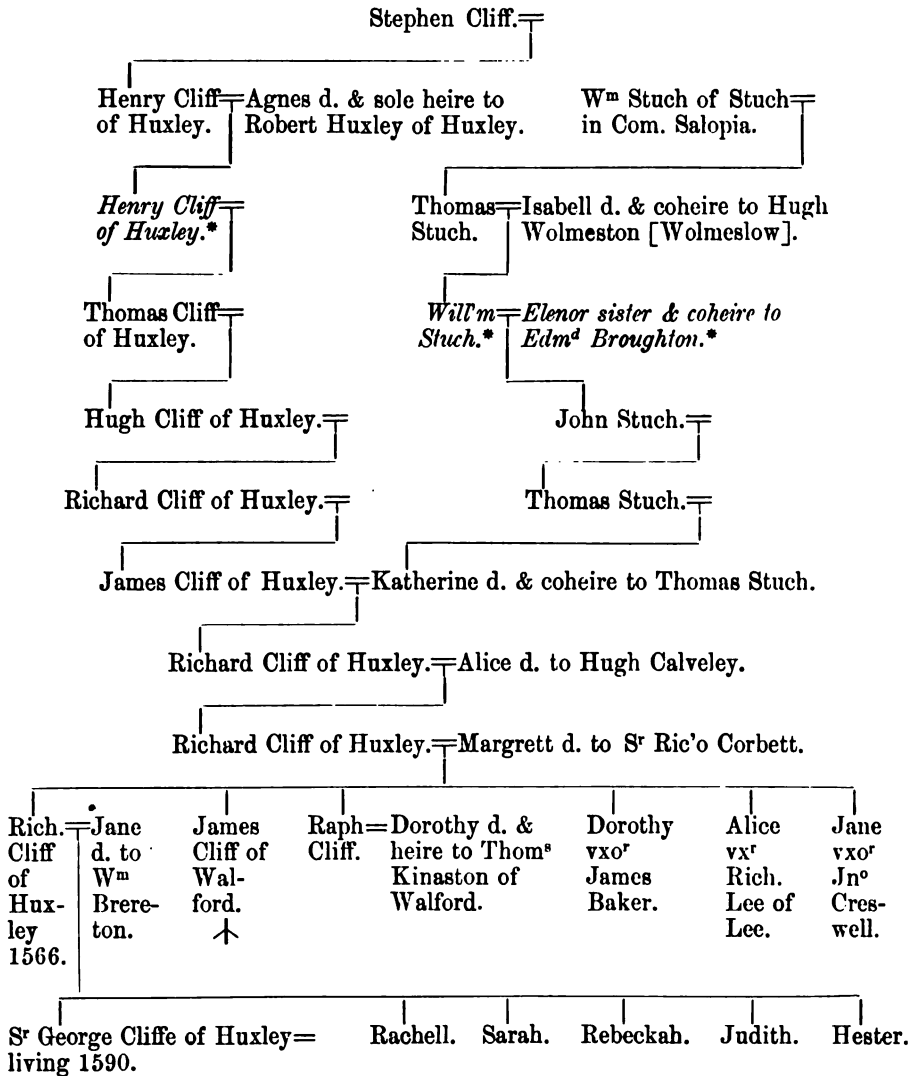
Jn <sup>o</sup> Clayton.	William Clayton.	Julian vxor Jn <sup>o</sup> Warburton	Elizabeth.
Thomas Claiton.	Peter Clayton.	of Bromfeld.	Ellin.

## Cliff or Clive of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 35<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of six coats.*—1 and 6. *Argent, on a fess between three wolves' heads erased Sable as many mullets Or.* 2. *Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.* [HUXLEY.] 3. [*Sable*], *three garbs [Or].* [STYCHE.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or between three crosses formées filchée Argent.* 5. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, four cocks counterchanged.*

1. **CREST.**—*On a mount Vert a griffin passant Argent, ducally gorged Gules.*
2. **CREST.**—*A wolf's head erased quarterly per pale indented Argent and Sable.*



\* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.

## Clutton of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a chevron Ermines, cotised Sable, between three annulets Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, a sling or hand-bow between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* [PARKER.]

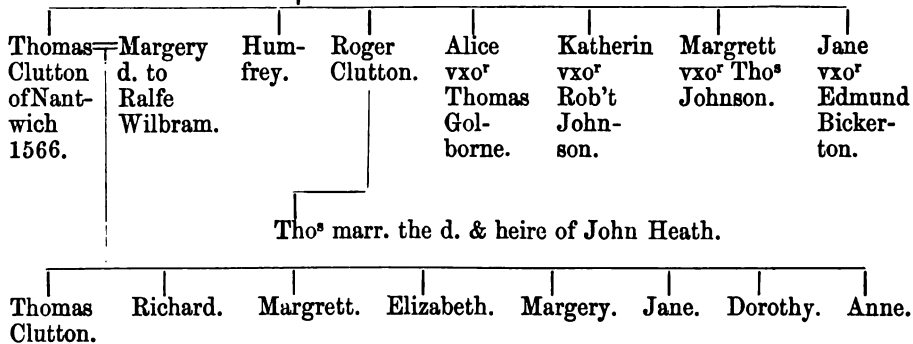
David Clutton descended from the house of Clutton in Cheshire. = Margery d. & coheire to . . . Carden of Cheshire.

David Clutton of Carden. = Jone sister and heire to John Parker of Copnall.

Hugh Clutton. = . . . d. to . . . Calcott of Calcott.

Rafe Clutton of Carden. = Mauld d. to Owen Dodd of Broxton.

Owen Clutton. = Margery d. to Humfry Wilbram of Burland.



## Cocker of Strethill.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42.]

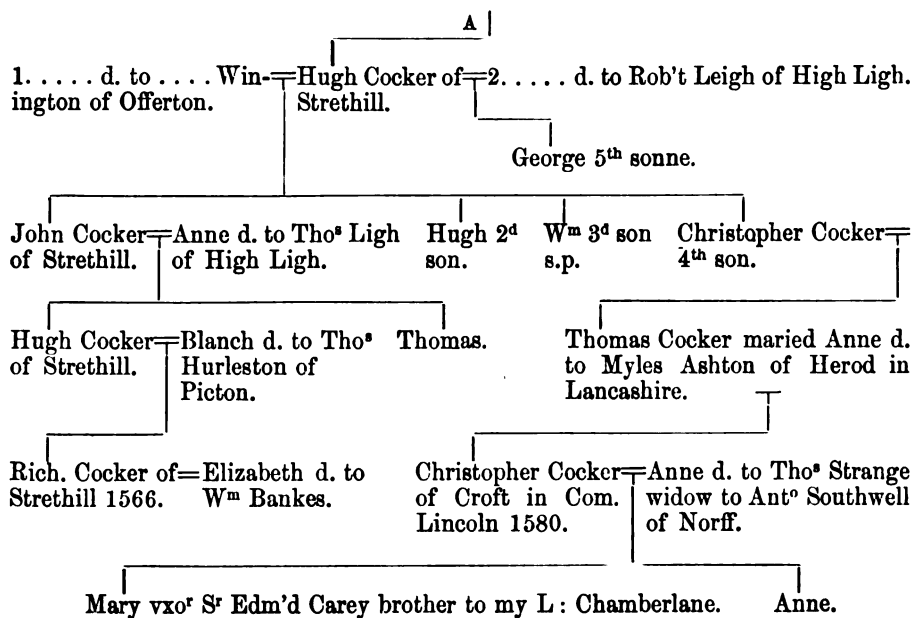
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, two squirrels sejant in pale Gules.* 2 and 3. *Argent, three dragons saliant Gules.* [VENABLES.]

Hugh Cocker of Strethill. = . . . d. & heire to Rich. Venables of Strethill.

ARMS.—Arg. 3 dragons saliant Gul. [called serpents in Harl. 1505].

Richard Cocker of Strethill. = Mary d. to . . . Moyne.

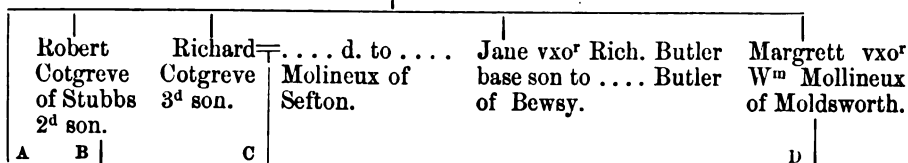


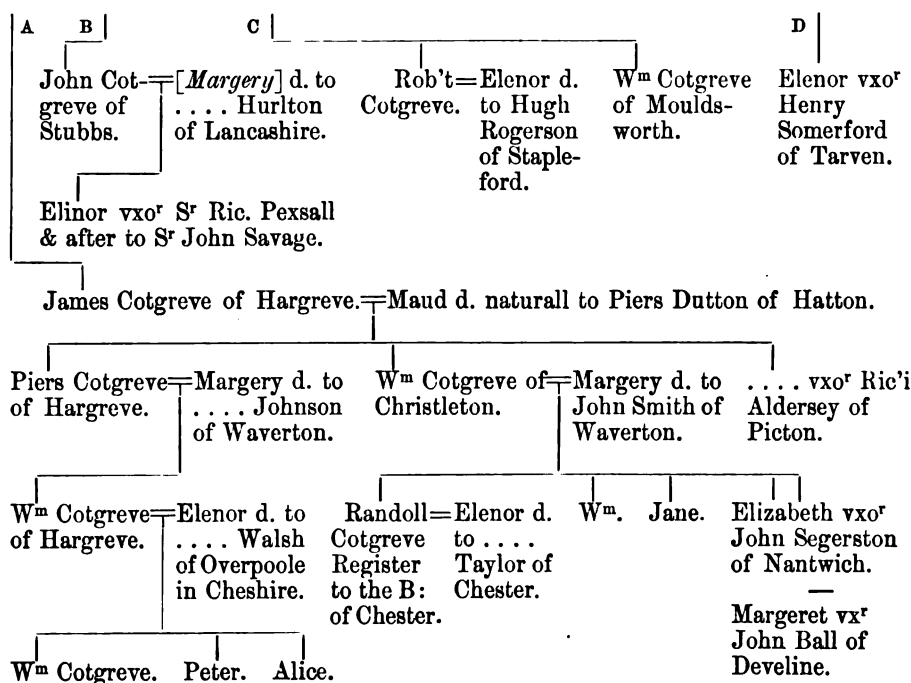


[Harl. 1424, fo. 40. Harl. 1505, fo. 40.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly of eight.—1. *Gules, a fess dancetté Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* 2. *Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets.* [COTTON.] 3. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [RIDWARE.] 4. *Or, a fess wavy Sable, in chief three martlets of the second.* 5. . . . *two lions passant in pale . . . a label of three points Or.* 6. *Argent, a griffin segreant, per fess Gules and Azure.* 7. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, in chief a martlet Or.* [BOSTOCK.] 8. *Gules, a chevron Argent, fretty Sable between three mullets of the second.*  
**CREST.**—*In a ducal coronet Or, a demi-peacock, wings displayed proper.*

John Cotgreve of Hargreave. = Ellenor d. to Roger Delbird of Clopton.



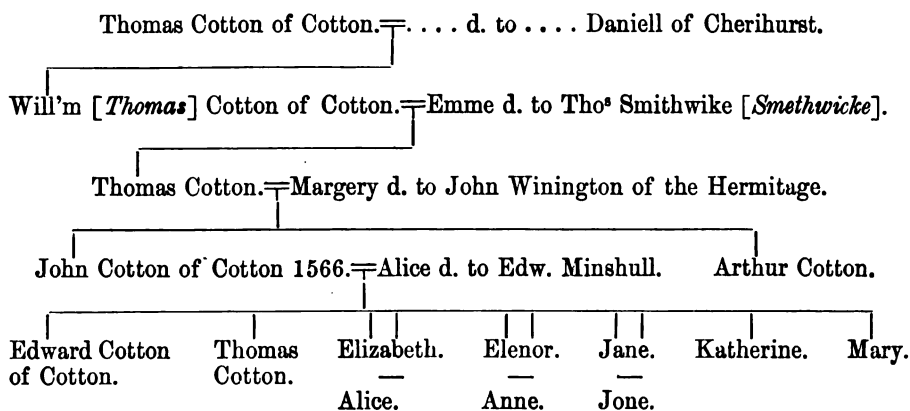


## Cotton of Cotton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 41<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.*

[CREST.—*A falcon close . . . holding in the dexter claw a square buckle . . . .* \*]

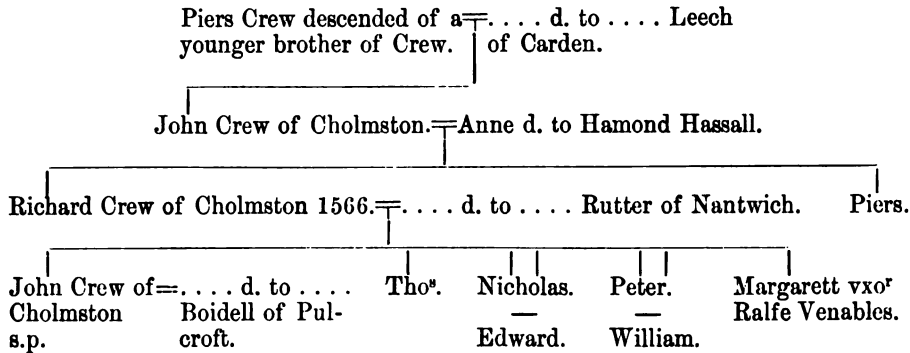


\* The crest is not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

## Crew of Cholmeston, bulgo Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 43.]

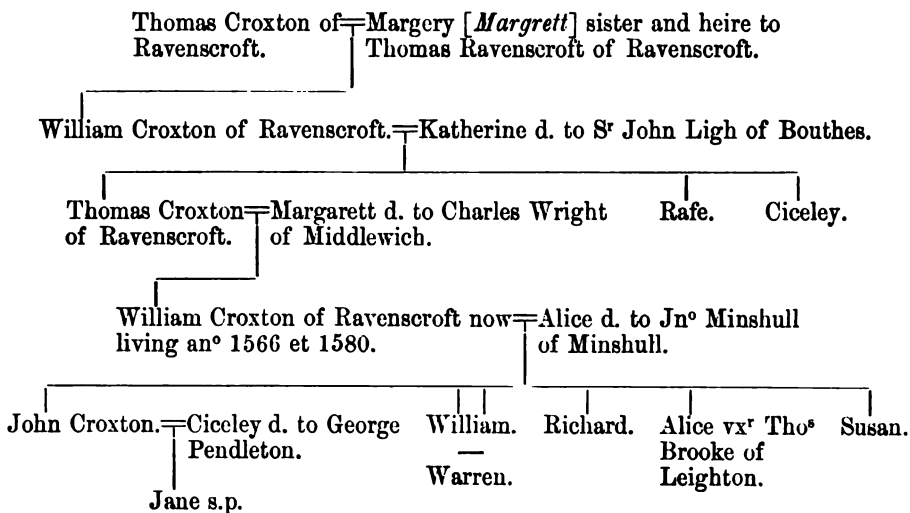
ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a crescent charged with another crescent for difference.*



## Croxton of Ravenscroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38. Harl. 1505, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, a lion rampant Argent, debriused by a bendlet gobony Or and Gules. 2 and 3. Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [RAVENS-CROFT.]



## Daniel of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 53<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of seven.—1. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2. *Sable* [Gules?] *on a cross engrailed Argent, a mullet for difference.* [LEGH?] 3. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Gules, a pale fusilly Argent.* [LYMME.] 5. *Argent, a bull Gules, armed Or, statant on a mount Vert, among bullrushes proper.* [RIDLEY?] 6. *Azure, three spade irons Or.* [BECHTON?] 7. *Argent, a wolf passant Sable.* [DARESBUY?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence Argent, thereon a tyger statant regardant Sable.* [DE TABLEY?]

1. CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, erased, armed, and maned Or.*  
2. CREST.—*A tyger statant regardant Sable.*

Drawing of a shield.  
*Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.*

Thomas Daniell of Over=Blanch d. to Piers  
Tabley in Com. Pal. Warburton of  
Cestriæ 13 E. 4. Areley.

Piers Daniell of Tabley.=Julian d. to . . . Newton of Shropshire.

Tho. Daniell of Tabley 1580.	=Alice d. to ffoulk Dutton Alderman of Chester.	1. . . . d. to Xpofer Secondary of the Counter.	=W <sup>m</sup> Daniell serjeant at law & Judge of the Sherriffes Court in London.	=2. . . . Richard Daniell of Limm.
------------------------------------	---	---	---	--

W<sup>m</sup> Daniell of Grayes Inne.

Peter Daniell Over Tabley yeares old [1580].	=Anne d. to Henry Mainwaring of Carincham.	Tho <sup>s</sup> objt 1596.	Richard. — William.	John.	Margarett.
--	--	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	-------	------------

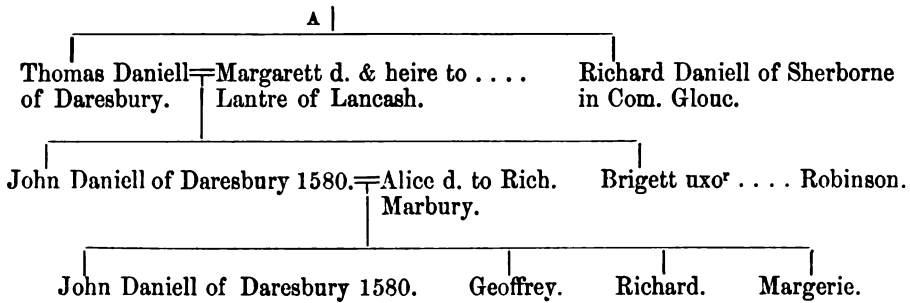
## Daniell of Daresbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2 and 3. *Argent, a tyger statant regardant Sable.*

John Daniell=Jane d. & coheire to . . . Pilkenton  
of Daresbury. | attainted a<sup>o</sup> 1 H. 7.

A

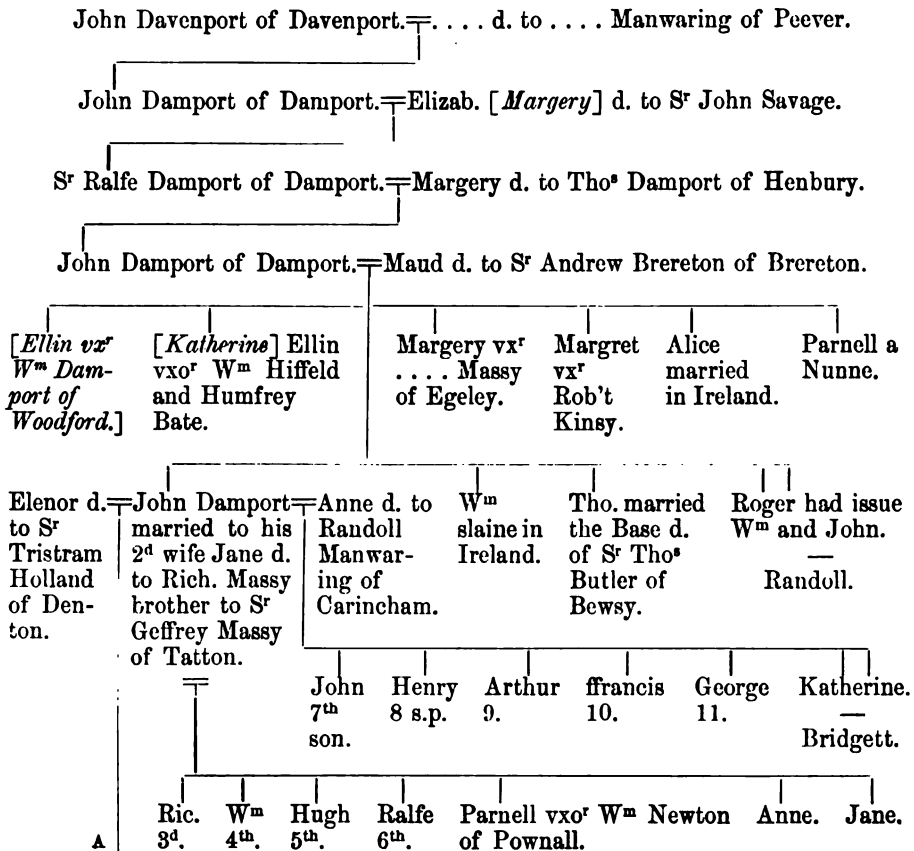


## Davenport alias Dampport of Dampport.

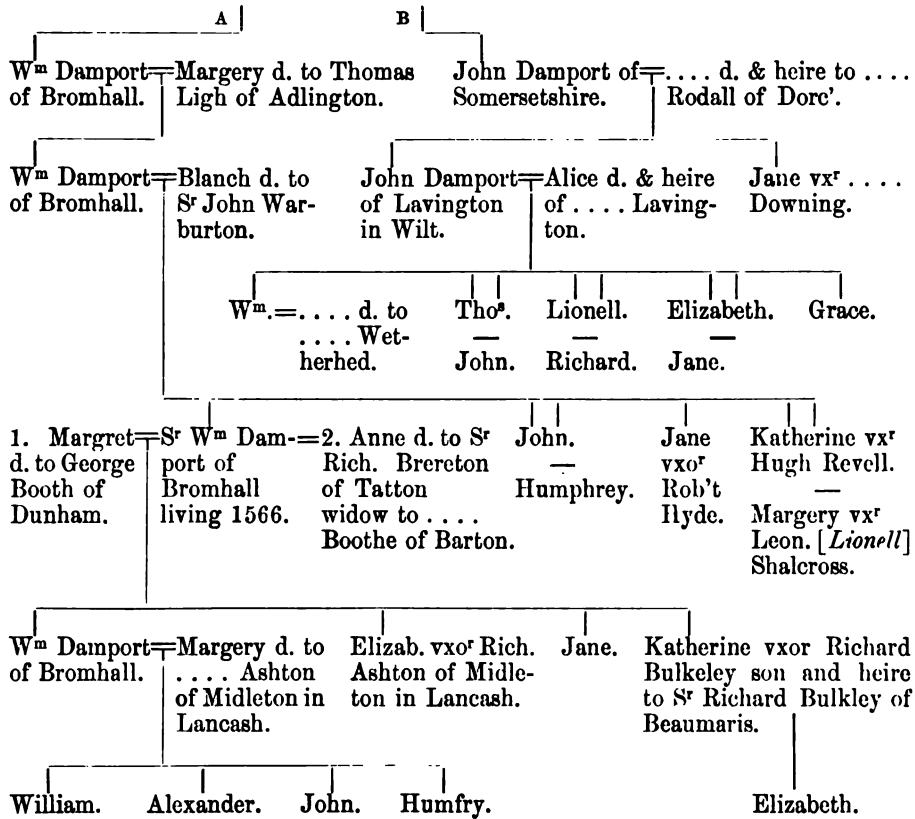
[Harl. 1424, fo. 47<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 48.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosets fitché Sable.*

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, coupé at the shoulders proper, with a rope round the neck [Or].*





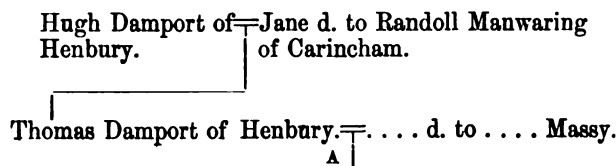


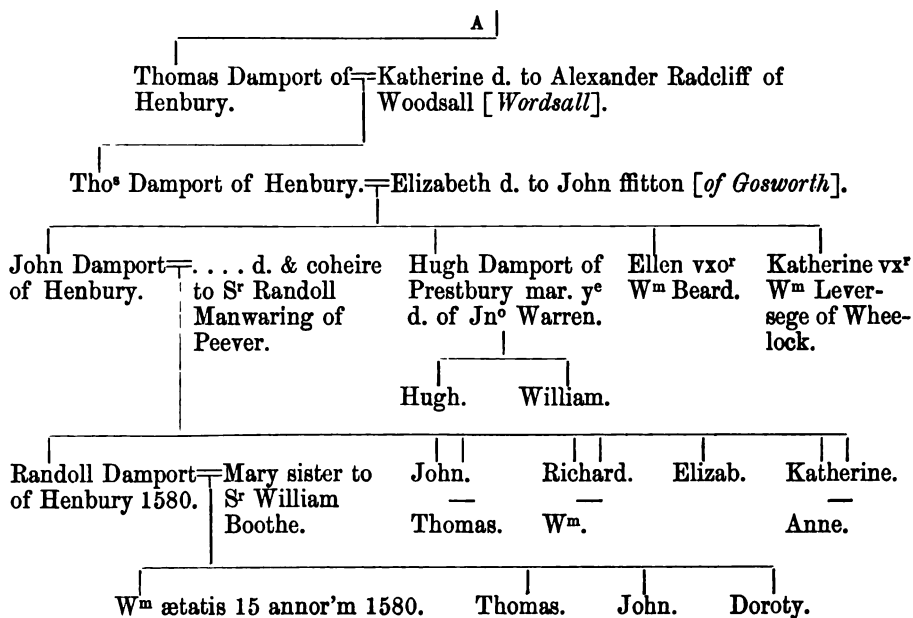
## Dabonport alias Dampport of Henbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 49. Harl. 1505, fo. 50.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosets fitché Sable, an annulet Or for difference.* 2. *Azure, three spades or matlocks Or.* [BECHTON.] 3. *Gules, two bars Argent.* [MAINWARING.] 4. *Gules, a scythe, the blade Argent, the sned or handle Or.* [PRAERS.]

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, an annulet for difference.*



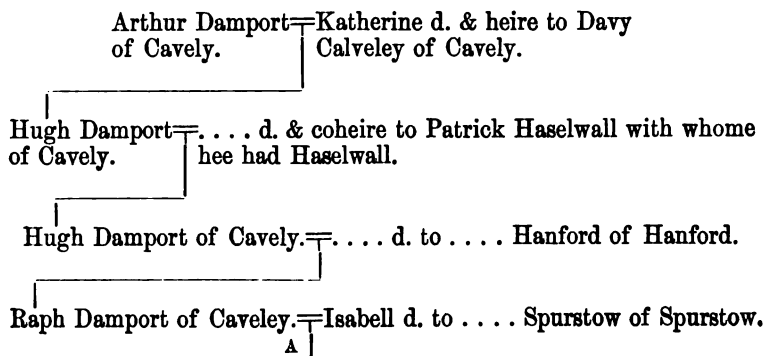


## Dabenport alias Dampport of Cabely.

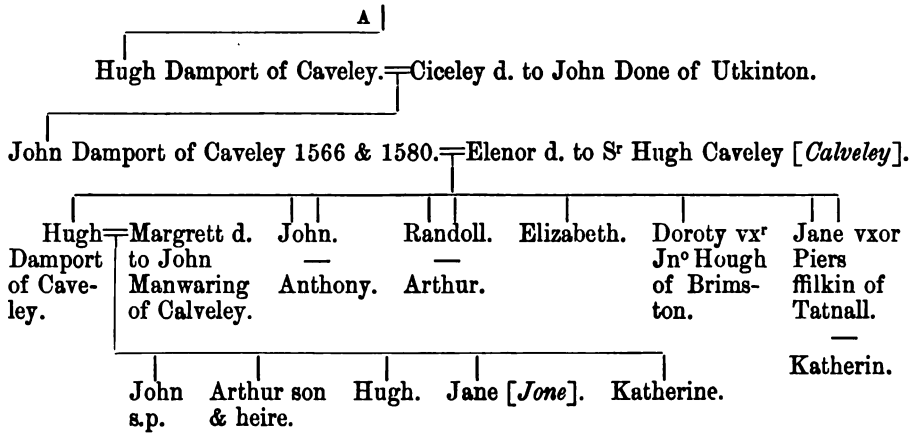
[Harl. 1424, fo. 49<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 50<sup>b</sup>, Calveley all through.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosets fitché Sable, a crescent Or for difference.* 2 and 3. *Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.]

CREST.—*As before, diff<sup>d</sup>.*





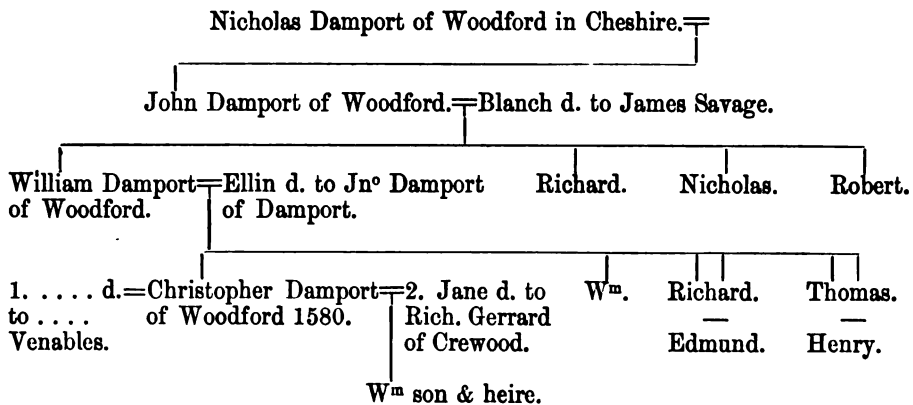


## Davenport alias Dampport of Woodford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 50.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosets fitché Sable, a rose Or for difference.*

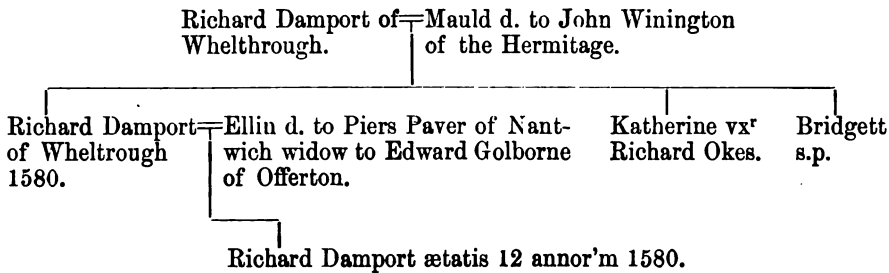
CREST.—*As before, differenced.*



**Davenport alias Dampport of Wheltrough.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 50<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosets filché Sable, a crescent Or for difference.*

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, coupéd at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, a crescent for difference.*

**Delves of Duddington.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51. Harl. 1505, fo. 53.]

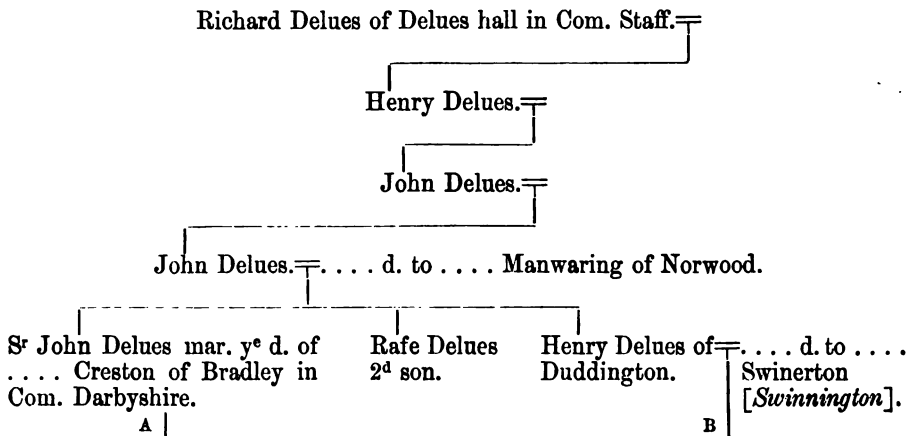
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules, fretty Or, between three delves Sable.*

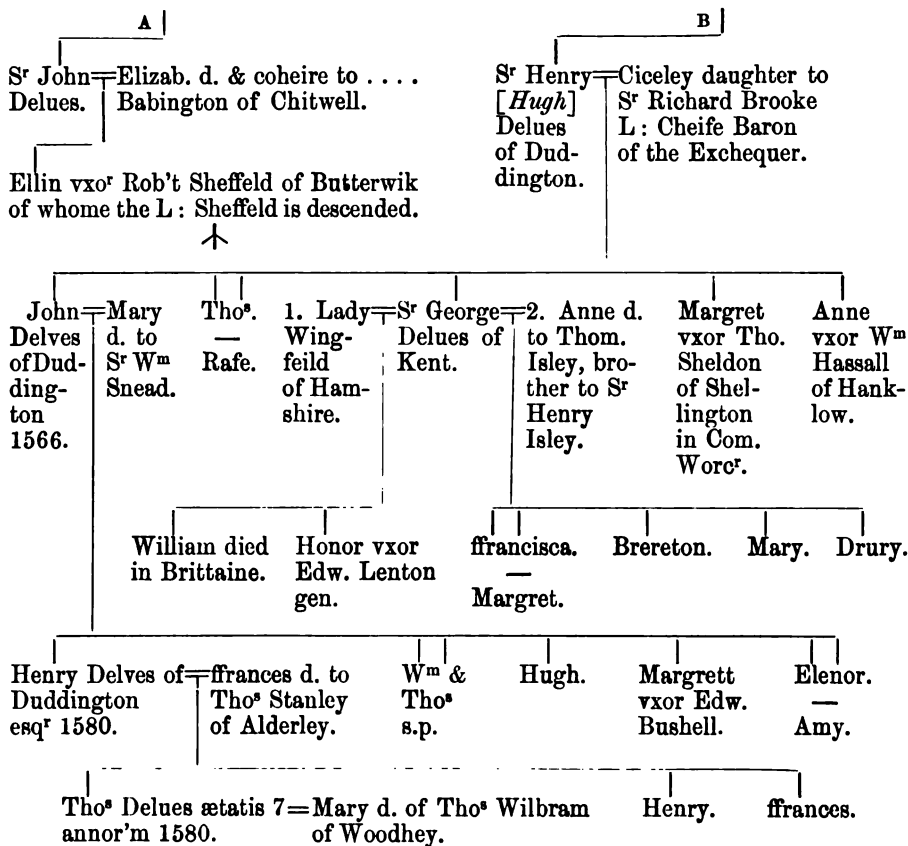
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-heron, wings displayed proper, crested Gules.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three billets Sable.*

CREST.—*A dolphin naiant, embowed proper.*

Drawing of seal of the first named arms and crest, inscribed S. HENRICI DELUES.





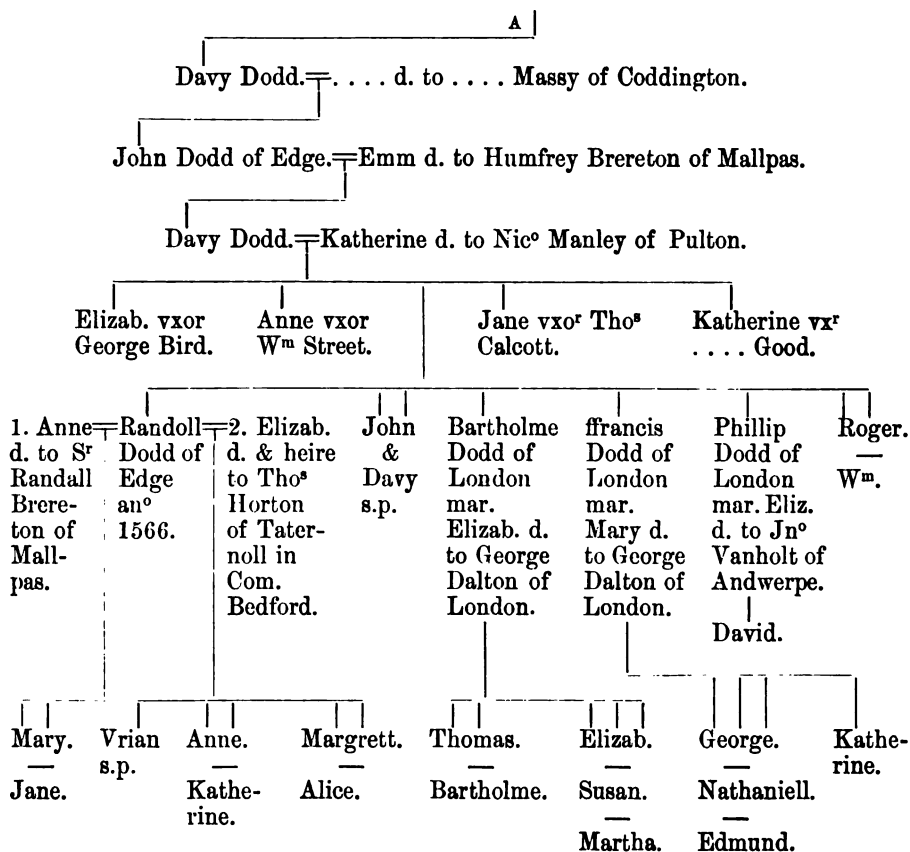
[Harl. 1424, fo. 52<sup>b</sup>.]

CREST.—*A serpent proper, issuing from and piercing a garb Argent [Or].*

Hova Dodd of Edge.  $\overline{\top}$ 

Kenrick Dodd of Edge. = . . . d. to . . . Williamson of Shropshire.

Steven Dodd.  $\equiv$

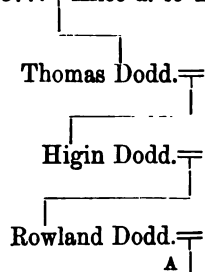


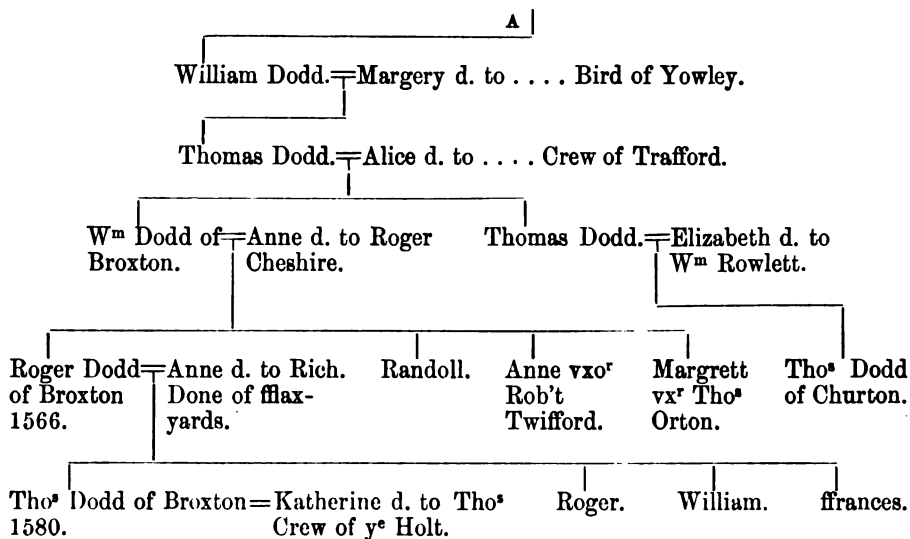
## Dodd of Broxton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or.* 2. *Per fess Sable and Gules, an eagle displayed Argent.* [EDGE.] 3. *Or, a cross formée filché Sable.* [BROXTON.]

W<sup>m</sup> Dodd 1377. = Alice d. to Thom<sup>s</sup> Broxton.



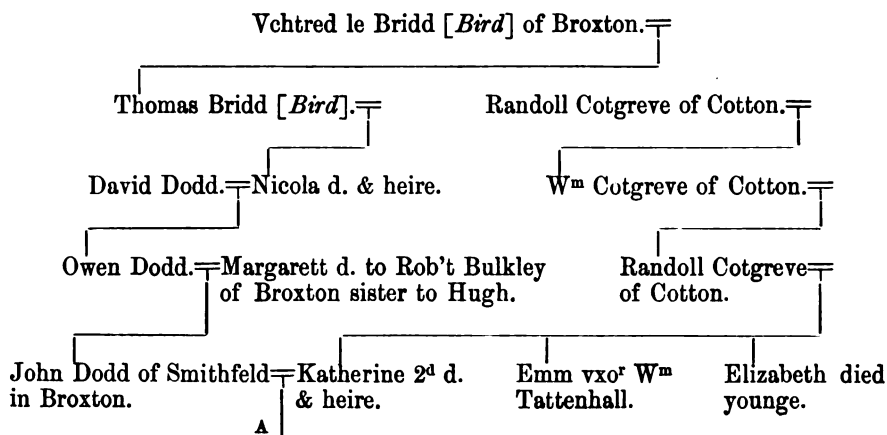


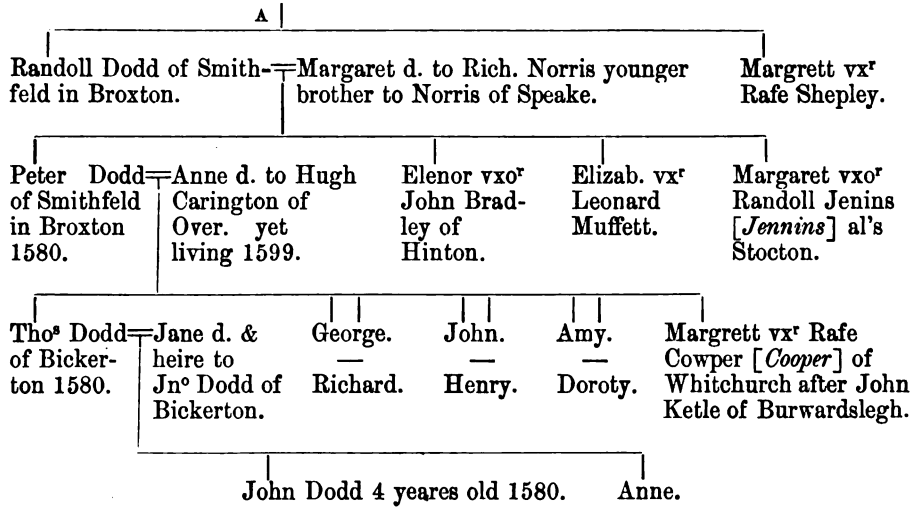
## Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton now of Bickerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 55<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Ermine, on a plain fess . . . between two barrulets wavy Sable three crescents . . .* 2 and 3. *Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between three bugle-horns, stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited . . . , the hand proper holding a hammer Sable, handle Or.*





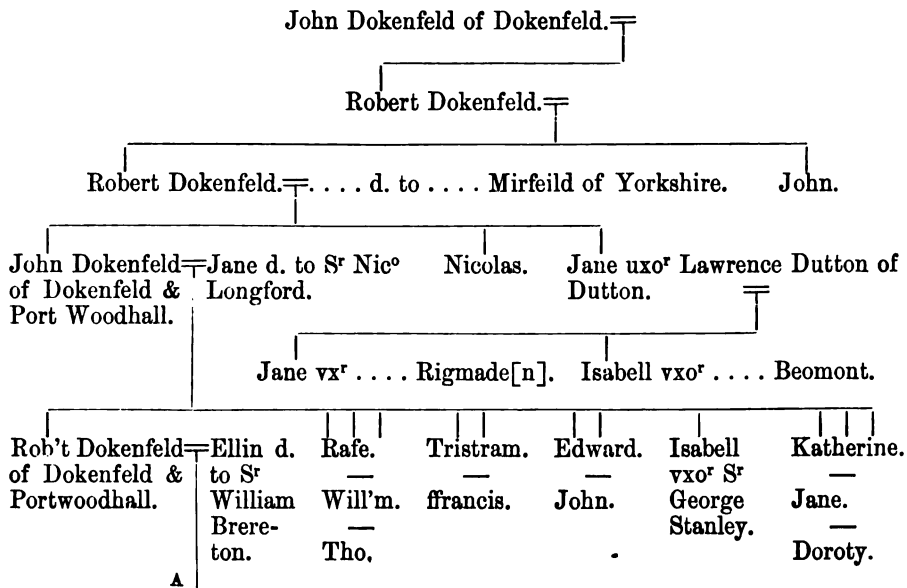
## Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross pointed Sable, voided of the field.*

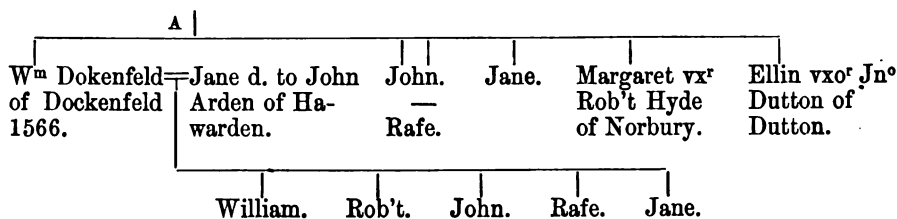
1. CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited Azure, cuffed Argent, the hand proper, holding a sun Or.*

2. CREST.—*In her nest Vert, a pelican Sable, feeding her young Or.*



A

M

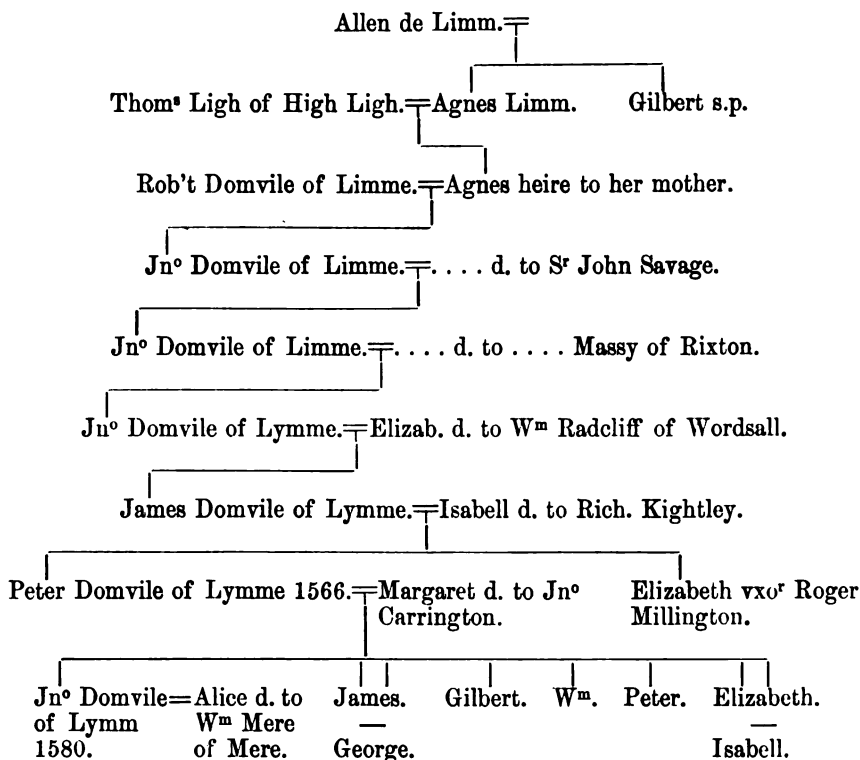


### Domvile of Lymm.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 54. Harl. 1505, fo. 56.]

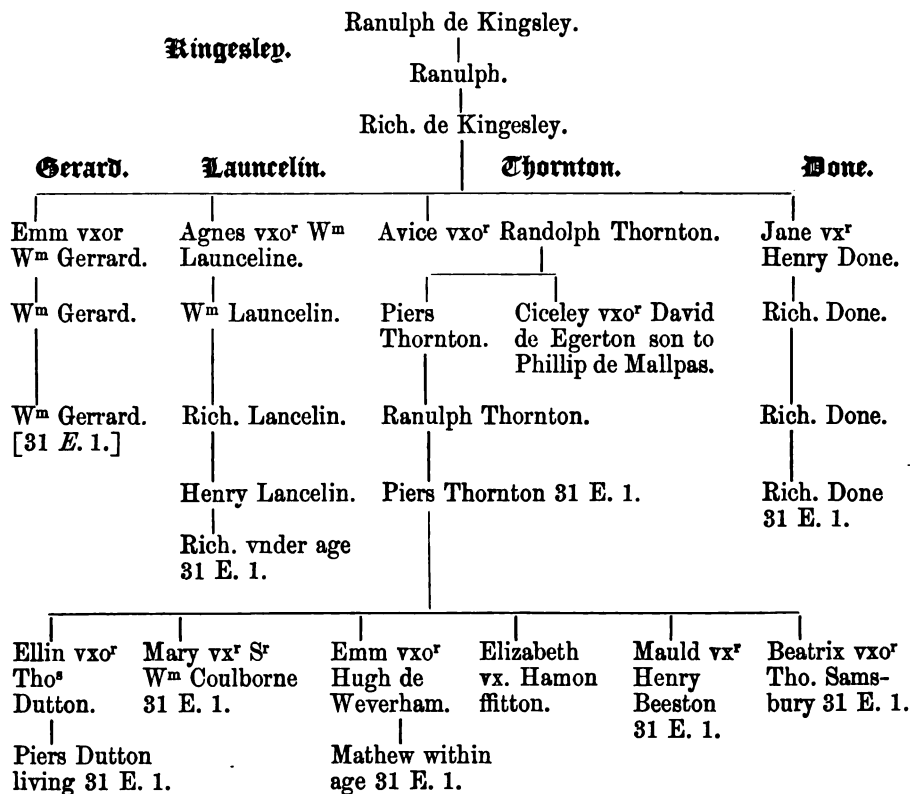
**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.* 2. *Argent, a bend fusilly Sable.* [HAWARDEN.] 3. *Argent [Gules], four fusils in pale Sable [Argent].* [LYMME.] [Harl. 1505 gives this quartering the same as the second.]

**CREST.**—Two lions' jambs couped and embowed Argent.



**Done.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 45<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 46<sup>b</sup>.]

Ranulphe 1 Earle of Chester did give and grant the office of Baylywick & keeping of y<sup>e</sup> forrest of Delamer to Rafe Kingesley (al's Ranulph) de Kingesley his heires and Assignes for ever with divers other liberties. This Ranulph had issue Ranulph, and hee had issue Rich. Kingesley w<sup>ch</sup> Rich. had issue 4 daughters, y<sup>e</sup> is to say, Emm, Agnes, Avice and Jane. To which Jane the youngest d. was allotted the Baylywick or M<sup>r</sup> forrester of the said forrest of Delamer. And the same Jane was married to Henry Done.



This Pedigree above written was taken out of the pleas of the Circuit of the forrests of Mara and Moundren, holden at Chester before Richard Willoughby & Rich. Stafford, Knights, John Delves and John of Branham [*Bruncham*] Justices of Eyre of the L: Edward Prince of Wales and Earle of Chester to goe in all pleas of the forrests aforesaid in the County of Chester assigned the Wednesday next before the feast of S<sup>t</sup> Michaell the Archangell. An<sup>o</sup> 31 E. 1.



## Done.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46.]

M<sup>d</sup> Richard Done of Utkinton sayeth that one Richard of Kingsley his ancestor was seised of the manno<sup>r</sup> of Kingsley, Norlegh, Croton, Cuddington, & Newton as of the Baylywick of the fforrest of Delamer And all his Ancestors out of mind, And sayeth from the said Rich. of Kingsley the Right descended to Emme, Agnes, Avice and Jane daughters and heires &c. The whole Baylywick aforesaid was allotted to the said Jane in recompense of all the other Lands aforesaid. Which Jane was married to Henry Done and from the said Henry, the right descended to Richard Done as sonne and heire and from Rich. to Richard as son and heire, & from that Rich. to Richard that claymeth the same as sonne and heire An<sup>o</sup> 31 E. 1.

And from the said Emm who was married to William Gerrard her prepart descended to W<sup>m</sup> Gerard as son and heire: and from the said W<sup>m</sup> to W<sup>m</sup> Gerrard that now is. 31 E. 1.

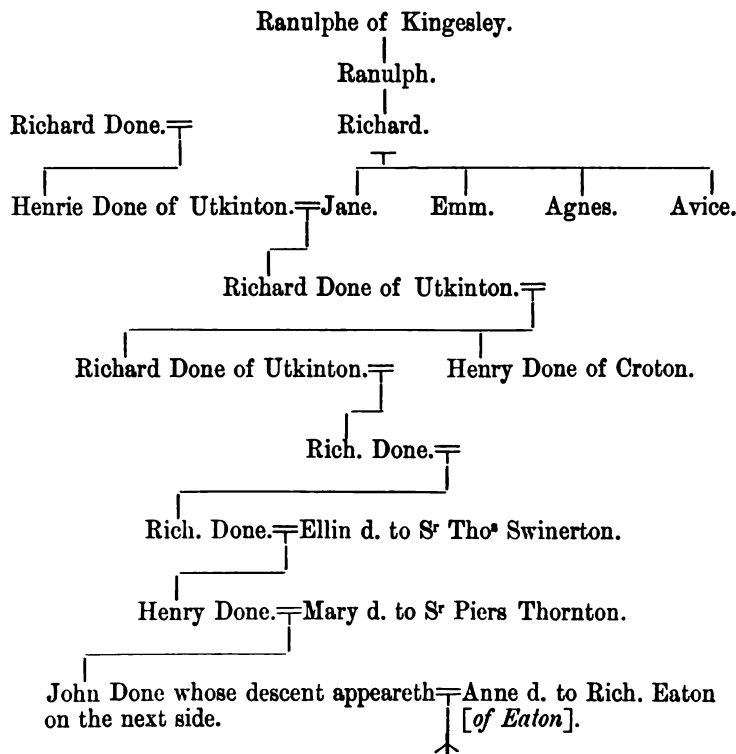
And from the said Agnes who was married to W<sup>m</sup> Launcelyn of her prepart to her allotted: the right descended to W<sup>m</sup> Launceline as son and heire: And from the said W<sup>m</sup> to Rich. as sonne and heire. And from the said Richard to Henry as son & heire and from the said Henry to Rich. who is now within age and in Custody of the Lord 31 E. 1.

And from Avice who was married to Randolph Thornton of the prepart of the Tenements to her allotted the right descended to Peter as son and heire. And from Peter to Ranulph as son and heire. And from the said Ranulph to Peter as son and heire. And from the said Peter to Ellin, Mary, Emm, Elizabeth, Maud and Beatrix, as daughters and heires and Partition of the said Tenements being made amongst them.

ffrom Emme who was married to Hugh of Weverham: The right descended to Mathew as son and heire who is now within age. An<sup>o</sup> 31 E. 1.

And from Ellin who was married to Thomas of Dutton, the right descended to Peter as son & heire who is now living A<sup>o</sup> 31 E. 1.

And from Mary who was married to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Coulborne Knight: who is lyving 31 E. 1. Elizabeth was married to Henry (*sic*) fliton: Mauld to Henry Beeston: And Beatrix to Tho<sup>s</sup> Samsbury living in an<sup>o</sup> 31 E. 1.



## Done of Utkinton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second, for DONE.* 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [LEIGH.] 4. *Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.* [ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL. SOMERVILLE LORD OF ALPRAM.] *Over all an escocheon of pretence—Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable [within the knot of the string a cinquefoil . . .].*

1. CREST.—*Eight arrows in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*
2. CREST.—*A buck's head erased proper, attired Or.*

*The Inescocheon is the Armes of y<sup>e</sup> ffostership & is in y<sup>e</sup> seale of the office.*

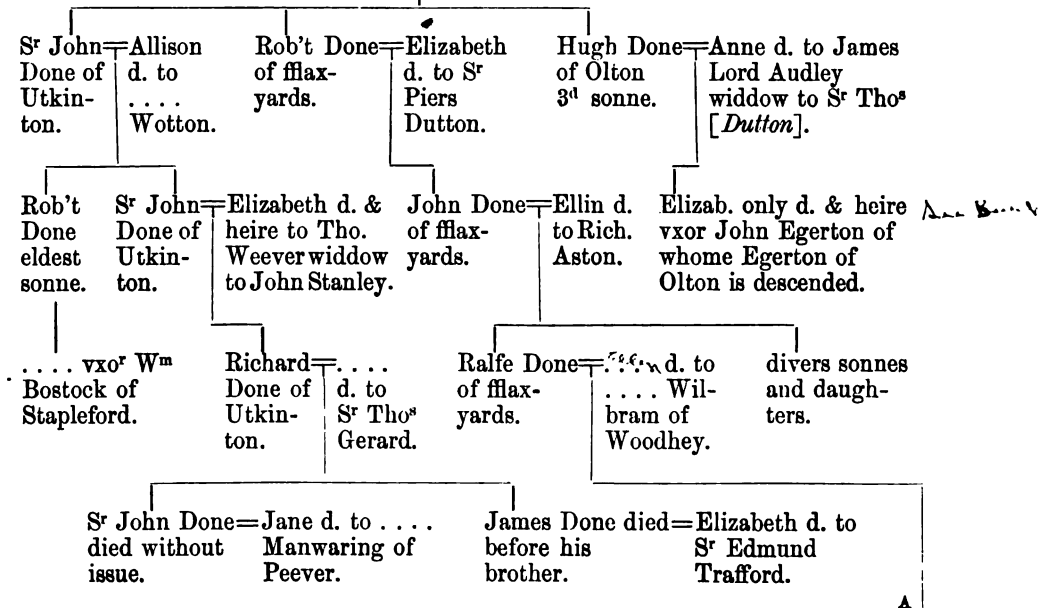
ANOTHER SHIELD.—Quarterly of six—

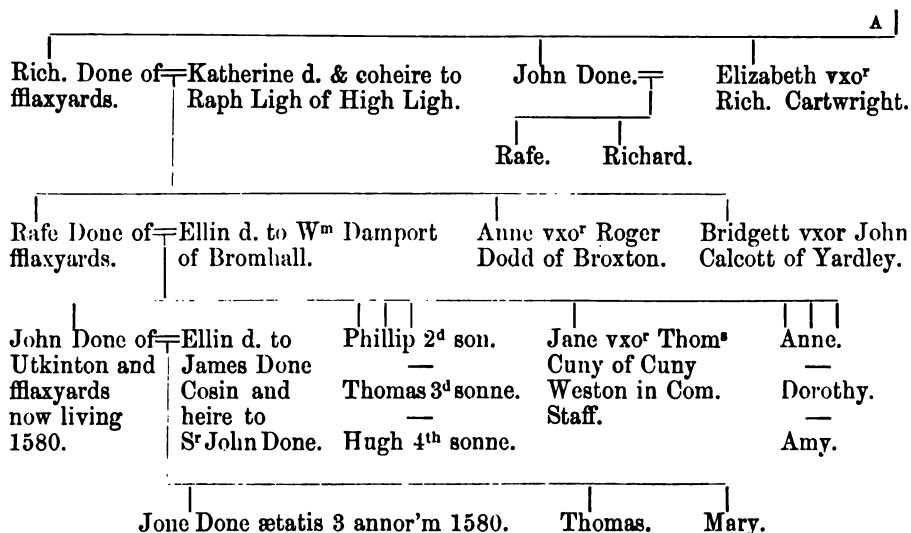
- |   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| 1 and 6. DONE<br>2. KINGSLEY<br>3. ARMS OF THE FORESTERSHIP<br>4. LEIGH<br>5. ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL | } | as above. |
|---|---|-----------|

CREST.—*A sheaf of seven arrows, one erect, the others in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*

Drawing of arms, crest, and supporters, Plate II., Fig. 9.

John Done of Utkinton. = Anne d. to Rich. Eaton of Eaton.

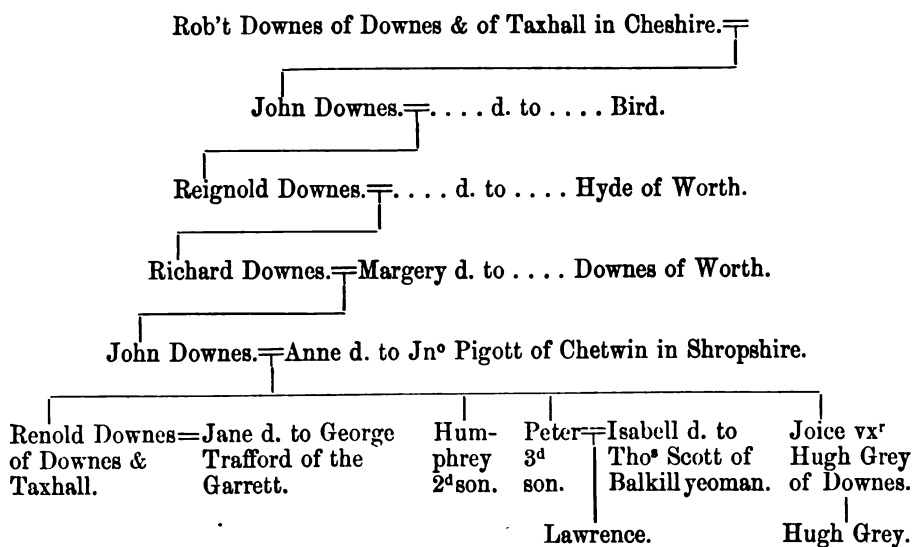




## Downes of Downes and Taxhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55.]

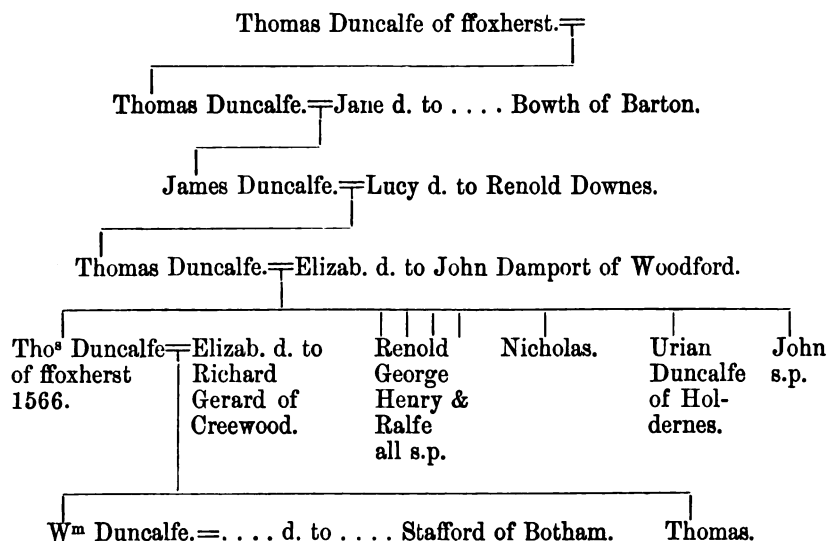
ARMS.—*Sable, a buck lodged Argent.*



## Duncalfe of Foxherst.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three calves passant Sable.*



## Dutton of Dutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 44<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 45<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine.*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 3. *Sable [Vert], a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSEBY.] 5. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 6. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 7. *[Azure] a chevron between three garbs [Or].* [HATTON.] 8. *Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable.* [VERNON.] 9. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules.*

Ego Hugo de Dutton dedi Will'mo filio meo terram meam in villa de Bellington in le Hundred de Macclesfeld. Testib<sup>9</sup> Ric'o de Massy, D'no Petro de Dutton, Hugo de Venables, Alexander de Bamuile, Will'mo de Toft et alijs. sine dat.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 6.

Ego Petrus de Dutton confirmavi Thomæ filio Thomas de Criour Junior'm duas places terræ . . . . . 2 de Werburton viz. v'na quæ vocat<sup>r</sup> Bradley & aliam que vocat<sup>r</sup> Tornhaith. Testib<sup>9</sup> Hamone de Mascy, Galfrido de Dutton, Ric'o de Massy militib<sup>9</sup>, Will'mo Acton, Thoma de Legh, Rob'to de Mascy, Mathew de Hale.

Huddard cosin to W. Conqueror. — . . . Lady of Dutton.

Hugh de Dutton. = Alice d. to S<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Pichard.

Sr Hugh Dutton. = Alice d. to Sr Rich. Prescote.

✓ Sr Thomas Dutton. = . . . d. to John de Orreby.

Sr Hugh Dutton of Dutton. = Margaret d. to Sr Henry Risley.

Sr Hugh Dutton = Jenett d. to  
of Dutton. | Sr Rob't Holland.

Adam de Alice d. to John Lacy  
Dutton. Constable of Chester.

7 Sr Thomas = Ellin d. & coheire to  
Dutton. | Sr Piers Thornton.

Geffrey = . . . d. & heire to  
Dutton. | Roger ffiz Alured.

Edmund Dutton.	Jonett d. & heire to Rich. Minshull.
----------------	---

Geffrey of whom  
the Warburtons  
are discended.

✓ Thomas  
Dutton o  
Thelwall  
2<sup>d</sup> sonne.

Agnes  
vx<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>  
Hatton.

Margaret  
vx<sup>r</sup> . . . .  
Leicester  
of Tabley.

S<sup>r</sup> Piers Dutton = Elizabeth d. to W<sup>m</sup>  
of Dutton. | Butler of Bewsy.

Sr Hugh Dutton=Parnall d. to Hugh  
of Hatton. | Vernon of Hatton.

John Dutton of Dutton. = Margrett d. to S<sup>r</sup> John Savage.

✓ Sir Tho<sup>s</sup> Dutton of Dutton. = Anne [Margrett] d. to Thom<sup>s</sup> Tuchett L: Audley.

Lawrence  
s.p.

Alice vx  
Raph  
Bostock.

Elenor vxor  
Rich.  
Cholmley.

Anne vx<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Thomas  
Molineux.

Margaret vx<sup>r</sup>  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Aston  
of Aston.

Isabell vx<sup>r</sup>  
.... South-  
worth.

John Dutton of Hatton. = Margaret d. to Sir W<sup>m</sup> Atherton.

Piers Dutton = Elizabeth d. & heire to  
of Hatton. | Rob't Grosvenor.

Richard  
2<sup>d</sup> son.

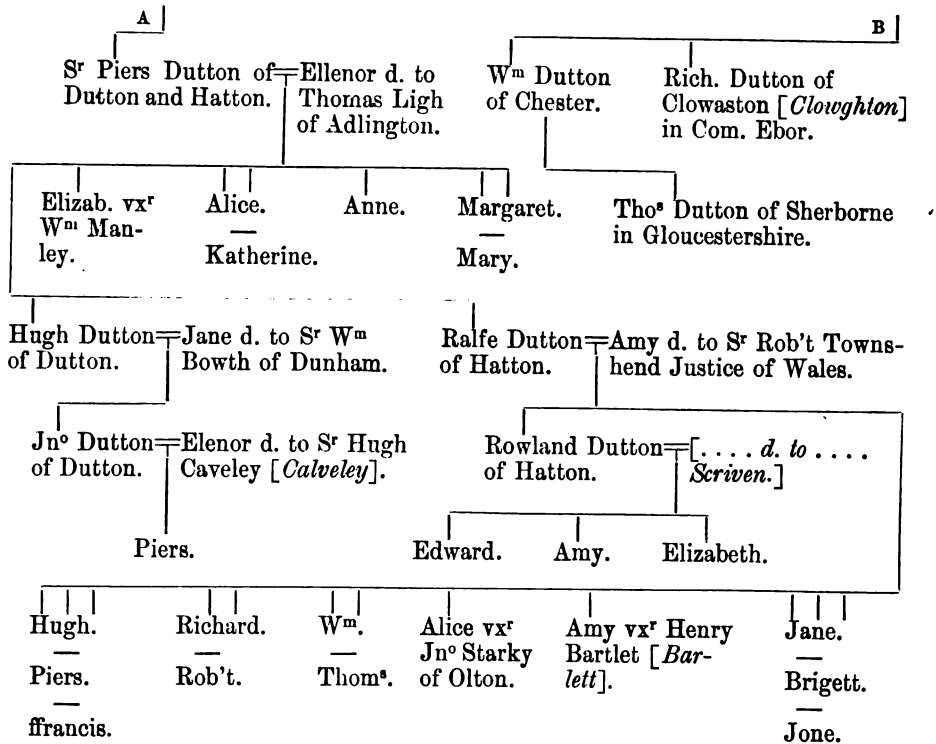
Geffery  
3<sup>d</sup> son.

Piers Dutton = Ellenor d. to S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> of Hatton. | ffoulshurst of Crew.

Raph.

Ellenor vx<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Ran-  
dall Brereton.

Raph=  
Dutton.



## Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57.]

OUT OF THE EVIDENCES OF S<sup>r</sup> RAFE EGERTON OF WRINEHILL KNIGHT.

Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 4.\*

Drawing of arms :—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fesse Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. From a seal inscribed S. W<sup>MI</sup> DE EGERTON.†

Drawing of a circular seal. Arms : A chevron and canton. Crest : On an esquire's helmet a boar's head, issuant from a ducal coronet. Supporters, Two griffins. The seal inscribed S. JACOBI PYPE.‡

Sciant &c. nos Rob<sup>t</sup> de Shirrard D'n's de Chetilton dedi Will'mo filio W'mj de Stanlegh totam illam terram quam aliquando mag<sup>r</sup> Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de W'mo Chetilton patre meo. Testib<sup>us</sup> mag<sup>r</sup> Joh'es de Stanlegh, Walter frater eius Will'm de Bagenhold, Hugo de Chetilton, &c.

\* [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton militis dat. apud Chetilton.

† [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Radj filij Will'mi de Egerton dat. apud Smallwood Anno 4 H. 6.

‡ [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Jacobi Pype militis dat. apud Chetilton 38 E. 3.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromlegh de Badington, Rad'm de Manwaring, Ric'um Bromlegh de Barkesford, Joh'em Cholmondley de Chorley, Dame de S<sup>t</sup> Peer, et Urian S<sup>t</sup> Peer ex una. Et Will'm filium Rad'i de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod prædictus Joh'es fuit obligat' dicto W<sup>mo</sup> de Egerton in 100 marcis. Attamen dict' Will'm de Egerton concedit p' præsentis quod si prædict' Joh'es filius Ric'i de Bromley proseq' vnum breve de forindon en descendie vers' dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elena' vxorem eius de Manerio de Chetilton retorna-bilem cor' Justic' dat' An<sup>o</sup> 3 H. 5.

Drawing of a circular seal of the arms given Plate I., Fig. 4. The seal inscribed S. RICARDI DE BROMLEY.

Ceste Indenture fuit fait entre John de Haukeston Cheualier d'un p'te: Et Will'm fitz John de Bromley: Johan de Bromley, Will'm Fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabilla la filla de Mathew d'autre part. Testmoigne que les ditz W<sup>m</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> de Bromley, Will'm fiz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Haukeston en cent lieurs p' vng' estatut' marchant et la dict' Anabella est lie a mesme John de Haukeston en 60 liurs, laquelle Anabell ausy p' sa Chartre a donne audict John de Haukeston et Anabella sa femme, touz ses terres en ford' en le Conté de Stafford, ensemblement avec le vouson de l'eglise de Chetilton, & la reversion del manier de Chetilton Donne a<sup>o</sup> 32 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. JOH'IS DE HAUKESTON. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of the seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

## Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57<sup>b</sup>.]

Drawing of a vesica-shaped seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. HENRICI DE CHETILTON.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. JACOBI DE AUDLEY, and bearing the arms Plate II., Fig. 1.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. WILL'M EGERTON, and bearing a shield:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. JOHANNIS HAUKESTON. Ermine, a fess fretty within a bordure engrailed.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed THE SEALE OF VENIAM DE STONDEN. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine. 2 and 3. Fretty. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a wolf's head.

## Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58. Harl. 1505, fo. 60.]

Ego Anian<sup>s</sup> de Ives et Anabella vxor mea dedim<sup>s</sup> Joh'i de Pount o'ia mess' n'ra in feode de Blakenall Habend' ad tota' vita' p'fate Anabillæ dat' an<sup>o</sup> 36 E. 3.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Three mullets between two bendlets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a greyhound's head. Inscribed S. ANIANI DE IUES.

Ceste Indenture testmoigne que monss' Rob't de Beusall (*sic*) et madame Eve sa compaignie ont grante a John de Haukeston &c. Donne a Audley a<sup>o</sup> 11<sup>o</sup> E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal :—A cross moline surmounted by a bendlet. Inscribed  
THE SEALE OF ROB' BENHALE.

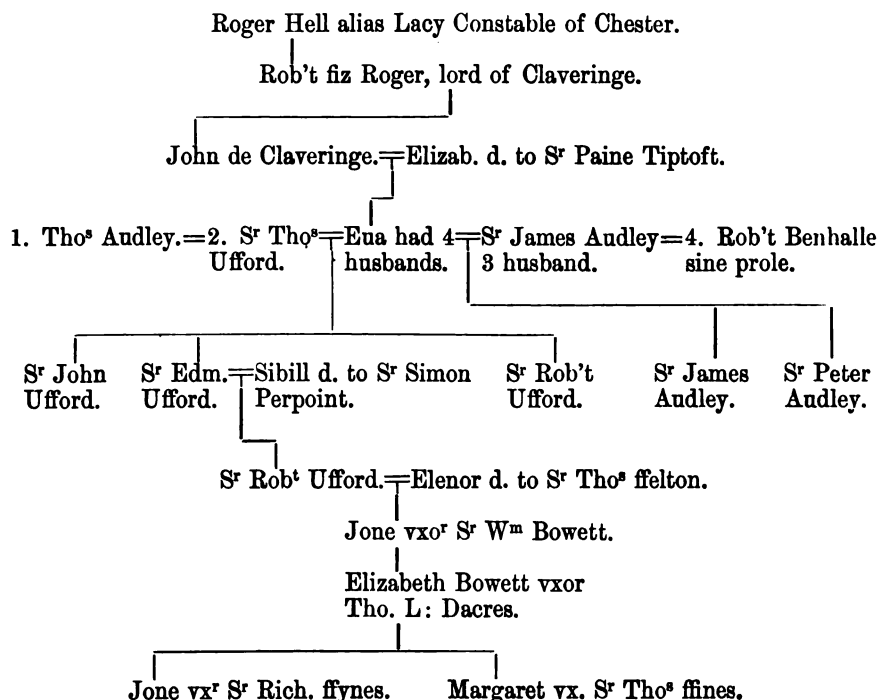
Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 7, inscribed S. EUÆ DE AUDELEIGH. De qua vide infra.

In the Register of the monastery of Cokesford I read that Lady Eva de Audley was d. & heire to S<sup>r</sup> John Clavering an<sup>o</sup> 8 E. 3.

Ceste Indenture faict p' entre monss' John de Hawkeston d'un part ; & Anian de Ives de autre part. Testmoigne que le dict' Anian prendra a femme Elenor fille & heire au le dict' monss' John : p' la quelle mariage avoit le dict' Ainan doura au dict' monss' John, vyt Cens marcz & sera paye en main : Et aussy le dict' monss' John infeofra certaine chaplains en cent marcz, de terr & de Rent le quelle refeffrent [*refferent*] le di monss' John [*ſ' Anabella sa femme en le manoir de Chetilton en dict' monss' John*] pour terme de sa vie le Remainder au dict' Anian & Elenor sa femme & a les hoirs de leurs Corps engendres, par deffault de issu : la reversion regardant Ales droicz hoires de la dict' monss' John &c. Donne a Wrinford [*Wrinford*] le mercredi prochain apres le fest' de S<sup>t</sup> Barnabe l'apostre an<sup>o</sup> 35 E. 3.

Drawing of three shields :—

1. Three mullets between two bendlets.
2. Ermine, a fess fretty.
3. Fretty.





## Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 60<sup>b</sup>.]

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. Inscribed S. WILL'M DE EGERTON.

Drawing of arms, etc., from a seal, Plate II., Fig. 2, inscribed S. JACOBI DE AUDLEY (an<sup>o</sup> 34 E. 3).

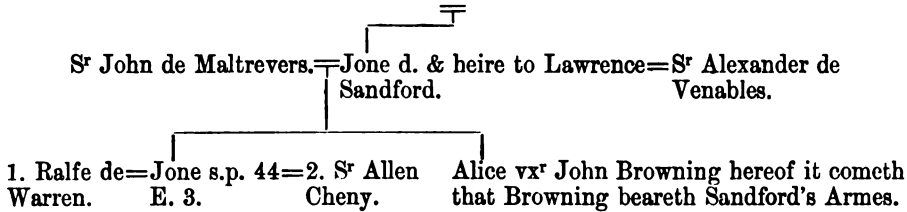
Drawing of arms from a seal:—On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed. Inscribed S. WILL'MI STANLEY.

Ceux sont les Covenant's faict entre monss' Alexander de Venables & Johanne sa femme d'un part. Et Nichol de Hac'uston d'autre parte. Cestascavoir que le dit Nichol a grante que il et ses assignes tenent sans disturbance tous les terres quels le dit Nichol a dulees de les avant ditz Alexander & Johanne en le manoirs de Newsall Aston & Cowell a terme de trois ans &c. Esript a Wich Malbank 22 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Two bars surmounted by a bend. Inscribed S. ALEXANDER DE VENABLES.

Drawing of an impaled coat:—Dexter fretty, sinister barry wavy of six. Inscribed JOHANE DE SANDFORD.

S<sup>r</sup> Lawrence de Sandford Knight L: of y<sup>e</sup>  
6 part of y<sup>e</sup> Barony of Wich Malban.

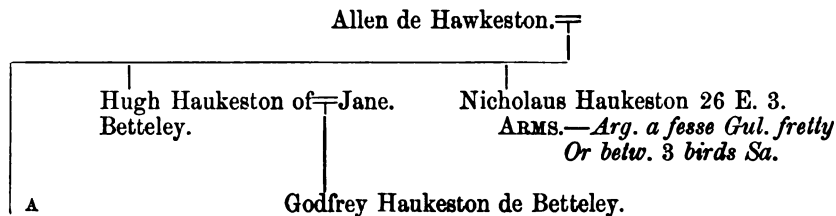


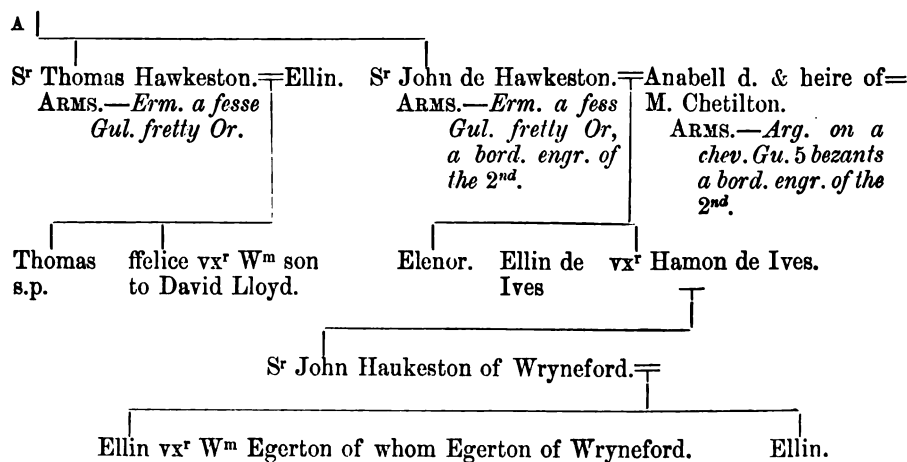
Adam de Mustell et Laurentius de Sandford tenerunt 3 feoda de Baronia Wici Malbani 37 H. 3.

## Pro Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59.]

### Haukeston.





Noverint vniversi p' pn'tes que David filiam Madoci Wilmason de Caldcott, relaxasse Rado' de Egerton totum ius meum in vno messuagio in Caldecott. Dat. apud Chester an<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1359 et 35<sup>o</sup> E. 3.

[Thus in Harl. 1505, fo. 61.]

S<sup>r</sup> John de Hawkeston. = Anabell d. & heire of M. Chetilton.

Elenor. Ellin vxor Hamon de Ives.

S<sup>r</sup> John Hawkeston of Wryneford. =

Ellin vxor W<sup>m</sup> Egerton of [whom] Egerton of Wrynehill is descended. Elizabeth.

## Egerton of Knockfergus in Ireland.

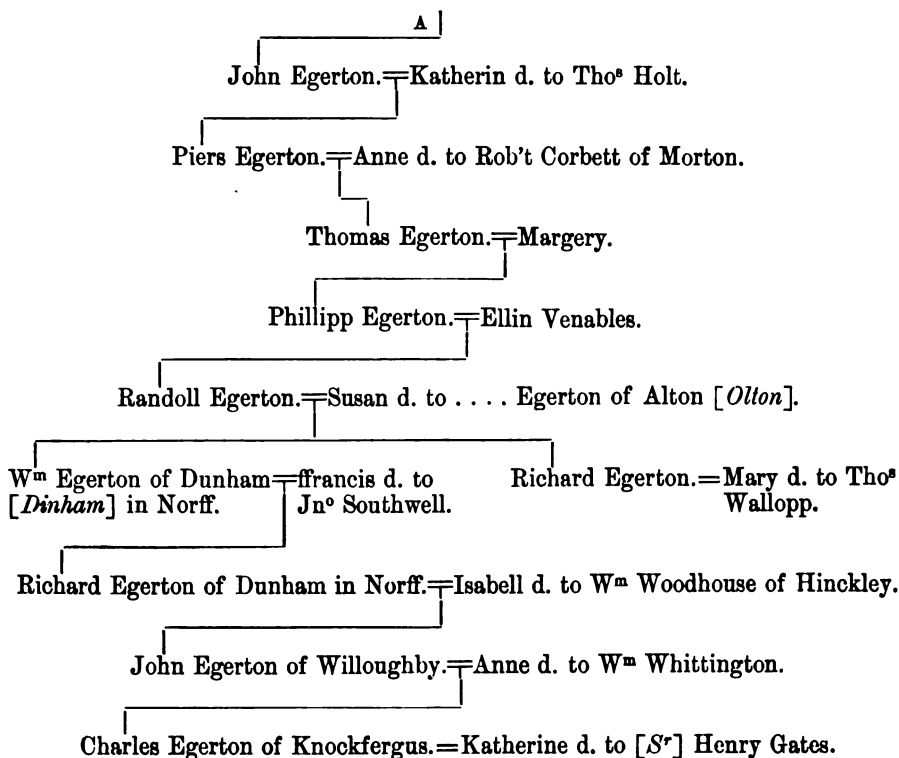
[Harl. 1424, fo. 60<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 62<sup>b</sup>.]

Vrian Egerton of Caldecote. =

David of whom Egerton of Wrynehill is descended. John Egerton. = Ellin S<sup>t</sup> Peere.

William Egerton. = Elizabeth Spurstow.

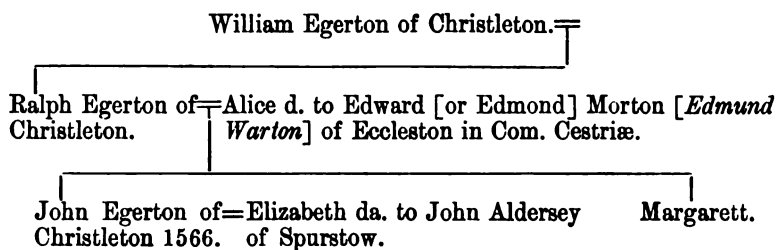
A |



## Egerton of Christleton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 61. Harl. 1505, fo. 63.]

ARMS.—*Argent, between three pheons Sable a lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with an annulet Or.*



## Egerton of Egerton and of Olton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 61<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS [EGERTON OF OLTON].—Quarterly—1. *Gules, a fesse between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second.* [DONE.] 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable, within the knot a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S FORESTER'S COAT.]

CREST.—*Three arrows, one in pale and two in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Sable, banded with a riband Gules.*

ARMS [EGERTON OF RIDLEY].—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between three pheons Sable.* 2 and 3. *Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton Argent a griffin segreant Sable.* [BASSETT.]

CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect Gules, holding a sword proper, hilt and pomel Or.*

ARMS [EGERTON OF WRYNEHILL].—Quarterly—1 and 6. *Gules, a fess Ermine between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Ermine, a fess Gules, fretty Or.* [HAWKESTON.] 3. *Argent, a bordure engrailed Gules, over all on a chevron of the second five bezants.* [CHETILTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron between three water-bougets Sable.* [HILL.] 5. *Vert, a chevron between three talbots statant Argent.* [HOWNHILL.]

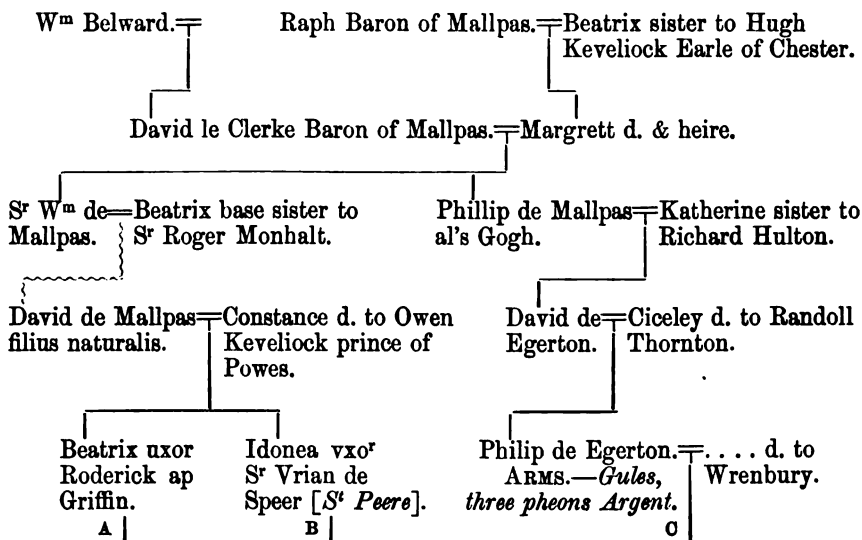
CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers Ermine.*

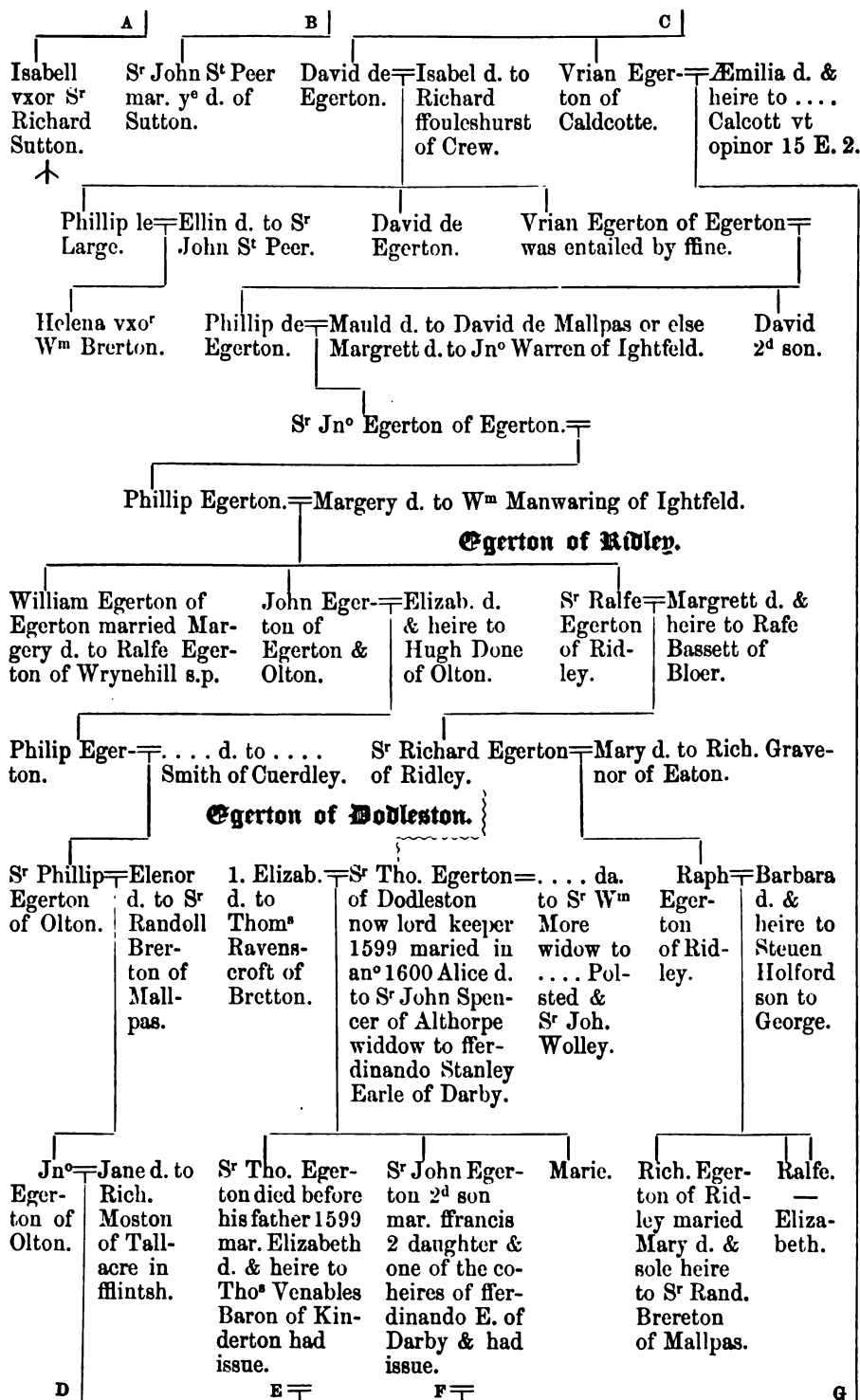
MOTTO.—*Supra spem sperno.*

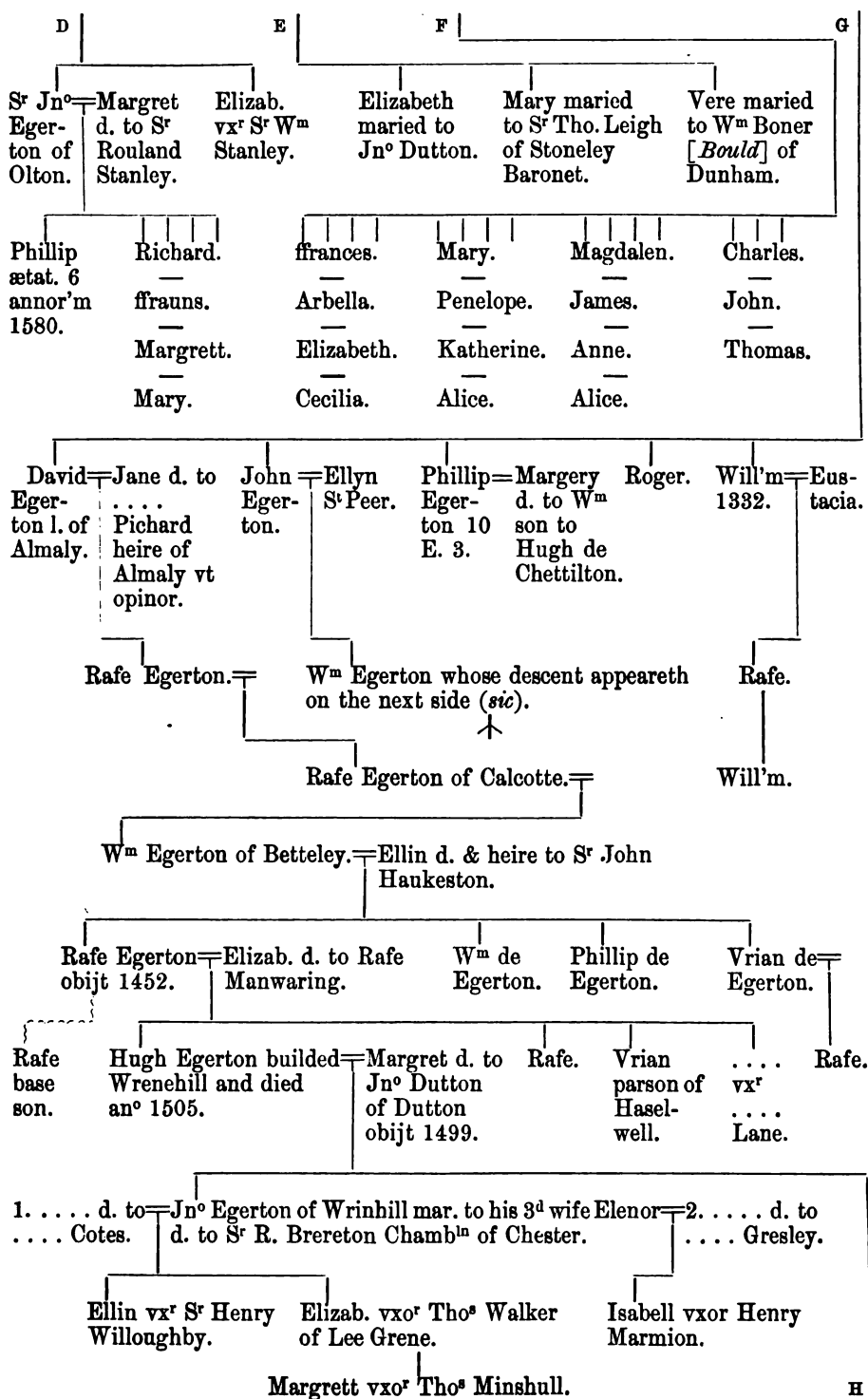
Ego Petrus Pichard d'n's Almaly [*Alamij*], confirmavi David de Egerton et Johana vxor eius duas partes Manerij de Almaly &c. Dat. apud Almaly A° 17° E. 3 et Regni sui Franciæ 4°.

Drawing of arms : A fess between three fusils.

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 10.









[Harl. 1424, fo. 64.]

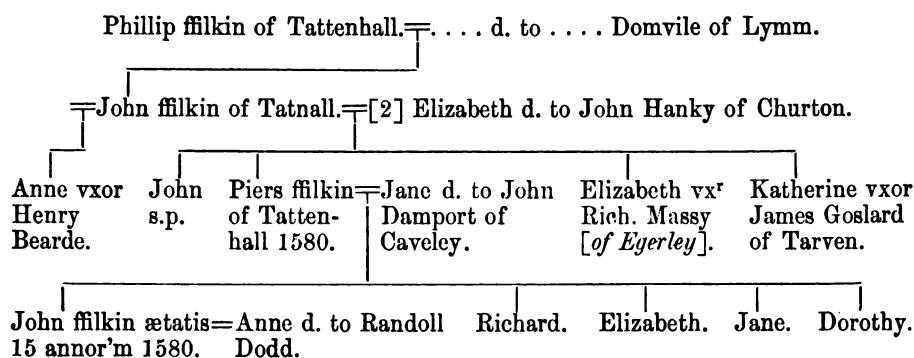
ARMS.—*Argent, a bay horse passant proper.*

[No Pedigree.]

## Filkin of Tattenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63. Harl. 1505, fo. 64<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, an orle Sable, within eleven billets in orle of the second.*



## Fitton of Goseworth.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62.]

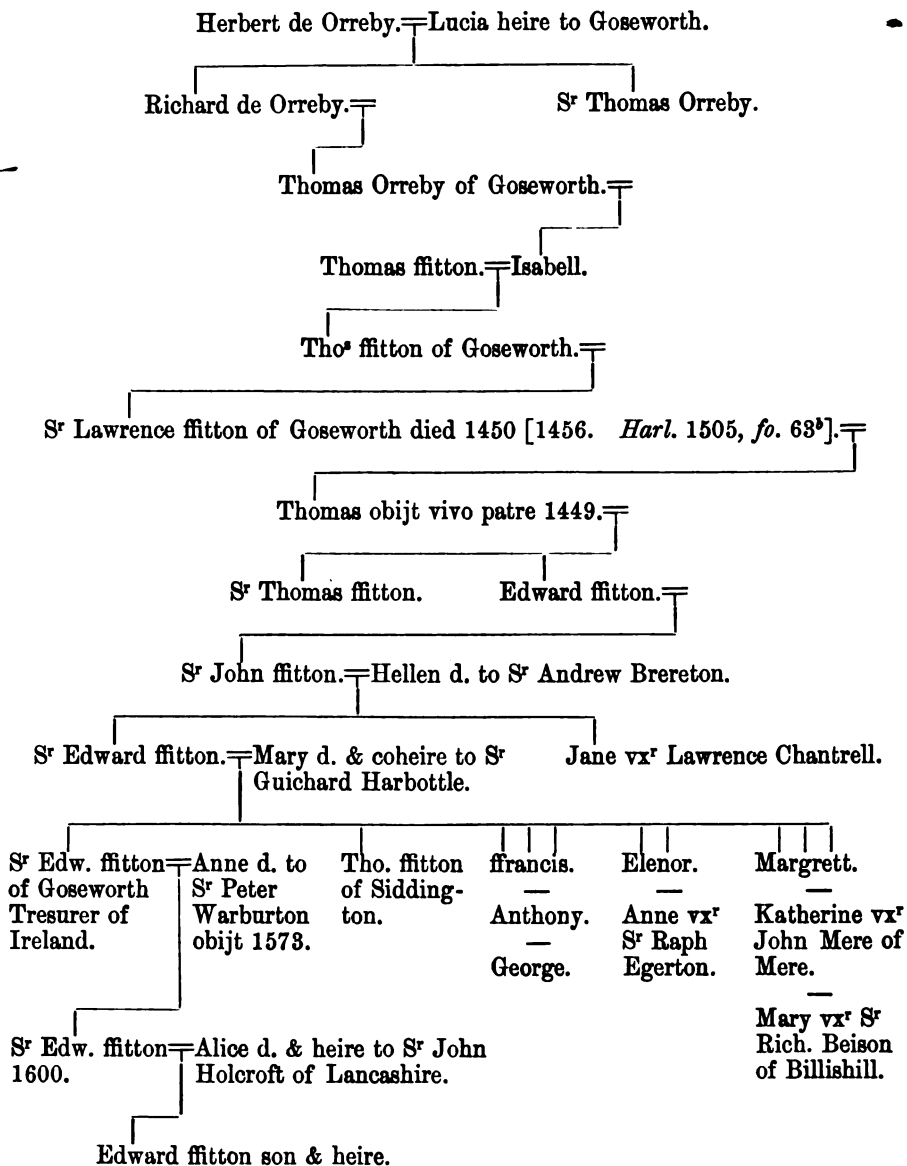
ARMS.—*Quarterly of eleven.*—1. *Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [ORREBY.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three bezants [pheons Or?].* [LEGH OF BECHTON.] 5. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 6. *Azure, three spades or matlocks Or.* [BECHTON.] 7. *Argent, a chevron between five cross-crosets fitché (two above and three below) Sable.* [SIDDINGTON.] 8. *Azure, three icicles bendways Or.* [HARBOTTLE.] 9. *Argent, three flagons Gules.* [MONBOUCHER.] 10. *Argent, three escallops Gules.* [CHARRON.] 11. *Argent, three water-bougets Sable.* [LILBURNE?] *Over all an escocheon of prelence, quarterly of four.*—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.* [HOLCROFT.] 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. [Argent], *an eagle, wings elevated [Sable], preying on an infant [proper], swaddled [Gules].* [CULCHETH.]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Azure, turned up Ermine, a pansy proper, stalked Vert.*

These Armes were taken out of an old Book at Goseworth wherein they were limned long ago. Drawing of arms :—Quarterly—1st. Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a label of four points Argent. 2nd. Argent, a chevron



between five cross-crosets fitché, two in chief and three in base, Sable, 3rd. Azure, three spades Or. 4th. Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or. Motto : Fauente Deo.



**Folville vulgo Fovil of Middlewiche.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 64<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 66.]

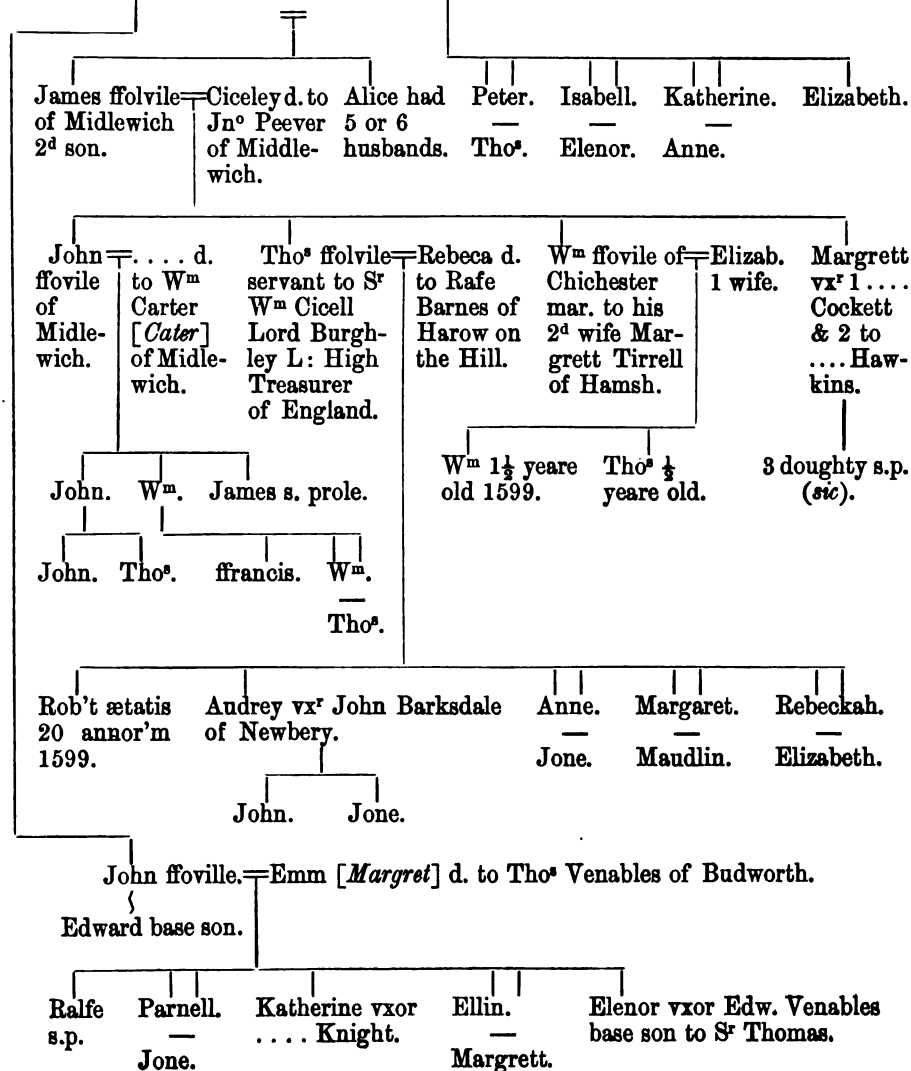
ARMS (P' W. CAMDEN, Clar. 1599).—*Gules, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Or.*  
 CREST.—*A garb per pale Or and Vert, the band counter-changed.*

MOTTO.—*Fouendo Foueo.*

FOLVILLE ANTIQUA.—*Or, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Gules.*

FOLVILLE DE COM' LEICEST.—*Per fess Ermine and Or, a cross moline Gules.*

1. Anne d. = John ffovill of Middlewiche = 3. Margrett = . . . Hyde = . . . Arderne  
 to . . . married to his 2<sup>d</sup> wife . . . d. to . . . 2<sup>d</sup> husband. 3<sup>d</sup> husband.  
 Small- d. to . . . Smethwik of Hifeld of  
 wood. Smethwik. Minshull.

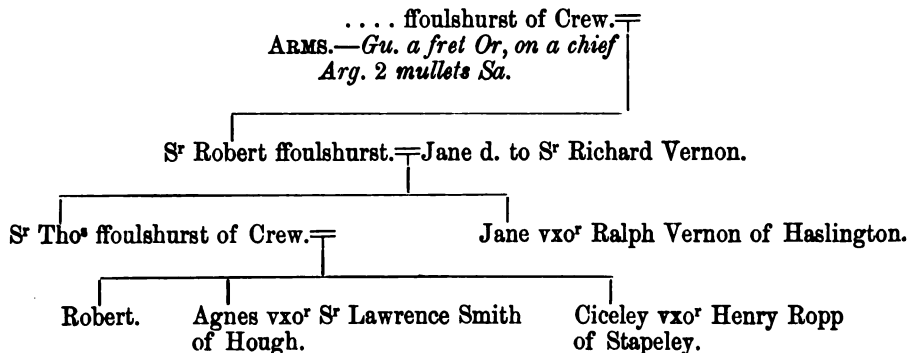


## Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Gules, a fret Or, a chief Ermine.* 2. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.] 3. *Ermine, three mascles conjoined in fess Gules.* [BLIMHALL ?] 4. *Gules, a scythe Argent, the handle Or.* [PRAERS.] 5. *Azure, a cross moline Or, quarter pierced of the field.* [MOLYNEUX ?] 6. *Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Ermines.* [SHAW ?]

CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped Argent, armed and maned Or.*

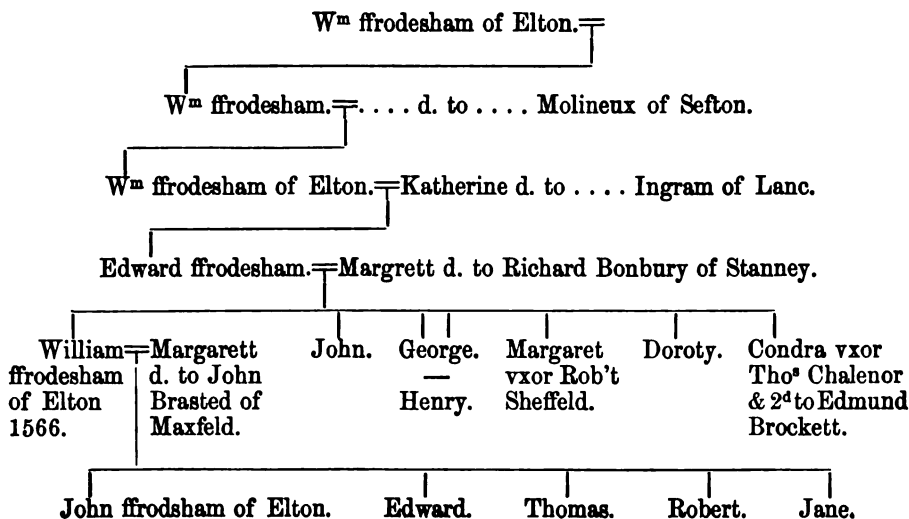


## Frodsham of Elton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, on a cross engrailed Sable five estoiles Or.* 2 and 3. *Paly of six Argent and Gules on a bend Sable three mullets Or.* [ELTON.]

CREST.—*An escallop Argent.*

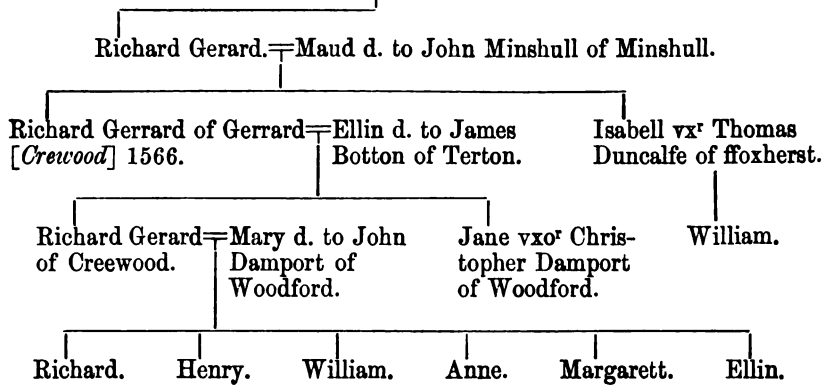


## Gerard of Crewood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66. Harl. 1505, fo. 67<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.*

Piers Gerard of Gerard (*sic*). . . . d. to . . . Bruyn of Turvyn.

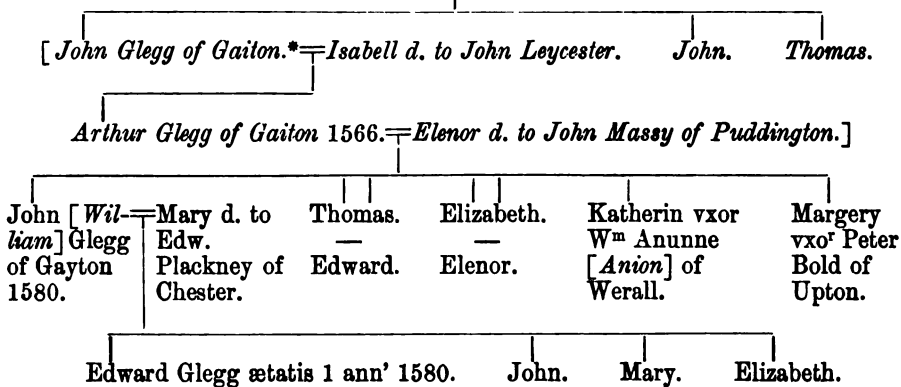


## Glegg of Gayton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 68. Harl. 1505, fo. 69<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counterpassant in pale Argent, collared Gules.*

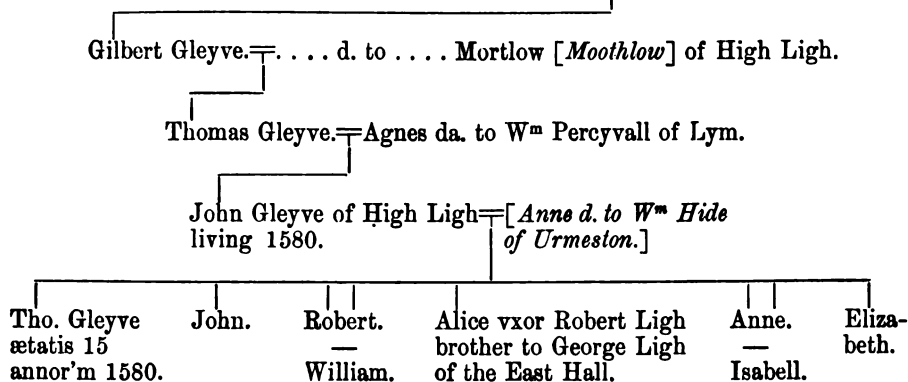
John Glegg of Gaiton. . . . d. to . . . Poole.



\* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 68.]

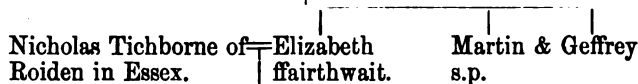
John Gleyve of High Ligh. T



[Harl. 1424, fo. 69.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules a cockatrice's head between two wings expanded Sable, combed of the first.*

Rob't fairthwait Citizen and Merchantailor of London. = Anne Dacres. = Sr John Paginton  
2<sup>d</sup> husband.

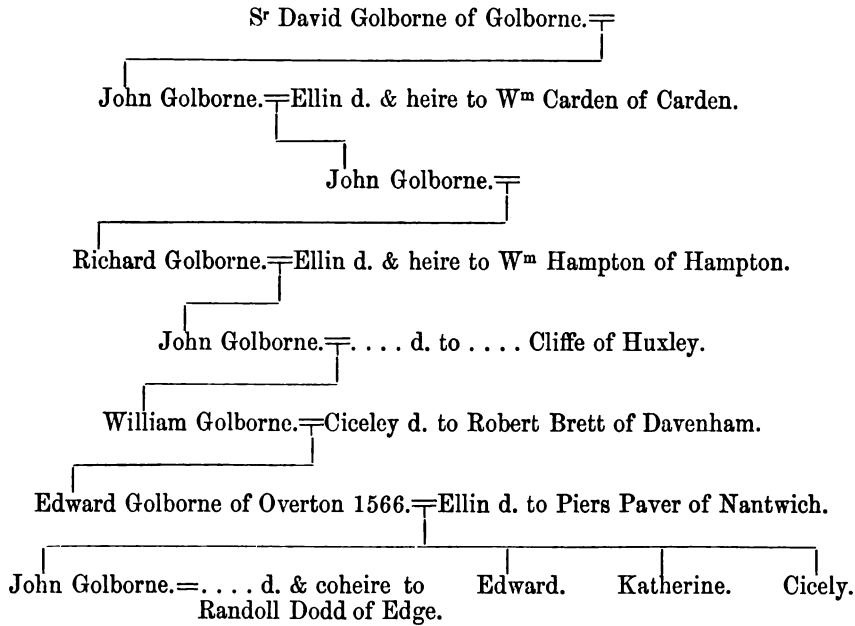


**William Glasier Vice Chamberlain of Chester.**

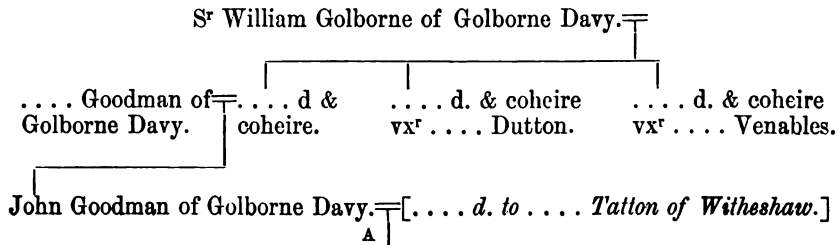
**Golborne of Overton.**

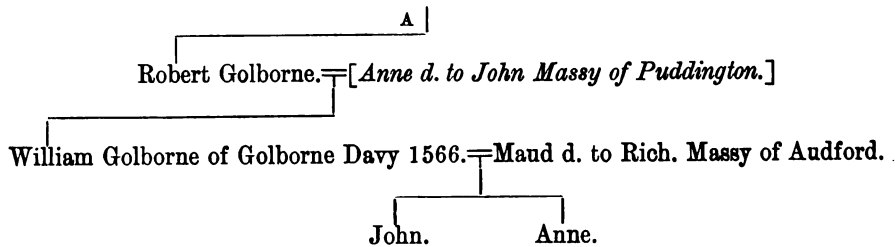
[Harl. 1424, fo. 67.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross between four martlets Gules.* 2. *Sable, a sling (or hand-bow) between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Gules, a fess Argent, a label of five points Azure.* [HAMPTON.]

**Golborne al's Goodman of Golborne Daby.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 67<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 69.]

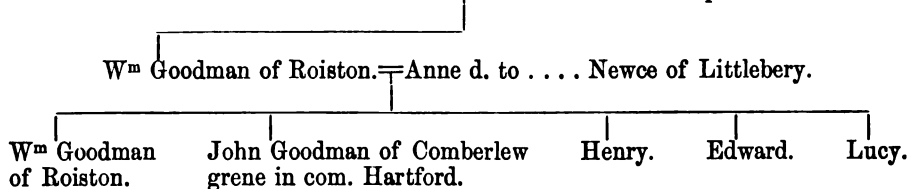
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Gyronny of eight, Argent and Sable, an eagle displayed Or, charged on the breast with a trefoil Vert.* [GOODMAN.] 2 and 3. *[Argent] a cross patonce between four martlets [Gules].* [GOLBORNE.]





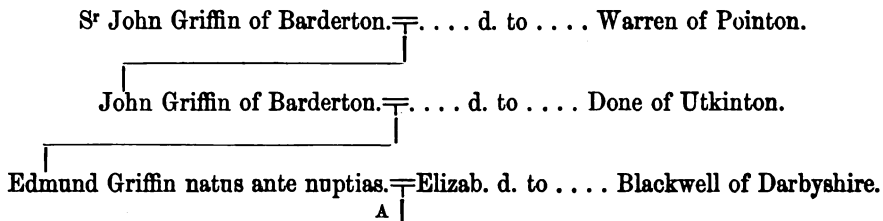
[Harl. 1424, fo. 67<sup>b</sup>.]

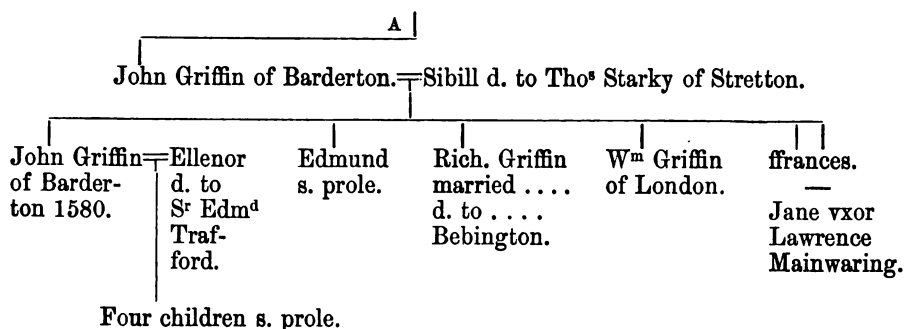
**John Goodman of Chester.**—**Alice d. to . . . Sampson.**



[Harl. 1424, fo. 68<sup>b</sup>.]

Nota that Bartholomew Griffin ancestor of this house was L : of Barderton in the time of W<sup>m</sup> Rufus as by old evidences appeareth.



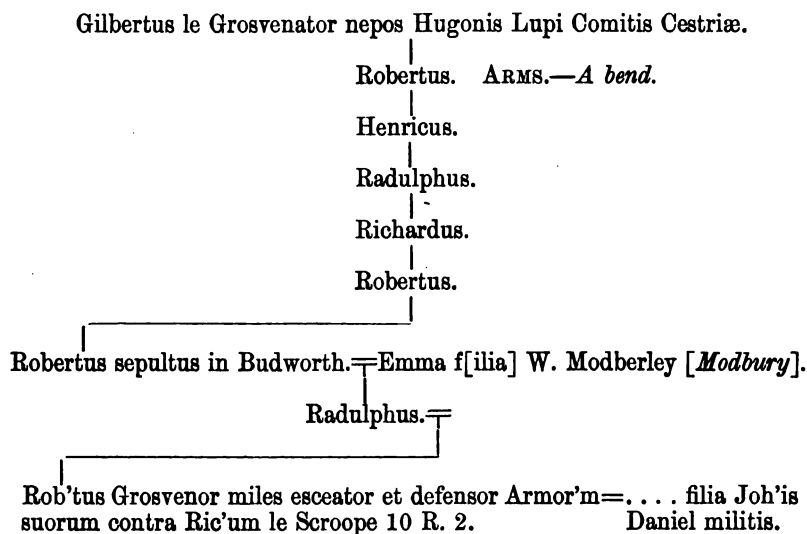


## Grosvenor al's Grabenor of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 67.]

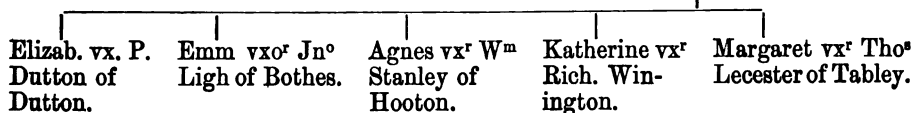
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 6. *Azure, a garb Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 3. *Azure, three pheasants Or.* [FESANT.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* [EATON.] 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTTON.]

CREST.—Plate II., Fig. 11.



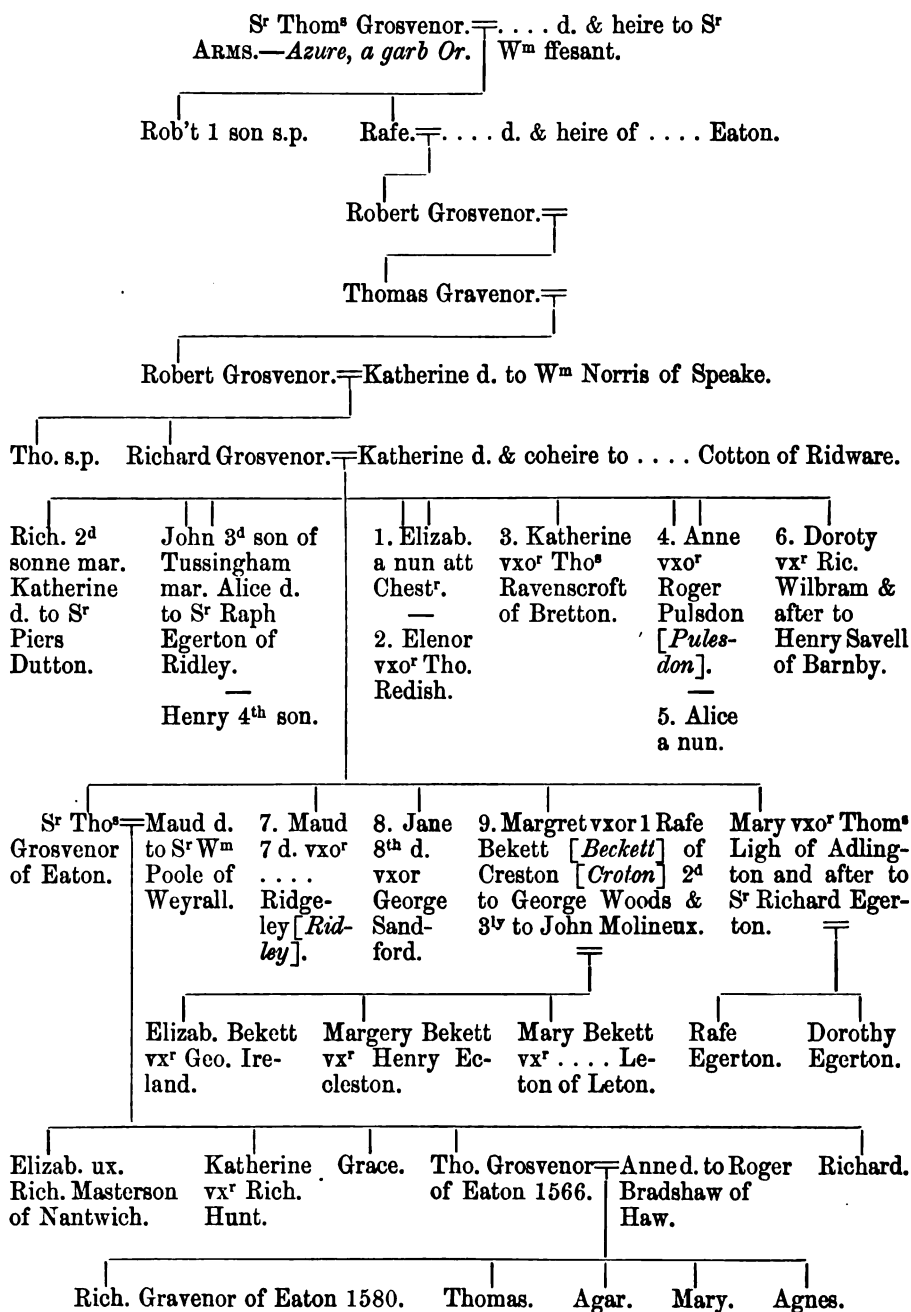
## Grosvenor of Holme.

S<sup>r</sup> Robert Grosvenor of Holme & Rudheath. =





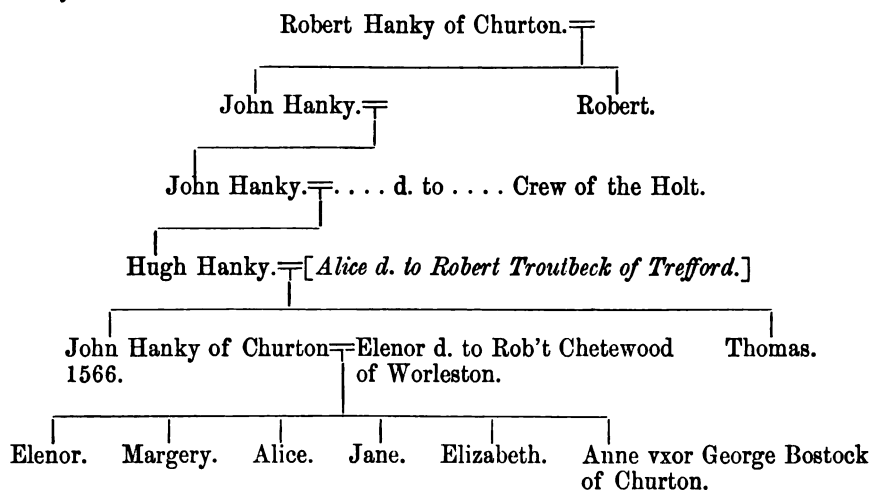
This Sr Tho<sup>s</sup> Gravenor was heire to Holme, as it shall appeare by the marriage of the d. & heire to Sr W<sup>m</sup> ffessant k. which Sr W<sup>m</sup> did entaile the Manor of Holme to Tho<sup>s</sup> Grosvenor Knight for terme of his life: And for lacke of issue of his bodie, to Rafe Grosvenor his brother & to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten.



## Hanky of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

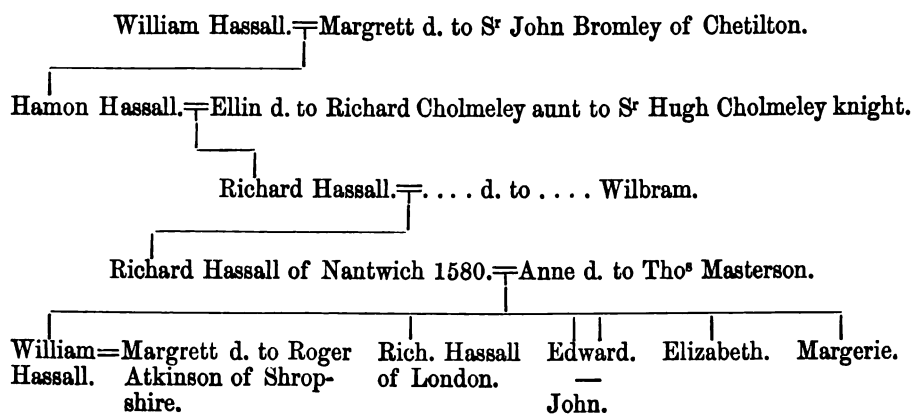
ARMS.—*Per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf salient Or, vulned in the shoulder of the first.*



## Hassall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81.]

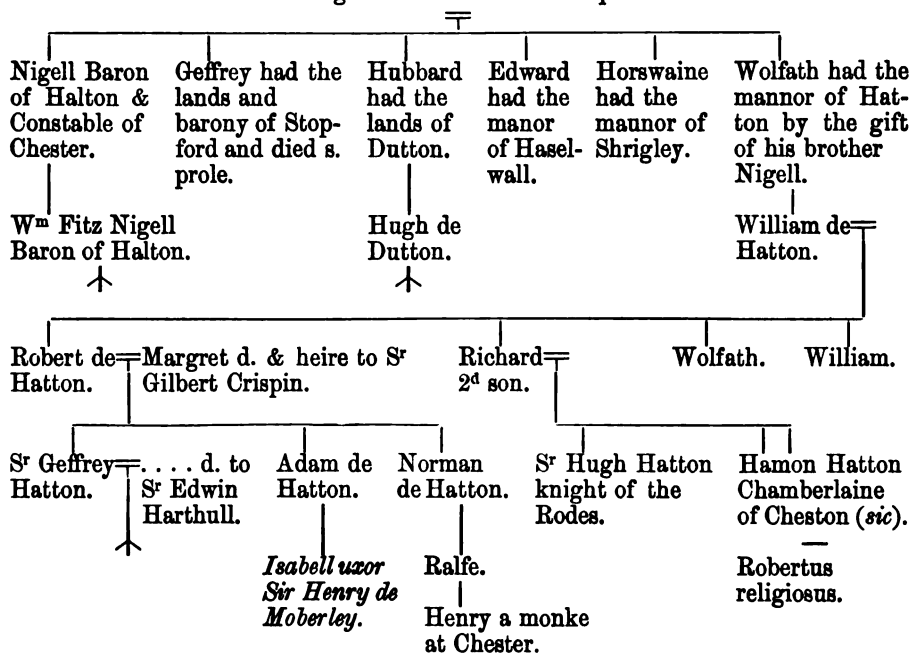
ARMS.—*Per chevron Argent and Or, three pheons Sable.*



## Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70. Harl. 1505, fo. 71<sup>b</sup>.]

Ivon a noble man of Normandy had 6 sons which came into England with William Conqueror.



## Pro Hatton.

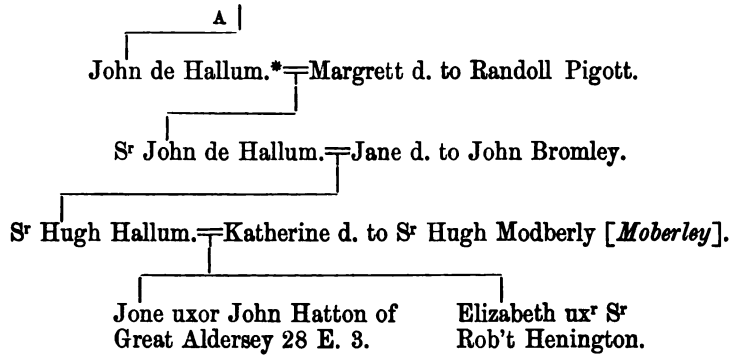
[Harl. 1424, fo. 70<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

ARMS OF HALLUM.—*Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.*

### Hallum.

Ranulph de Hallum Chamberlaine to Hugh Keveliock Earle of Chester who gave him the manor of Hallum.

S<sup>r</sup> Hugh de Hallum. . . . d. to Edward Morvile sonne to Hugh.

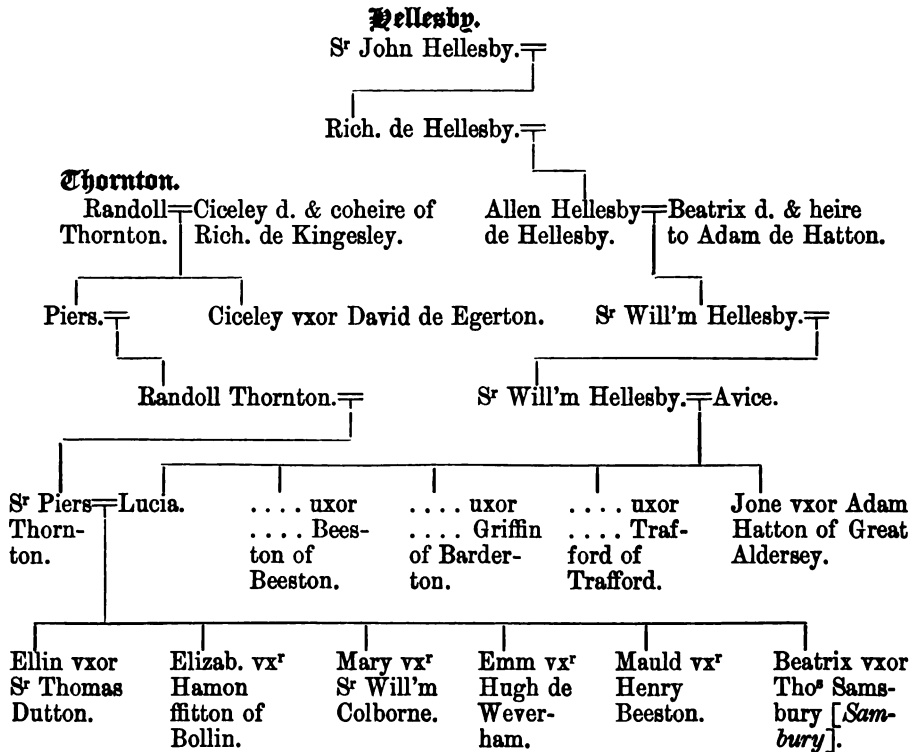


## Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

ARMS OF HELLESBY.—*Or, a saltire Sable.*

ARMS OF THORNTON.—*Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.*



\* This generation is omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71. Harl. 1505, fo. 72<sup>b</sup>.]

Roger 2<sup>d</sup> = Maud d. to  
 sonne. S<sup>r</sup> Piers  
 Normanvile.

S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Hatton of Hatton = . . . d. to S<sup>r</sup>  
 by Waverton al's Warton W<sup>m</sup> Bordell  
 eldest son. [Boidell].

Ralfe = Margery d. to  
 Hatton. Simon [Linsey].

William = Agnes da. to S<sup>r</sup> Geffrey Dutton who gave  
 Hatton. Hatton. with her the L'pp of Hatton by Daresbury.

S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Hatton.† = Amy d. to Rafe Venables.

Simon Hatton. =

William = Jane d. & coheire to Rich.  
 Hatton. son to S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Golborne.

W<sup>m</sup> Hatton =  
 of Hatton.

Hugh Hatton = Margrett d. to S<sup>r</sup>  
 [of Hatton]. John Arderne.

Adam Hatton =  
 of Hatton.

John Hatton = . . . d. to  
 [of Hatton]. [John]  
 ffrodesham.

Hugh de = Margaret d. &  
 Hatton. heire to Geffery  
 Bruin.

Allen de = Beatrix  
 Hellesby. 1 d. &  
 coheire.

Maud vxor S<sup>r</sup> Rafe  
 Vernon of Shipbroke.

John Hatton Lord of the = . . . d. & heire  
 halfe of Great Aldersey. to S<sup>r</sup> John Hallum.

S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> =  
 Hellesby.

Rob't Vernon  
 of Hatton.

Adam Hatton L: of the halfe = . . . d. & heire to  
 of Great Aldersey. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hellesby.

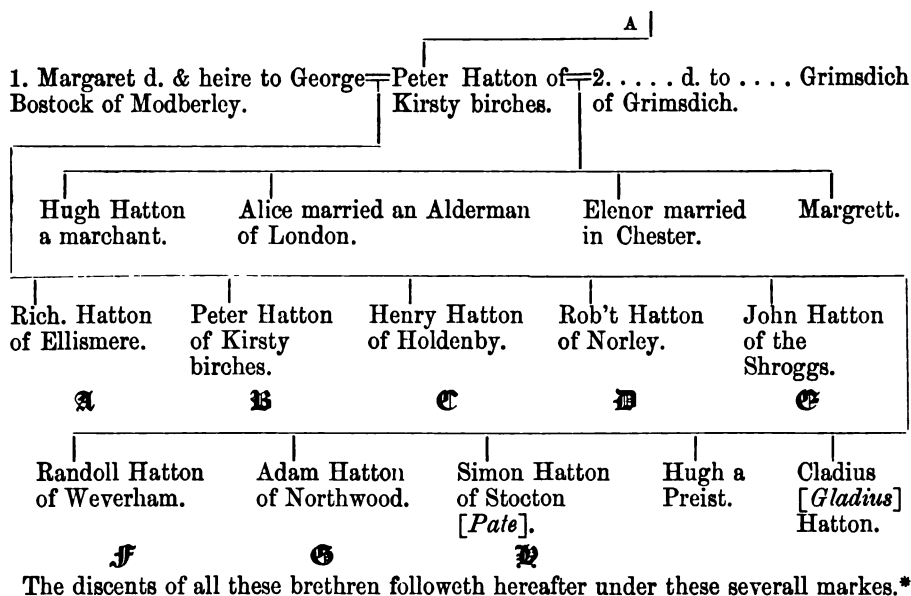
Rafe Vernon = Margrett d. & heire to  
 al's Hatton. Rafe Brailsford.

Rob't Hatton of = [\*Avice d. & heire to  
 Kirsty birches S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Wistaston.]  
 t'pe H. 4.

W<sup>m</sup> Hatton of Kirsty birches. = [Elenor d. to S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Brow.]

[William Hatton of Kirsty birches.] =

\* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.  
† Omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

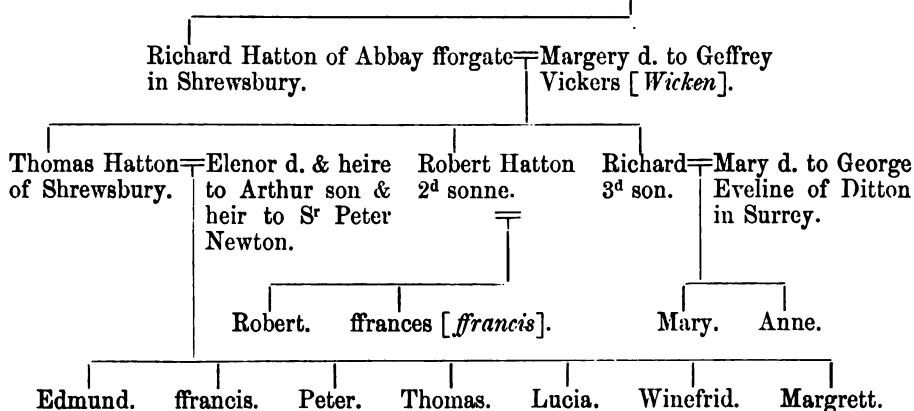


## Hatton of Shrewsbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 73.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.]

A Richard Hatton eldest sonne to Peter Hatton of . . . d. & heire Kestiburches flodd out of Cheshire for killing of Augustine. of a man & dwelt at Ellismere.

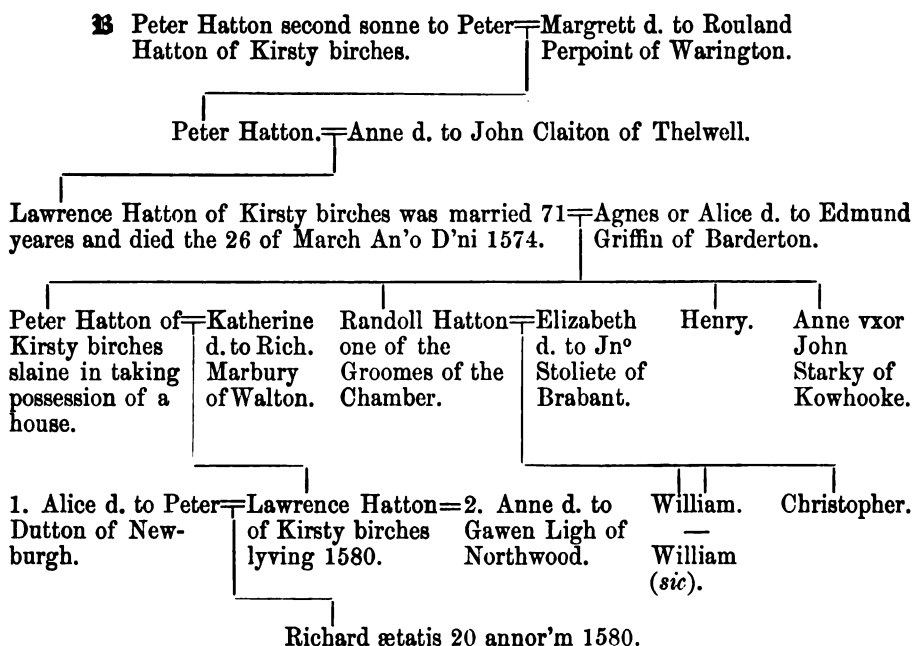


\* [The black-letter capitals have been substituted here for the label, crescent, mullet, martlet, annulet, fleur-de-lys, escallop, and cinquefoil, which appear in the original MSS.—J. P. R.]

## Hatton of Kirstybirches in Cheshire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSEBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*



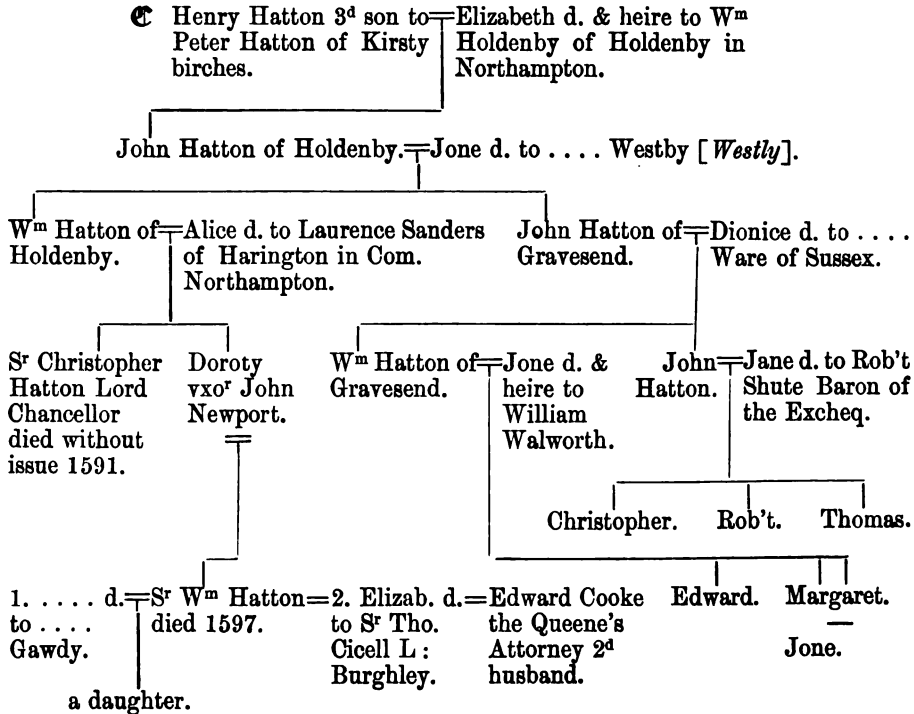
## Hatton of Holdenby in Northamptonshire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve*.—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, on a canton Argent a fleur-de-lis Sable.* [NEWPORT ?] 3. *Barry of four Argent and Gules lozengy counterchanged.* [CRISPIN.] 4. . . . a cross palonce between four martlets . . . . 5. . . . an eagle displayed . . . . 6. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups of the field.* [RIXTON ?] 7. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 8. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSEBY.]

9. *Azure, five cinquefoils in cross Argent.* [HOLDENBY.] 10. *Argent, three bendlets Sable on a canton of the second, a tower triple-towered of the first.* [CARNELL ?] 11. *Argent, on a chief Gules three fleur-de-lis Or.* 12. *Ermine, on a fess Azure three cross-crosets Or.*

CREST.—*A hind statant Or.*

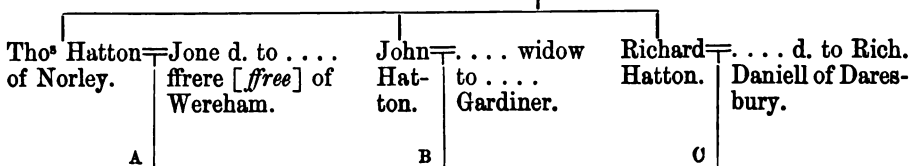


## Hatton of Norley.

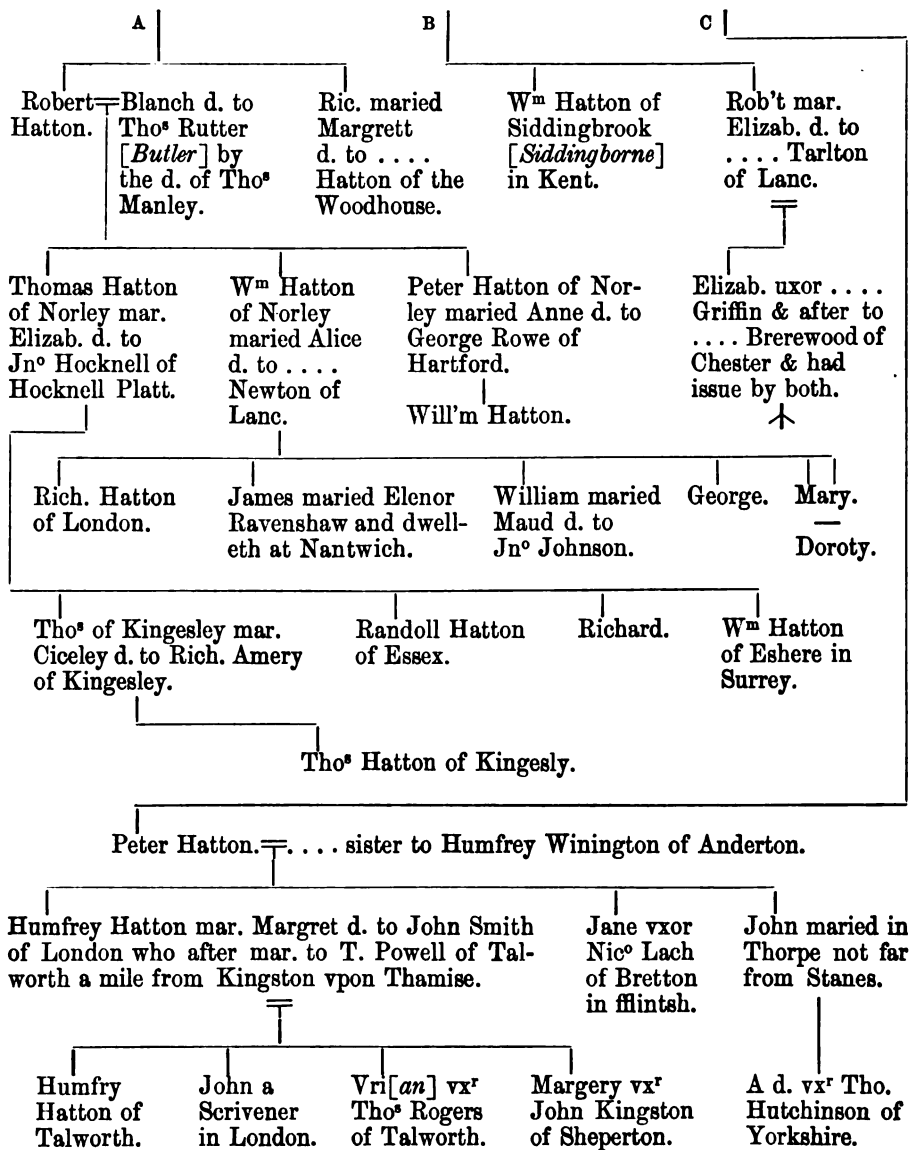
[Harl. 1424, fo. 73. Harl. 1505, fo. 76<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet Or for difference.* Over all four quarters a martlet for difference.

Robert Hatton of Norley in Cheshire 4<sup>th</sup> son = . . . widow to . . . Browne to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. [Broome] of Croton.



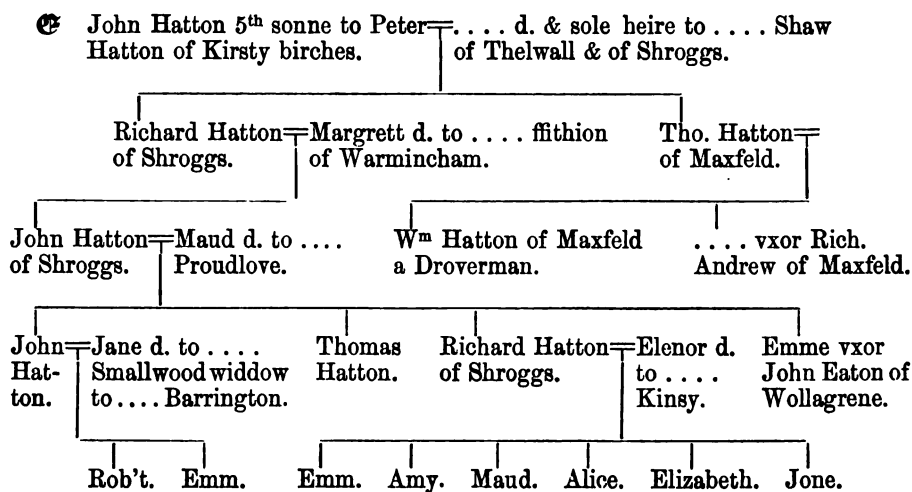




## Hatton of Shroggs.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 73<sup>b</sup>.]

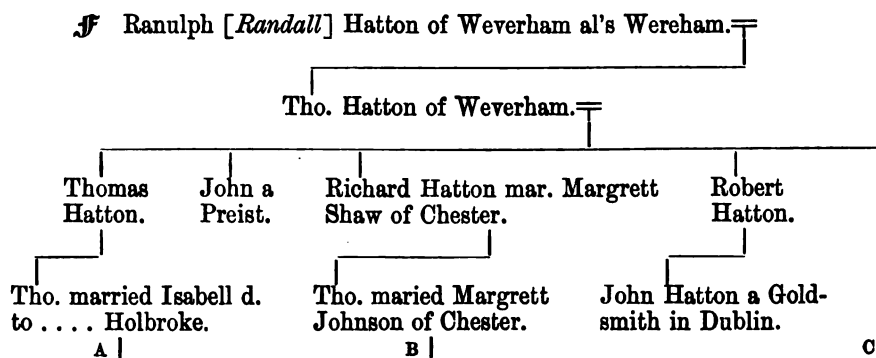
ARMS.—*The 4 q<sup>ter</sup>ings as on th'other side this leafe differenced as above [i.e. by an annulet].*

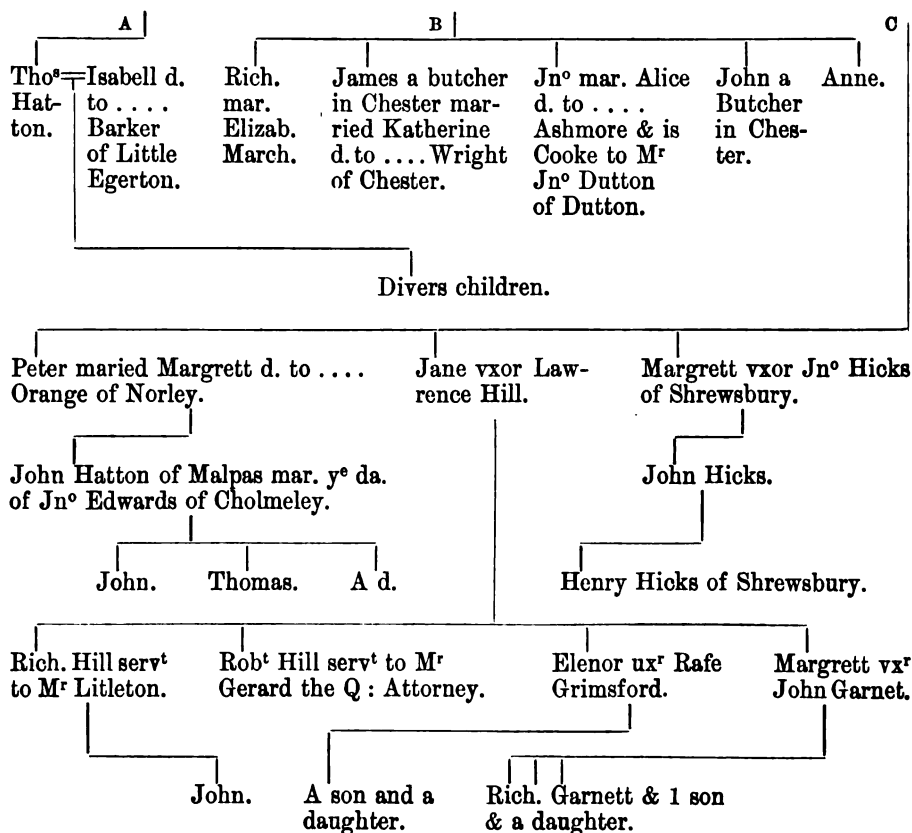


## Hatton of Wereham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74. Harl. 1505, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*The q<sup>tr</sup>ings foure as before, differenced as above [i.e. by a fleur-de-lis].*

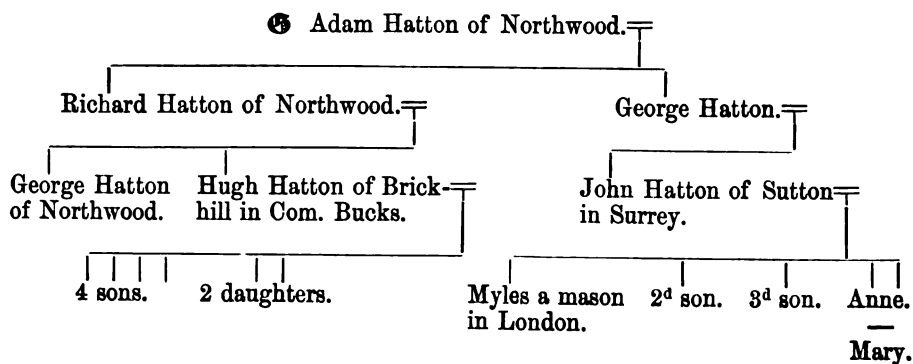




## Hatton of Northwood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74<sup>b</sup>.]

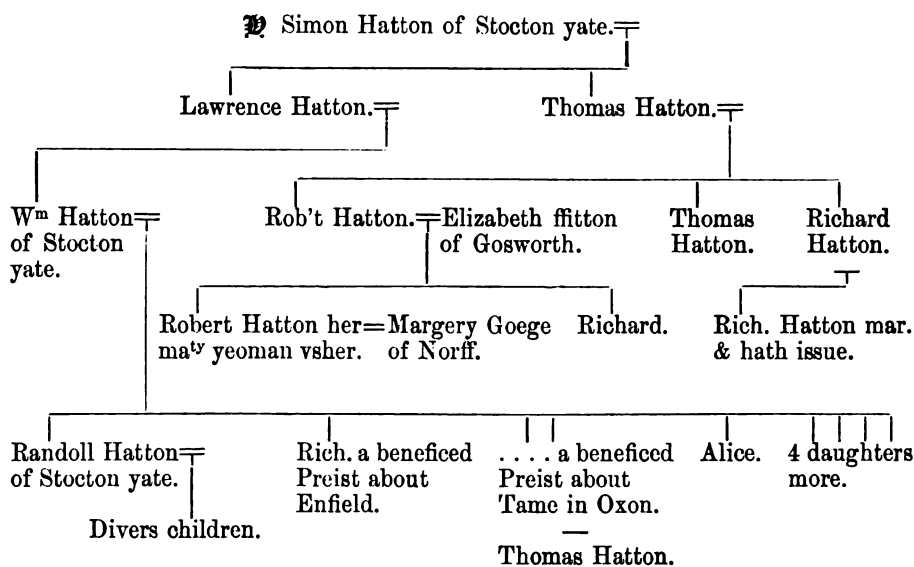
ARMS.—*The four quarterings as afore, thus differenced [by an escallop].*



## Hatton of Stocton Yate.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*The four quarterings thus differenced [by a cinquefoil].*

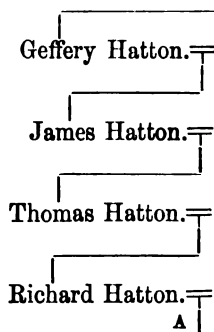


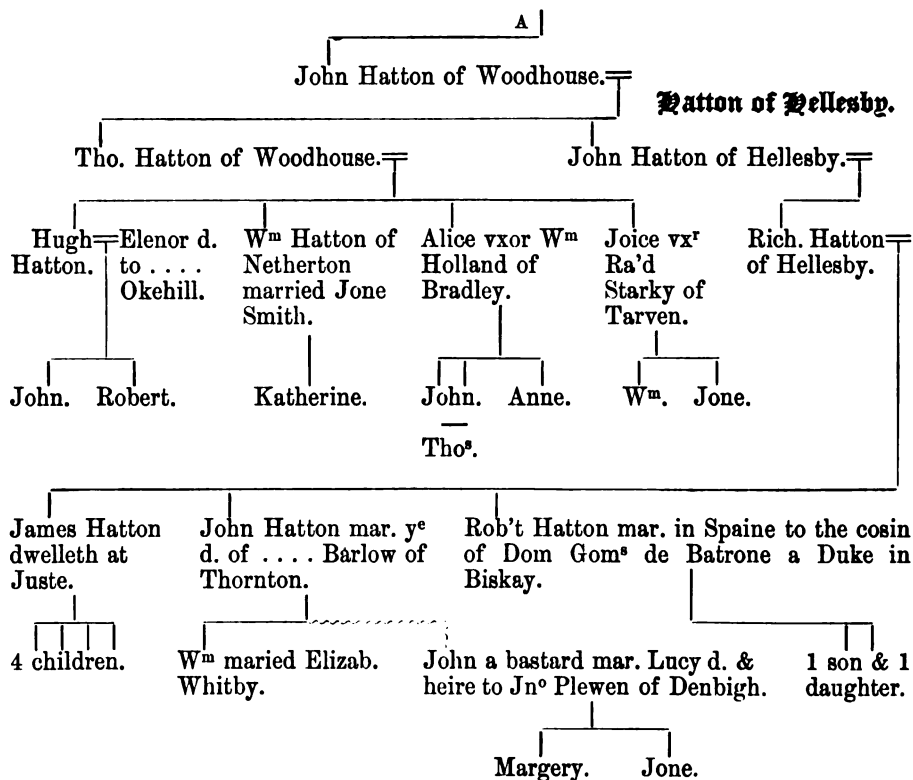
## Hatton of Woodhouse.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a martlet Gules for difference.*

John Hatton of Woodhouse belonging to the honor of ffrodsham  
discended of the Hattons by Warton t'pe E. 2.

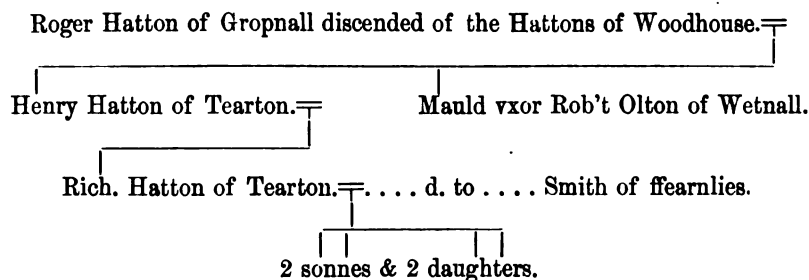




## Hatton of Groppenhall. Hatton of Tearton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a trefoil Vert.*



## Haughton of Haughton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 82, written *Houghton*.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars Argent.*

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Cheshire. =

Thomas Haughton. = . . . d. to Thomas Tattenhall.

\*James Haughton of Haughton 1566. = Anne d. to Humfrey Wilbram a younger brother of Woodhey.

Tho. Haughton of Haughton gen. 1580.	= Alice d. to John Steventon of Dotterell in Salop.	Richard. — James.	Hugh. — Randoll.
John.	James.	Tho <sup>s</sup> .	Hugh.
			Alice.

## Hayes of Litley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron Argent between three leopards' faces Or. [In Harl. 1505 the leopards' faces are Argent.]*

John Hayes of Litley. = Elline d. to W<sup>m</sup> Litley.

John Hayes. = Ellin d. to . . . Daniell of Ridley.

John Hayes. = Dorothy base d. to George Savage base sonne  
to S<sup>r</sup> John Savage K: of the Garter.

Thomas Hayes of Litley 1566. = Elenor d. to John Spurstow of Spurstow.

John Hayes of Litley 1580.	= Elizab. d. to Rich. Stonley.	Margery vx <sup>r</sup> Jn <sup>o</sup> Venables.	James. — Thomas.	Anthony. — Richard.	Robert.
John ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.	Richard.	Thomas.	Peter.	Alice.	Margret.
					Mary.

\* This generation omitted in Harl. 1505.

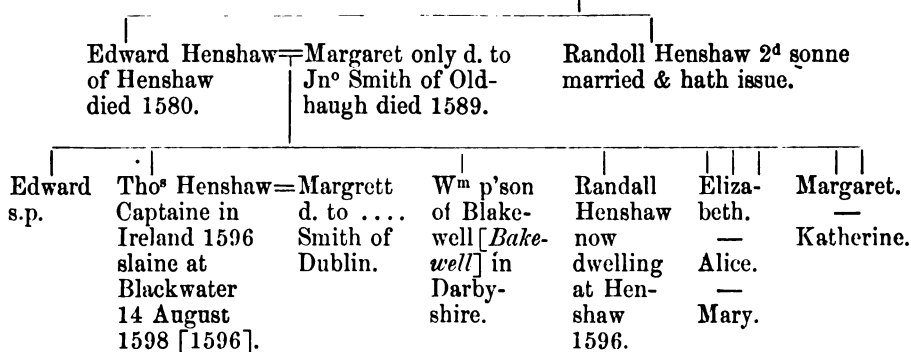
## Henshaugh, vulgo Henshaw, of Henshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 84. Harl. 1505, fo. 87<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS—*Argent, a chevron between three moor-hens Sable.*

Henshaugh, *Britannice.*  
Oldhaugh, *Saxonice.*

Henshaw of Henshaw. =



## Hockenbuhl, al's Hocknell, of Hocknell Platt.

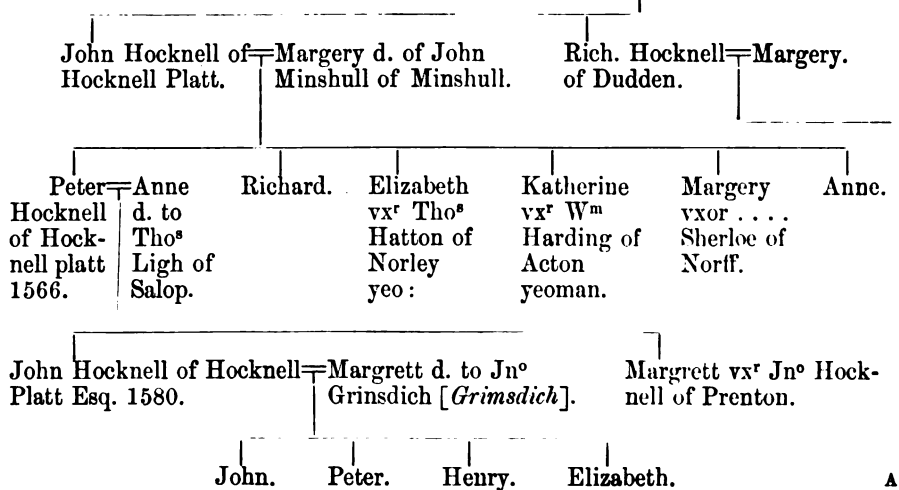
[Harl. 1424, fo. 79. Harl. 1505, fo. 82<sup>b</sup>.]

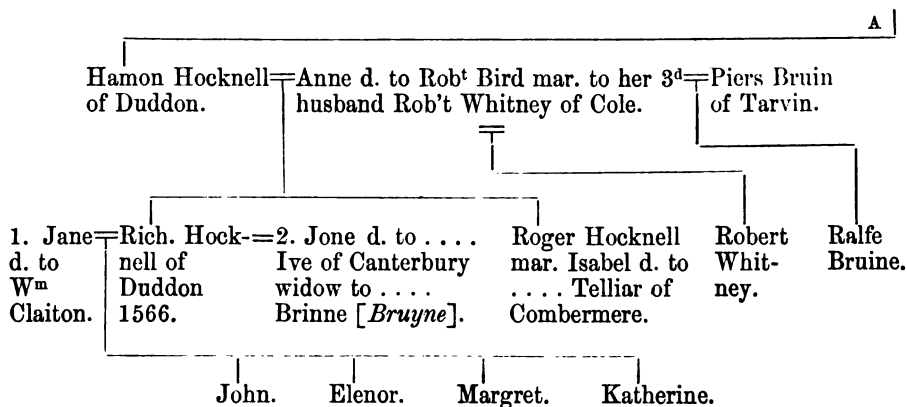
ARMS.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a canton Gules.*

CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow of the second, barbed and flighted of the first.*

John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt. =





## Hocknell of Prenton.

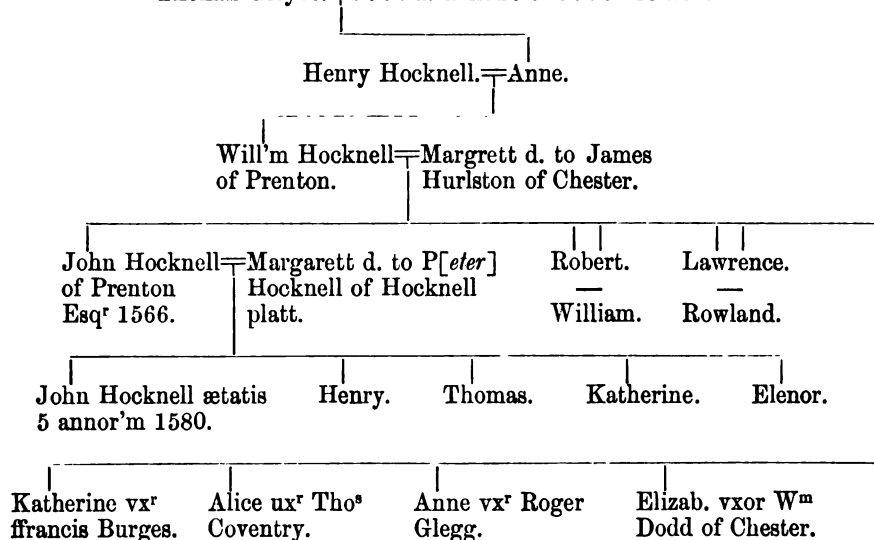
[Harl. 1424, fo. 79<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, three crescents Argent.* [GLEAVE.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three spears' heads of the first.* [PRENTON.]

CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Or, feathered of the first, a crescent for difference.*

Arms from seal inscribed S. WILL'M HOLE, Plate II., Fig. 12.\*

Thomas Gleyve. . . . d. & heire of . . . Prenton.



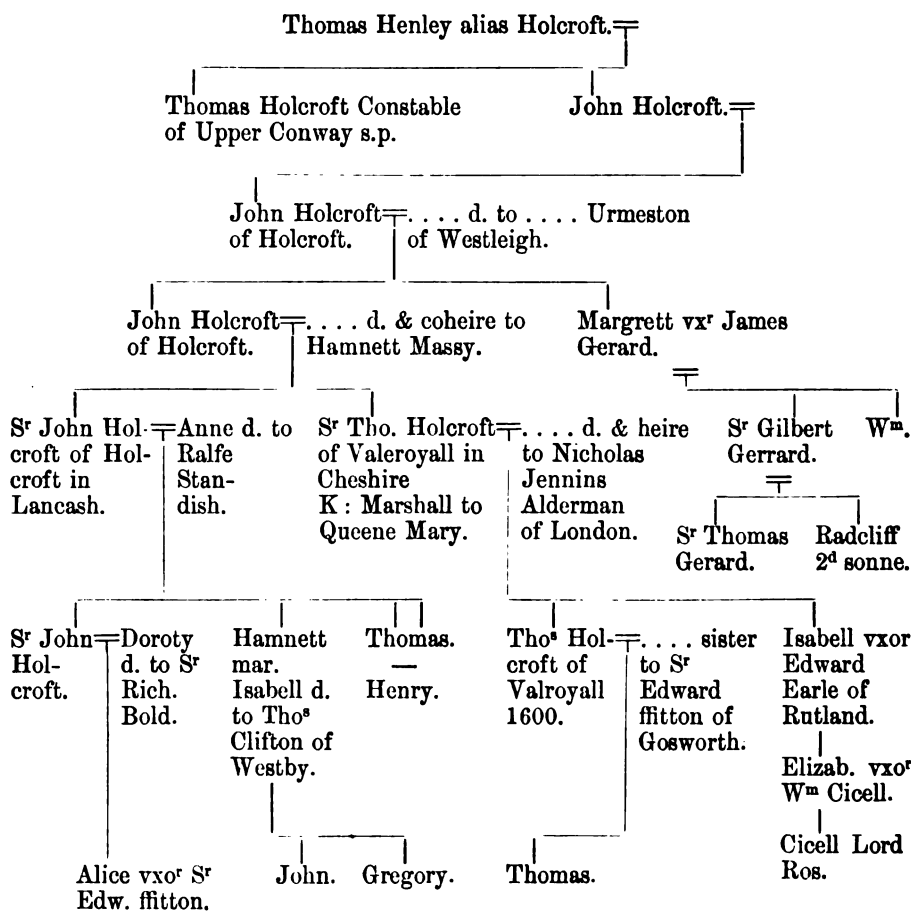
\* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Will'mi Hale [Hole] dat. apud Prenton 22 Febr. a<sup>o</sup> R. R. 2 post Conquestum 18<sup>o</sup>. Testib<sup>us</sup> Rob't de Bamville et aliis.



## Holcroft of Vale Royall.

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight.—1. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.*  
 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. *Argent, an eagle Sable, preying on an infant [proper], swaddled [Gules, banded Or].* [CULCHETH.]  
 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in first quarter a mullet Sable.* [MASCY.]  
 5. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups Or [Argent].* [RIXTON.]  
 6. *Gules, a fess between three falcons Argent.* [PENINGTON.] 7. *Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants.* [JENNINGS.] 8. *Gules, a bull's head cabossed Argent, armed Or.* [DUSTON.]

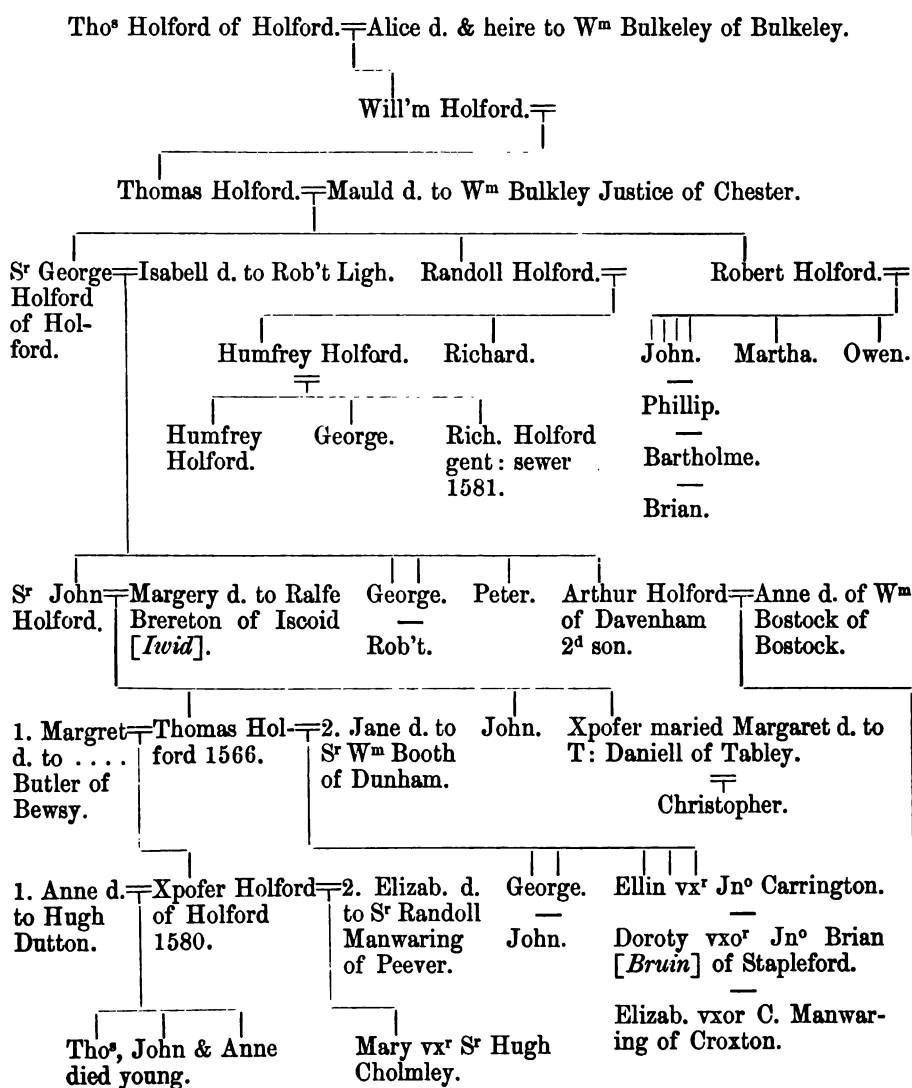
CREST.—*A raven with wings elevated, Sable, holding in the dexter claw a sword erect, proper.*

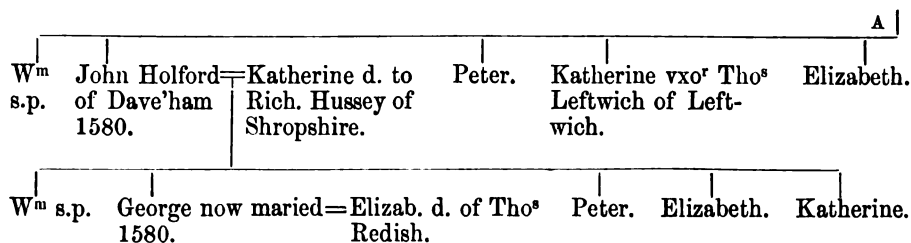


## Holford of Holford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77. Harl. 1505, fo. 80<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable.* 2. *Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.* [BULKELEY.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three test T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 4. *Argent, a boar [greyhound?] passant Sable.*  
 CREST.—*A greyhound's head coupé Sable.*



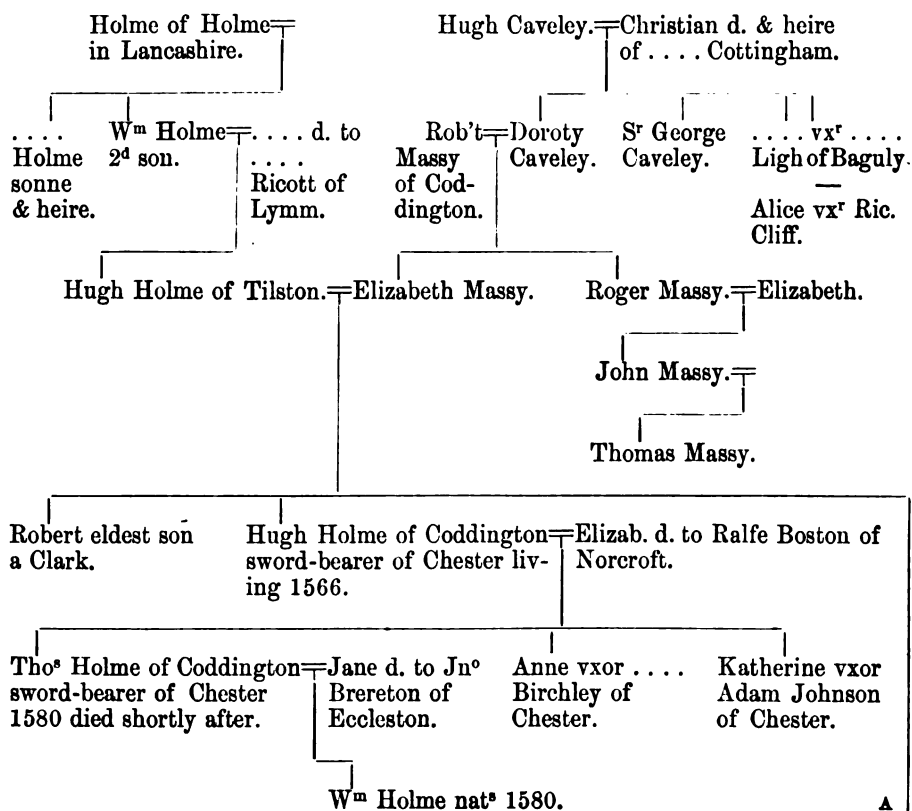


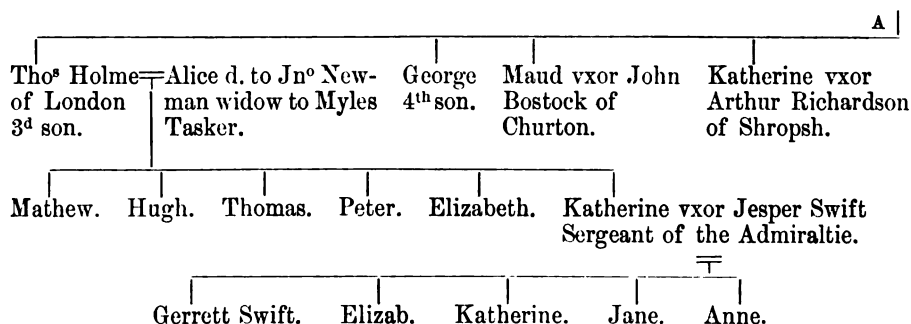
## Holme of Coddington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four.—1. Barry of eight Or and Azure, on a canton Argent, a chaplet Gules. 2. Argent, a chevron Azure within a bordure engrailed Sable. [HOLME.] 3. Gules, a cross engrailed Argent, a canton Or, charged with a plain cross Sable. 4. Or, three cocks Gules. Over the whole a crescent for difference.

CREST.—A lion's head couped Or, crowned with a cap of maintenance Azure, turned up Ermine.

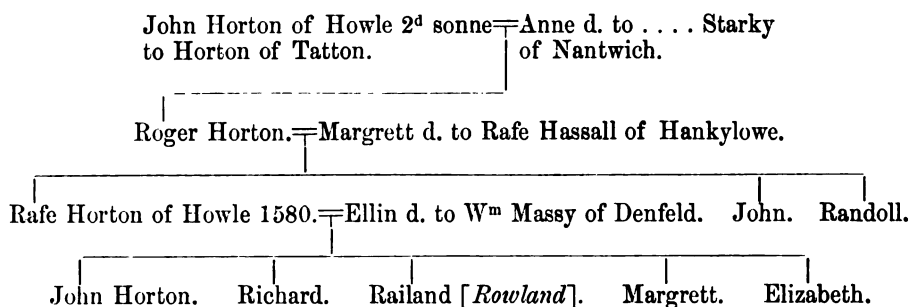




### Horton of Howle.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or, a crescent for difference.*

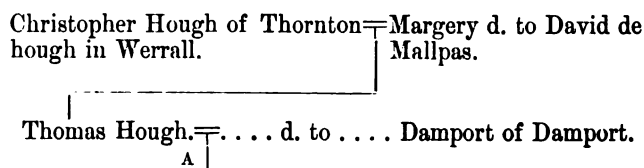


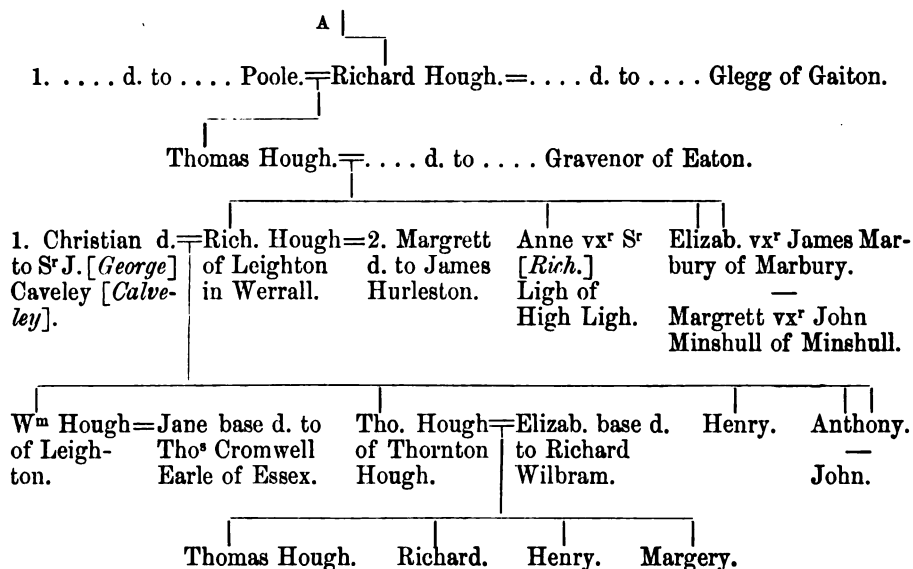
### Hough of Leighton & of Thornton hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83. Harl. 1505, fo. 86<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend Sable.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a bend between two wolves' heads erased Sable. 2 and 3. Argent, a chevron Gules between three text T's Sable.*



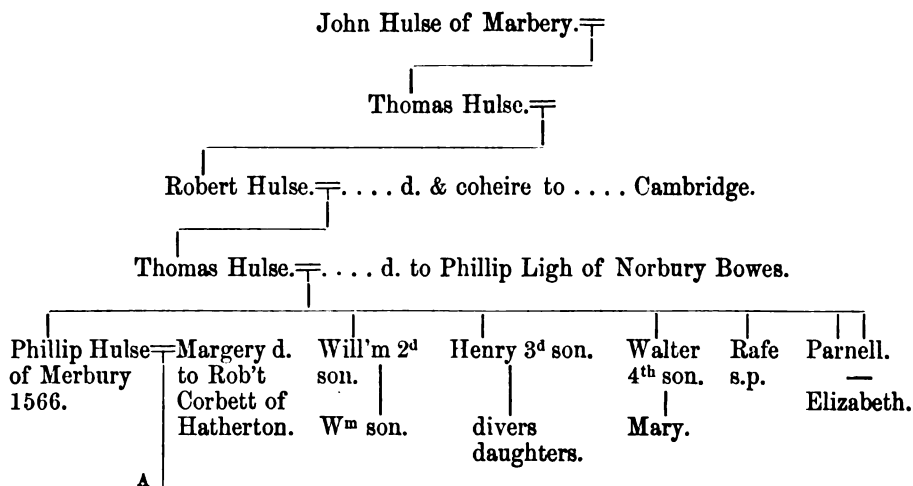


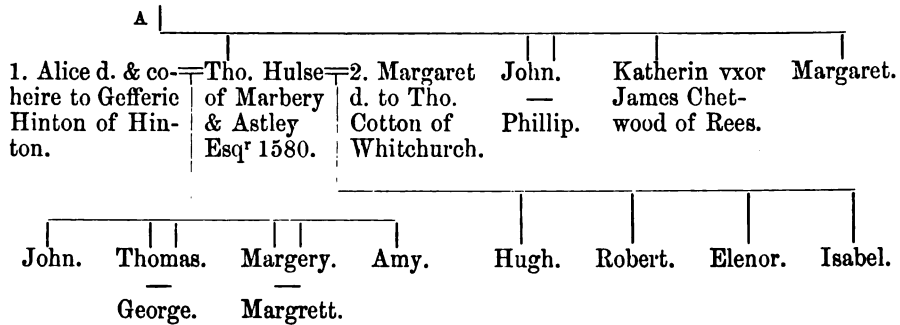
## Hulse of Marbery.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent*, three piles, one issuant from chief and two from base, *Sable*. 2 and 3. *Gules*, a cross patonce between four swans (*sans legs*) *Argent*. [CAMBRIDGE.]

CREST.—*A buck's head couped proper, attired Sable, gorged with a chaplet Vert.*



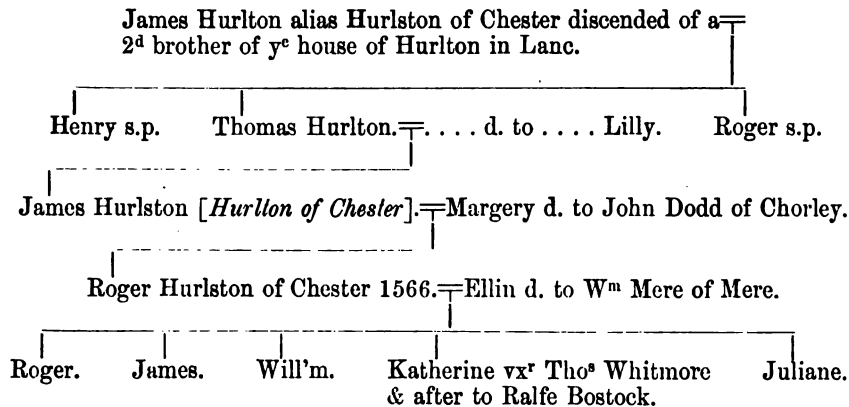


## Hurlston of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78. Harl. 1505, fo. 81<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots Sable, the heads meeting in the centre point.* 2. *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one coupé at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.] Over all four a crescent for difference.

CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, attired Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*

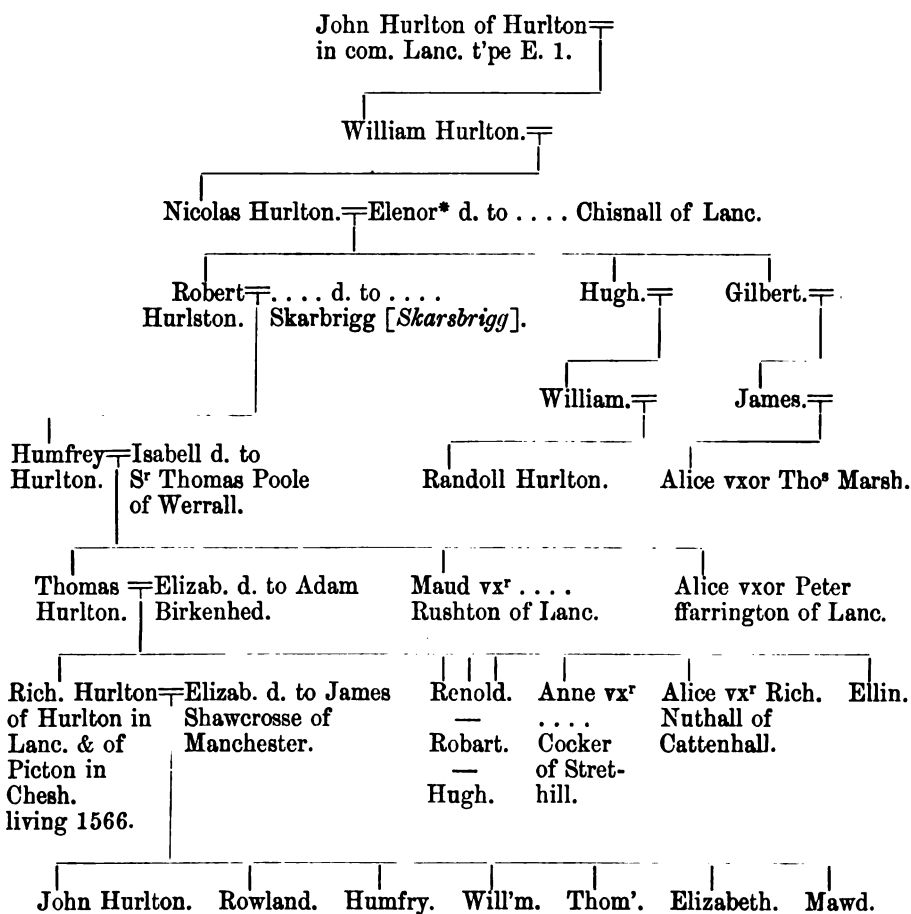


## Hurlton, al's Hurlston, of Picton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots (the heads meeting in the centre point) Sable.* 2. *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.]

1. CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, armed Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*
2. CREST.—*A cross-bow erect proper, the stock Or.*
3. CREST.—*An Ermine passant.*



\* Harl. 1505 makes Elenor Chisnall to be wife of W<sup>m</sup> Hurlton, and omits Nicolas altogether.

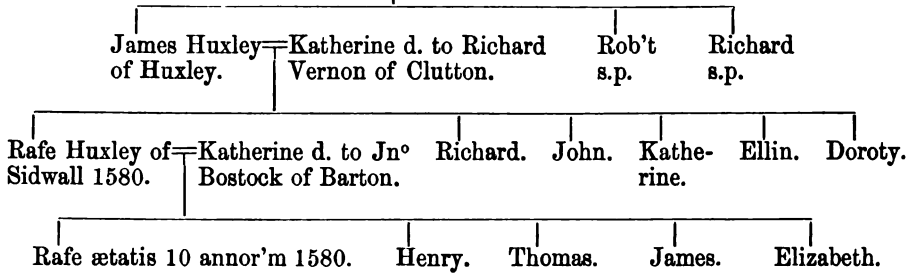
## Huxley of Sidwall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 86.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant [Ermine], ducally crowned [Or], and holding in the paws a crescent [of the last].*

Richard Huxley [of Huxley]. = Isabell d. of . . . Prestland of Prestland.



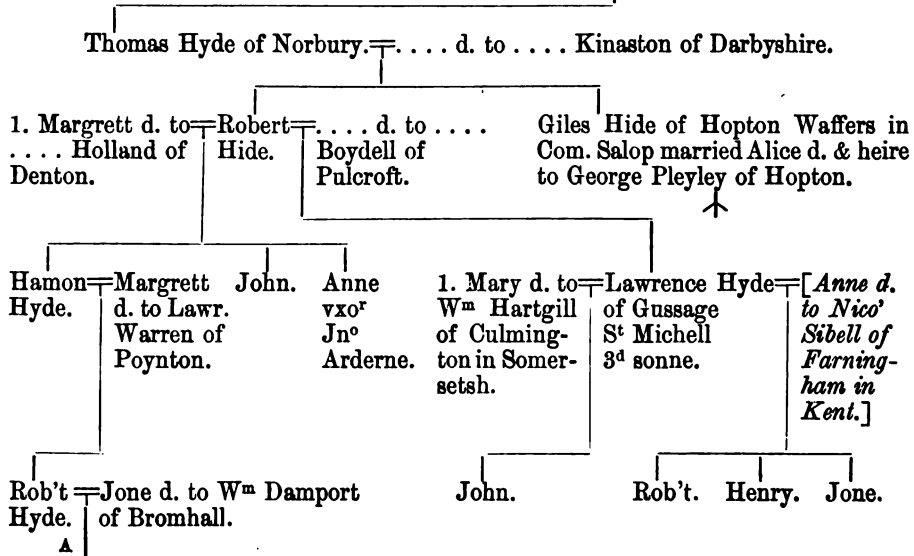
## Hyde of Norbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82. Harl. 1505, fo. 85<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three lozenges Or.*

CREST.—*An eagle with wings expanded Sable, beaked Or.*

Hamnett Hyde of Norbury. =



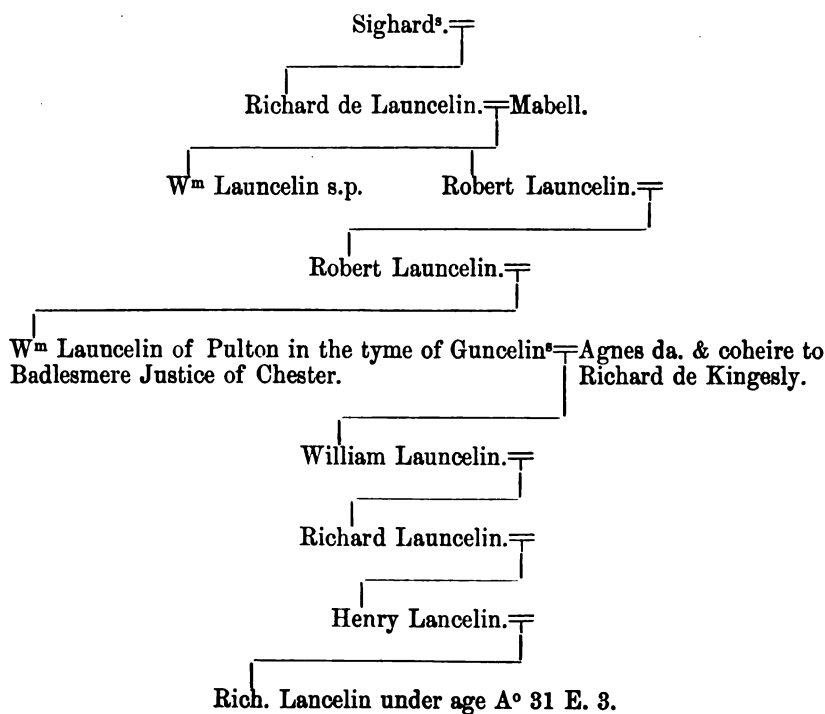


A						
Rob't Hide of Nor- bury.	Beatrix d. to S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Calve- ley of Yorke- shire.	Hamon. — William. — Edward.	Thomas. — Richard. — Randall.	Ellin vxor <sup>r</sup> ... Unwin of Suff.	Anne vxor Jn <sup>o</sup> Higham of Higham.	Doroty vx <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Dampport of Wood- ford.
	Hamon ætatis 17 annor'm 1580.	Robert. — Thomas.	Elizabeth. — Alice.	Margrett. — Beatrix.	Anne. — Mary.	

### Launceline olim familia nunc extincta.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 91<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, on a fess Sable, three mullets of the field, pierced of the second.* 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 3. *Argent, a buglehorn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S FORESTER'S COAT.]



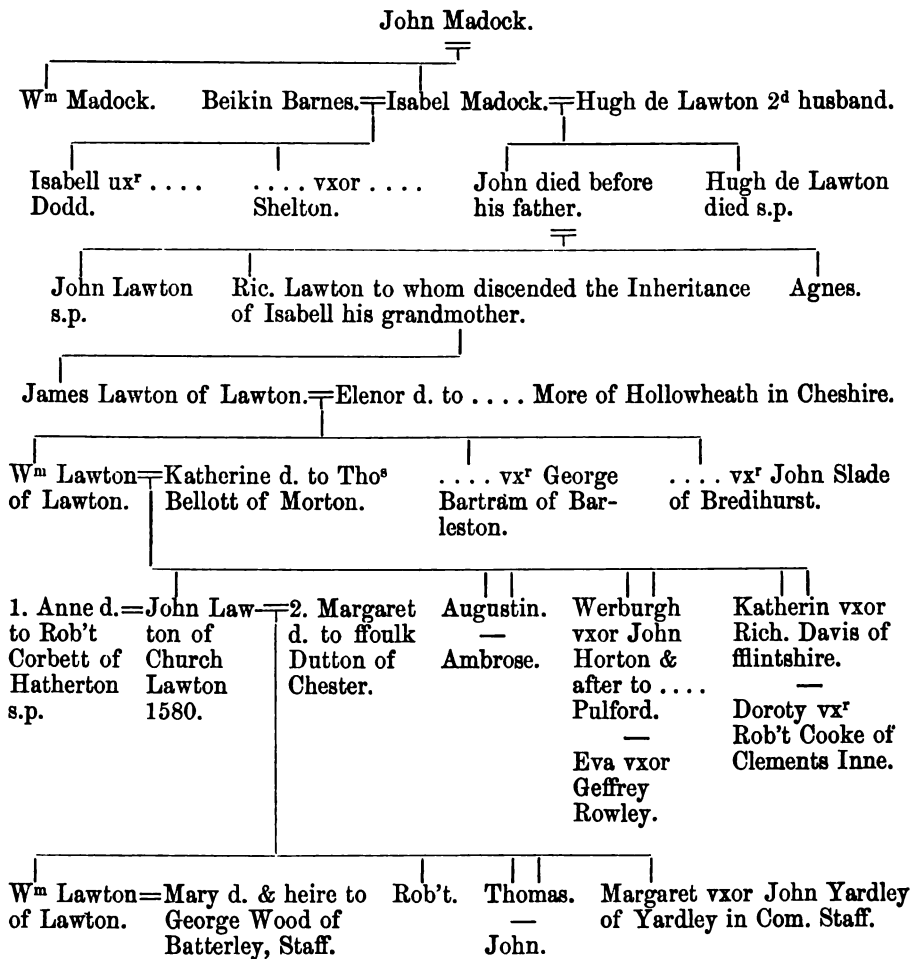
**Lawton of Lawton.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three cross-crosets fitché Sable, a cinquefoil of the first, pierced of the second.*

CREST.—*A demi-wolf salient regardant Argent, vulned in the back Gules, and licking the wound.*

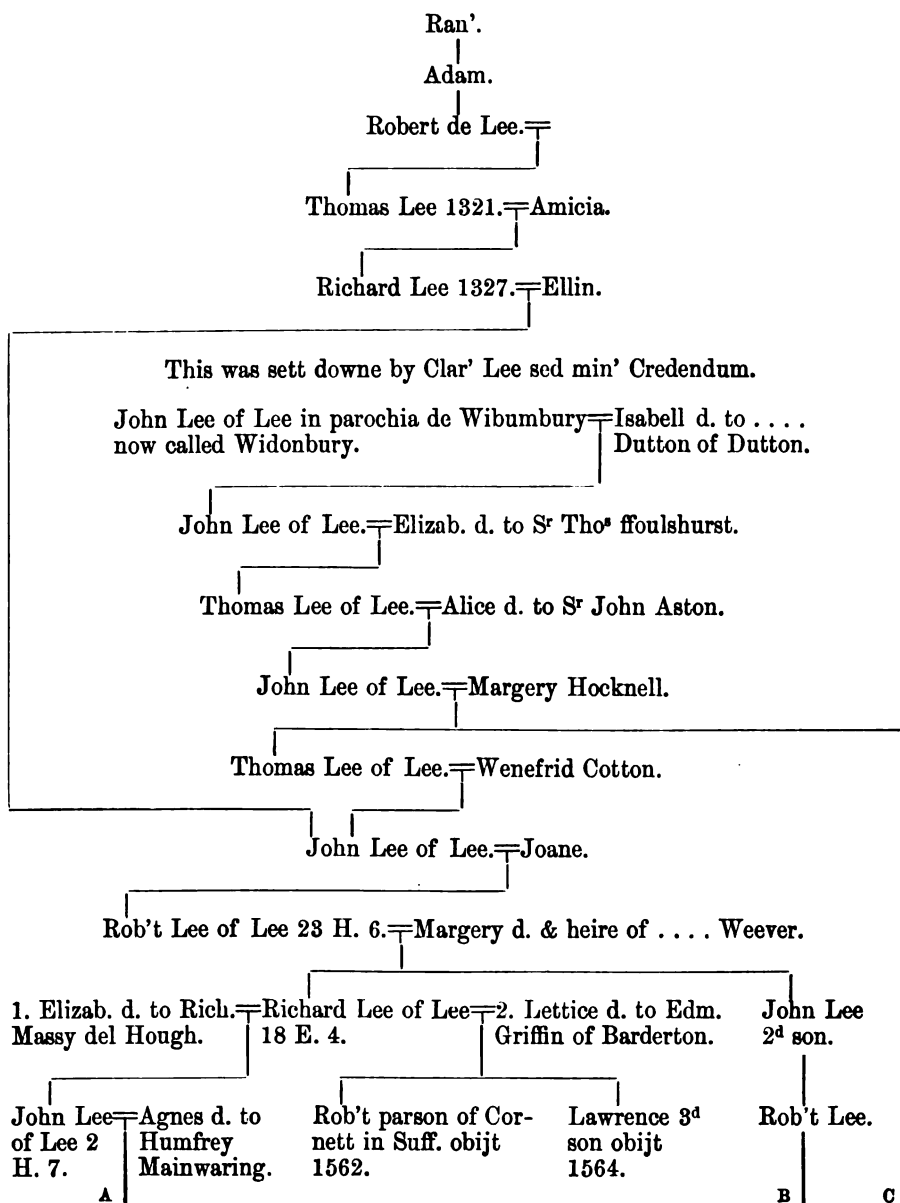
These Armes and Creast were granted by Robert Cook, ClarencieuX by l'res patentes Dated 14 R. Elizab. 1572.

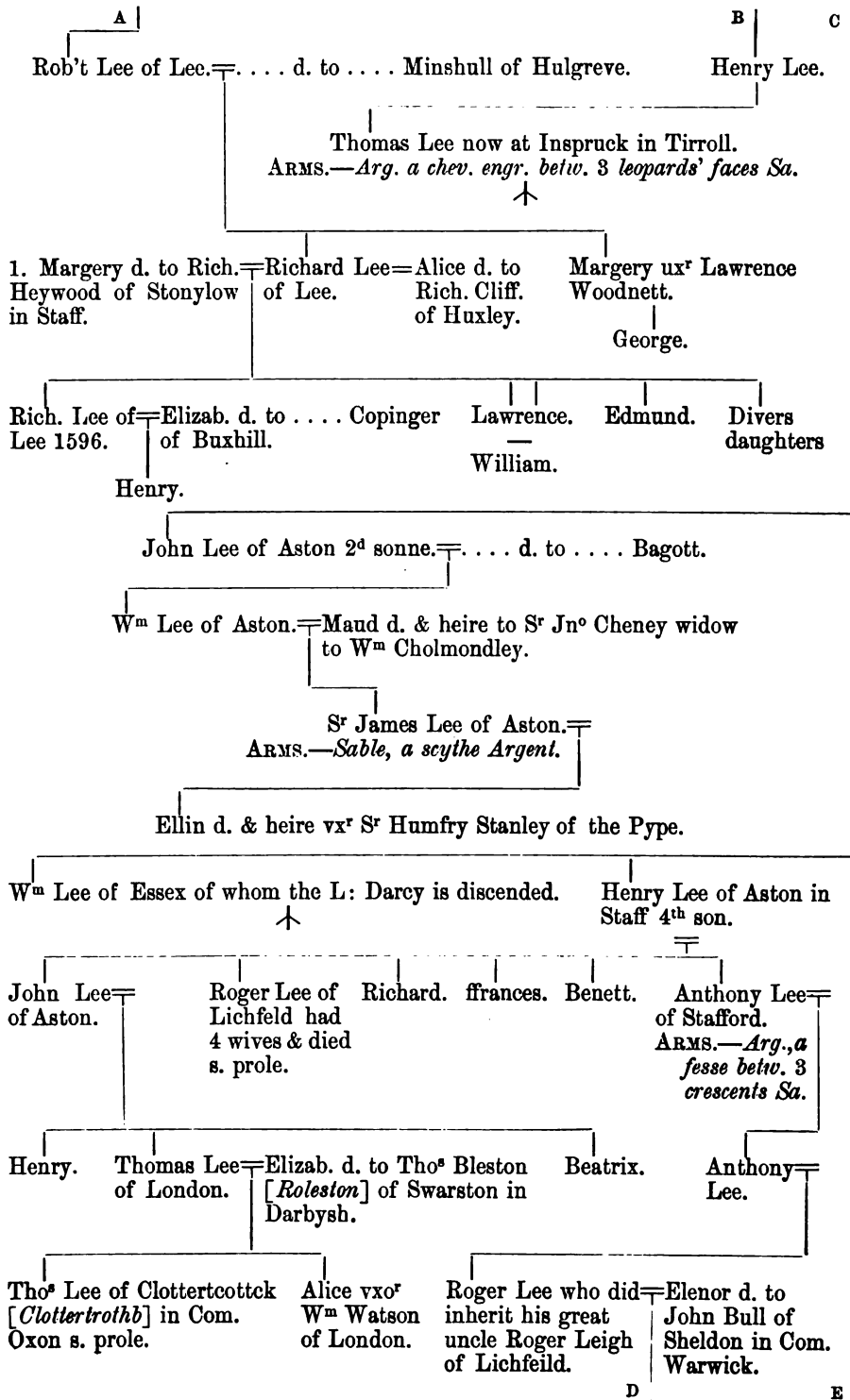


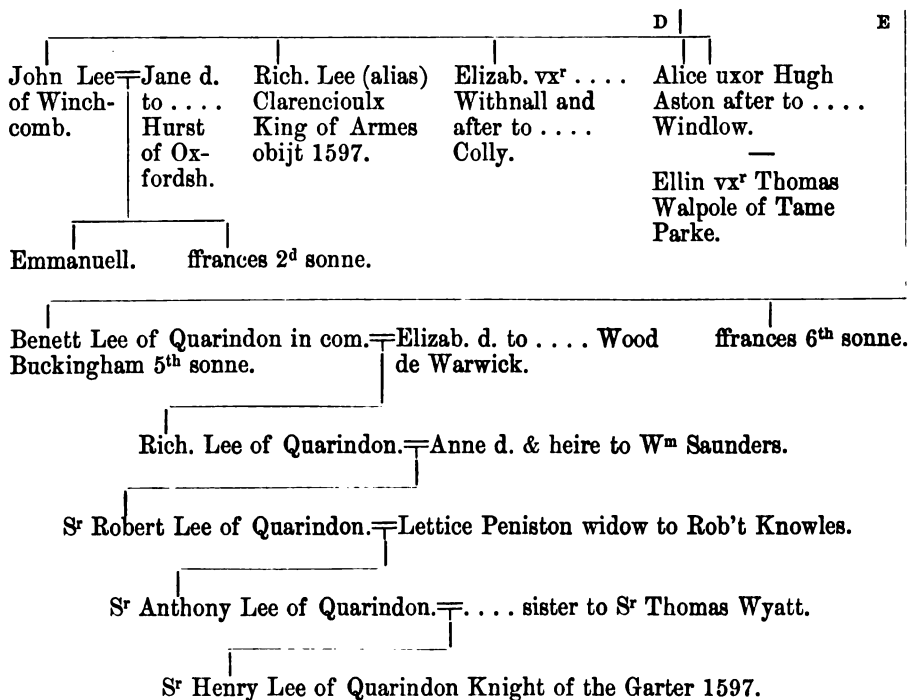
## Lee of Lee.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 100.]

This was collected by Mr John Woodnett out of the evidences of Mr Lea of Cheshire.







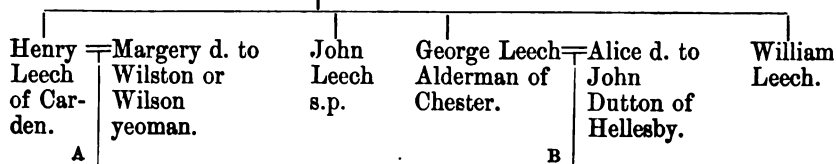
## Leech of Cardarden, al's Carden.

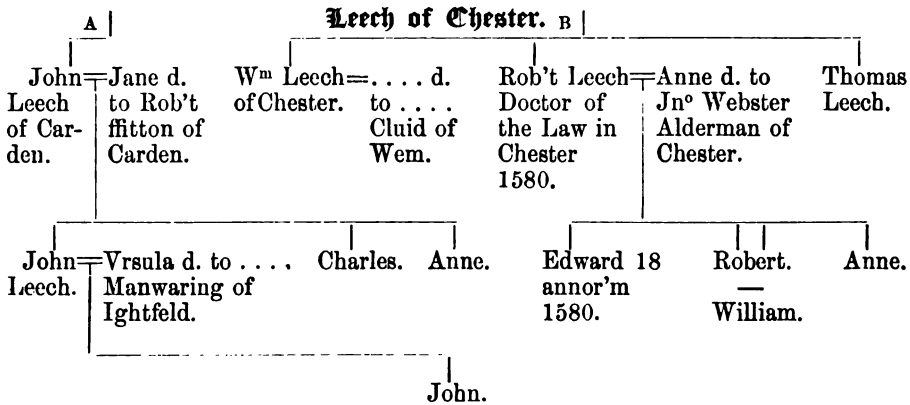
[Harl. 1424, fo. 92.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, grasping a snake entwined of the first, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

John Leech of Carden. = Margrett d. to George Manwaring of Ightfeld.



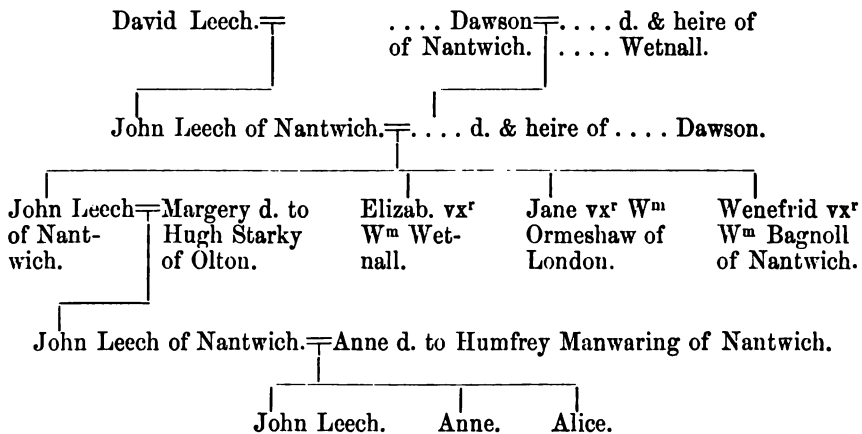


## Leeche of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 92<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules an annulet between two ducal coronets Or.* 2. *Azure, on a bend engrailed Argent three daws Sable.* [DAWSON.] 3. Quarterly—1 and 4. [Vert] *a cross engrailed Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL.] 2 and 3. [Vert] *a bend Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL, ANCIENT.]

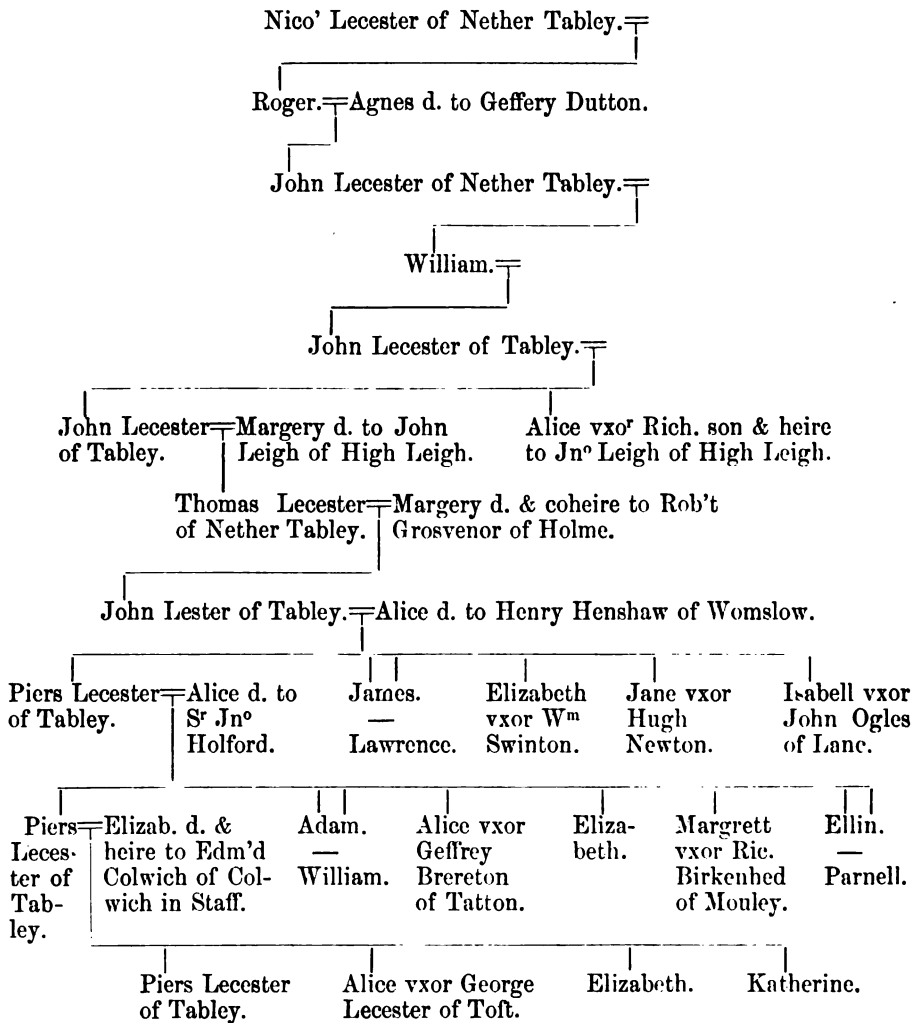
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, the hand grasping a snake entwined of the first, an annulet for difference.*



## Leicester of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or.*  
 2. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.] 3. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.*  
 [Quarterly *Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* ETON.]  
 CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert.*



## Leicester of Toft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93<sup>b</sup>.]

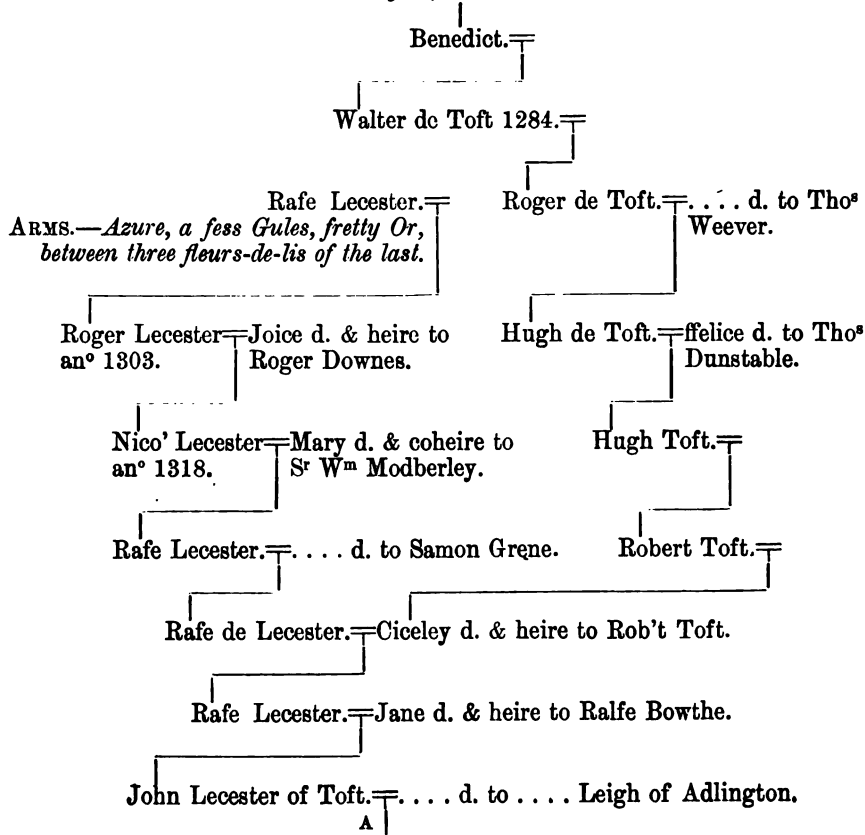
ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Azure, a fess Gules, fretty Or, between three fleurs-de-lis of the last.* 2. *Sable, a buck, lodged Argent.* [DOWNES.] 3. *Azure, six bezants, 3, 2, and 1, on a chief Or a demi-lion issuant Gules.* [MOLYNS ?] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croset fitché Or.* [MOBBERLEY.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 6. *Argent, three boars' heads erased and erect Sable, a crescent for difference.* [BOOTH.] 7. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY.] 8. *Per chevron invected Gules and Or, in chief two mullets Argent, in base a cock of the first.* [HEATH ?] 9. *Sable, fretty Argent, a label of three points Or.* [HARINGTON.] 10. *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.* [ENGLISH.] 11. *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire Gules.* [URSWICK.] 12. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on shoulder with a chessrook Gules.* [VERDON.]

CREST.—*A goat passant per pale Or and Gules, horned Gold, holding in the mouth an acorn of the first, slipped and leaved proper.*

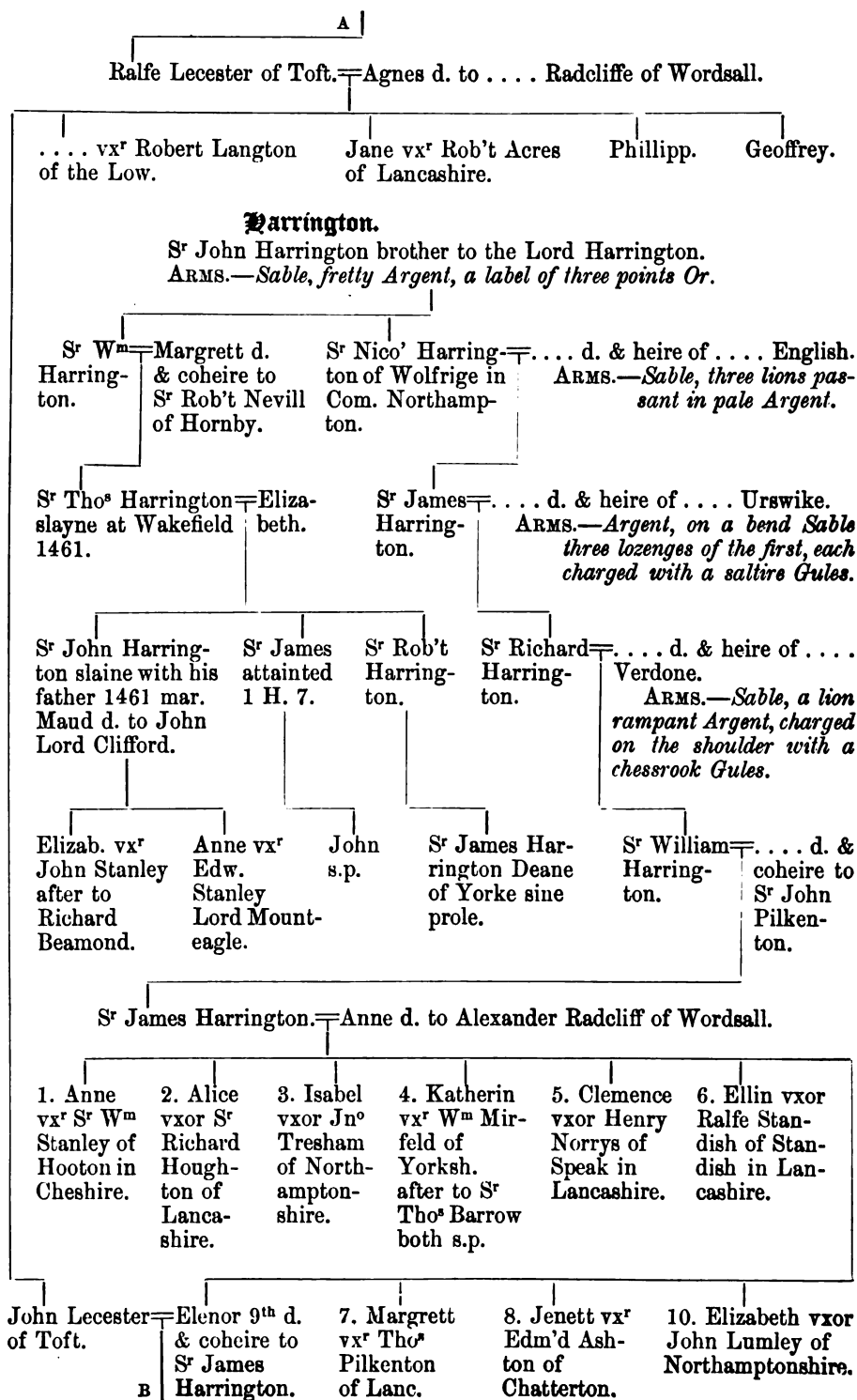
### Toft.

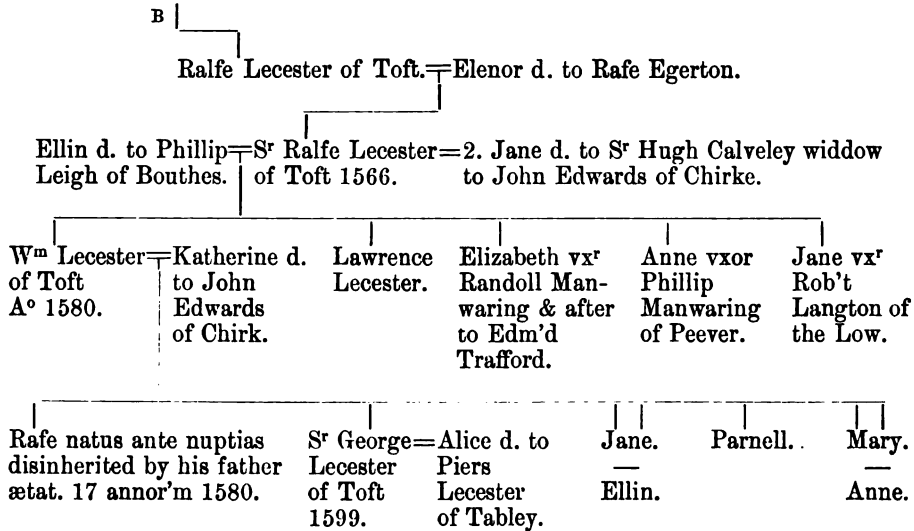
Horntoft Lord of Toft al's Horne the hunter.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.*









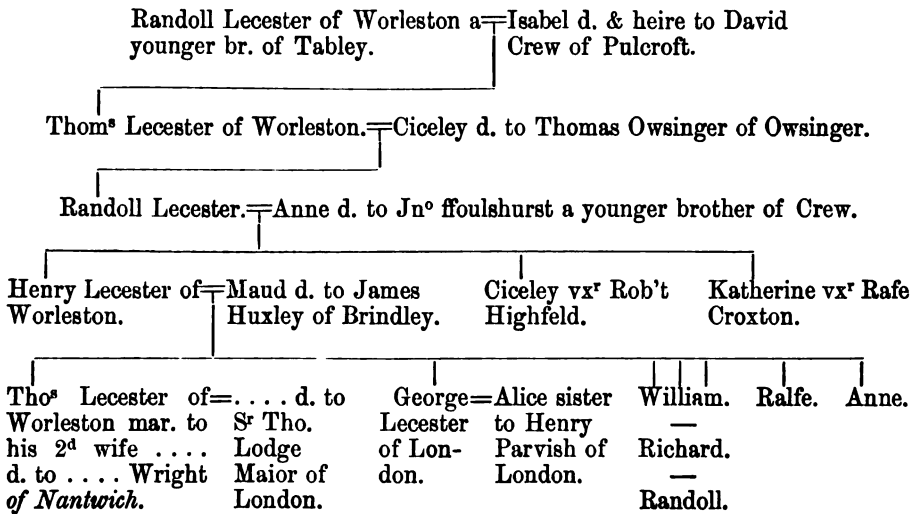
## Leicester of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 94<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 98.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, on a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or, an annulet for difference Argent. 2 and 3. Azure, a lion rampant Argent.

[CREWE.]

**CREST.**—A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Azure.

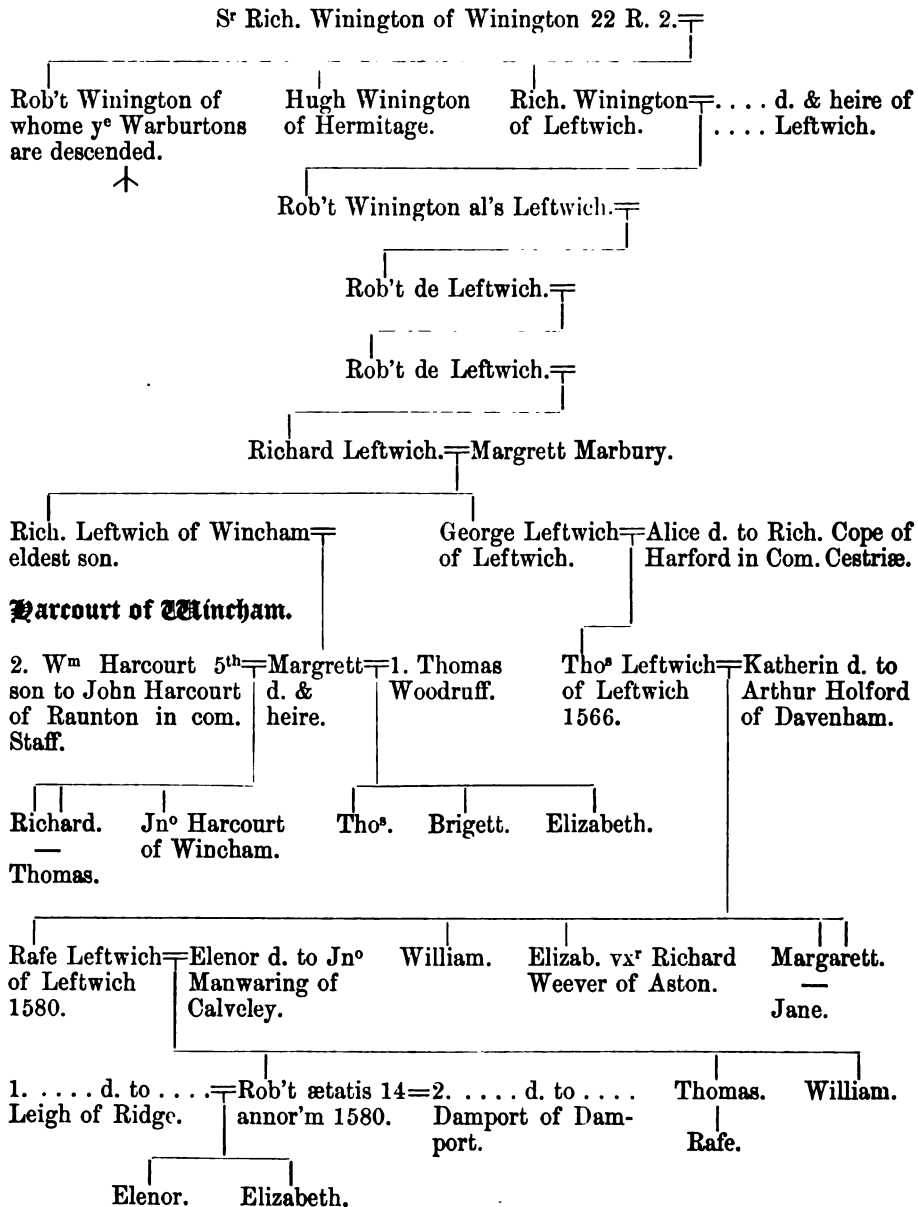


## Leftwich of Leftwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, an escocheon voided within an orle of martlets Sable, within the escocheon a cross pattée Gules.* 2. *Or, a fess Azure.* 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.*

CREST.—*A still proper, charged with a cross pattée Gules.*



**Ligh de Westhall.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 85<sup>b</sup> and 86.]OUT OF THE CHARTERS OF RICHARD SON OF RICHARD LIGH OF HIGH  
LIGH OF THE WESTHALL, ESQUIRE.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bouth Knight on the one part, And Rich. Leigh of Leigh on the other part, wherein the said Richard granteth that Tho<sup>s</sup> his son & heire shall marrie Dowce daughter to the said S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. Dat. 3<sup>d</sup> December 1461.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene John Leigh the son of Richard Leigh on the one part, And John Leicester the son of W<sup>m</sup> Leicester on the other partie, wherein the said John Legh granteth that Richard his son and heire shall marrie Alice daughter to the aforesaid John Leicester. Dat. 20 H. 6.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Tho<sup>s</sup> Leigh of High Ligh esq. on the one partie, and Geoffrey Bedell of Pulcroft on the other part, Witnesseth that where Richard Legh son and heire of the said Thomas hath lawfully married Beatrix d. of the said Geoffrey: the said parties agreed. A<sup>o</sup> 3 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Tho<sup>s</sup> Ligh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' Esq. on the one partie, and Rafe Davenport of Davenport Esq. on the other p<sup>t</sup>ie, wherein it is agreed by the said Thomas that Rich. his cosin and heire apparent shall take to wife Rose d. of the said Rafe before the feast of the Nativity of our Lady next. Dat. an<sup>o</sup> 20 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene Rich. Ligh of High Ligh Cosin and heire apparent of Thomas Leigh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' esq. on the one part, and Jane late wife to Rafe Ligh Esq. on the other party, wherein it is agreed vnto by the said Richard and Jane that Tho<sup>s</sup> Leigh son and heire apparent of the said Richard, shall take to wife Katherine d. of the said Jane and one of the heires of the said Rafe Ligh before the Assumption of our Lady next & if &c. Dat. 1 H. 8.

Dispensatio Papalis pro matrimonio contrahendo inter Ric'm de Legh et Matildam de Massy. Dat. A<sup>o</sup> Domini 1375 A<sup>o</sup> S. Papæ Gregorij.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Legh et Johannam vxorem meam ex vna et Joh'em fili' Rad'i de Davenport ex altera. Testatur quod nos prædictos Joh'em fili' Ric'o et Joh'am vxorem meam dedisse prædicto Joh'i filio Rad'i omnia illa Messuagia & terras q'd nos p'dict' Joh'es fil' Ric'i et Johan'a habem' no'is dotis me p'dict' Joh'e in Villis de Willington &c. Dat. an<sup>o</sup> 7 H. 6.

An Indenture made An<sup>o</sup> 16 E. 4 where it is agreed by Margery late the wife of James Astley & others that a so'me of money shall bee paid at a certen day to Rich. Legh at his Mannor of Legh on the behalfe of the said Margery.

Sciant &c. quod ego Ric'us fili' Will'mi de Legh Dedi Eitropio filio Etropi de Millington cum filia mea Margeria in Libro maritagio partem meam memoris que vocatur Birechinnehwod. Testib' Hugone de Venables, Allano de Tatton, Rob'to de Tabley, Tho. de Tabley, Will'mo de Mare, Adam de Legh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Rob't' de Montealto senescallus Cestriæ Sal'tem Novcritis me concessisse Gilberto Gleyue et Eitropo de Sworton quod ego nec hæredes mei nihil exiquert vel vendicare possumus, de part'm Hugh de Legh de Sudbroc. Vnde idem Eitrop' Cartam suam habet &c. Testib' D<sup>ni</sup>s Rad'o de Montealto, Rogero de Dumville, Patricio de Haselwall, Patricio de Weston, Clericus et Militibus, Will'mo de Banbury, Alexandro de Lime, Will'mo de Haurden, Joh'em Ties, Joh'e de Paris, Richardo de Coventree.

Carta Rad'i de Hanrichin in qua dat terras in Legh, Joh'e fratre suo. Will'm de Venables. Testibus Will'mus de Venables.

Will'm's de Venables. — Agnes Legh.

Thomas Legh de Hegh Legh.      Joh'es Legh del Bouthes.      Radulphus de Hanrichin.

Omnibus &c. Godfred' de la Lawe, Sal'tem, noverint vni'v'sa v'ra me dedisse et concessisse Ric'o de Londonys, in libro maritagio cum Hauisa filia mea, tota' medietatem terræ meæ de la Lawe quam tenuit de Ric'o de Lega hæred' W'mj filij Hamonis. Scilicet illa' medietatem terræ

meæ de la Lawe, quam Ric'us fili' W'mj et Will'm's fili' W'mj tenuerunt. Et totam medietatem terræ meæ de Aldeton quam tenui de Ric'o de Kingsley, filis et herede, Rand'i de Kingsley &c. Testib' Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestriæ, Jacomo de Hellesby, Rob'to Grossevenatore &c.

Omnibus xp'i fidelibus &c. Thomas filius Thomæ de Legh Salutem. Noveritis remisisse Ranulpho filio Joh'is de Olton et hæredibus suis, tota' Jus & Clam'en quod habui in quatuor solis datis reddibus in quo redditus R'm mihi tenebatur p' annum pro terra que de me tenet in villa quæ vocatur Le Lowe. Ita quod &c. Dat. apud Chester Anº 16 E. 3.

Hamon de Legh. =

Will'm's. =

Richardus de Legh.

#### OUT OF AN OLD WRITING AT ADLINGTON.

It is to have in mind that Tho' Legh of High Legh and old John Legh of the Bouthes were brethren.

And the said John Ligh married Ellin d. to S' W<sup>m</sup> Baguley, and had issue S' John Lygh of Bouthes, William Ligh of Baguley, Robert Legh of Adlington & Peter Legh of Berchinton, And of old Robert came Robin & S' Rob't. Robinett & Robin that was father to Robert that married Ellin daughter to S' W<sup>m</sup> Bouth, & had issue Tho. Legh of Adlington.

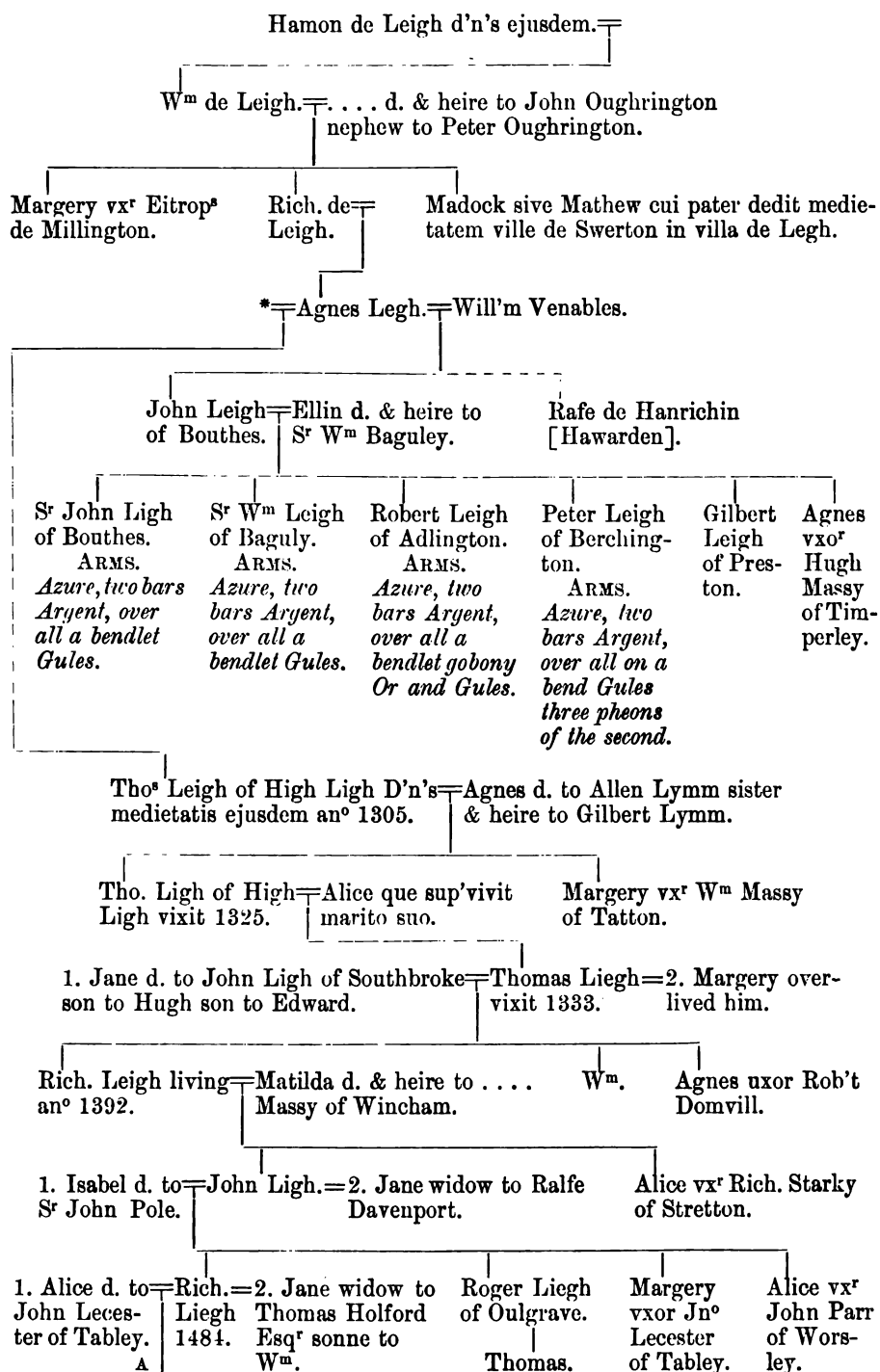
S' John Legh of Bouthes and Isabell daughter and heire to S' Piers Sandbach had issue John Legh, James Legh, William & John, &c. Then John sonne & heire of S' John and Dame Isabell married Maud daughter and heire to S' John Arderne and had by her Maud daughter and heire married to Richard Radcliff of Wordsall &c.

Ceste endenture testmoine que com'e debat estoit mue, entre Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r d'une part et Piers de Legh et John son frere d'autre part, Touchant le manier qu'ils se gouvernant et inuerant en leur office & affaires en quelcunq' lieu deins le present hundred de Mecklesfeld, et la forrest illegues par bonnes Amy<sup>s</sup> entrevenants sont accordes en le manier qu'ensuit. Cestacavoir qu'ils preferront tout ce que leur-servit agarde par Raufe de Vernon Ch'l'r, Will'm de Legh Ch'l'r, John de Ashton Ch'l'r, John de Haukeston Ch'l'r, Tho' de Davenport, W<sup>m</sup> de Stanley, John fiz James de Legh, John fiz Monss<sup>r</sup>, John de Legh, Geffrey de Legh, Robert del Donnes, Reinold de Donnes, Thom' de Ashton, Ran' de Legh, et Thomas Baggelegh. Touchant le matier susdict, et tous autres grevances &c. Le quexont a gardes et ordeignes, que Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r, tiendra son office de Seneschalcie de Mecclesfeld, et le office de fforrestier illecoques, selon de tenoir del patent que le Conte de Stafford a de n're ss' le Roy, que est sans estre distourbe par les dit' Piers et John, Et que Piers de Legh et John son frere generalls a la Dame de Mohun averont franchises pouvoir, d'avoir et vser, tous les choses, charges et prieres a eux grantes par le dict. Dame de Mohun, selon de tenoir de la patent que les dit' Piers et John avoient de la Dame de Mohun susdit. Donne a Knottesford, aº 10 R. 2.

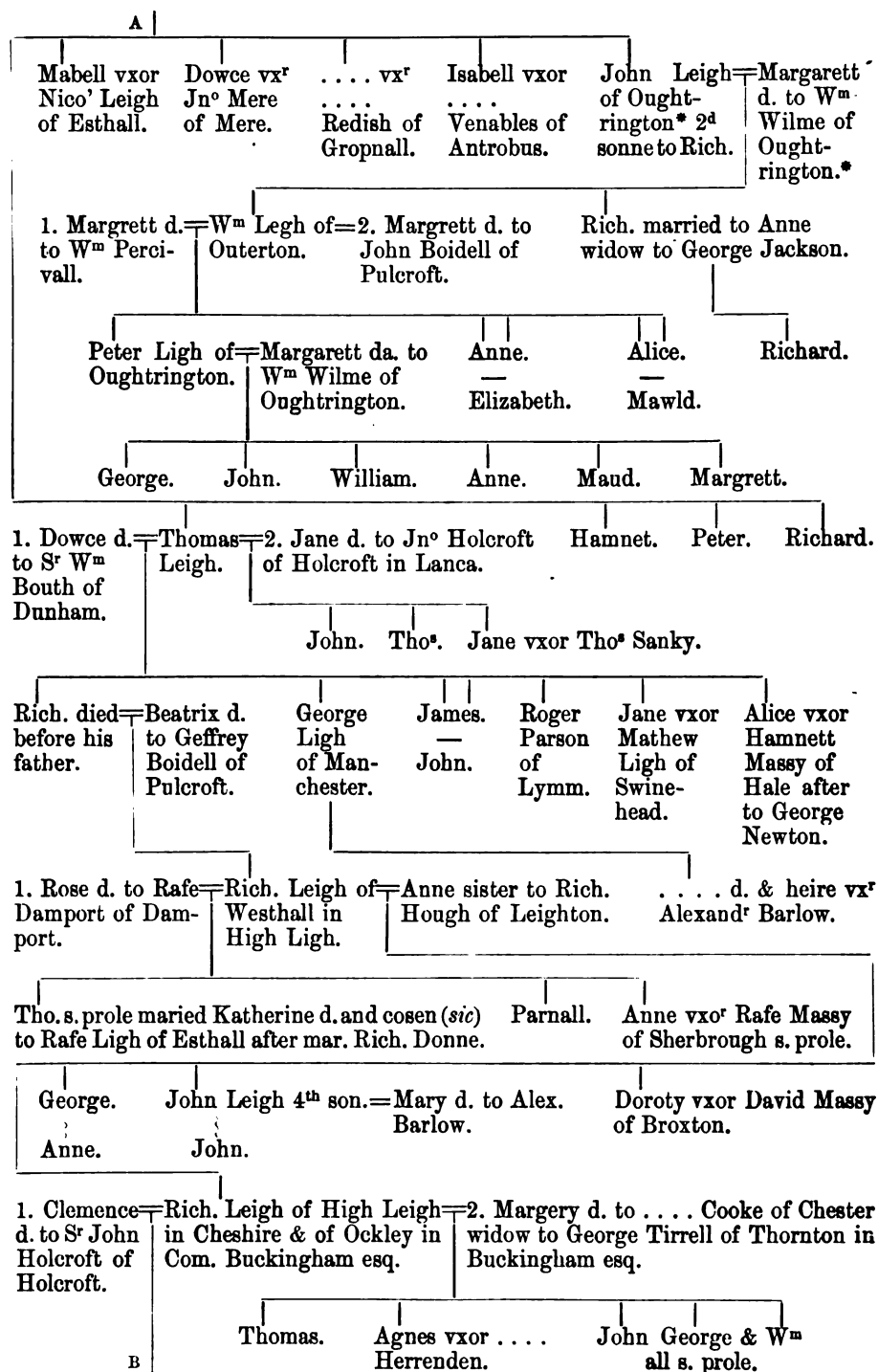
## Leigh of High Ligh, of the Westhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 86<sup>b</sup>.]

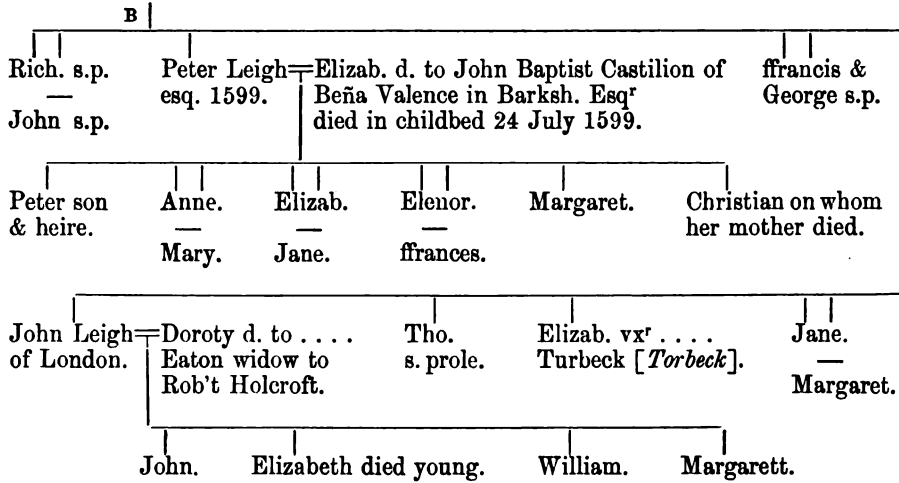
- ARMS.—Quarterly of nine.—1 and 9. Or, a lion rampant Gules. 2. Per pale Argent and Sable, three boars passant in pale, counterchanged. [Called SWINEYARD.] 3. Gules, a pale fusilly Argent. [LYMME.] 4. Quarterly Gules and Or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second, a label of five points Ermine. [MASSY.] 5. Quarterly Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure. [TATTON.] 6. Gules, a lion rampant [per fesse] Ermine [and Ermines. TYMPERLEY.] 7. Gules, a chevron between three lozenges Argent. [SALE.] 8. Barry lozengy, Argent and Gules. [WINCHAM.]
- CREST.—A cubit arm erect, habited paly of five pieces Or and Sable, cuffed Argent, hand proper, grasping the upper and lower portions of a broken tilting-spear of the first, point downwards.



\* No descending line from Agnes to Thomas Leigh given in Harl. 1424, but thus in Harl. 1505, fo. 90.



\* Oughtringham (Harl. 1505).



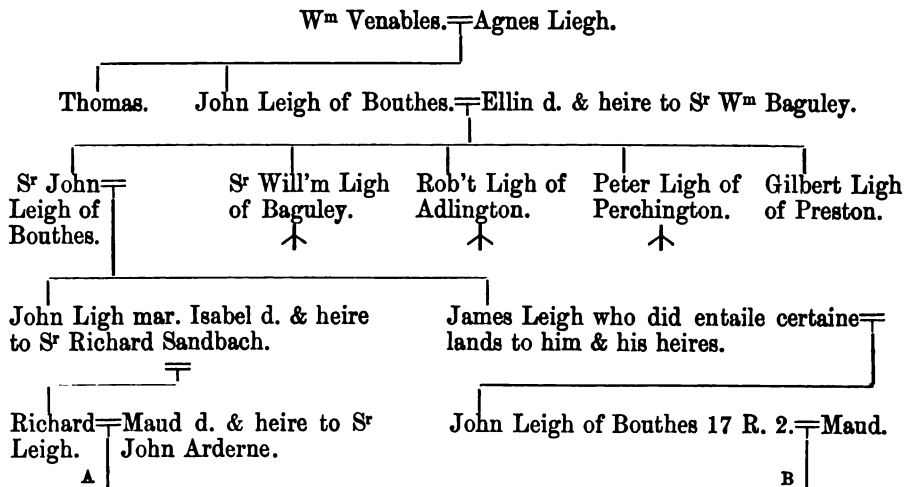
## Leigh of Bouthes.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 87<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 91.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend Gules.* 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or.* [CORONA.]

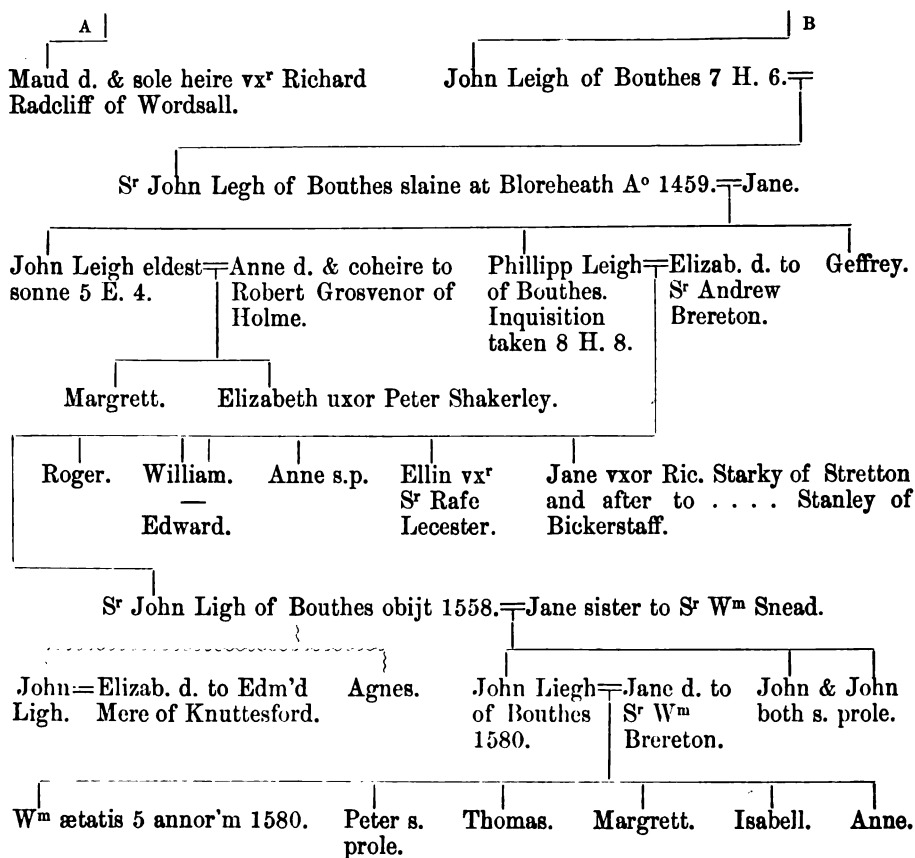
CREST.—*An arm embowed, habited Gules, the hand holding a sword entwined by a snake, all proper.*

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 13.\*



\* [Under the crest is written] :—Legh de Bouthes tenuit libere tenementa in Knottesford Raustorne Torkanton & Modburlegh.





**Leigh of Baguley.**

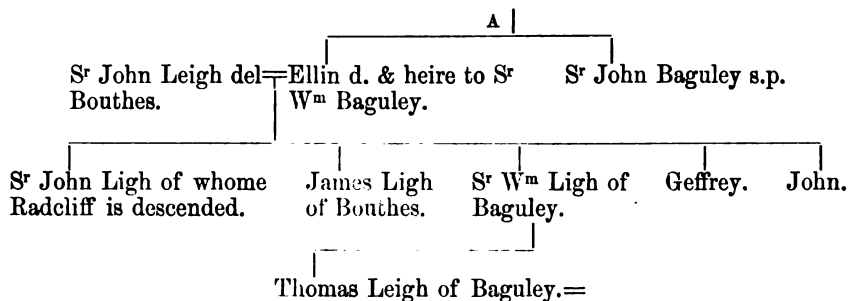
[Harl. 1424, fo. 88. Harl. 1505, fo. 91<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend [Argent\*].* 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure. [BAGULEY.]* 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules, three ducal coronets Or, over all a bendlet of the second. [CORONA ?]* 4. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable. [LEVENSHULME.]*

Sr John Baguley of Baguley in Comitatu Cestriæ. T

Sr W<sup>m</sup> Baguley.

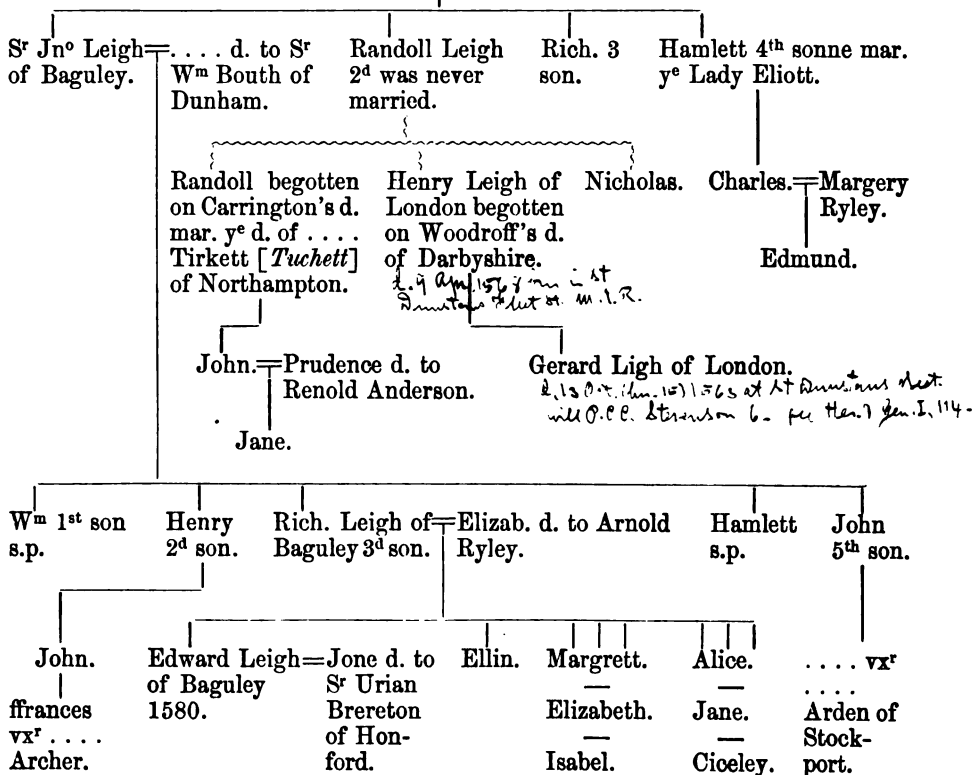
\* *Sic* for Gules in Harl. 1505.



Nota that these p'sons whose names are underwritten did confesse before W<sup>m</sup> flower al's Norrey King of Armes & Rob't Cooke al's Chester herauld of Armes at Baguley, the 16 of August a° 6 R. Elizab. being there examined by the said Norrey and Chester That they did know Randall Leigh 2<sup>d</sup> son to Sr Edm'd Ligh of Baguley, Knight. And confessed that the said Randall was never married, But had divers base sons as they well knew, to say Randall, Henry & Nicolas.

Witnesses { Elizab. Leigh wife to  
Rich. Leigh, mother to  
Edward Leigh of Baguley  
Rich. Holling Preist.  
Rich. Tarven.

Sr Edm'd Ligh of Baguley.=Margrett d. to Sr John Savage.



## Pro Leigh de Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 88<sup>b</sup>.]

Memorand' that on Holy Rode day in May the 11 of H. 7. The Earle of Darby, Constable of England in the King's Chamber at Westminster: determined that S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> of Ashton Knight should beare for his proper Armes, Silver a mallett [*sic* for *mullet*] vnpierced of five points sables alone or quarterly, in the first quarter, if more Armes by discent shall or do fall to his Inheritance. And S<sup>r</sup> Piers Aleigh and his heires shall beare the same Armes quarterlie so they bee not in the first quarter with a Besant on the first point. Forseene alwayes, that if the foresaid S<sup>r</sup> Piers can finde any time hereafter any sufficient Evidence of Authority and before the Constable allowable That then, and in that case, hee, and his heires shall now beare the same Armes and without besant or other difference. Present at this Intermination, M<sup>r</sup> James Stanley Warden of Manchester, S<sup>r</sup> Edward Stanley sonnes to the aforesaid Earle, a Doctor of the Civill Law called & Garter and Norrey Kings of Armes: And there also by the Commandemt. of the abovesaid Lord & Constable to the aforesaid officers of Armes this present bill to bee registred in their bookes of Authority from this tyme forth.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Argent, a mullet Sable.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Quarterly—1 and 4. Blank. 2 and 3. Argent, a mullet Sable, charged on the upper point with a bezant.

Hugo de Corona.

Anabell f. T. de Bamvill.=Hugo de Corona.=Lucia.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron  
Argent between three  
coronets Or.*

Thomas de Corona 1316.=

Arms of BAGULEY, Plate II., Fig. 14.

Joh'es Baguley miles.

Willielmus de Baguley miles.

Joh'es Baguley miles 1353.

Ellena vxor Joh'es Liegh.

Joh'es Liegh del Bouthes miles.

Edwardus de Chedle.=

Rob'tus D'n's de Chedle & Clifton.

Roger de Chedle.=Mathildis.

.... filia  
nupta ....  
Daniers.

Clementia nupta Will'mo filio Rob't<sup>e</sup> de Baggulegh.

ARMS.—*Or, three lozenges Azure; impaling  
Argent, a fess dancetté Gules.*

Hamon de Bagulegh.

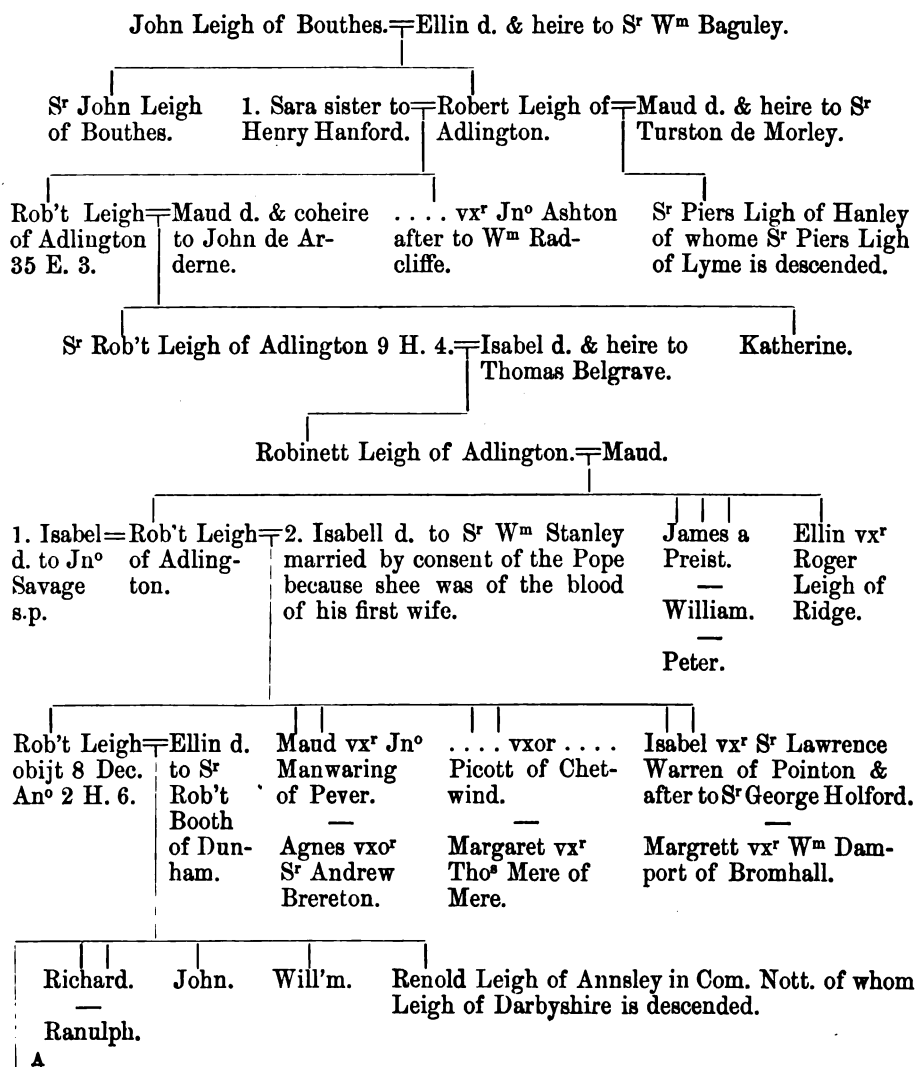
Agnes vxor  
Ric'i filij  
Rob'ti de  
Bulkleigh.

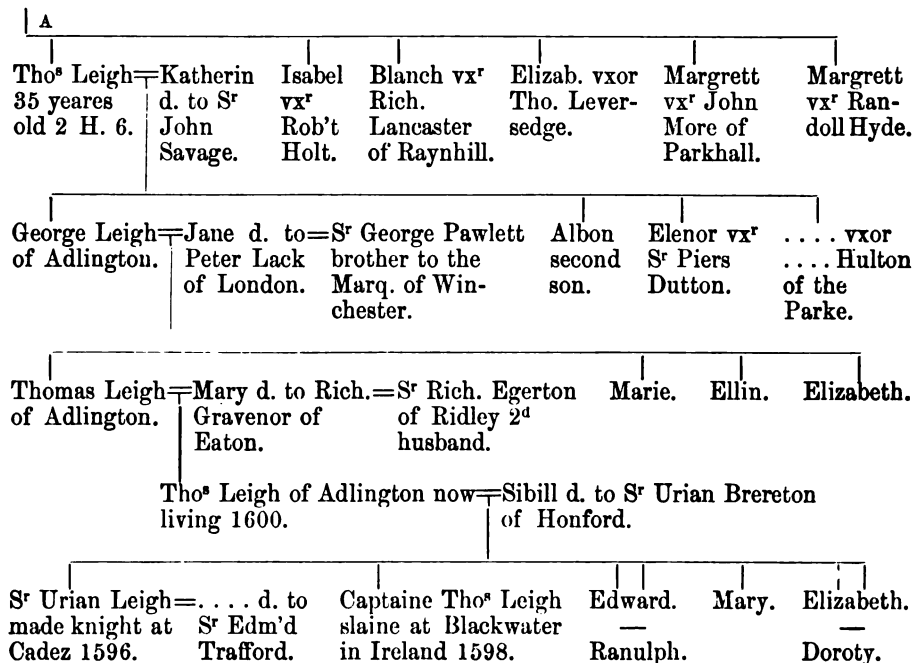
## Leigh of Adlington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, a plate between three ducal crowns Or, within a bordure Argent.* [CORONA.] 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet goboné Or and Gules.* [LEGH OF ADLINGTON.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Sable.* [BELGRAVE.]

CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, coupéd Gules, armed Or.*





## Leigh of Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six.—1. *Argent, a cross Sable, in the dexter chief point a fleur-de-lis of the second.* [HAYDOCK.] 2. *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent.* [LEIGH OF LYME.] 3. *Vert, a chevron between three cross-crosets fitché Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Argent, a mullet Sable charged with a bezant.* [WALTON OF ULNES-WALTON.] 5. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 6. *Quarterly —1 and 4. Lozengy Argent and Sable.* [CROFT.] 2 and 3. *Sable, a chevron between three covered cups Or.* [BUTLER OF MERTON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a ram's head Argent, armed of the first, holding in the mouth a sprig of laurel.*

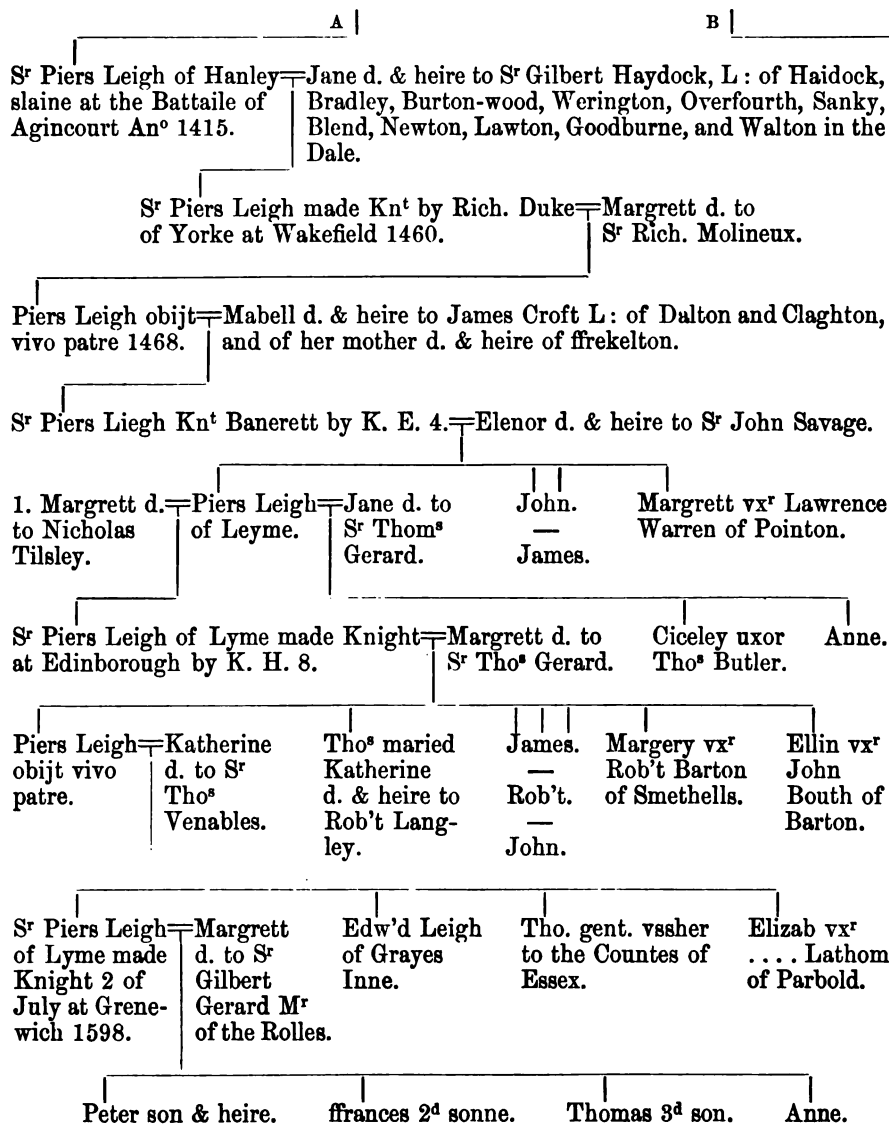
1. Sara sister = Robert Leigh of Adlington. = 2. Maud d. & coheire to Sir Thurston Norley, Lord of Norley, Pemberton, Est Walton & Hoole, & heire to Boidell.

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars Argent. Over all a bend gobone Or and Gules.*

Rob't Leigh of Adlington. 1. Margrett d. & = Piers Leigh of Hanley beheaded = 2. Ciceley d. to  
heire to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Daniers L : of by K. H. 4 A° 1399. Had Hanley John Hagh of  
Groppenhall & given him by R. 2 for taking the Hagh in Com.  
Brone, widow to Earle of Tanckarville at Cressy. Darby.  
S<sup>r</sup> Jn° Savage.

A

B



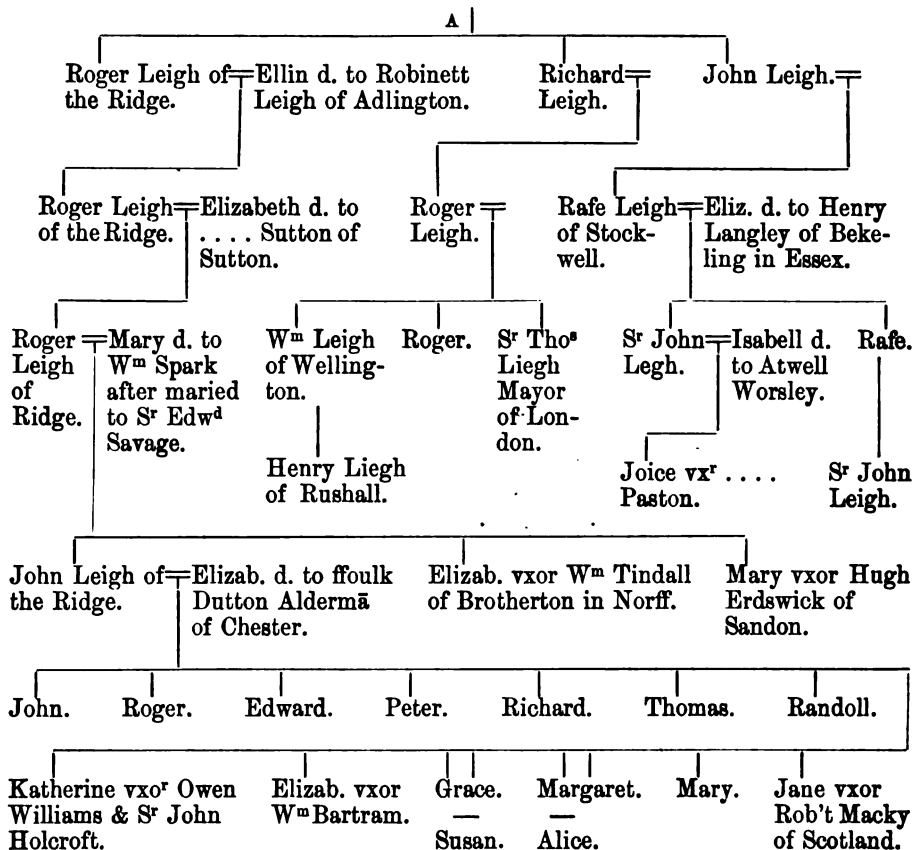
### Leigh of the Ridge.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent a mullet for difference.* 2. *Gules, two bars gemelles Argent, a chief Ermine.* 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks' heads erased Gules.* [ALCOCK.] 4. *Checky Or and Vert, a bend Ermine.* [SPARKE.]

Jenkin Leigh of the Ridge = Alice d. & heire to John  
obiit 1453. | Alcock of the Ridge.

A

X

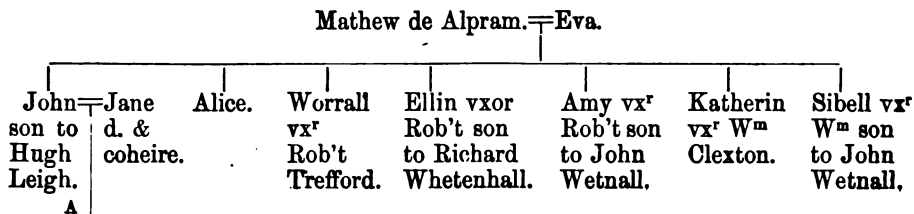


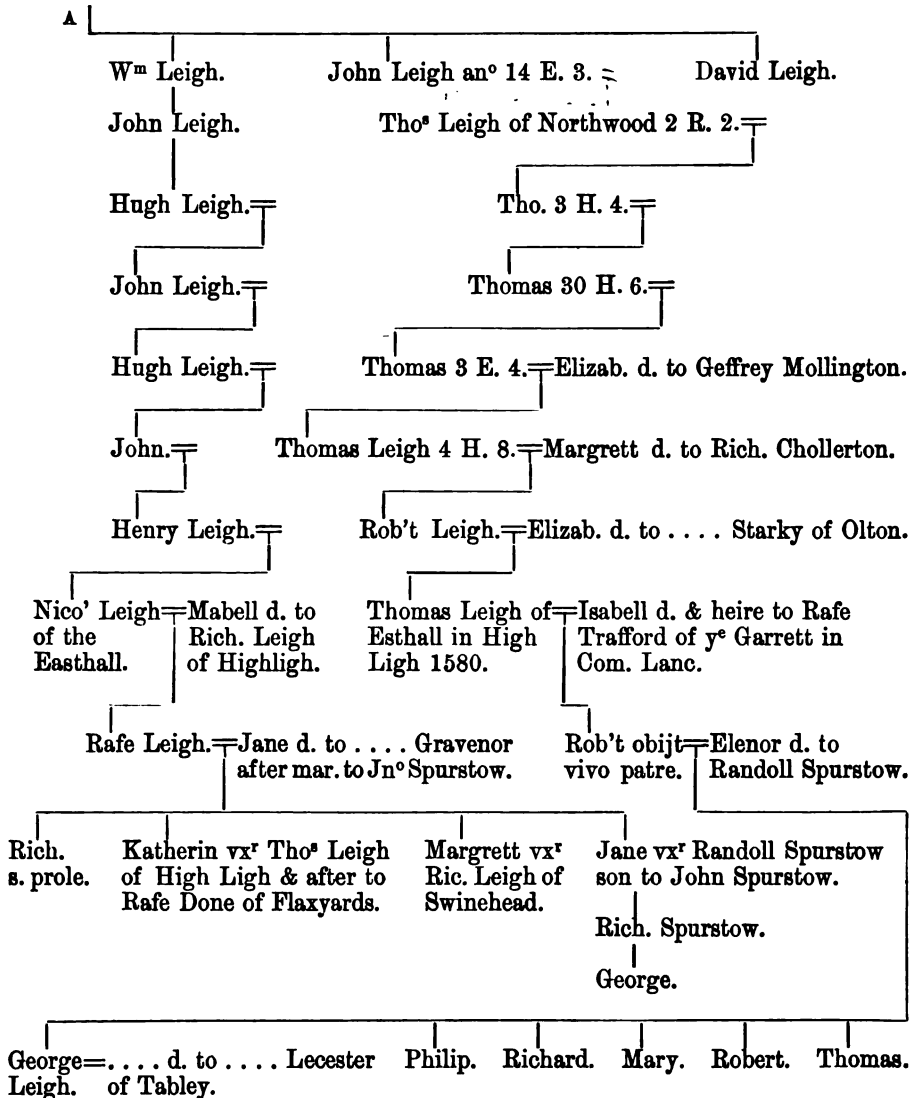
## Leigh of High Leigh, of the East hall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 90<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules.* 2 and 3. *Azure, crusily Or, and three eagles displayed of the second.* [ALPRAM.]

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant Gules.*





## Leigh of Swinehead and Leigh of Northwood.

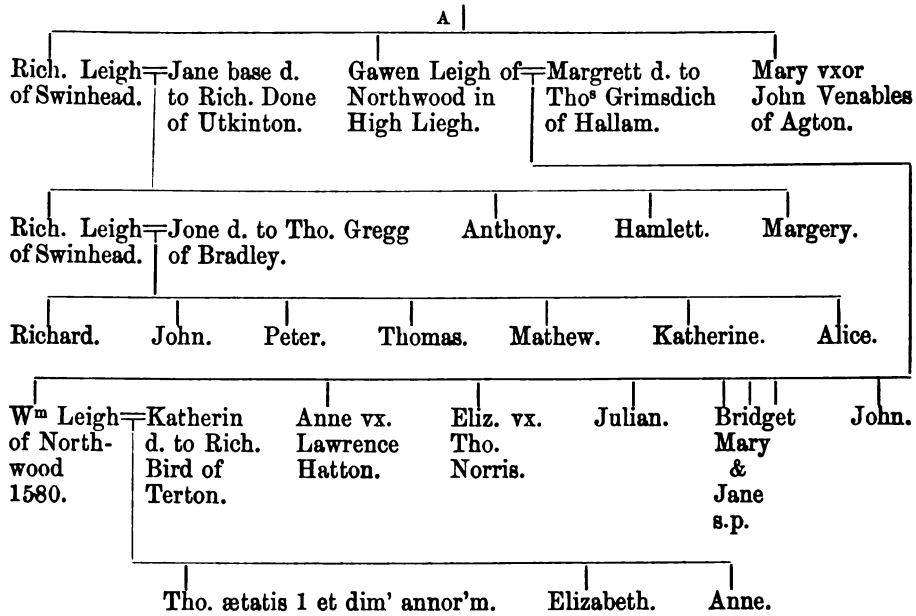
[Harl. 1424, fo. 91.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. [Or] a lion rampant [Gules] charged with a mullet. 2 and 3. Per pale Argent and Sable three boars statant in pale, counterchanged. [Called SWINEHEAD.]

Mathew Leigh of Swinehead—Jane d. to Thomas Leigh  
[Swinyard]. of High Leigh.

A



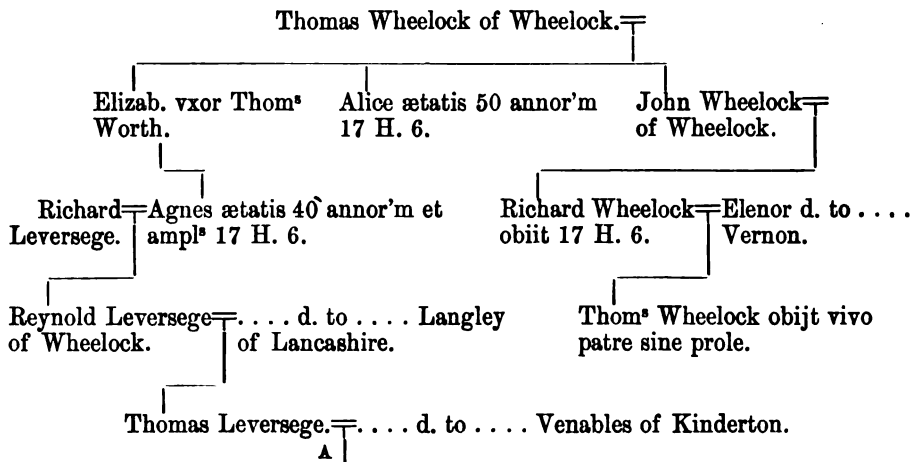


## Leversege of Wheelock.

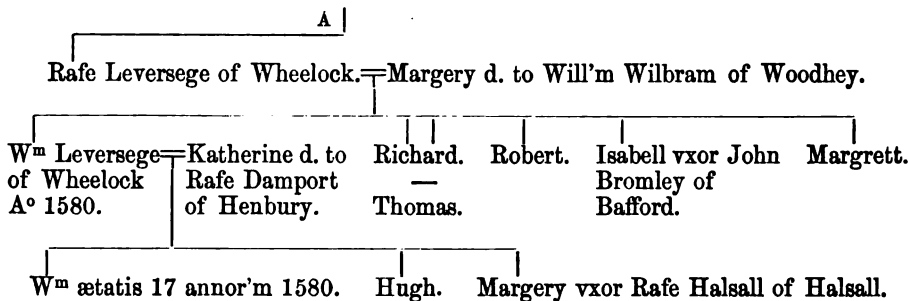
[Harl. 1424, fo. 95<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a chevron between three ploughshares Sable.*  
2 and 3. *Argent, a chevron between three Catherine wheels Sable.* [WHEELLOCK.]

CREST.—*A leopard's head jessant-de-lis Or.\**



\* The upper part of the fleur-de-lis, usually shewn above the leopard's face, is omitted in the MS.



## Linford of Cheshire, familie now extinct.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 95.]

### OUT OF AN OLD WRITINGE.

#### THE PEDIGREE OF PIERS DE LYNFORDE.

Piers de Linford had issue Lawrence, Lawrence had issue William, W<sup>m</sup> had issue Lawrence & Dionisia, Lawrence had issue Thomas, Thomas had issue Edmund w<sup>ch</sup> died sans issue of his body, Dionisia tooke to husband John Stafford, and had by him John Stafford who had issue Rob't Stafford.

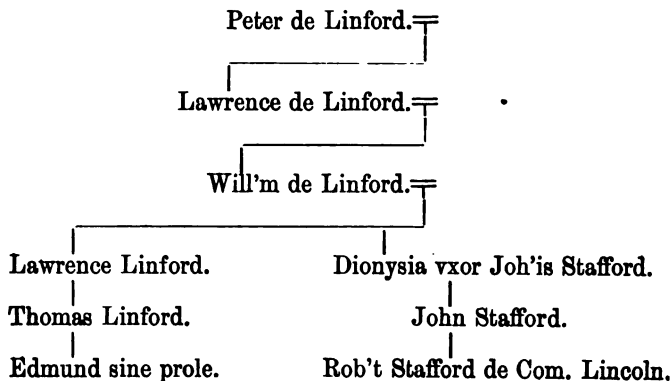
Certaine lands and Tenements woods Leases and pastures services of free men and bond &c. myne of lead oare, with the appertenances, was given by Nico' Cotterell & Roger de Gad-desby, to Lawrence Lynford and Alice his wife and to the heires betweene them lawfully begotten lying in Moudsh. Chelmarden, Hassopp, Calvors and Roulesley as it appeareth more plainly in the Deed &c.

Memorand' quod An<sup>o</sup> R. H. 5 post conquestum quarto Rotulo xvij<sup>o</sup> termino Pashe in Banco D'ni Regis coram Ric'o Norton et Socijs suis apud Westminster, Joh'es Grome Capellan', Joh'es Grome Junior & Will'm's Grome de est horncham, obtulorunt b're de transvers' Thoma' Linford, et Edmundu' Linford et Joh'em Stafford de Com' Lincoln' et Will'm Linford de Com. Northampton.

Ex chartis M<sup>r</sup> Savage de Castelton in le Peke in Com. Darby qui descendit p' Bastia'm a quodam Presbitero de familia de Savage.

Item M<sup>r</sup> Savage de Castelton duxit in vxorem vnam filiarum et hered' hujus familie de Stafford.

#### Linford.



## Malbedenk, Malbank, Malban, Mauban, Barons of Nantwich.

*Latine, vicus Malbanus.*

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98. Harl. 1505, fo. 101<sup>b</sup>.]

Ego Hugo de Altaripus fili<sup>s</sup> Andæ de Maubank concessi Warino de Vernon patri meo in lege vi Warino filio suo fratri meo et hæredibus ipsius Warini fratris meo &c.

Ego Andæ Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo. Totam terram de Brickhull que mihi hæreditarie accidit a D<sup>no</sup> Tho. Bassett & eius foemina. D<sup>na</sup> Philippa Maubank &c.

Conventio facta inter D<sup>nam</sup> Philippa Maubank ex vna et D<sup>num</sup> Warrinum de Vernon et D<sup>nam</sup> Audam Maubank sponsam ipsi<sup>s</sup> Warini ex altera Scilicet quod ipsa D<sup>na</sup> Philippa in ligo potestate sua relaxavit &c.

Henricus de Aldetheley oib<sup>s</sup> &c. Noveritis me dedisse D<sup>n</sup>s Warino de Vernon et Ald<sup>r</sup> Maubank vxori eius. Dom<sup>um</sup> meum apud Acton &c.

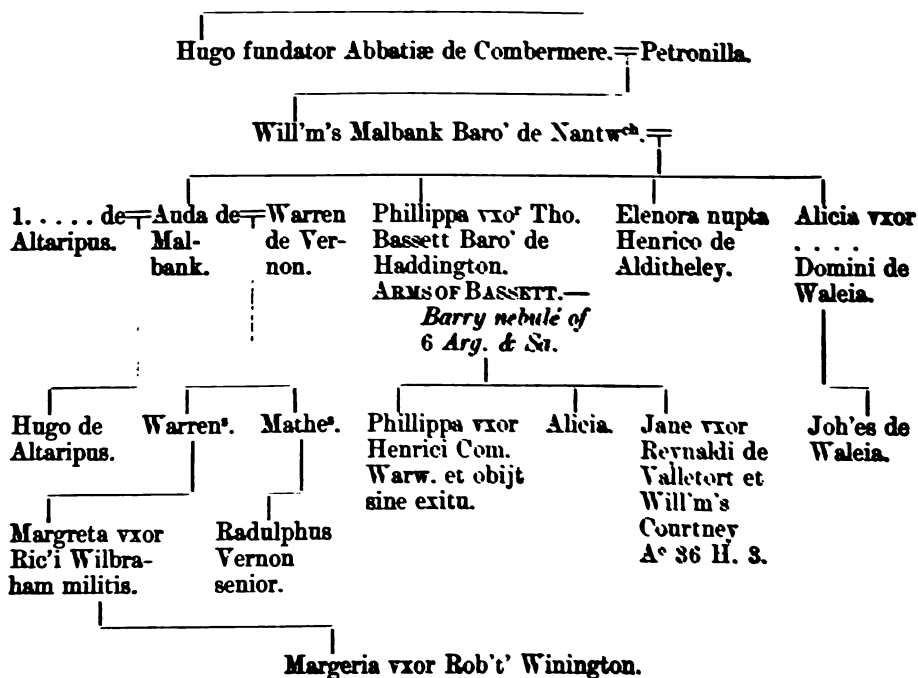
Drawing of arms from a seal inscribed S. HENRICI DE ALDITHELEY. Gules, fretty Or, on a canton Azure, a cross patée of the second.

Ego Alicia filia Will<sup>m</sup>i de Maubank dedi Joh<sup>i</sup> de Waleia filio meo Terram meam in Campis de Wich-Maubank vers<sup>us</sup> mendiam [*medium*]. Testibus Warino de Vernon Warino filio suo Will<sup>mo</sup> Patrick &c.

Will<sup>m</sup>'s Malbedeng A<sup>o</sup> 20 W. Conquest. = Adelia 32 H. 1.

ARMS OF MALBEDENG OR MALBANK.—

*Quarterly, Or & Gu. Over all a bendlet Sa.*



## Mallpas, Barons of Mallpas.

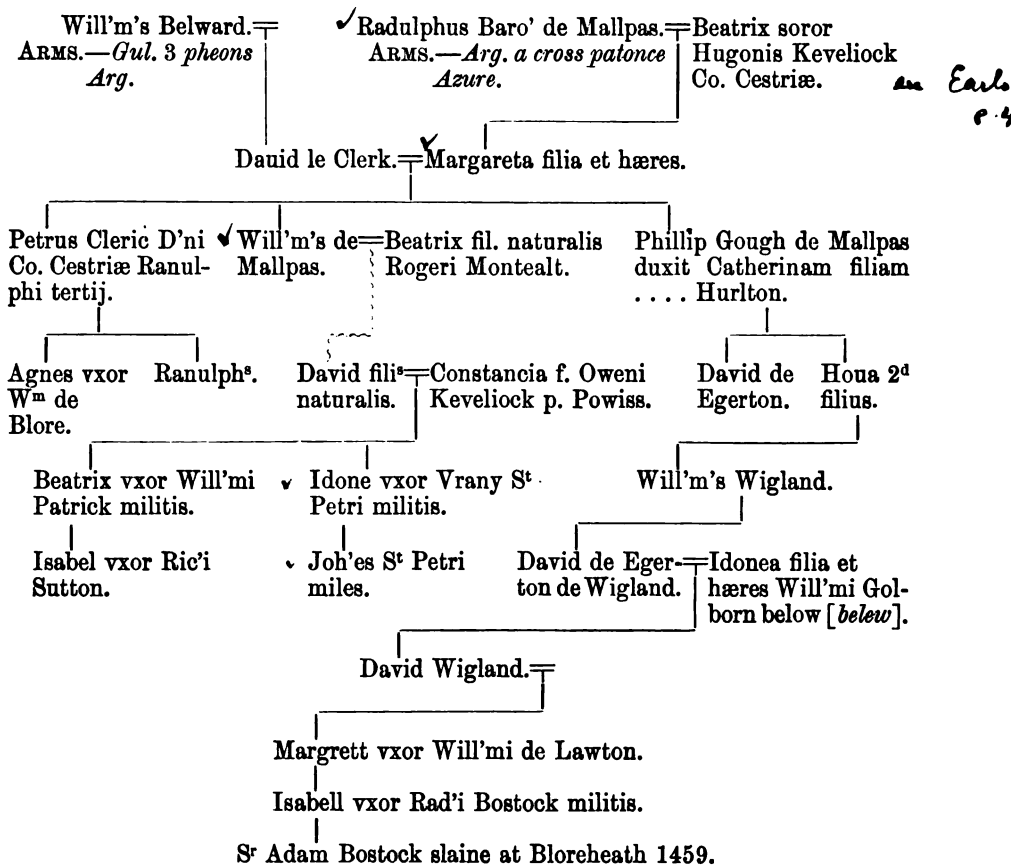
*Latine, Malus passus.*

*Gallice, Malpas.*

*Saxonice, Depenbach (id est)*

*Anglice, Depèbrook.*

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 102.]



Omnib<sup>s</sup> &c. Petr<sup>s</sup> Cleric<sup>s</sup> D'ni Com. Cestriae et Lincolniae Sal't'm. Noveritis me dedisse W'mo de Blora, in libro Maritagio, cum Agnete filia mea, et eor<sup>u</sup> hæredibus de se genitis vna<sup>r</sup> libera<sup>r</sup> salin'a in Wich-Mauban cum duodecim plumbis et tolnoet et sale de die veneris &c. Testib<sup>s</sup> Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciar<sup>s</sup> Cestriae, D'no Henrico de Audithelegh, Warino de Vernon, Rad'o de Motton, Thoma filio Rogeri, Ivone de Mere, Rob'to de Hefely, Petro de Stapplegh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Phillippi de Orreby Salt'm. Sciatis me Concessisse D'no Henrico de Aldithley, Clementiam et Elenoram filias et hæredes Will'mi de Blore et eor' maritagium cum tota terra quæ fuit Dieti Will'mi de Blore et cum eiusdem terræ p'tinentijs sc'd'm quodam Cartæ D'næ Millisendæ de Stafford et D'ni Henrici filij sui quas super eisdem habui testanter &c.

Testib<sup>s</sup> D'no Ranulpho Comite Cestriæ et Lincolnis Fulconi filio Warini, Rob'to de Campan Aluredo de Sulini, Ric'o de Piton Ric' vic' filio Lid :

Omnibus sc'æ matris Eccl'isæ filijs &c. T'pe H. 2. Richard<sup>s</sup> Bacun Sal't'm. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra me pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute etiam Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ avunculi mei, et antecessor' et successor' meor' Dedisse &c. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et canonicijs regularib<sup>s</sup> ordinis sc'i Augustini: Totam villam de Roucester cum advocac'one Ecclie dictæ villæ totam etiam villam de Cambru'ge &c. Testib<sup>s</sup> Hugon' Wac': Will'mo Constabul' de Doninton, Thurstano Banaster, W'mo Bac', Roberto Bassett, Will'mo de Colville, Ric'o Pincerna, W'mo de Barnill [*Daniell*], Galfrido Dispensatore.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 8.

T'pe H. 2. Rogero Castrensi Ep'o &c. Ranulphus Comes Cestriæ sal't'm notum vobis oib<sup>z</sup> facio me Confirmasse proprio sigillo et carta mea Donationem qu'a Ricard<sup>s</sup> Bacun cognat<sup>s</sup> me<sup>s</sup> et familiaris donavit Deo & Sc'æ Mariæ et Canonicis de Roucester &c. Testib<sup>s</sup> Hugon' War', W'mo Constabul' de Donington Turstano Banester, W'mo Bac., Rob'to Bassett, &c.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 9.

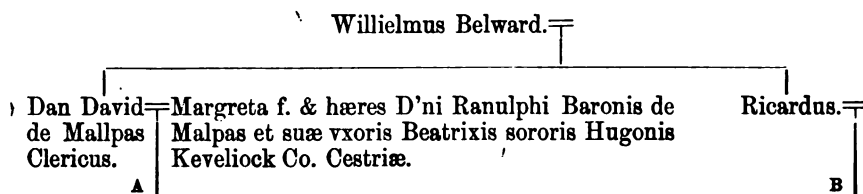
Henric<sup>s</sup> de Albiteleghe [*Alditheleghe*] omnib<sup>s</sup> &c. Sciatis me confirmasse W'mo de Blora et Agneti vxori suæ filiæ Petri Clerici de Cestriæ genitis salina' illa' in Wico Mauban cum duodecem plumbis et tolreto, et sale de die veneris et cum terra de Gayfeld &c. qua prædict<sup>s</sup> Petrus ei in libero maritagio dedit cum prædicta Agneta filia sua Habend &c. Testib<sup>s</sup> Warino de Vernon, W'mo de Venable, Rogero de Meynwar', Ran' fratre suo, Matheo de Vernon, Rob'to Cappell, Ran'um & Rob'tum de Praerijis, Tho. de Adilina [*Aelina*], &c.

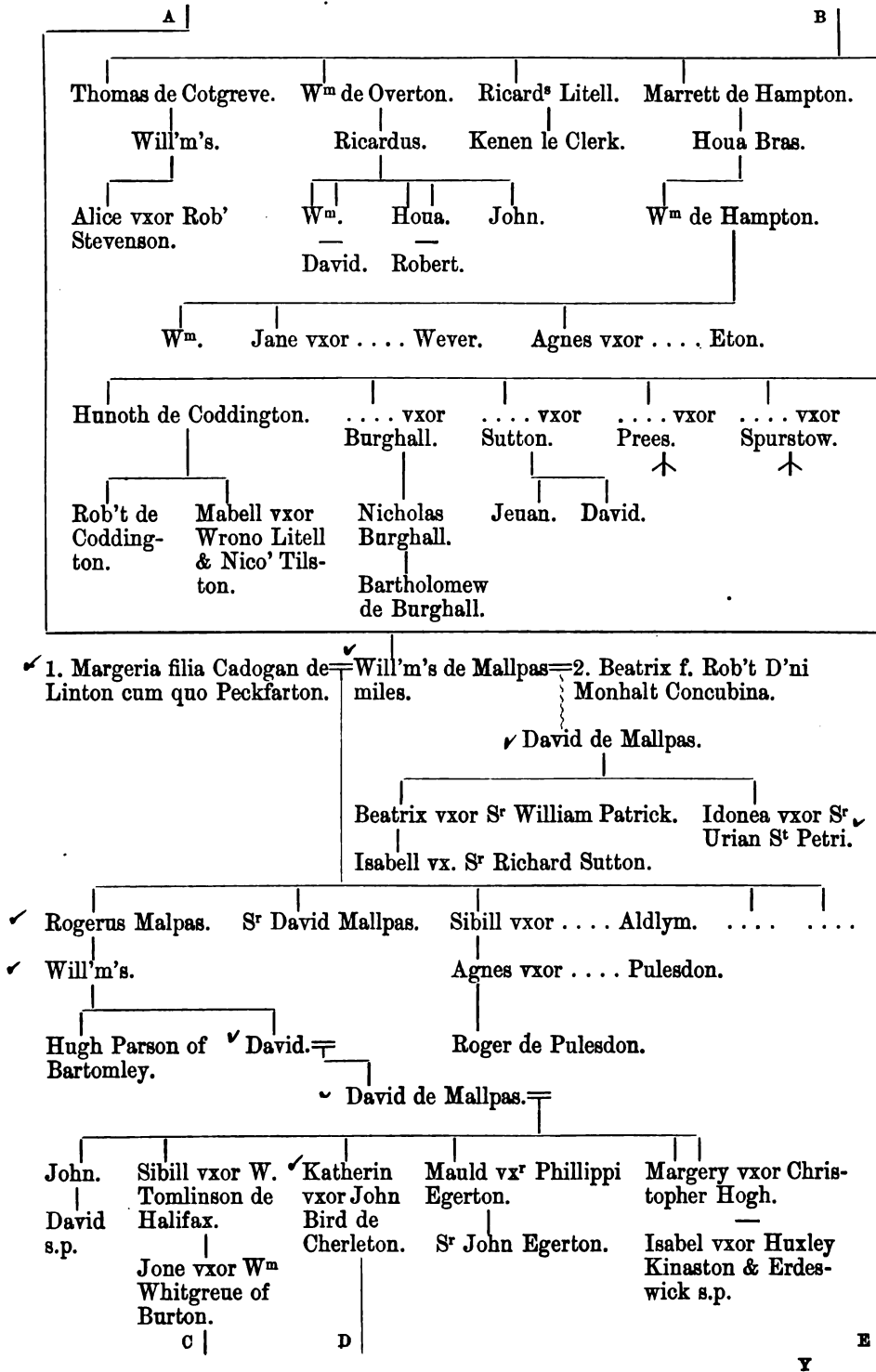
Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 10.

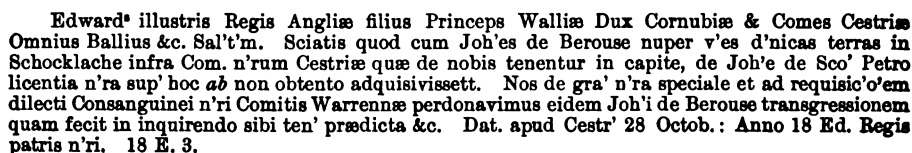
Ista Indentura testatur in memoria futuror' quod Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Alani de Audeleigh in A<sup>o</sup> rrs Edw. filij Regis Ed. 5<sup>o</sup> in pleno Comitatu Staffordiæ tento die Jovis proximo post festum sanctorum Tiburcij et Valeriani, liberavit Laurentio de Okeouere et Margr' vxori eius fines, Cartas & scriptas, de hæreditate dicta Margeriæ sub tenore, qui subsequitur Scil. ¶ vnam Cartam p' quam Ran' Comes Cestriæ, feoffavit Petrum Clericum de Salina in Wich hauban (*sic*). ¶ Et vnam quiet. clamac'o'em qua' Arnald<sup>s</sup> fili<sup>s</sup> W'm de Verdon fecit W'mo de Audeleig': de terra quæ appellatur le Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam p' qua' Willm<sup>s</sup> fili<sup>s</sup> W'mi de Audeleig': fecit Audæ fratri suo de quodam Messuagio in villa de Schardelow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam quam Ranulph<sup>s</sup> fili<sup>s</sup> Petri Clerici D'ni Comitis Cestriæ fecit W'mo de Blore et Agneti vxori eius sorori suæ & hæredib<sup>s</sup> suis quod warantizaret eijs liberum maritagium. ¶ Et duas Scriptas inter Will'm filiu' Will'mi de Verdon et Petrum Clericum D'ni Comitis Cestriæ, de la Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Scripta, convenc'o'es quod Henric<sup>s</sup> de Audeleigh fecit Will'mo de Blore de vna Salina in Wich Bauban. ¶ Et vna' scriptum inter Rob'tum Martin de Schardelow et W'mi de Audelegh et Clementia' vxorem eius de vno Tofto et Crofto in Schardlow. ¶ Et vna' Cartam, indentatum inter Abba'm de Burton, Scil': Ric'm de Insula, et Will'm de Audleig' & Clementiam vxore' eius de Jure patronat<sup>s</sup> Eccliar' de Blore et de Grendon &c.

## Mallpas.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 113. Harl. 1505, fo. 117.]

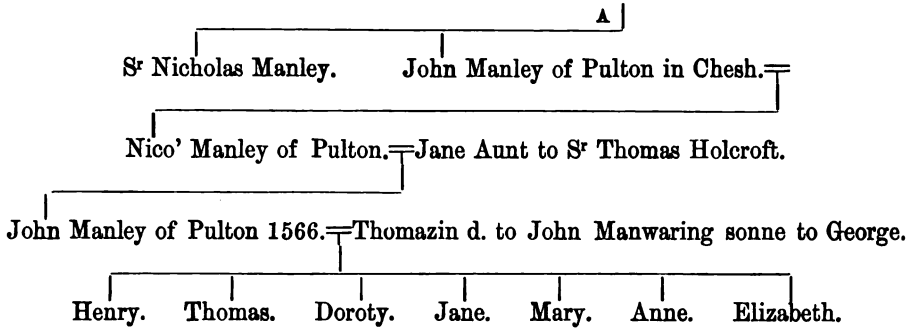




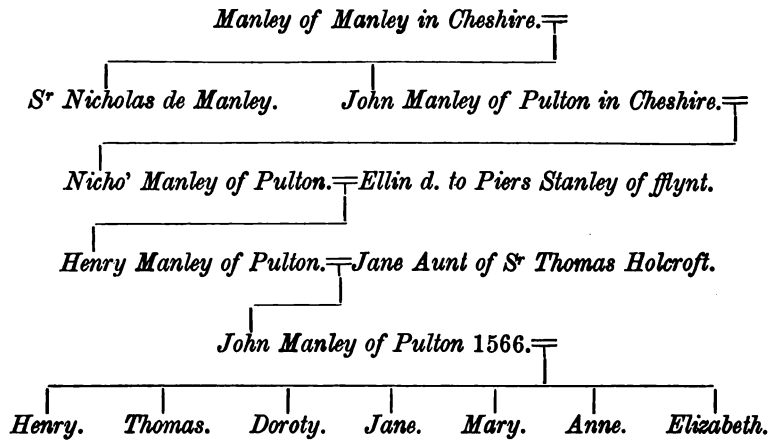


[Harl. 1424, fo. 107<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 111<sup>b</sup>.]

Manley of Manley in Cheshire. A



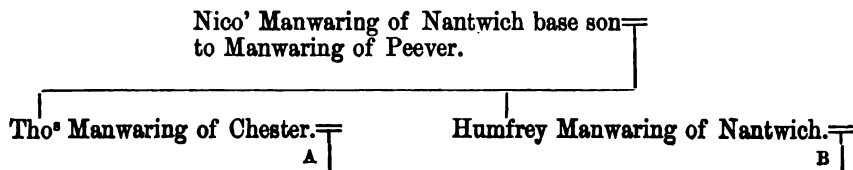
[Pedigree thus in Harl. 1505, fo. 111.]



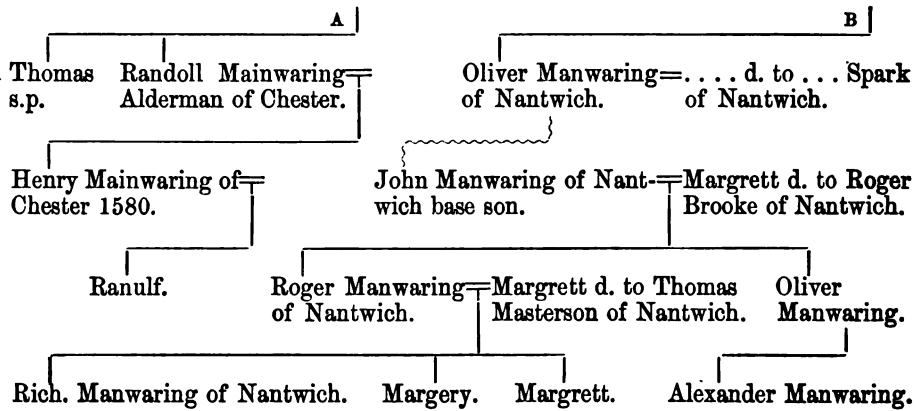
## Manwaring of Chester. Manwaring of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 106<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure goboné Or and Sable.*  
 CREST.—*An ass's head proper, erased, maned, and haltered Or.*







## Meinilwarin. Manwaringe of Peeber.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 105<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 109<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, two bars Gules.* 2 and 3. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.]

CREST.—*An ass's head erased Argent, haltered Or.*

These 5 Armes stand in the Chancell window in Warmincham Church:—

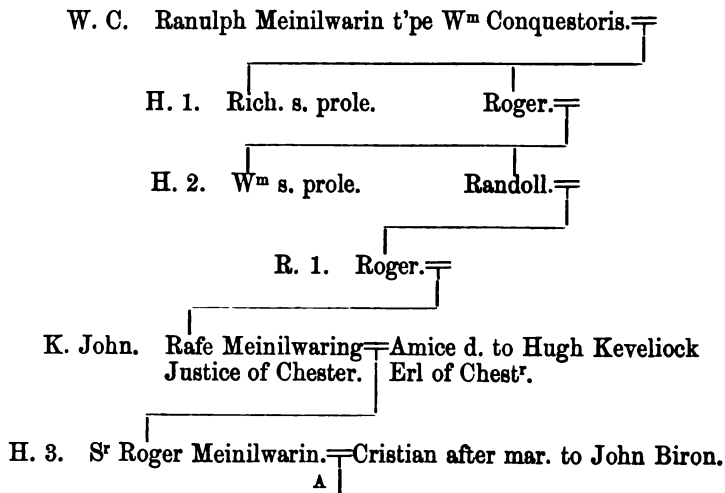
BURDEUX.—*Paly of six Or and Gules, a chief Ermine.*

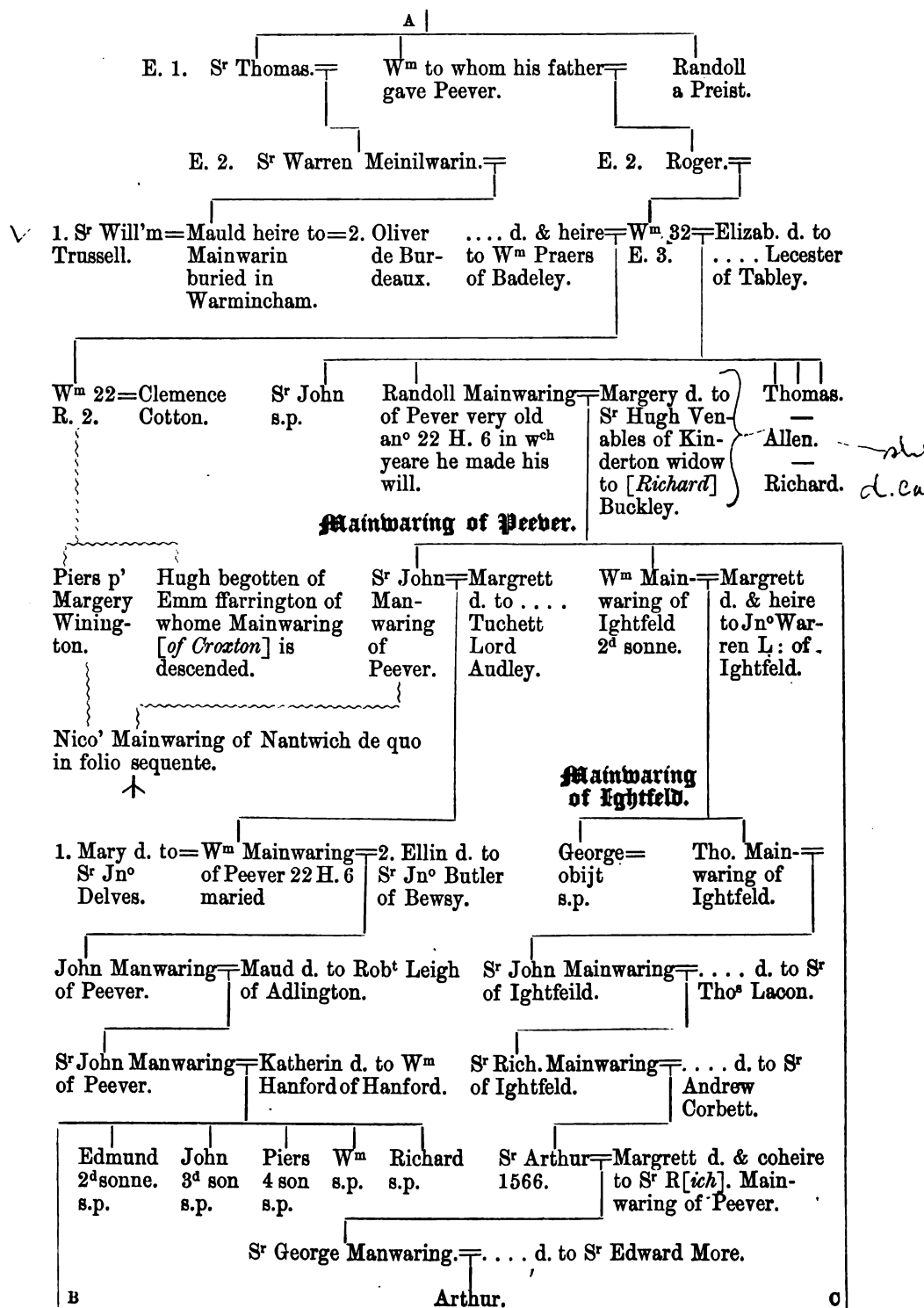
TRUSSELL.—*Argent, a fret Gules, bezantée, a file of three points Azure.*

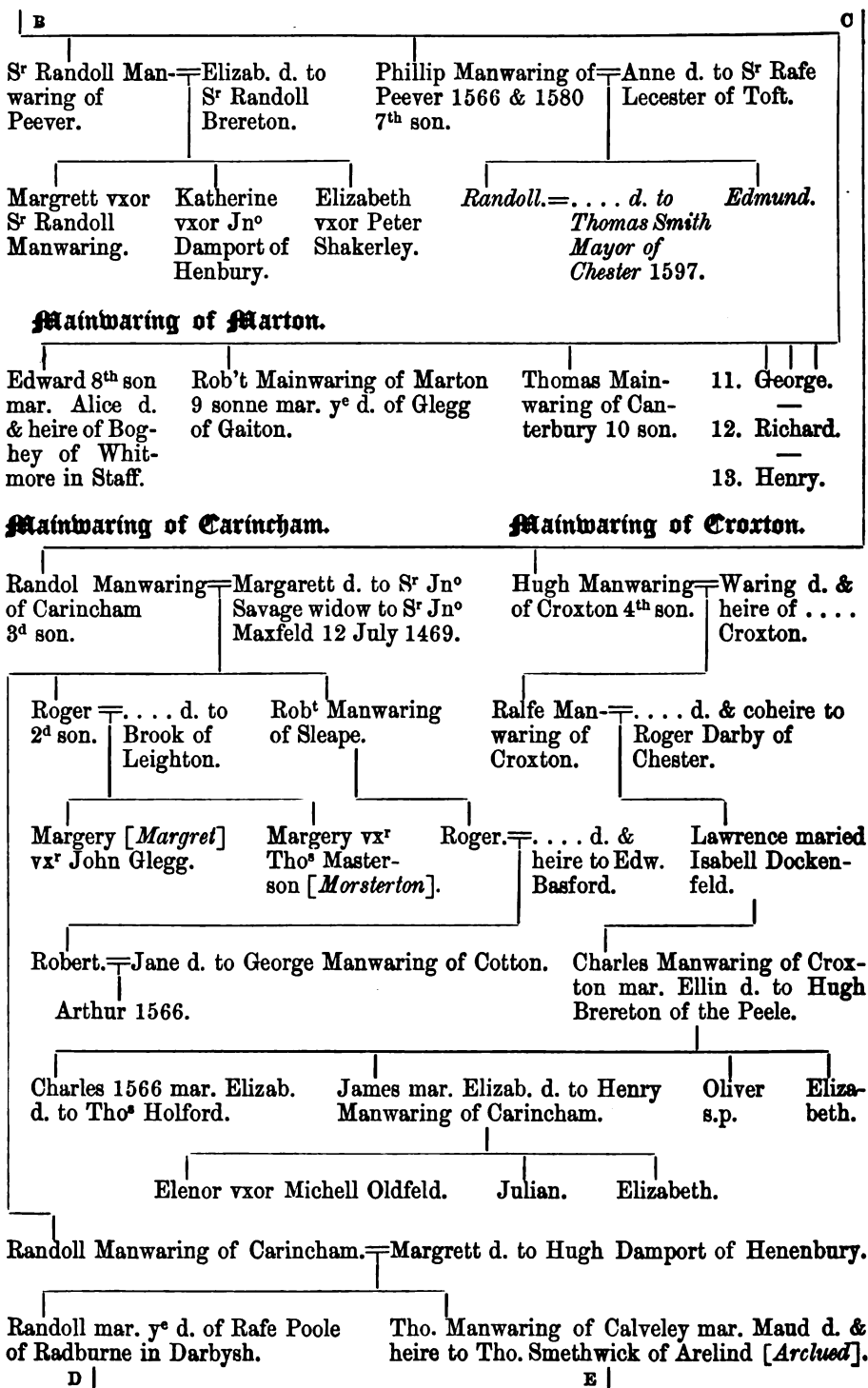
MANWARING.—*Argent, two bars Gules.*

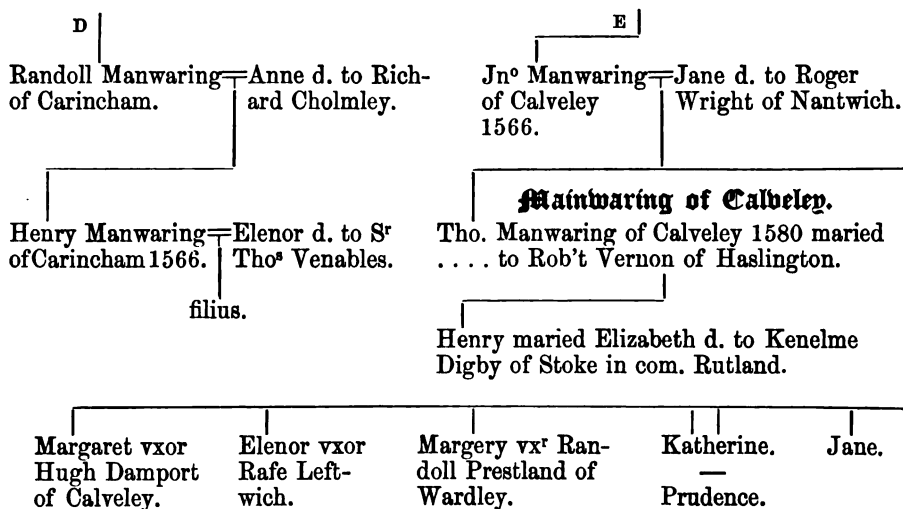
ARDEN.—*Gules, three cross-crosets fitché, and a chief Or.*

VERNON.—*Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.*









Marbury of Marbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 109<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 6. *Sable*, a cross engrailed between four nails *Argent*. 2. *Or*, on a fess engrailed *Azure* three garbs of the field. [MARBURY ANCIENT, OR VERNON.] 3. *Argent*, a lion rampant *Gules*, collared *Or*. [VERNON.] 4. *Vert*, a cross patonce *Or*. [BOYDELL.] 5. *Argent*, on a fess *Sable* three mullets of the first, pierced of the second. [BOYDELL.]

CREST.—On a chapeau Gules, charged with three bezants, and turned up Argent, a Saracen's head in profile, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed about the temples Or and Azure.

Drawing of a shield, within a circle. Arms: Or, on a fesse engrailed Azure three garbs of the field.

Hugh Marbury of Marbury 11 E. 3, 1336. T

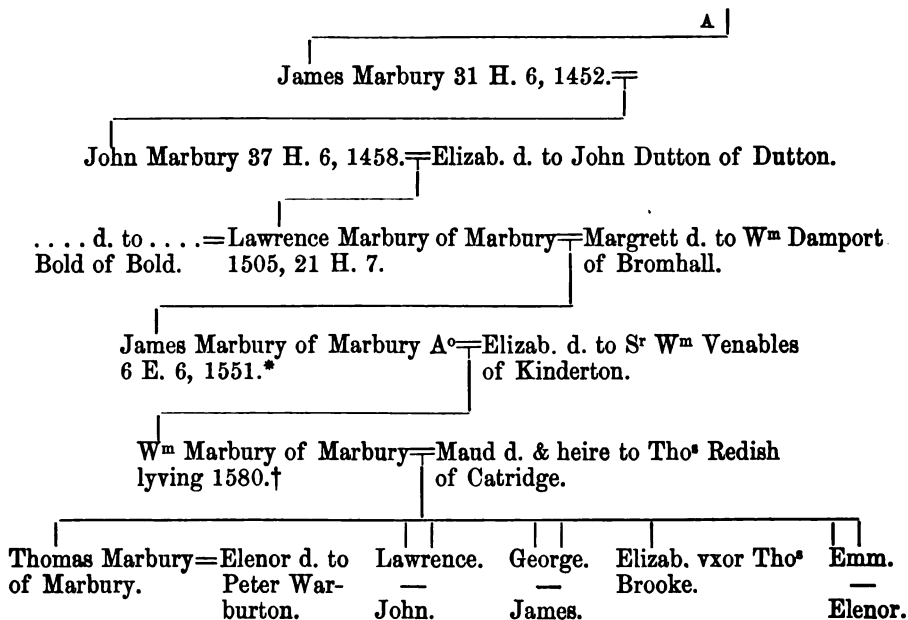
ARMS.—*Sa.*, a cross engr. betw. 4 nails *Arg.*

John obijt vivo patre. T

John Marbury anno 1356. 7

James Marbury an° 1373, 48 E. 3. =

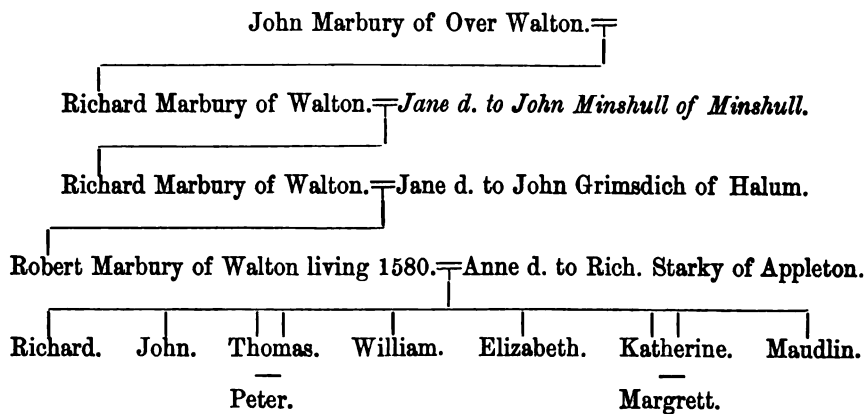
Sr Lawrence Marbury of Marbury 7 H. 5 a<sup>o</sup> 1418. =



## Marbury of Walton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110. Harl. 1505, fo. 114.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a cross engrailed between four spear-heads [nails] Argent.*

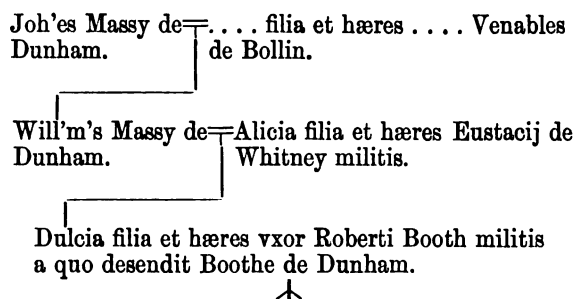


\* Omitted in Harl. 1505.

† Called James in Harl. 1505.

**Massy, Baron de Dunham.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.***PRO ARMA DE MASSY.**—Quart. Gu. & Or, in 1<sup>st</sup> quarter a lion passant Arg.**MASSY DE POTINGTON.**—Quart<sup>r</sup> Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three fleurs de lis Arg.**MASSY DE TATTON.**—Quart<sup>r</sup> Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three escallops Arg.

A tous iceulx que cestes l'res verront & [ou]rront, nous Hugh de Calveleghe Ch'l'r, John de Burley Ch'l'r, John Devereux Ch'l'r, Vrian de Stapleton Ch'l'r, et Rauf de Statum escuier : Salus & [en] Dieu. Come il y a en certaine place devant les Constable et Marshall, p' entre Mons<sup>r</sup> John de Massy de Tatton pursuyvant, & Mons<sup>r</sup> John de Massy de Potington defendant, pour les Armes quartelles d'or et de gueles a vng lion passand d'Argent en le premier quarter le [de] gueles. Et le dict plee soit continue tant que le ditz parties avoient plede insques, a jour peremptorie, de porter les evidences, de l'un parte et le aultre, a prouver leur entent, selon ceo que a Chascun p't ap'tient le quelle des dit' averoit mellieur droit aux dit' Armes Surquor' nous pour bonnes Considerac'ons, et aussy pour escheier les grandes damages que porroit avenir, a cause du dit ple, et debat que porroit surdre si remedie ne fut mis, per mediators entre les dits parties. Avons trete entre eulx, tant que les ditz parties sont consentes par leur faithes, d'estre a nostre regard. Sur quor' par bon deliberac'on et advis des nobles et sages Chevaliers du Reaulme, avons agarde, a Monss<sup>r</sup> John de Massy de Potinton defendant : de porter les Armes que Thomas Massy son aieul iadis porta, cestascavoir d'Or et de gewles quartelles a trois fleurs de lys d'argent en les quartiers de geuls. Et Monss<sup>r</sup> John de Massy de Tatton pursuyvant les Armes quartelles a trois scallops d'argent, en les quartiers de gewles. Et oultre ceo, avons agarde, que nulle de les ditz parties porteront les Armes que furent en debat en nulle aultre maniere, forsque en cest manier, come nous avons ordeigne entre eulx. En testmoignance du quel chose, nous avons nis nous seaux. Donne a Glouster le xiiij Jour de November, l'an du Regne n're S<sup>r</sup> le Roy Ric<sup>e</sup> 2 puis le Conquest 2<sup>e</sup>.

Sealed with these Arms :—

**S<sup>r</sup> JOHN DE BURLEY.**—Barry of 6 Sa. & Or, on a chief of the 2<sup>nd</sup> two pallets of the 1<sup>st</sup> an inescutch. Arg. charged with three bars Gul.**S<sup>r</sup> VRIAN DE STAPLETON.**—Arg. a lion ramp. Sa.**S<sup>r</sup> HUGH DE CALVELEGH.**—Arg. a fess Gul. betw. 3 calves pass. Sa.**S<sup>r</sup> JOHN DE DEVEREUX.**—Arg. a fess Gul. in chief 3 torteaux.

## Massy de Potington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 104.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent.* 2 and 3. *Argent, a bend Sable between six cinquefoils Gules.* [VALENTINE.]

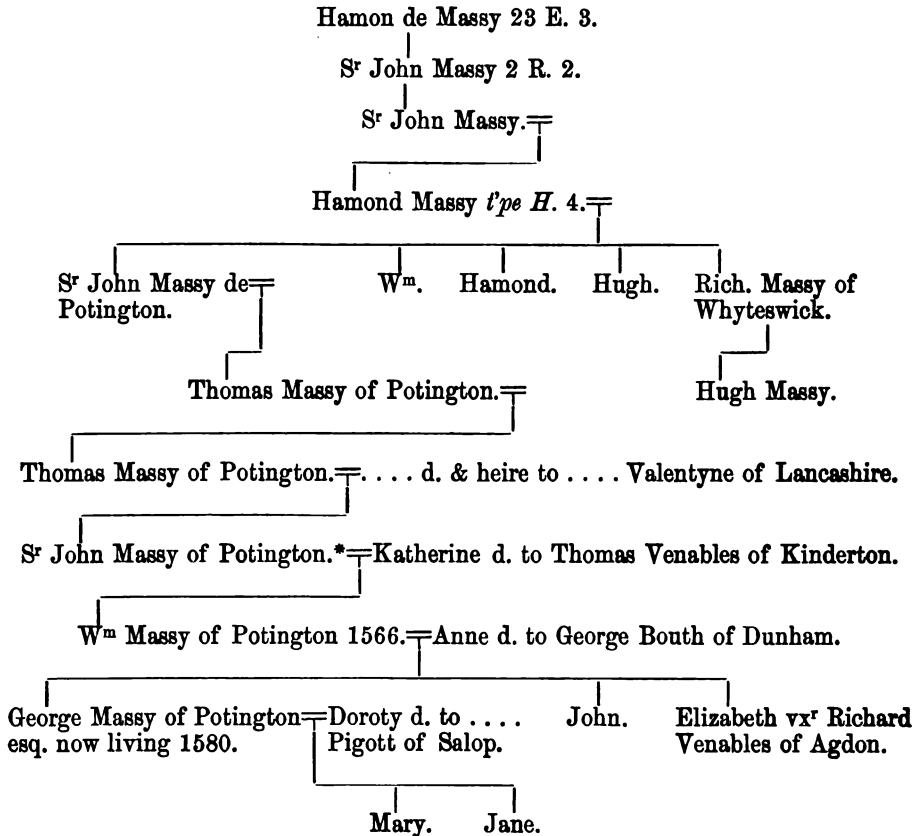
1. CREST.—*A lion's head couped Or.*

2. CREST.—*A pegasus's head per pale Or and Gules, bridled Azure, the wings counter-changed, and guttée also counterchanged.*

Ego Hamon de Massy dedi Thoma . . . . Exclam'atem totū Bromi croftum. Testibus W<sup>mo</sup> de Venables, Hamon fratre suo, Alano de Tatton, Rob'to de Massy, Adm de Carrington, Mathæo de Massy, Joh'es de Massy.

Massy of Potington had given him by K. W. Rufus certaine lands in Cheshire in such manner as followeth, or very neere the same.

I W<sup>m</sup> King of England do give vnto Massy all my right interest and title of the hopp and hopland from mee and mine to thee and thine with bond' & limit' from heaven above to hell beneath. To hold of mee and mine with Bow and arrow when I shoot upon Yarrow & In Witness of the sooth I have sealed with my wang tooth. In the presence of Mauld &c. & divers others.



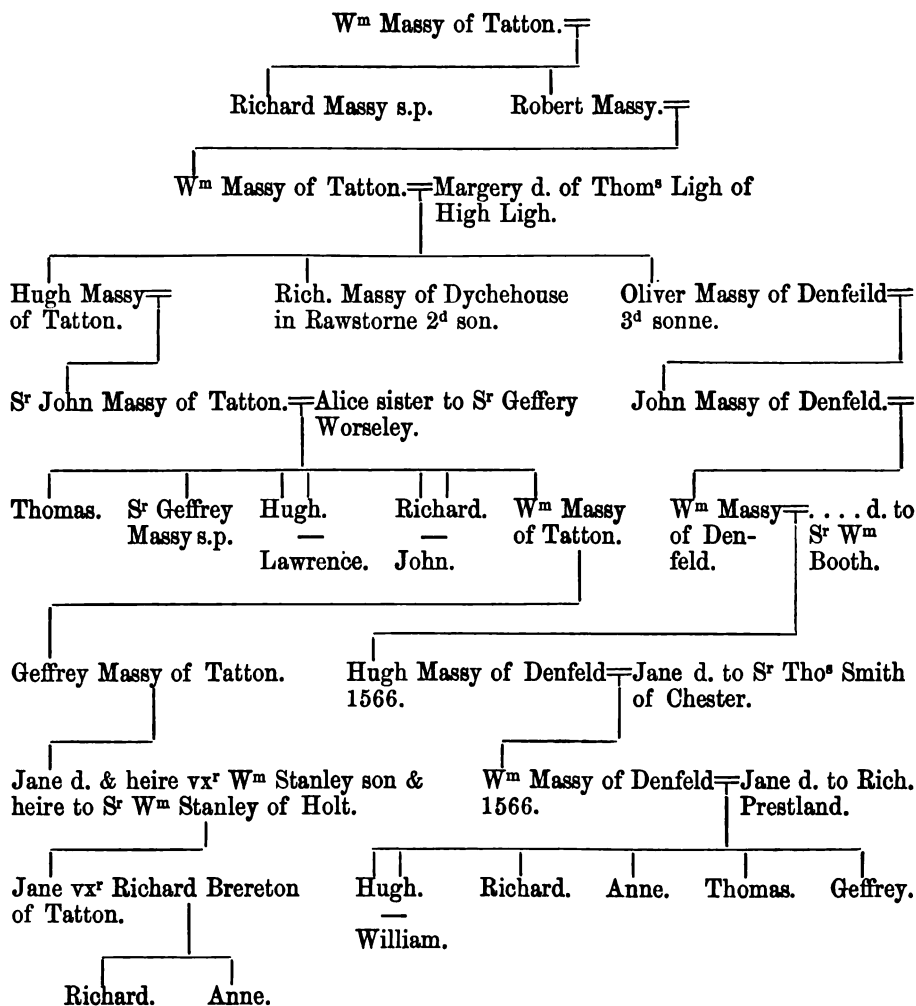
\* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.

## Massy of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101. Harl. 1505, fo. 104<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three escallops Argent, over all a mullet for difference.*

CREST.—*A moorcock Sable, combed Gules, charged with a mullet for difference.*

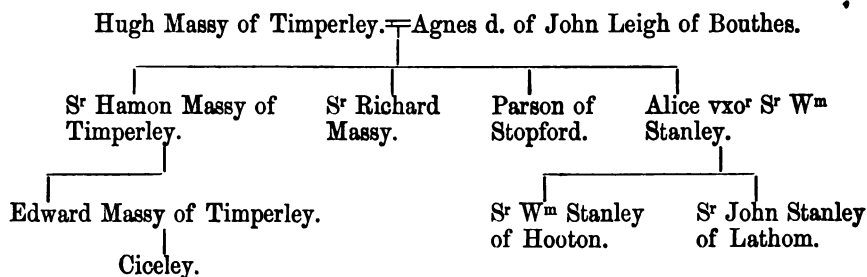




## Massy of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.*



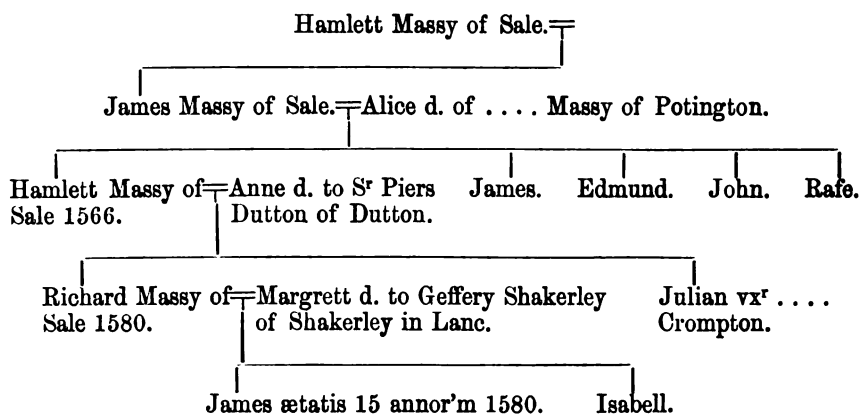
## Massy of Sale.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Sable.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bull's head and neck . . .*

Drawing of a seal,\* Plate I., Fig. 11.



\* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale Senioris. Dat. A° 8 R. 2. Testib<sup>r</sup> inter alios Roberto de Hyde. [Under the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale filij Ric'i Massy de Sale. Dat. 10 R. 2.

## Massy of Wiminham, bulgo Wincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102<sup>b</sup>.]

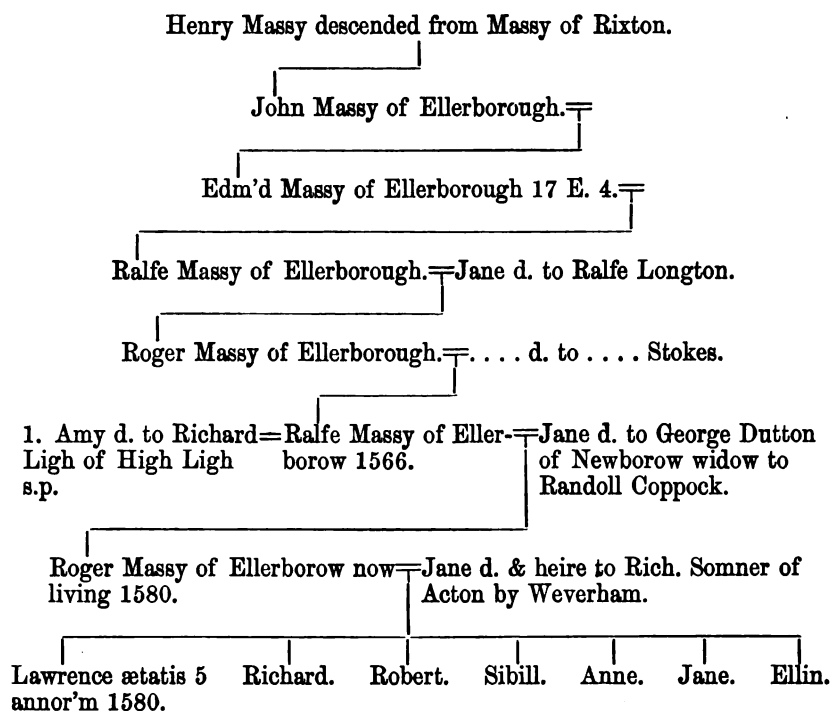
Sciunt p'n'tes quod ego Galfrid<sup>s</sup> filius Joh'is Massy de Wiminham Dedi Henrico le Walah et Will'mo de Burnill Capellanis, suis terras &c. Testib<sup>s</sup> Joh'em Massy de Tatton militi, Petro de Dutton, Ric'o de Legh & Alijs. Dat. apud Nether Quitelegh die Lunæ post ffestum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli An<sup>o</sup> R' R. 2 &c. Decimo nono.

Pendant seal bearing a chevron between three lozenges.

## Massy of Aldreburgh, bulgo Ellerborough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. . . . a lion passant . . . \* 2 and 3. *Argent, a mullet Sable.*



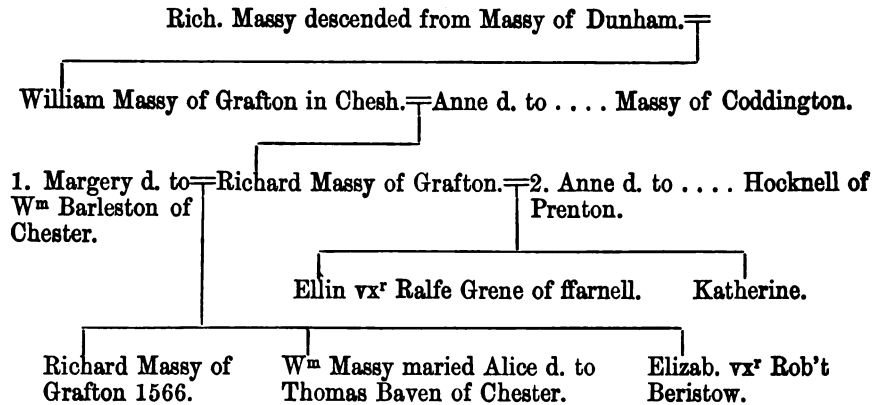
\* [This is evidently wrong, being a compound of two Massy coats. The Massys of Rixton, co. Lanc., bore *Quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the second quarter a mullet Sable.* They descended from the Massys of Tatton, and branched off early in the fourteenth century.—J. P. R.]

## Massy of Grafton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, in the centre point a trefoil for difference.*

CREST.—*A lion passant Argent, charged with a trefoil.*

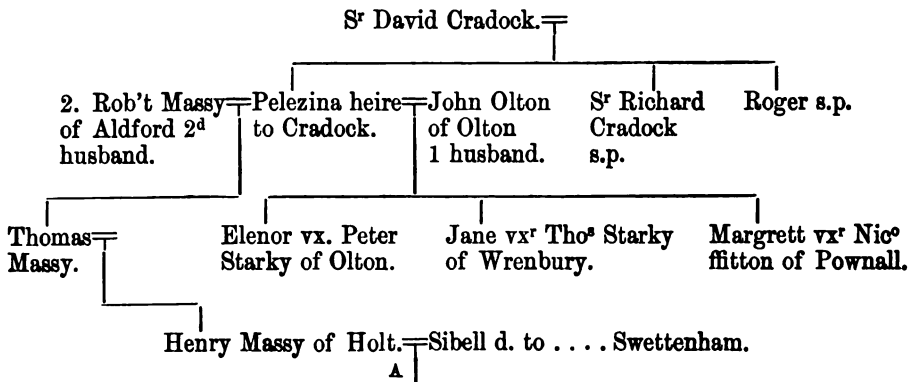


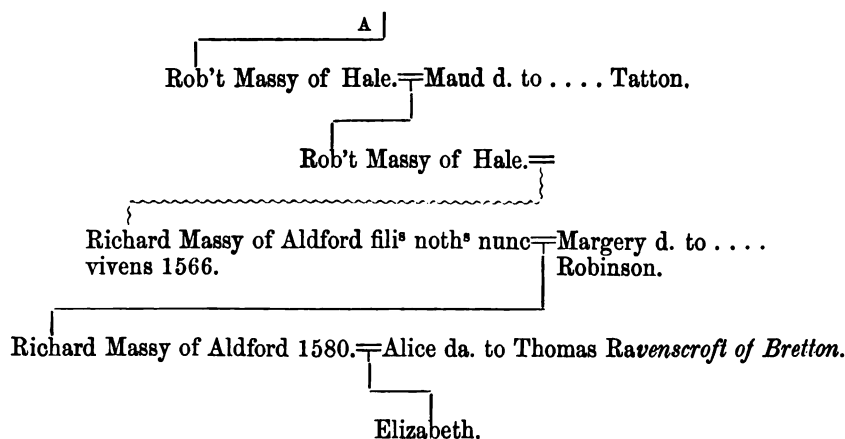
## Massy of Aldford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 104. Harl. 1505, fo. 108.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent for difference in the centre point. 2 and 3. Argent, on a chevron Azure, three garbs Or. [CRADOCK.] The four quarterings within a bordure goboné Argent and Azure.*

CREST.—*An owl Sable, collared goboné Argent and Azure.*





## Massy of Egerley.

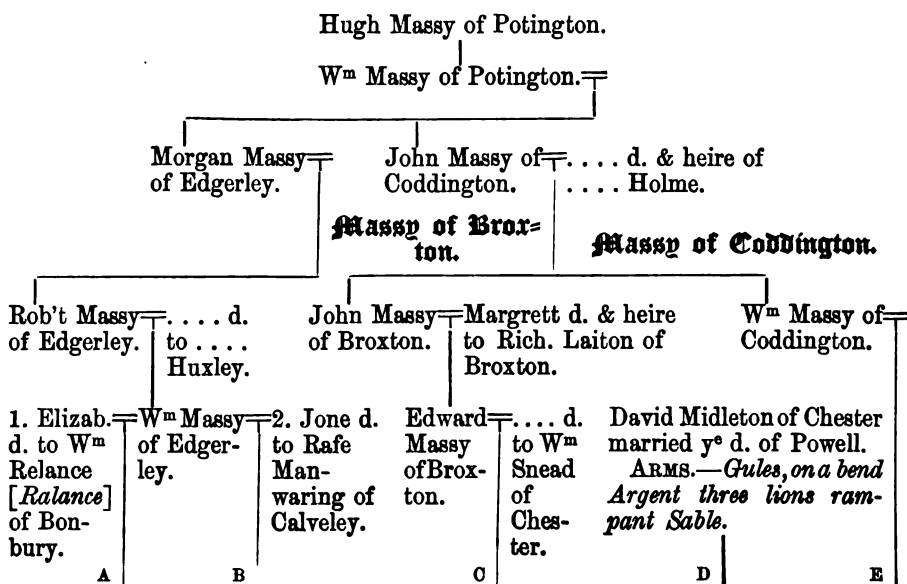
[Harl. 1424, fo. 104<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 108<sup>b</sup>.]

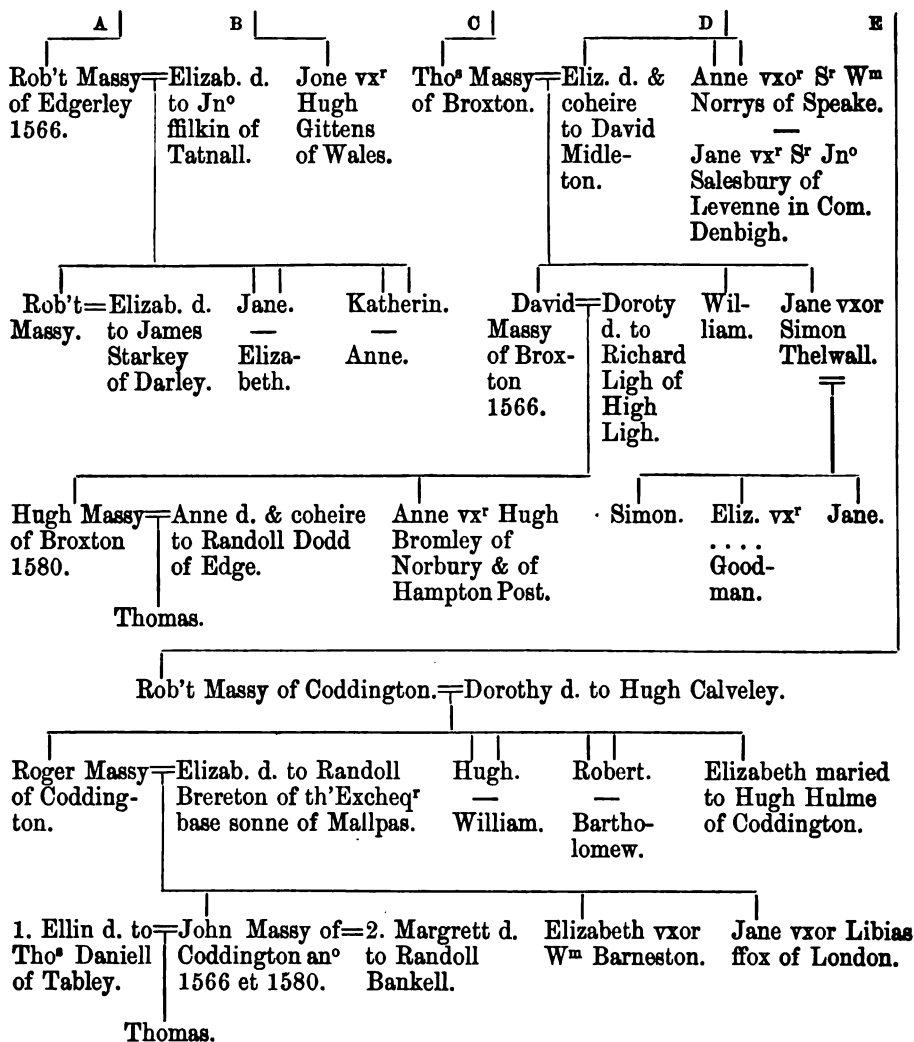
ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF BROXTON.—*As above, with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF CODDINGTON.—*As above, with a martlet on a mullet for difference.*

ANOTHER COAT is also given thus:—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters a roundle . . . between three fleurs-de-lis Or.*





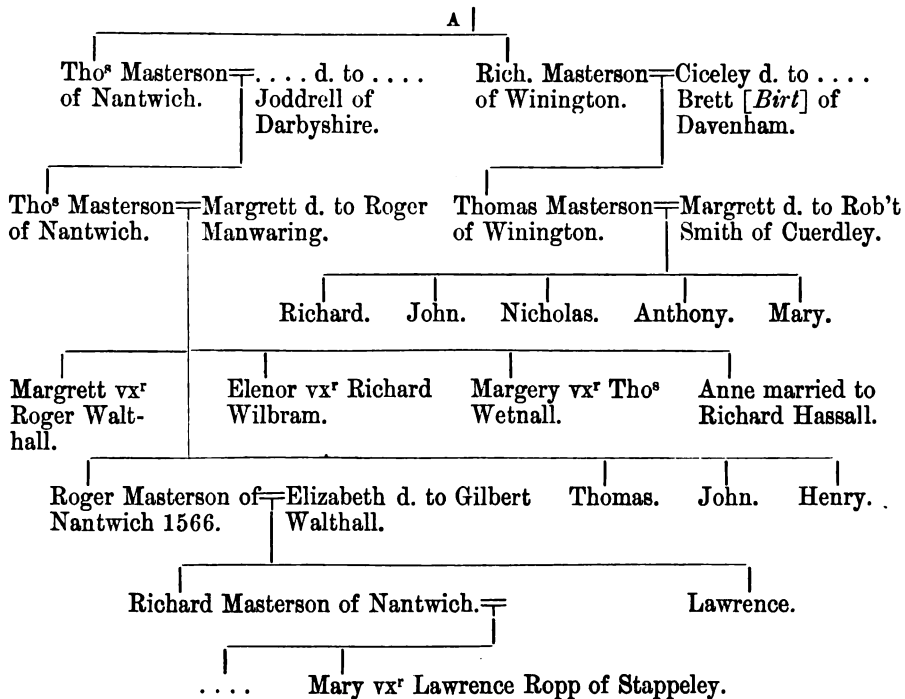
## Masterson of Nantwich and Masterson of Winington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 107. Harl. 1505, fo. 111.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, a chevron Azure between three garbs Or.*

Nicholas Masterson of Nantwich.=Margrett d. to . . . . Leicester of Tabley.

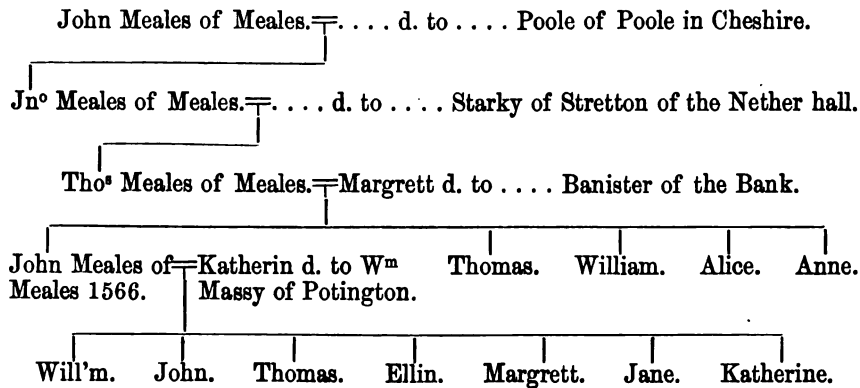
A |



## Meales of Meales.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between two lions' heads erased Sable.*

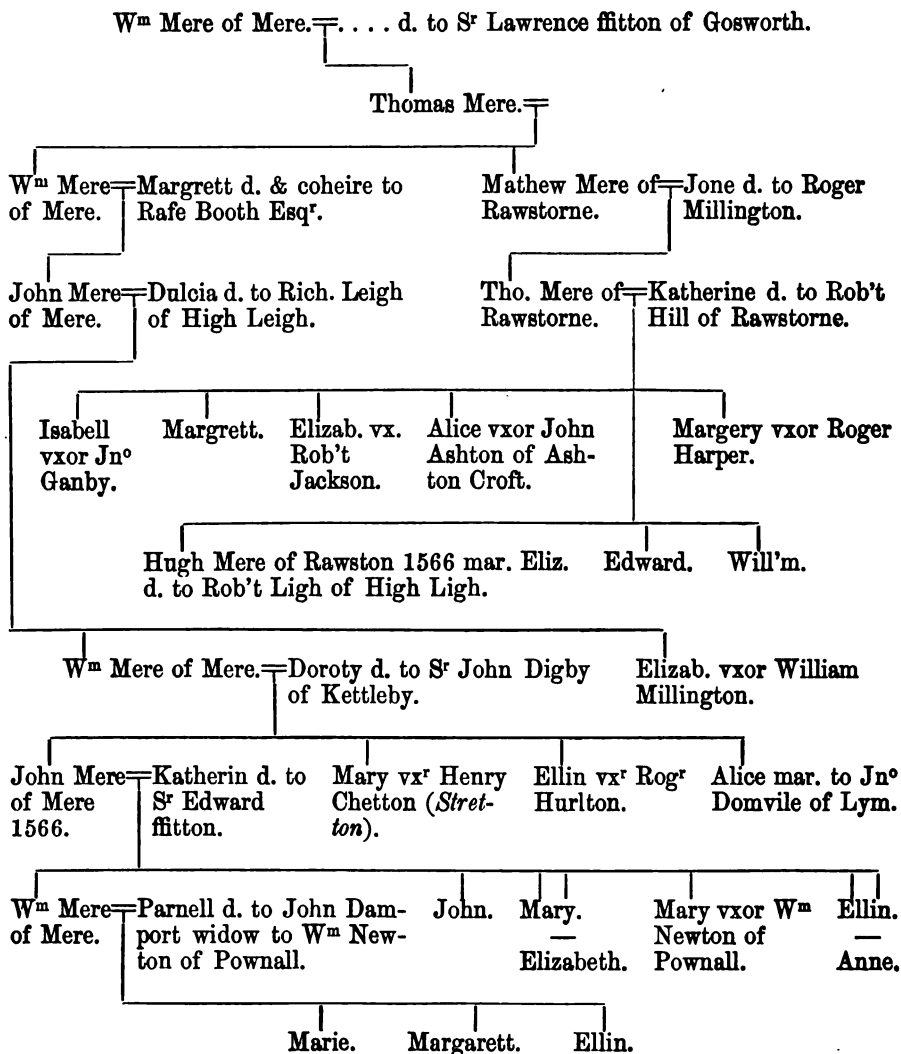


## Mere of Mere and Rawstorne.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 115<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a three-masted ship with sails bent Sable.*

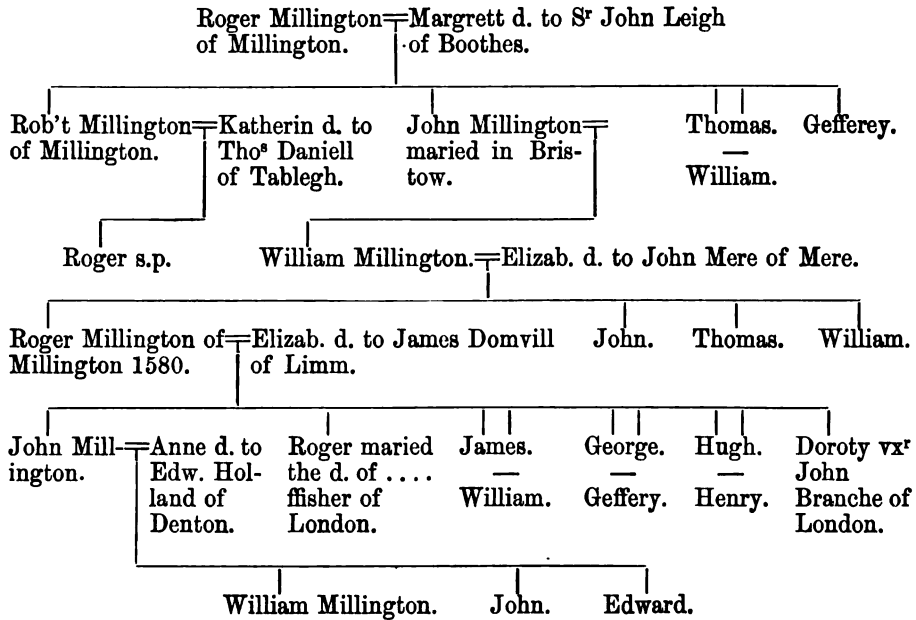
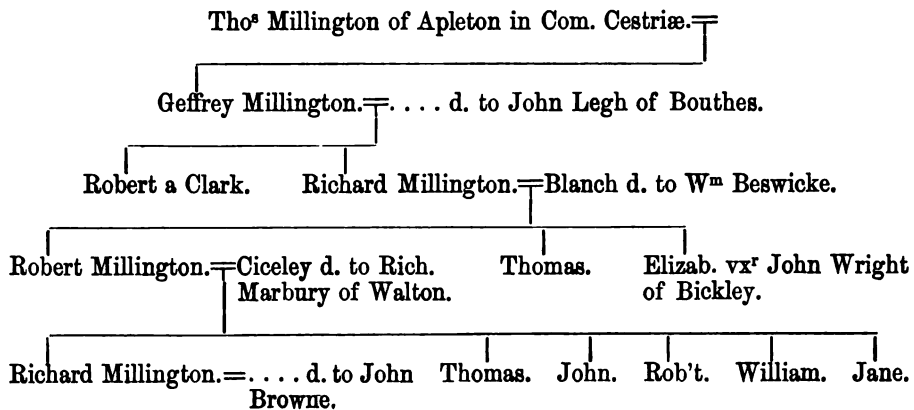
CREST.—*A mermaid proper, tail Vert, crined Or, in the dexter hand a mirror, and in the sinister a comb [proper].*



**Millington of Millington.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 112.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Azure, three millstones Argent.* 2 and 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed with two heads Sable.*

**Millington of Apleton.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 112<sup>b</sup>.]

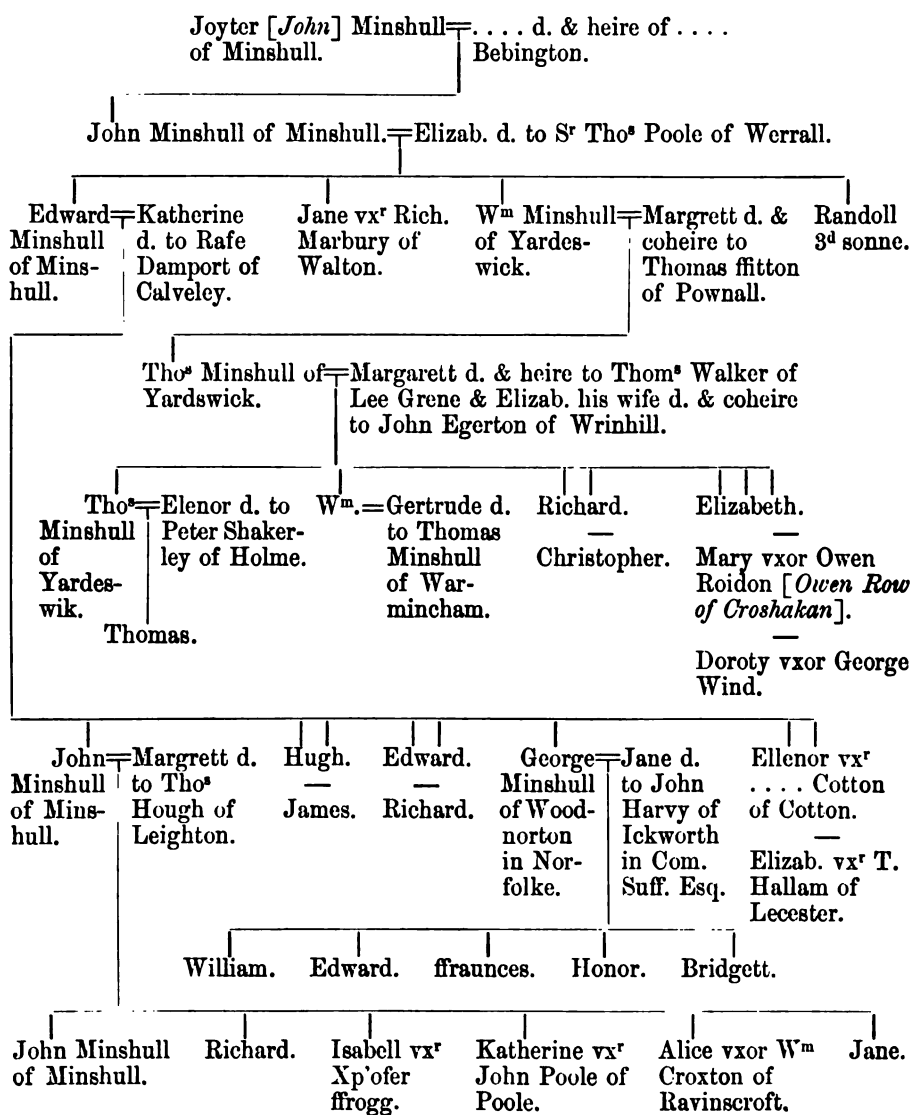


## Minshull of Minshull and Minshull of Yardeswike.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 112<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from a crescent Argent.* 2 and 3. *Sable, three bucks' heads cabossed Argent.* [BEBINGTON.]  
CREST.—*Two lions' gambes coupes and erect Gules, supporting a crescent.*

MINSHULL OF YARDESWIKE bears the same Coat and Crest, with a crescent for difference.



**Monte-Alto (vulgo Monhalt).**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 99.]

Barons of Hawarden, Stewards of Chester.      Hawarden al's Harden in Com. Flint.  
Mold Corrupt<sup>s</sup>.

Hæc est Conventio facta inter Joh'em de Montealto et Elenam vxorem ejus ex vna & Ric'm de Stockport ex altera vid' Quod cum predict' Ric'us et Joh'es vnanimi Consensu Dilectum sibi Walterum de Kantia Clericum, ad Eccl'iam de Prestbury in Com. Cestr' vacante nuper presentassent qua quidem Advocatio ad d'num Joh'em ratione dotis vxoris suæ ad manerium suum de Puenton pertinet Quod quidem manerium post decessum D'næ Elenæ d'co Ric'o et hæredibus suis vt hæreditatis suæ vna cum advocac'o'ne Dictæ reverti debent : Ita convenit inter eos, quod &c. Testibus D'no Galfrido de Chedle, Petro de Arderne militib', Rogero de Davenport, Ric'o de Worth, W'mo de Hawardin et alijs.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. JOH'IS DE MONTEALTO. Arms :—A lion rampant, a label of three points.

Drawing of oval seal, inscribed S. HELENÆ DE STOCKPORT. A female figure holding in the dexter hand a shield charged with three lozenges, and in the sinister hand a shield quarterly, and over all a bend charged with three . . .

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. ALICLÆ DE HAUTEINE. Three shields, the bases meeting in the centre of the seal. 1. Lozengy, a bend. 2. Two bends sinister, a label of three points. 3. Per fess, a label of four points.

Joh'es Massy de Potington miles Senescall' D'næ Elizabethæ Comitissæ Sar' D'næ de Monhalt et Hawarden A° 3° H. 4.

Elizabetha Comitissa Sarum D'na de Hawarden An° 6 H. 4.

Carta Rob'ti de Montealto senescalli Cestriæ. Dat. 30 E. 1. In qua facit mentione' D'no Rogerij de Montealto fratris sui Qui cum Mortu' erat, et det terras in valle Montis-alti (vulgo Molsdale in Com. Flint).

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms :—A lion rampant.

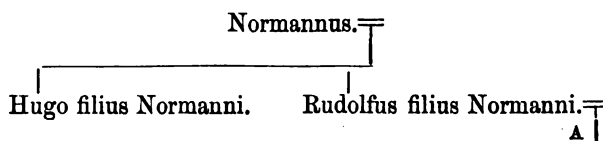
**Monhalt.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 99<sup>b</sup>.]

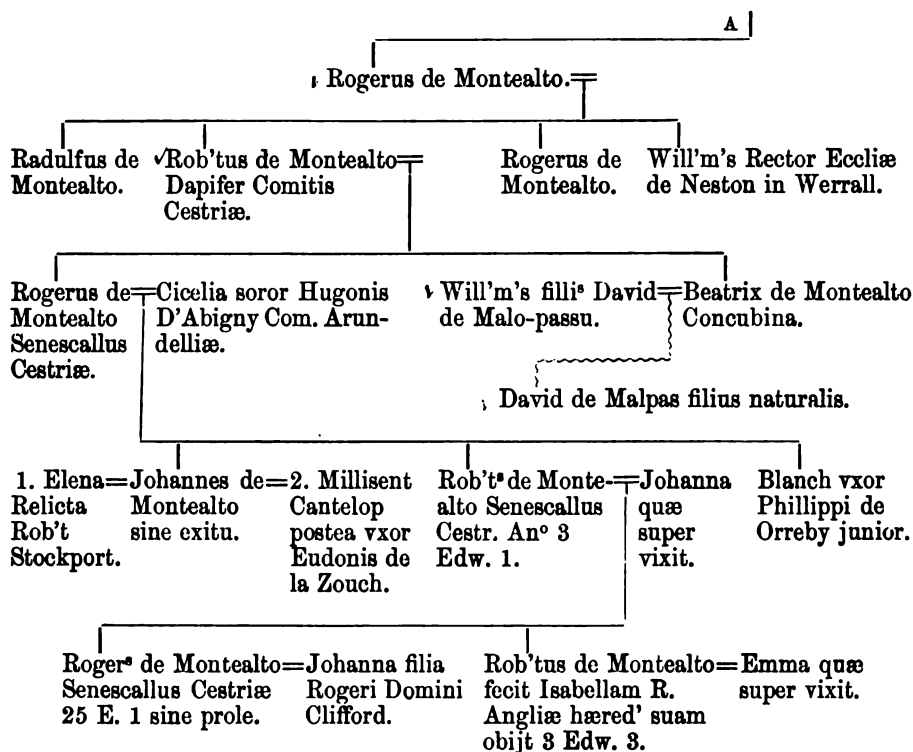
ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*

CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect Argent, holding an oak branch Vert, fructed Or.*

Omnib' hoc scriptum visuris Roger de Montealto Senescall' Cestriæ Sal'tem. Sciatis q'd ego me Constitui Plegium Senena vxore Griffeth filio Lewellini principis Walliæ &c. Dat. An° 25 Rs. H. 3.

Finalis Concordia inter Rogerum de Montealto Senescall' Cestriæ & Thomam Abbem Cestriæ de duabus bovatus terræ in Neston cum advocac'o'e Eccl'ie et confirmatio omnium antecessorum suorum An° 42 H. 3.

**Antiqua Prosapia de Montealto.**



## Montbegon.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111.]

Ex carta valde Antiqua.

Ego Rogerus de Monte Beg'on dedi Joh'i Malherb fratri meo totam terram meam de Croxton, sine data.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 12.

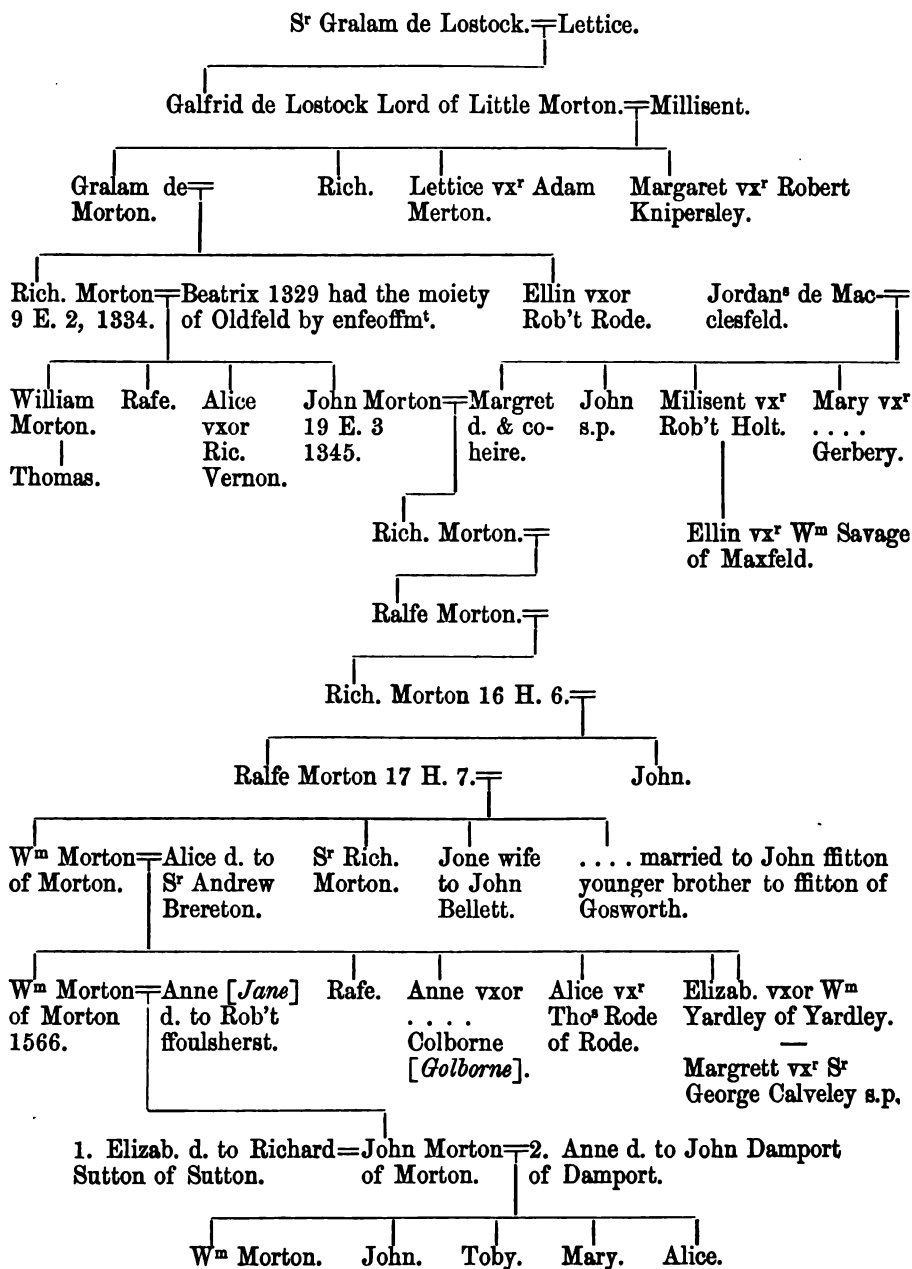
## Morton of Morton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 114<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a greyhound courant Sable.* 2 and 3. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [MACCLESFIELD.]

CREST.—*A wolf's head couped . . . collared with a wreath Argent and Vert.*

Ita convenit inter Mag<sup>r</sup>um Jordan<sup>s</sup> de Macclesfeld ex vna & Ric<sup>u</sup>m filium Grahami de Morton ex alter'. Q'd predict<sup>s</sup> Ric<sup>u</sup>s concedit prefato mag<sup>ro</sup> Jordano Maritagium Joh<sup>is</sup> filij sui vt hæredis predicti Mag<sup>ri</sup> Jordani &c. Dat. apud Congleton A<sup>o</sup> 7 E. 3.



## Needham of Shevinton & of Cranage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 119<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 9. *Argent, a bend engrailed Azure between two bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* 2. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* [BROMLEY.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants.* [CHETELTON.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a fleur-de-lis Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [HEXTALL.] 5. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls Argent.* [HEWIT ?] 6. *Or, a chief indented Azure.* [BUTLER ?] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a garb Vert.*

CREST.—*Out of a crown palisado Or a buck's head proper, attired of the first.*

Tho<sup>s</sup> Needham=Maud d. to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Brereton  
of Shevinton. of Brereton.

W<sup>m</sup> Needham=Isabell d. & coheire to S<sup>r</sup> John Bromley & heire to  
of Shevinton. her mother Jone d. & heire to William Hexstall.

S<sup>r</sup> Rob't Needham=Anne d. to . . . Manwaring of Baddeley.

Thomas Needham=Anne d. to S<sup>r</sup> John Talbott of Grafton.

Rob't Needham of Shevinton.	frances d. to S <sup>r</sup> Edw. Aston of Thicksall.	John.	Anne vx <sup>r</sup> Rich. Bulkeley.	Jane.	Margery vx <sup>r</sup> George Coyney 2 <sup>d</sup> sonne [of John Coyne] of Weston in Com. Staff.
Robert Needham.					

## Newton of Coole.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross formée Sable, the ends flory Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Sable three birds of the field.* [HINTON.] 3. *Per fess indented Sable and Argent six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged.* [HINTON.]

CREST.—*An eagle's leg erased Sable, entwined by a snake Or.*

John Newton of Beverley.=

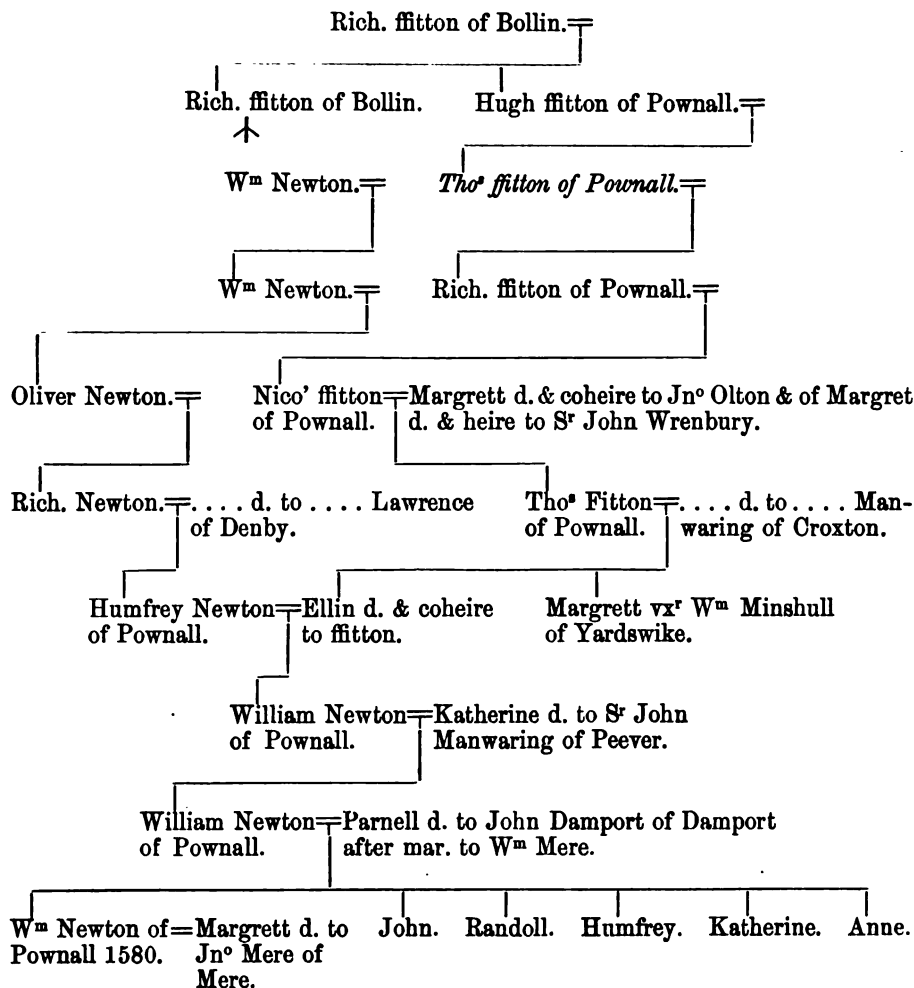
S<sup>r</sup> Peter Newton.=Maud d. to Richard Cholmley.

Arthur Newton.	Thomas s.p.	John Newton of Coole.	Elizab. d. & coheire to . . . Hinton.	Charles.
Elenor vx <sup>r</sup> Thom <sup>s</sup> Hutton of Salop.	francis son & heire.	Margrett.	Anne.	Mary.
				Elizabeth.

## Newton of Pownall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, a lion rampant queueée fourchée Sable, charged on the shoulder with a cross formée Or.* [POWNALL.\*] 2. *Argent, on a bend Azure three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [FITTON.] 3. *Argent, three birds' heads Sable, erased [beaked] Or.* [ERDESWICK.] 4. *Argent, on a cross engrailed Azure five garbs Or.* [MILNETON.] 5. *Quarterly Vert and Argent, over all a lion rampant Gules.* [OLTON.] 6. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [WRENBURY.]

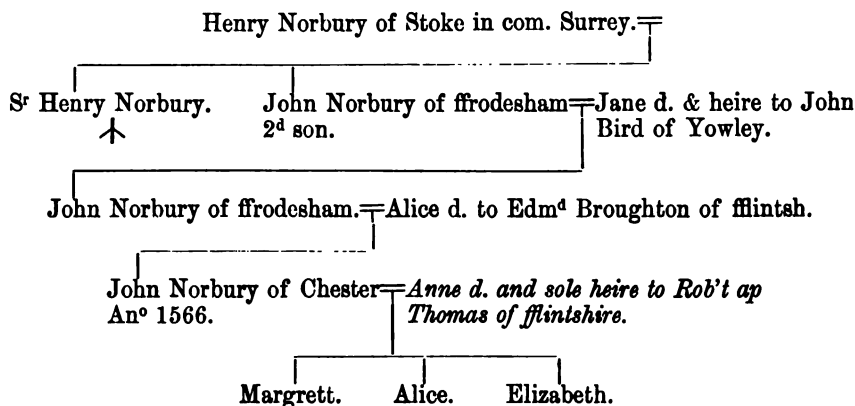


\* [The true coat of Newton of Pownall was Vert, a tun in fess Or.—J. P. B.]

## Horbury of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114. Harl. 1505, fo. 118.]

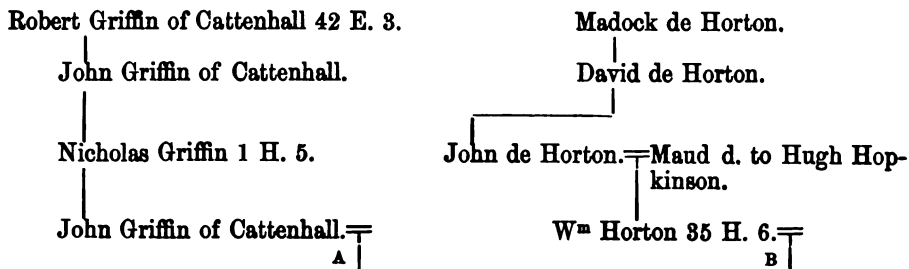
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Per pale Or and Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOOKENHULL?]

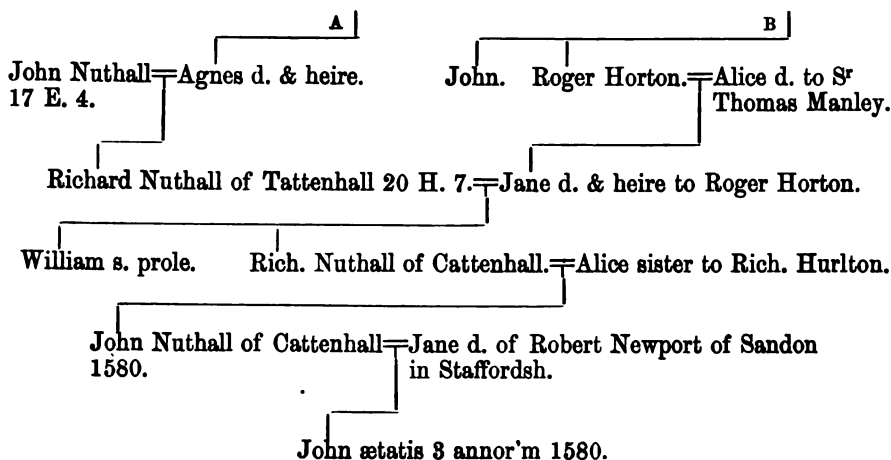


## Ruthall of Cattenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 116.]

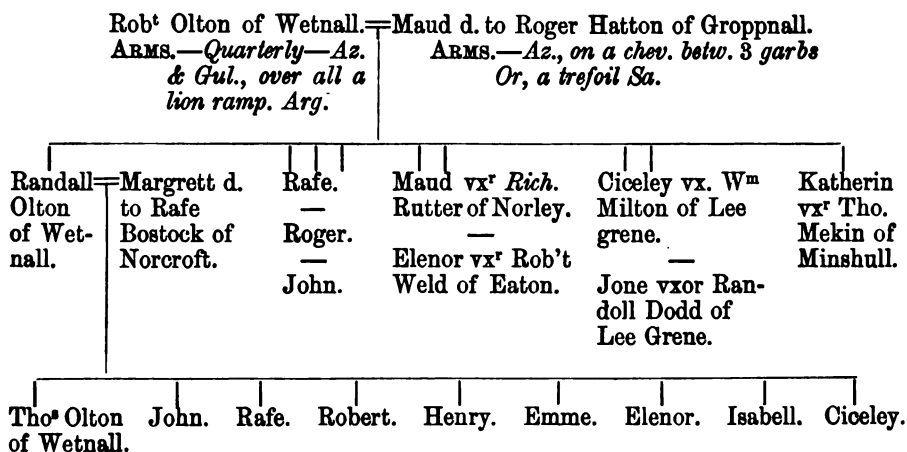
**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a shakbolt Sable.* 2. *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [GRIFFIN.] 3. *Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or.* [HORTON.]





**Olton of Wethnall.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118. Harl. 1505, fo. 122.]



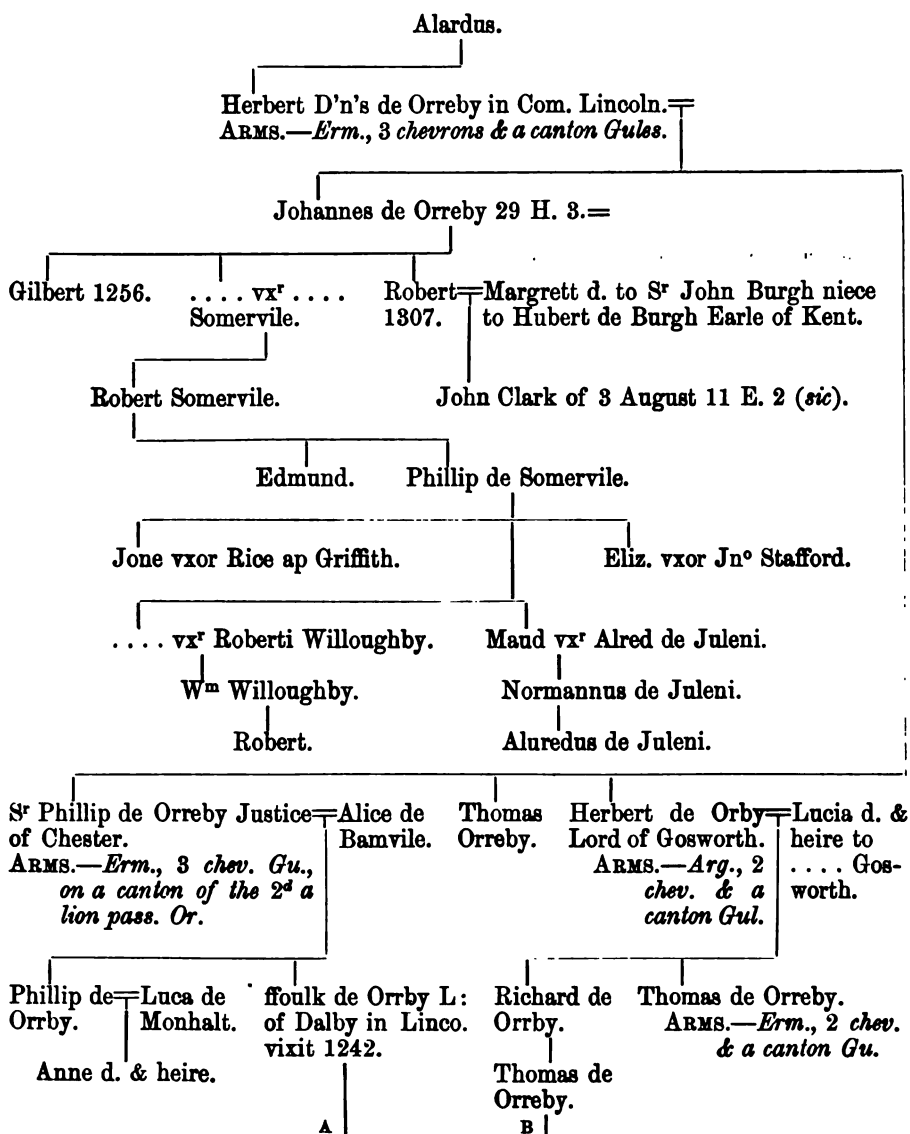


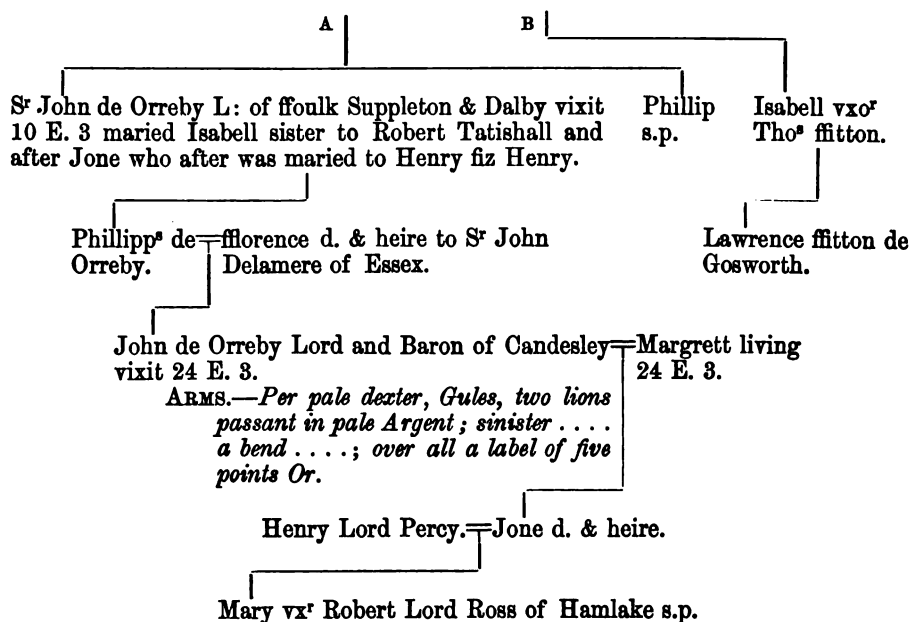
## Orreby.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117.]

Omnibus, &c. Phillipp de Orreby Sal't'm Sciatis quod ego & hæredes mei annuatim tenement' reddere Ric'o filio Rogeri de Tagesbroc 12 solidos p'o medietate Molendine de Aluadleghe &c. Testib' Warino de Vernon, Will'mo de Venables, Roger Mesinger, Hamone de Massy, W'mo de Malopassa, Ric'o filio Lidulphi, Rob'to de Bamvile, Ric'o de Kingsley, Petro de Frodesham, &c.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 18.

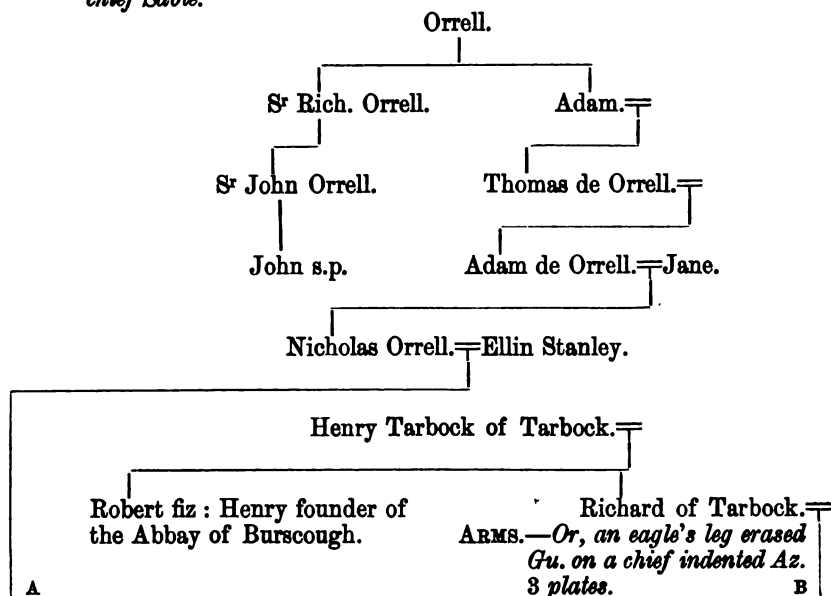


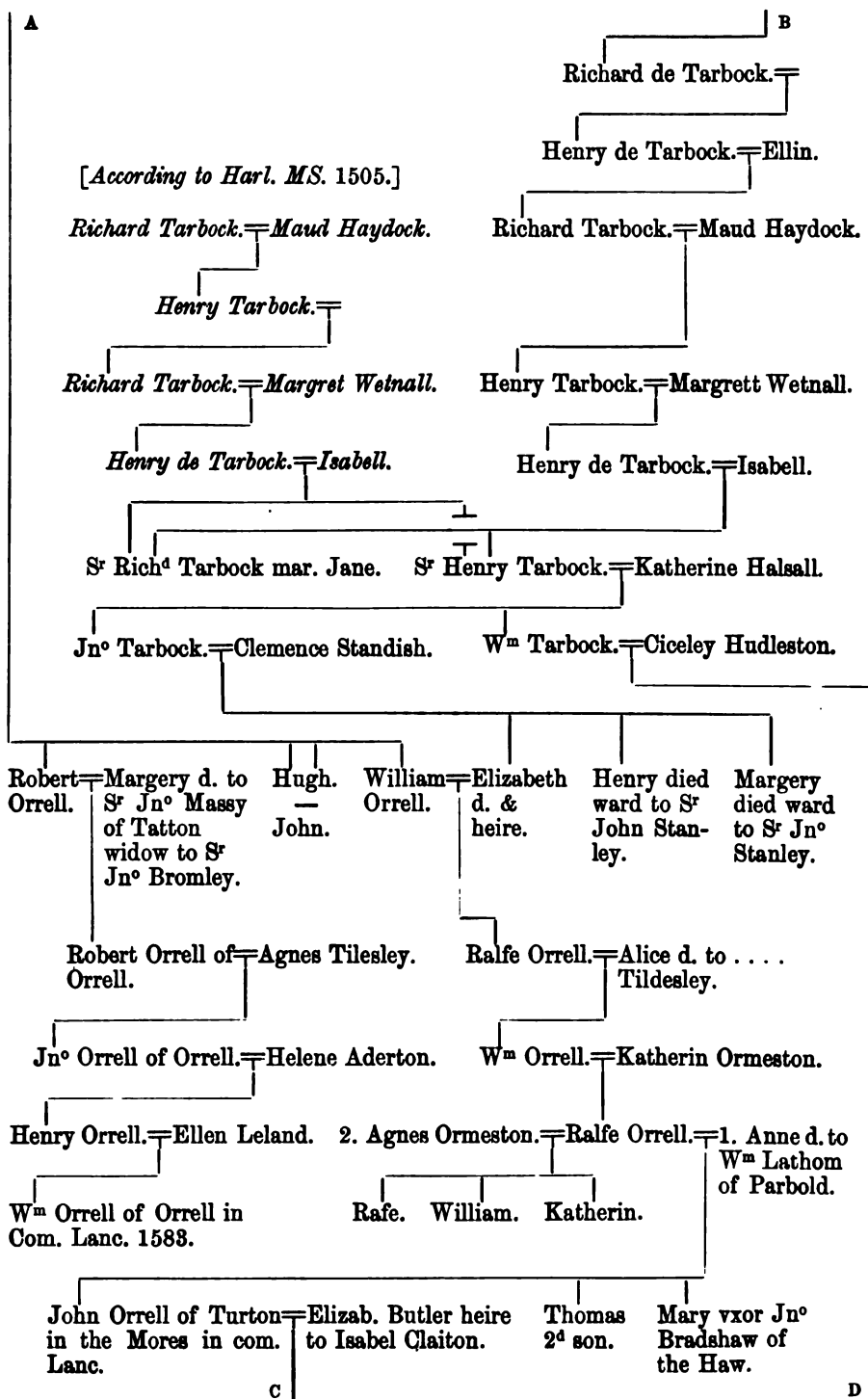


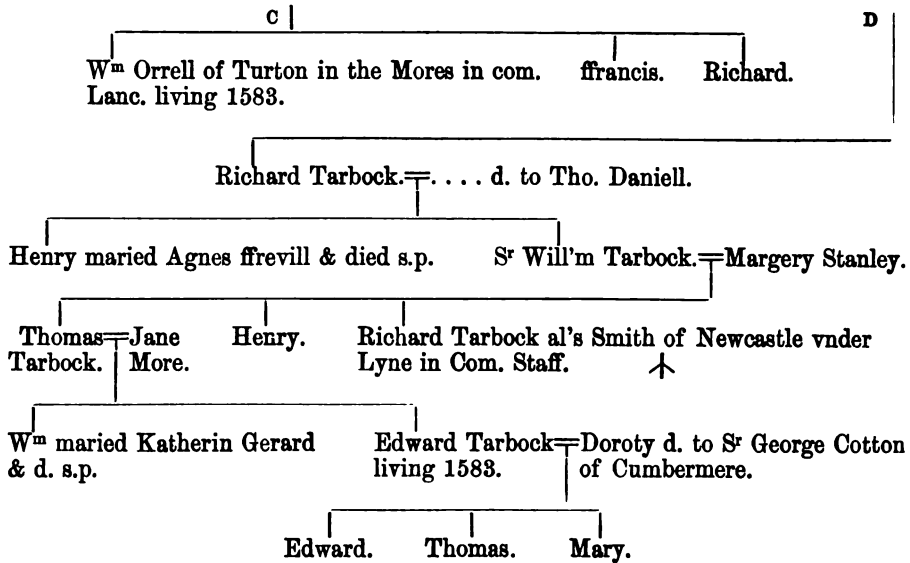
## Orrell.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 121<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS OF ORRELL.**—*Argent, three torteaux in bend between two bendlets Gules, a chief Sable.*







## Poole of Poole, in Werrall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent within an orle of fleurs-de-lis Or.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [Called BRUERETON.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.]

1. CREST.—*A buck's head cabossed Gules, attired gobony Or and Azure.*
2. CREST.—*A gryphon's head erased Azure, beaked and ducally gorged Or.*

This Crest with the Staggs head was given to W<sup>m</sup> Poole of Werrall Esq<sup>r</sup> p' Tho. Wriothesley Garter & John Young al's Norroy Kinges of Armes A<sup>o</sup> 1513, 4 yeare of K. H. 8.

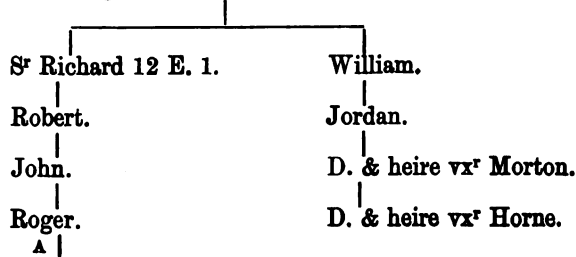
EX CARTIS JOH'IS POOLE IN WERRALL.

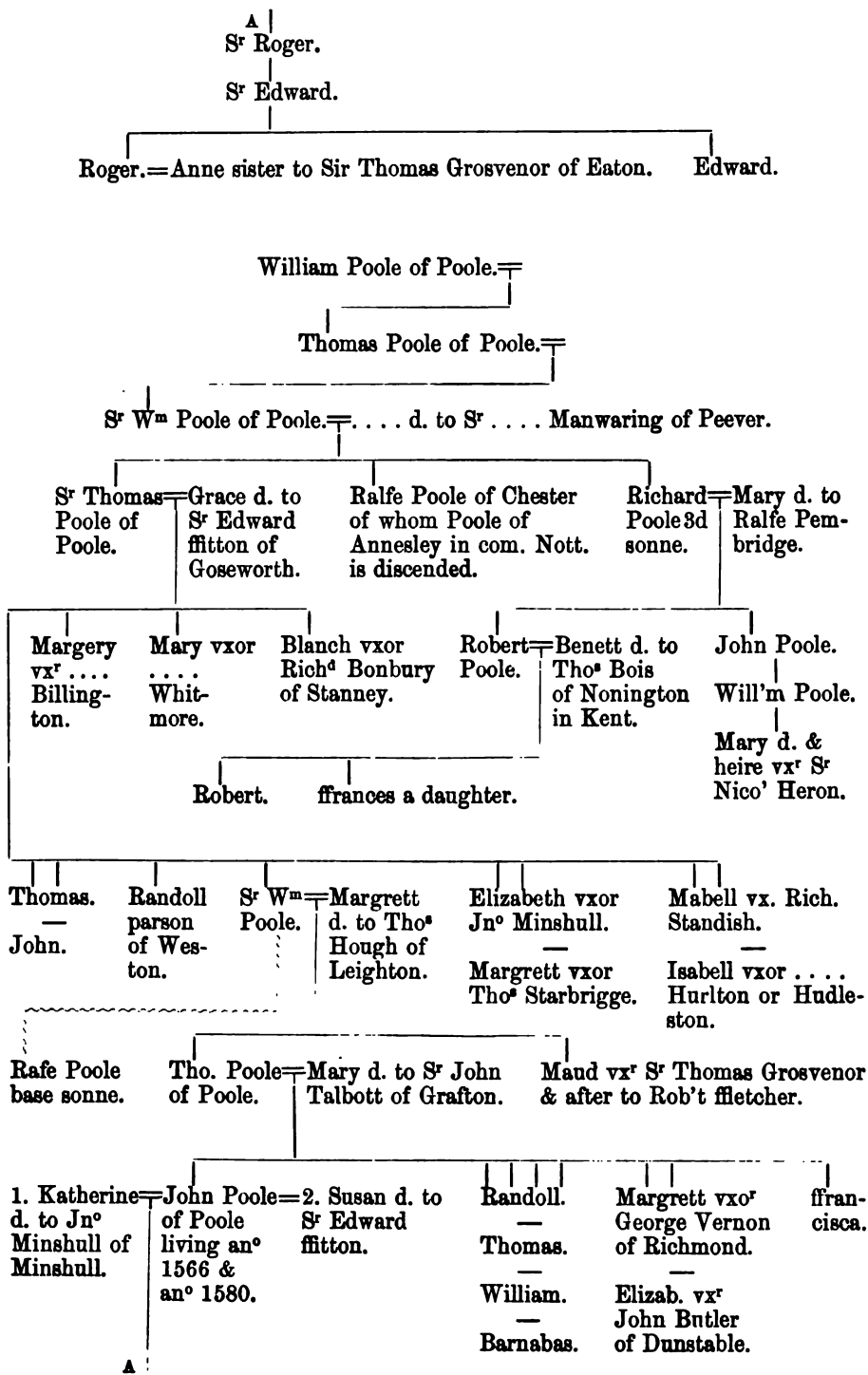
Sciant p'n'tes &c. Quod ego Joh'es de Capenhurst dedi Thomæ filio meo & Johannæ vxori eius Ric'i del hough de Thornton : Quinq' messuag' & totam terram meam in Capenhurst. Dat. apud Capenhurst An<sup>o</sup> 17 E. 3.

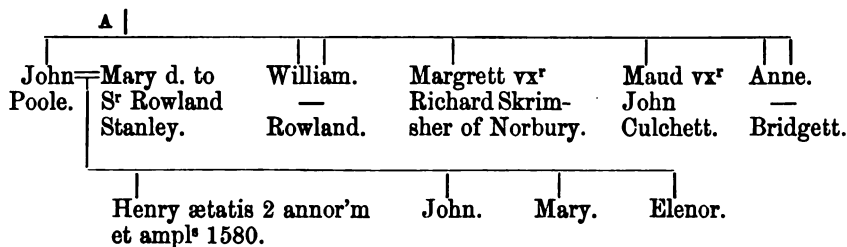
Drawing of a seal of the arms of Capenhurst—A chevron between three capons.

[Puleston.]

Sr Roger Pulesdon slaine in Wales.



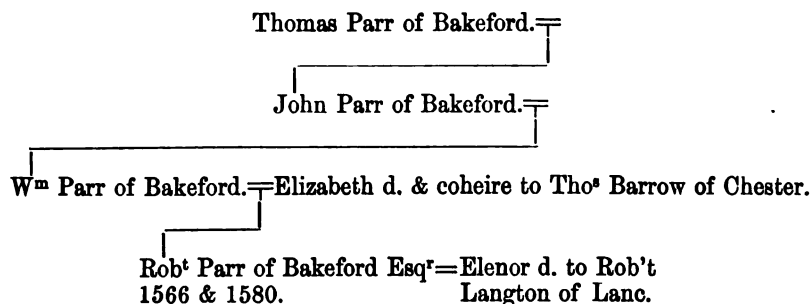




## Parr of Bakeford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119<sup>b</sup>.]

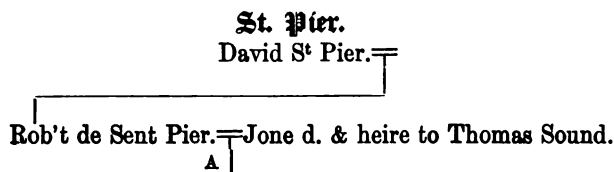
**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, two bars Azure, within a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée.* 2 and 3. *Argent, three torteaux, each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn [unstrunged] Or between two pheons Argent.* [BARROW.]

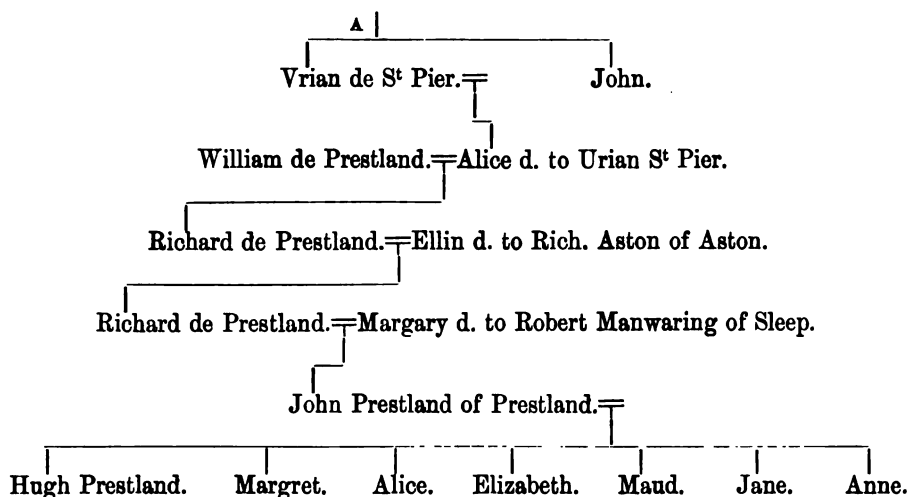


## Prestland.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2 and 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Or.* [SOUND.]





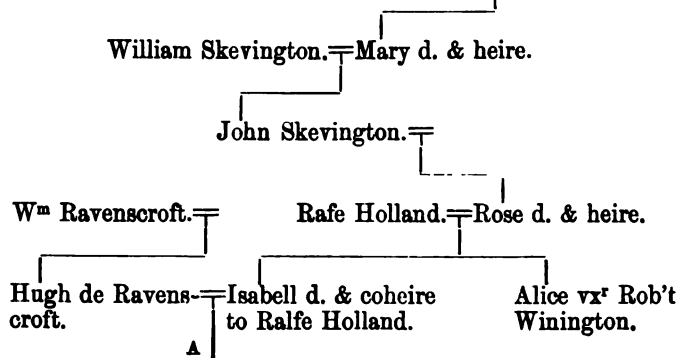
## Ravenscroft of Bretton.

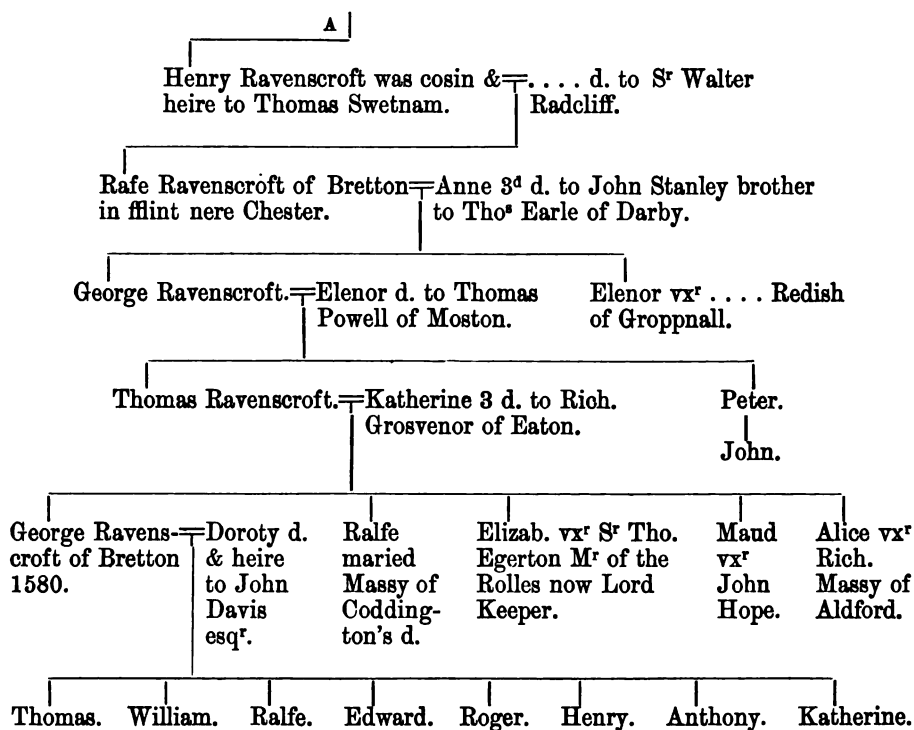
[Harl. 1424, fo. 120.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six—1 and 6. *Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [RAVENS-CROFT.] 2. *Azure, semée de lis, and a lion rampant guardant Argent.* [HOLLAND.] 3. *Argent, three bulls' heads erased Sable.* [SKEVINGTON.] 4. *Sable, three garbs Or, within a bordure of the second.* [BRICKHILL.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Vert three spades of the field.* [SWET-TENHAM.]

CREST.—On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a lion statant guardant Argent.

Hugh de Brickhill to whom Roger de Monhalt gave the mansion house of Bretton. Mary d. & heire of . . . Swetnam.



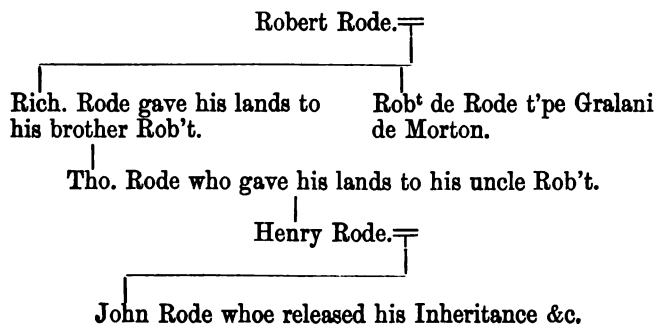


## Rode of Rode.

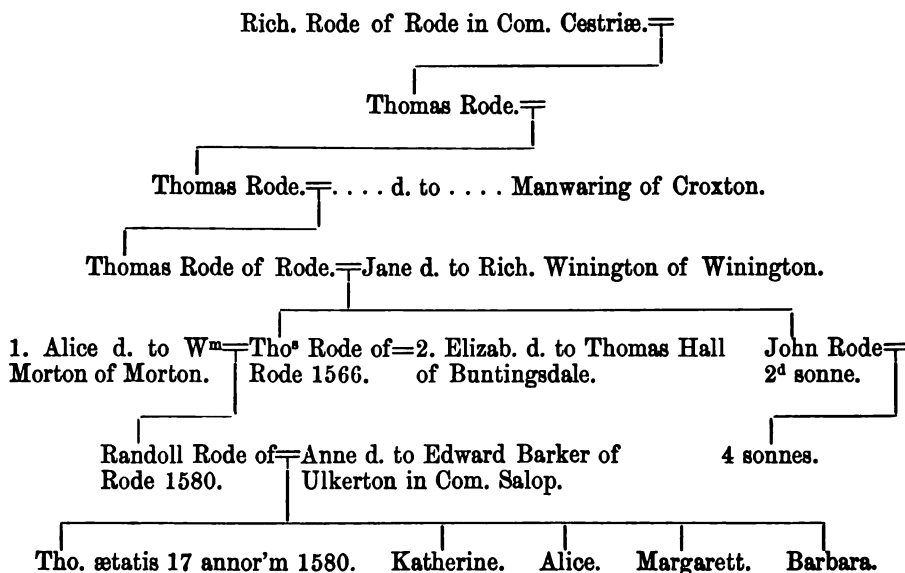
[Harl. 1424, fo. 120<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two quatrefoils Sable, a chief of the second.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head . . . collared . . .*



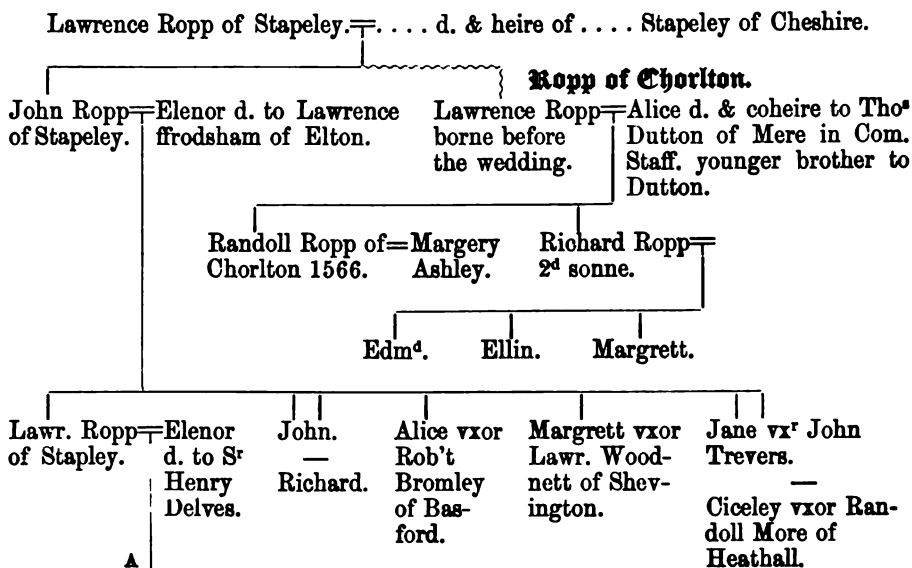


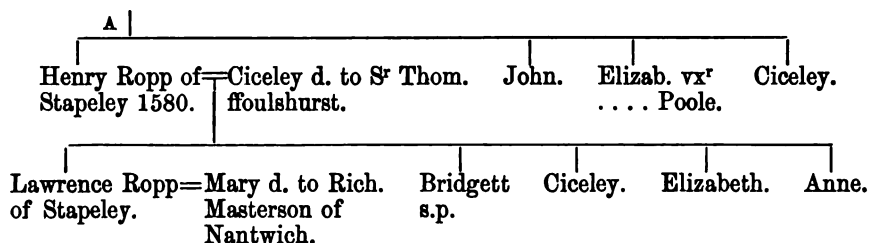


## Ropp of Stapeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between five pheons Sable.*  
2 and 3. *Gules, three boars' heads erased [couped?] Argent.* [STAPELEY.]

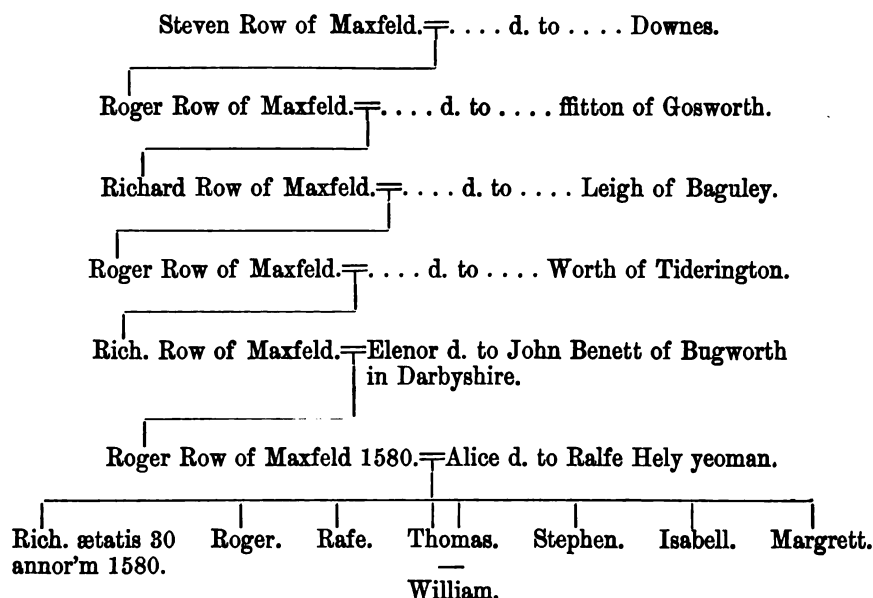




## Row of Maxfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a beehive surrounded by bees volant Sable.*



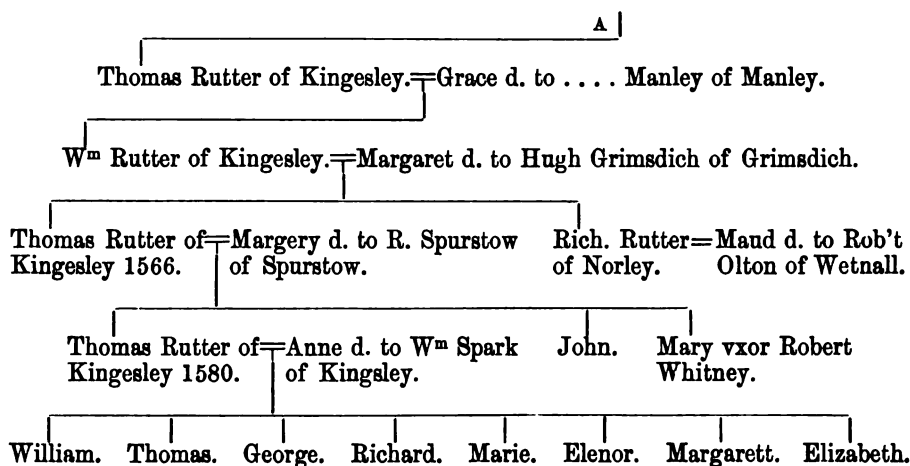
## Rutter of Kingesley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 122.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, three garbs Or, on a chief Azure, a lion passant Argent. 2 and 3. Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.]

William Rutter of Kingesley. =

A |



## [Savage Deeds.]

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123. Harl. 1505, fo. 126.]

## EX CARTIS ET EVIDENCIIS JOHANNIS SAVAGE, MILITIS.

Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet' clamavit Warino de Vernon Piscatura' de Dauen. Testibus Ric'o Vernon fr'e Warino de Vernon, Ric'o filio Martini Banaster, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon, Rad'o, Will'mo & Rob'to fratrib' ejusdem Ric'o.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. GILBERTI DE BOSTOCK, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an eagle displayed, the beak turned to sinister.

Ego Hugo de Altarip' fili' Audæ Maubank Concessi Warino de Vernon Patri meo in lege, et Warino filio suo fratri meo, et hæredib' Warini fratris mei.

Conventio facta inter D'nam Phillippa Maubank ex vna & D'n'm Warrinu' de Vernon et vnam Audam Maubank, sponsam ipsi' Warini ex altera scil't quod ipsa D'na Phillippa in ligea potestate relaxavit &c.

Ego Audæ Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo totam terram meam in Brickhull quæ mihi hæreditare accidit a D'no Thoma Bassett et ejus femina D'na Phillippa Maubank.

Henric' de Alditheleg' oib's &c. Noveritis me dedisse D'no Warino de Vernon & Aldæ Maubank vxori eius D'num meum apud Acton &c.

Ego Alicia filia W'mi de Maubank et Joh'i de Waleia filio meo terram meam in Campis Wich Maubank vers' mediam. Testib' Warino de Vernon filio suo W<sup>mo</sup> Patrick, &c.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. HENRICI DE ALDITHELEG. Arms:—Fretty, on a canton a cross patée.

Carta Rad'i de Vernon, Ch'l'r. Dat. apud Wicum—Malbanum A° 1341.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. RADULPHI DE VERNON. Arms:—A bend. Crest:—On an esquire's helmet a bear's head.

Will'mus fili' Gilberti de Bostock remisit D'no suo Warino de Vernon &c.

Radus' de Vernon D'ns de Shipbrook Carta data An° 6 E. 3, 1332.

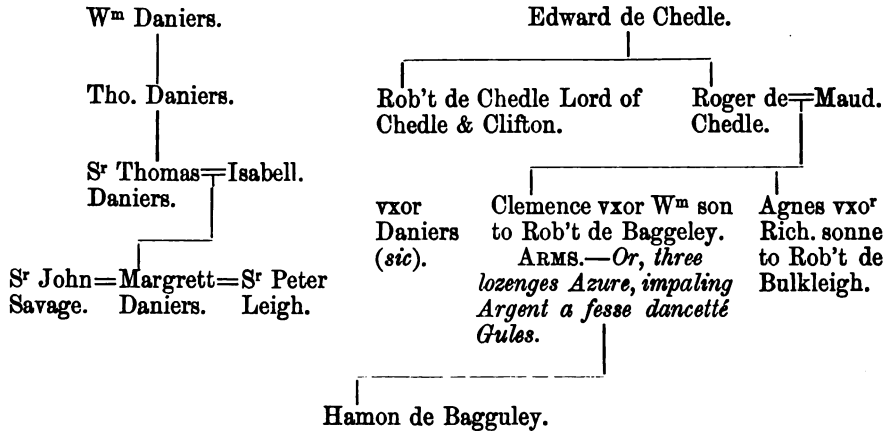
The seale a man on horseback with these Armes [a bend].

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM MARGARETA LE STRANGE. Arms:—Per pale, dexter, on a fesse three garbs; sinister, two lions passant in pale.

## Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123<sup>b</sup>.]

Anno 1327 & A° 2 E. 3. Indentura facta inter Will'm'm fil'm Ric'i de Baggeley et Clementiam vxorem eius et Ric'm filiu' Rob'ti de Bulkleigh & Agnetam vxorem eius de particione hæreditatis quæ fuit prædictæ Clementiæ & Agnetis filiab' et hæredes Rogeri de Chedle.



Carta Johannæ Comitissæ Lincolnæ de terris concessis W'mo D'no de Aldelyne. Dat. 13 E. filij E.

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. JOHANNÆ COMITISSÆ LINCOLNIÆ. Thereon three shields in triangle, with the bases outwards—1. Two bars. 2. A lion rampant. 3. Fretty.

Omnibus &c. Margareta que fuit vxor Joh'is Savage filia & hæres Thomæ Daniers militis confirmo Joh'i de Savage filio meo primogenito, terras sibi descendentes post mortem Thomæ Daniers patris mei etc. Dat. An° 3 H. 5.

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Per pale dexter a cross engrailed; sinister a pale fusilly.

Carta Joh'is Doniers de Com. Cestriæ. Dat. 31 E. 3.

Ego Ric'us de Baggeleigh senior dedi Thomæ Daniers militi et Isabella vxori eius et hæredib' de quorum Corporib' o'i's terras in Hale. Dat. apud Bradleigh An° 22 E. 3.

Thomas Daniell Ayeul a Margareta femme Jean de Savage.

Edward' fili' Regis &c. vic. Cestriæ sal'tem Precipe Thomæ de Tablegh et Catherine vxore sue q'd reddant Joh'i Savage et Margaretæ vxori eius maneriu' de Nether Tabley &c. Dat. apud Cestriam 20 Octobris An° R's Ed. patris nostri 48°.

Joh'es de Radcliff et Margareta vxor ei' petit versus Joh'em Daniers et Aliciam vxorem eius Manerium de Bradley quod Will'm's dedit Thomæ filio Will'mi Daniers et hæredib' de corpore suo exeuntib'. Et quæ post mortem Tho. filij eiusdem Thomæ, præfatæ Margaretæ filiæ eiusdem Thomæ, et Consanguines et hæredi prædicti Thomæ filij W'mi descendere debent per formam donationis prædicti.

Joh'es Savage et Margareta vxor eius petit versus Aliciam, quæ fuit vxor Joh'is Daniers militis. Manerium de Bradleigh &c.

## Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 124.]

Carta Nicolai de Beke militis an<sup>o</sup> 26 R's E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms.—A plain cross Ermine.

Carta Rob'ti Beke de Tene, militis in qua sit mentio Petro de Beke filij sui. Dat. apud Tene An<sup>o</sup> 10 E. 3.

Carta Nicholai de Beke militis in qua sit mentio Mariæ de Beke matris suæ. Dat. apud Tene 33 E. 3.

Arma de Daniers concessa p' Margareta' filia' & hæredem Thomæ Daniers militis Joh'i Savage filio suo primogenito &c.

Nos Joh'es de Beke Personæ Ecclesiæ de Checkligh et Johannes Heicock Capellan' dedimus Rob'to de Barwe Cleric Reversione de medie selionis terræ in p'va Barwe qua' idem Rob'tus tenet de Matilda quæ fuit vxor Rogeri de Swinnerton militis quam eadem Matilda tenet no'ie dotis. Dat. A<sup>o</sup> 38 E. 3.

Drawings of two shields of arms from seals :—1. A plain cross Ermine, and in dexter chief a mullet. 2. Paly of eight, over all a bend.

Nos Joh'es Becke Rector Ecclesiæ de Chockligh & Joh'es Heycock Capellanus Dedimus Rob'to de Swinerton et Elizabethæ vxori suæ filiæ Nicholai de Becke militis duas partes manerij de Barwe in Com. Cestr. &c.

Drawings of the same two coats of arms, but the first is without the mullet.

Atous cieux ques cestes l'res verront ou orront Margareta que fut le fem'e de Jea' Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniers Ch'l'r Salut en dieu Sachés moy avoir Donne et grante et pur cest ma present Chartre confirme, a John Savage mon fils aîné, et a ses heires a tous iours mes Armes entières, que a moy descendero't apres le mort du dict Thomas mon pere comme a sa fille et hoir A avoir, tenir, et porter les dictes Armes avec touz les autres ap'tenances et tout ceo que aux ditz Armes appartient en chascun maniere lieu, a leur plasir, quellement de moy et mes hoires au dit John mon filz et a ses hoires, a touz iours. En Tesmoinance de quell chose, a ceste ma present Chartre J'ay mis mon Seau. Donne le dimenche prochain apres le fest del Translatione S<sup>t</sup> Thomas le Martier L'an du Raigne R. H. 5 &c. iiij<sup>o</sup>.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 14.\*

Omnib' X'po fidelibus ad quos p'ntes l're pervenerint Salt'm Sciatis quod nos Joh'em de Stanley senescall' Hospitij D'ni Regis, Tho. Rempeton, Roger Leech Controller d'ci d'ni Regis, Thomas Chaworth, Humfrey de Stafford iunior, Will'us Fulthorpe, Will'm's de Stanley, Rob'tus de Challons, Ric'us de Stanhope milites, Joh'es de Macclesfeld, Cleric', Rob't Lawrence, Rob't de Toft, Roger de Bradshagh, Mathe' de Mere, Will'm's de Harleston, Galfrid' le Massy, Ric' Fitton, Ric. Coli, Joh'es Hope, Roger' Paghden et Ric'us Wade Armigeri sexto decimo die Martij An<sup>o</sup> Regni Regis H. 4 post Conquestum Angliæ 7<sup>o</sup>. In parochia S<sup>t</sup>i Olavi Confessoris London, vidimus, andivimus et personaliter interfuimus, quando Margareta quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Parr militis, ex bona et spontanea voluntate sua, ac etiam de mero motu conscientie suæ et consilij Curati, & Confessoris sui sp'ialis prout eadem Margareta' cum mag'o Juramento publice et integra ib'm tunc temporis plen' declaravit in presentia o'ium n'rom audeor', Joh'is de Stanley et aliorum tam militum quam Armigerum, liberavit Joh'i Savage de Com. Cestriæ ad vsum et proficium ip'ius Joh'is Savage et Matildæ vxoris suæ vt in Jure ip'ius Matildis duas Chartas prædicti Joh'is Savage et Matildis vt de Jure ip'ius Matildis p'tinentes de Manerio de Barrow cum p'tinen' infra domu' Com. Cestriæ, Simul cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem manerij. Quæ quidem Cartæ publice et integre in presentia et audientia n'ris ib'm lectæ et intellectæ fuerunt tam verbis Anglicis quam Latinis, prout nobis oib'z tunc temporis ib'm p'ntib' [p'tib' melius] apparebat Quarum quidem vna prædictarum duarum Cartarum nobis oib'z lecta & intellecta fuit in hæc verba prout p'ntib' scribi fieri facim'. Sciant p'ntes futuri quod ego Robertus de Swenarton dedi concessi & hoc p'n'ta carta mea confirmavi Joh'i Beck Rectori Ecclesiæ de Checklegh et Joh'i Capellano duas partes manerij de Barrow in Com. Cestriæ cum advocacione capellæ eiusdem manerij quam D'na Matildis de Swinarton tenet in dotam, ac o'ia terras et ten'ta quæ Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Habend' et tenend' dictas duas partes manerij prædicti, cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ et cum reversionibus prædictis; præfatis Joh'i & Johannæ et hæredibus suis &c. His testibus Petro de Cauarswell, Joh'e de Drascott, Ric'o de Pexsall militibus &c. Dat. apud Swinerton die Lunæ proximo post festum

Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli An° 38 E. 3. Et prædicta altera Carta prædictarum duarum Cartarum videl't Carta indentata p' prædictam Margaretam prædicto Joh'i Savage, modo et forma prædict' liberata fuit in hæc verba. Sciant p'n'tes & futuri quod nos Joh'es de Beck, Rector Eccl'ie de Checkley et Joh'es Heicock Capellan' dedimus concessimus, et hac p'n'ti carta mea [nostra] indentata confirmavim' Rob'to de Swinerton & Elizabeth vxore, filia Nicolai Beck militis Duas partes manerij de Barrow, cum p'tinen' in Com. Cestriæ cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem Manerij vna cum reversione tertie partis eiusdem Manerij qua' D'na Matildis de Swinerton tenet in dotem ac o'ia terras & tenementa quas Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Et quæ post mortem eorundem Matildis et Will'mi nobis revertere deberunt, prædictis Rob'to et Elizab. vxore sue et hæredibus inter eosdem legitime procreatis remaneant post mortem prædictor' Matildis et Will'mi. Habend' et tenend' dictus duas partes Manerij prædict' cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ cum reversionibus prædictis Roberto et Elizabeth vxori ejus filia Nicolai Beck militis et hæredib' inter eosdem legitime procreatis libere, quiete, bone, & in pace. In cuius rei testimonium hanc p'n'ti cartæ n're indentata Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. His testibus W'mo Trussell, Tho. Dutton militib', Hugone Venables de Kinderton, Nico' de Manley, Tho. Greenway, Rob'to de Knightley, Adam Moycock, Thomæ de Bradley et alijs. Dat. ap'd Barrow die Dominico post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, Anno Regni R's E. 3 xxxviii°. In cuius rei Testimonium p'n'tib' Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. Dat. apud London 17° Martij An° Prædicto 7 H. 4.

## Drawings of eight seals:—

1. S. JOH'IS DE STANLEY.—Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a chief indented three plates. Barred helmet and mantling. Crest: On a wreath a stag's head and neck couped.
2. S. THOMÆ REMPSTON.—Arms: A chevron, and in dexter chief a cinquefoil. Crest: On a barred helmet two lions' jambs, chevronwise. Supporters: Two rams.
3. S. ROGERI LEECH.—Arms: Ermine, on a chief dancetté three coronets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet [worn away].
4. THOMAS CHAWORTH.—Plate I., Figure 15.
5. S. RIC'I DE STANHOPE.—Arms: A bend between six cross-crosetts. Crest: On an esquire's helmet, on a cap of maintenance a dog (?).
6. S. W'MI DE STANLEY.—Arms: As No. 1. Esquire's helmet and mantling. Crest: As No. 1.
7. S. ROBERTI LAWRENCE.—Arms: A cross raguled. Crest: Out of a ducal coronet a fish's tail erect.
8. S. JOH'IS DE MACCLESFELD.—Arms: A cross engrailed Ermine.

## EX EVIDENTIIS JOH'IS SAVAGE MILITIS.

## [Swinerton.]

ARMS OF SWINERTON.—*Argent, a cross formée fleury Sable.*

Sr Roger de Swinerton. = Jane d. to Sr Robert Hastang.

Roger de Swinerton. = Matild[a].

Sr Thomas Swinerton. =

Sr Rob't Beck of Tene. =  
ARMS.—*Gules, a cross Erm.*

Robert de Swinerton. =

Sr Nicholas Beck. = Jane d. to Rafe L: Stafford  
& of Katherin Hastang.

Robert de Swinerton. = Elizab. d. & heire to Sr Nico' Beck.

Maud d. & heire vxr Sr John Savage.

## Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 125.]

### COPPY OF AN OLD PEDIGREE REMAINING WITH S<sup>r</sup> JOHN SAVAGE, KNIGHT.

There was S<sup>r</sup> Raufe ye Vernon the old ye quich levett vij<sup>xx</sup> zer & 10 zer. And hee had to his wife one Mary the Lord's daughter of Dacres And hee had issue by her one S<sup>r</sup> Raufe ye Vernon of Hanwell and Richard Parson of Stockport, other 2 sons Michell and Hugh ye quich were both freeres, and 2 daughters Agnes and Rose. And then deghted the aforesaid Mary after her death, the foresaid old S<sup>r</sup> Raufe tooke to wife Paramour, one Maud ye Grosvenor and had issue by her Rich. and Rob't Bastards. Ye aforesaid S<sup>r</sup> Rauf ye Vernon of Hanwell was married to A. S<sup>r</sup> Per & had issue by her Rawlin Hitchcock John and Thomas ye quich Rawlin had issue S<sup>r</sup> Rauf ye Vernon of Mottram ye quich S<sup>r</sup> Rauf had issue young S<sup>r</sup> Raufe. The foresaid S<sup>r</sup> Raffe Vernon of Hanwell Rawlin his son and S<sup>r</sup> Raffe his son deghten lyvand ye old S<sup>r</sup> Raffe. And the same time one S<sup>r</sup> Rich. Damory was Justice of Chester. And the foresaid old S<sup>r</sup> Raulfe and hee were accorded that the young S<sup>r</sup> Rafe should marrie Agnes daughter to the aforesaid Richard Damory And that S<sup>r</sup> Raufe the old should by fine reret at Chester gif all his Lands &c. to the said M<sup>r</sup> Rich. his son geten by the foresaid Mary of Dacre and to his heires and so it was done And the same Rich. p<sup>son</sup> gafe the same lands &c. to the same old S<sup>r</sup> Raufe againe to terme of his life and after his decease to the young S<sup>r</sup> Rafe and to Agnes his wife daughter to S<sup>r</sup> Richard Damory and to the heires males of their bodies getten. And for default of issue male of the foresaid young S<sup>r</sup> Rauf and Agnes That all the Lands &c. should remaine to Rich. the son of old S<sup>r</sup> Ralfe ye Vernon of Shipbroke getten by Maud the Grosvenor and to the heires of his body begotten male And for default of issue of his body getten male: That all the Lands &c. should remaine to the right heires of the aforesaid Master Rich. withouten end. The aforesaid S<sup>r</sup> Raufe and Agnes died without issue of their bodies begotten male and then entret S<sup>r</sup> Rauf the last deghten as son and heire to Richard ye Vernon the son of old S<sup>r</sup> Rafe Vernon and Maud the Grosvenor by virtue of the fine before rehearsed. The foresaid S<sup>r</sup> Raulfe Rich. sonne deghtet without heire of his body getten male And so S<sup>r</sup> Rich. ye Vernon brother to ye last S<sup>r</sup> Raufe entret as heire male and continued all his life And had issue S<sup>r</sup> Richard ye qvich is now ded w<sup>thout</sup> issue male.

S<sup>r</sup> Raufe Vernon as is before rehearsed had 3 young sons male that is to witt Hitchcock John and Thomas the quich (*sic*).

Sciant præsentēs et futuri quod ego Rad'us de Vernon senior D'n's de Shubbroc Dedi Hugoni Vernon de Quatcroft vnam placea' vasti sup' Rudheath in foede de Shubbrock ad terminum vitæ suæ &c. Et post decessum D'ni Hugonis volo et concedo quod mag'r Ric'us de Vernon filius me' totam prædictam terram ad terminu' vitæ suæ habeat. Testib' D'no Will'mo de Brereton, Hugone de Dutton militib', Ric'o de Foulshurst tunc viceco' Cestriæ, Adæ de Bostock, Ranulfo de Merton, &c.

Drawing of circular seal, inscribed  
S. RAD'I DE VERNON. Arms.—  
A fesse.

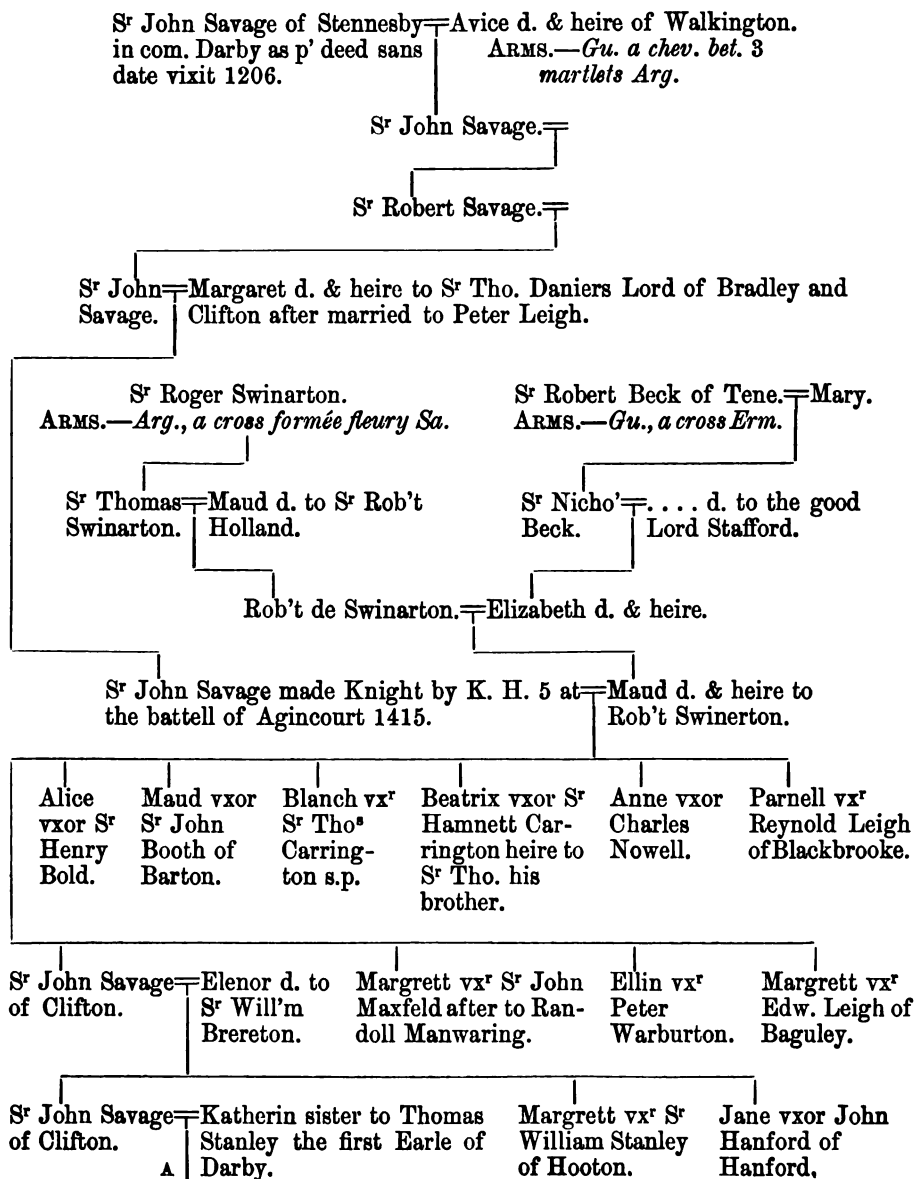
Note that there were no garbes on the fesse And yet before his death hee bare the garbes on the fesse whereby a man may well conjecture that it was after hee had matched himselfe with Maud Grosvenor widdow to S<sup>r</sup> John Hatton who both have garbes in their Armes.

## Savage of Clifton.

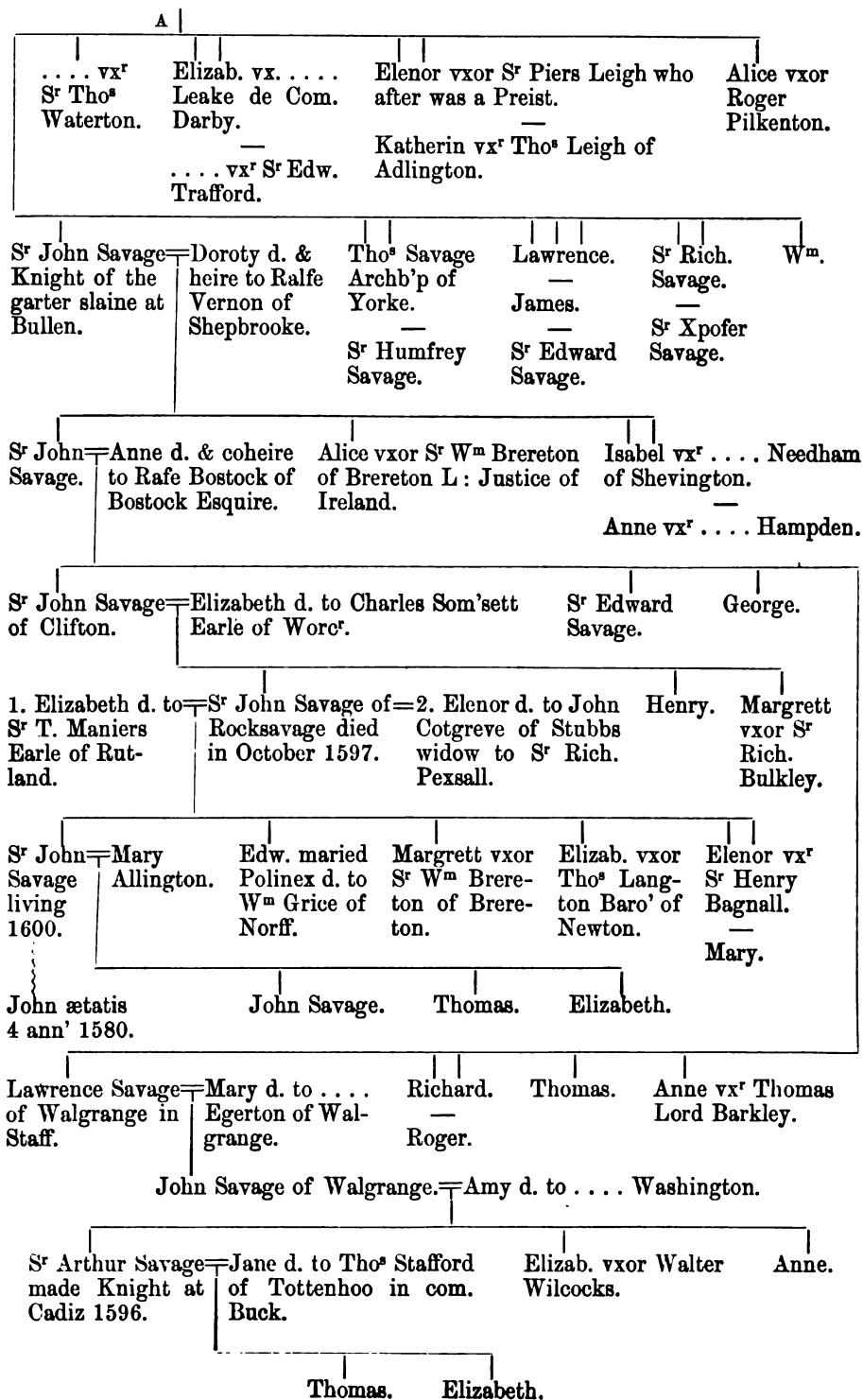
[Harl. 1424, fo. 125<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of seventeen.—1. *Argent, six lioncels rampant, 3, 2, and 1, Sable.*  
2. *Gules, a chevron between three martlets Argent.* [WALKINTON.] 3. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [DANYERS.] 4. *Argent, a fesse dancettée Gules.* [CHEDLE.] 5. *Argent, a cross formée, the ends fleury Sable.* [SWINNERTON.] 6. *Gules, a cross Ermine.* [BEKE.] 7. *Or, on a fess Azure, three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.] 8. *Quarterly, Or and Gules; over all a bendlet Sable.*

- [MALBANK.] 9. *Sable, a fess humettée Argent.* [BOSTOCK.] 10. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 11. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 12. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 13. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 14. *Sable [Vert?], a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY?] 15. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSEBY.] 16. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 17. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Or.* [MINSHULL.]
1. CREST.—*An unicorn's head Argent, erased, maned [and armed] Or.*  
 2. CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a lion's jamb erect Sable.*







## Boner's Pedegree.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 134.]

This is the true Pedegree of Edmund Boner sonne of George Savage Preist, Parson of Daneham in Cheshire, who was a bastard himselfe and sonne of Sr John Savage Knight who was slaine before Bulleine when K. H. 7 laid siege vnto it, which said Preist begatt Edmund Boner of one Elizab. ffrodsham who being with child was sent out of Cheshire to one that was called Savage of Elmley in Worcestersh. And when shee was delivered one Boner a Sawyer with M<sup>r</sup> Armingsham married her and begatt other children by her after and dwelled at Potters Hanley in Worc<sup>r</sup>. And the said George Savage Preist begatt sixe children more by 2 severall women whose names shall hereafter follow, as place shall serve.

Right Begotten.

De Celibatu' et de votis.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE\* Knight of the Garter & of the Privy Counsell was slaine at Bolleyn when King Henry the 7<sup>th</sup> laid siege to it.

Drawing of Arms: *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable, over all a bendlet sinister Gules.*

Had issue a Bastard.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE Knight who had in Recompence given him for the death of his ffather y<sup>e</sup> Erle of Warwicks Lands in Worcestersh. and was high Sherrieff by Inheritance.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who slew a Gent. named M<sup>r</sup> Pauncefoot and dyed prisoner in the Tower for y<sup>e</sup> same act.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who might dispend 1500<sup>l</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> yeare by his rents & other reuenues hee dyed in December 1597 & lyes buryed at Maxfeild.

Base Begotten.

GEORGE SAVAGE Preist Parson of Dunham in Dunham begatt these 7 bastards by 3 sundry women & was a bastard himselfe as may appeare.

George Savage Preist chancellor of Chester a Bastard.

—  
Elizabeth 3<sup>d</sup> base da. mar. to a Gentlem.

—  
Ellen 2<sup>d</sup> base da. mar. to a Gent.

EDMUND BONER was 1 Arch-deacon of Lecest'r & after twice Bishop of London & third hope but god cutt him short & was buried like a doge.

John Winslowe Archdeacon of Middlesex dead & gone a bastard.

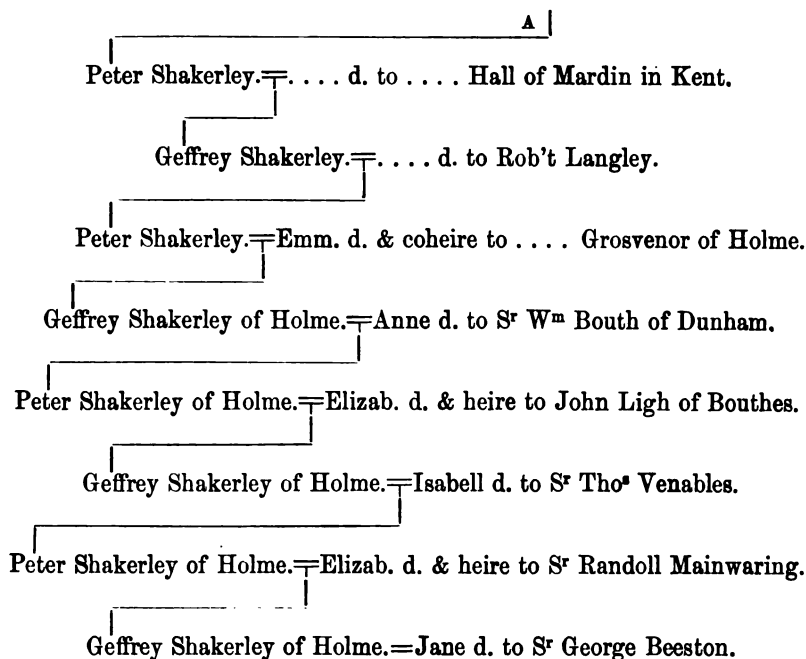
—  
Randall Savage of Lodge a bastard.

—  
Margaret 1 base da. marr. to a Gent.

This George Savage in y<sup>e</sup> 1 Circle was base son to Sr John Savage Knight of the Garter, y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> George was made Preist & became Parson of Dunham in Cheshire, & after hee begatt Edmund Savage (whome wee call Edmund Boner) of the body of Elizab. ffrodesham who died at ffulham in K. E. 6 time when Boner was prisoner in the Marshalsey who notwithstanding gave for her mourning coates at her death. This George begatt also John Winslow & Elizab. of y<sup>e</sup> body of one Winslowe's daughter in Cheshire, and then hee begatt Randall, Ellin & Margrett of the body of one Dyes d. of Barrow in Cheshire. The E. of Warwick's Lands in Worc<sup>r</sup> (hee being attainted of Treason) was given to the second Sr John Savage which was Elmly, Sudley, Bushley, Hadly, Ridmarkley. Hadley, Elmly, & Sudley had every one a Castle and Parke, and Bushly & Ridmarkly had both parkes and no castles. Now when it fell into the King's hands by the death of Paunsfoote. Then Edmund Boner did change lands in Essex with the King for Bushly and Ridmarkly y<sup>e</sup> which 2 townes are now in the Tenor and occupac'on of one Serle and Sheapsd. Serle is cosin to Boner and hath Bushly, Sheapsd is brother in law to Bishop Ridley and hath Ridmarkley, and further the said Sheapsd hath condemned Boner in the Guildhall for B. Ridley's goods which amount to 400<sup>l</sup> in a Nisi pri<sup>a</sup> since the Queene's Raigne that now is.

[\* The four names in capital letters are within circles in the original MS. The circle surrounding the first Sir John Savage's name is inscribed with the Motto of the Garter, HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE. Bishop Bonner's name is surmounted by a mitre.—J. P. R.]





## Shrigley of Beristow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 133<sup>b</sup>.]

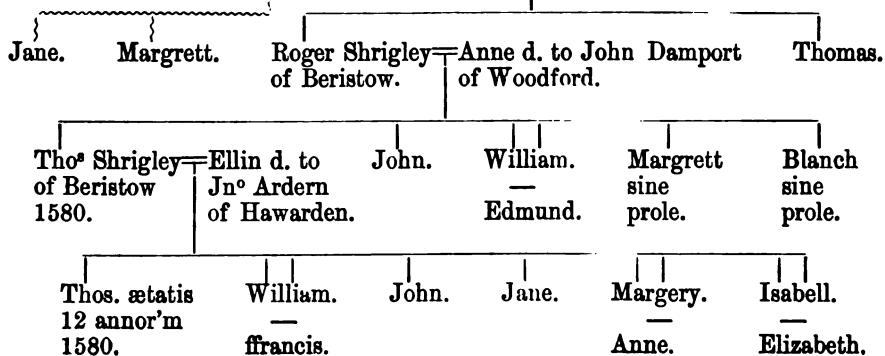
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three human legs, coupéd at the knee, Argent.*

S<sup>r</sup> John Shrigley.

Renold Shrigley.

John Shrigley of Beristow Esquire 1 E. 4.

Thomas Shrigley of Clifton obiit 1524. = Alice d. of . . . Moston.



## Smethwike of Smethwike.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 131. Harl. 1505, fo. 135.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Or, three crosses formée fitch Sable.* 2 and 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Argent, charged with three bendlets wavy Vert, holding in the hand proper a tulip Or, leaved of the second.*

[In Harl. 1505 the arm is charged with *two bars wavy Vert.*]

Thurston Smethwike . . . d. to W<sup>m</sup> Brereton whoe gave with her of Thurgarten. in frank marriage Smethwike.

Ovin<sup>s</sup> or Owinus de Smethwick.

Hugh de Smethwick.

W<sup>m</sup> de Smethwick.

Richard de Alice.  
Smethwick.

Nicholas Wetnall of Calveley An<sup>o</sup> 1350.  
ARMS.—*Vert, a cross engr. Erm.*

Tho. s.p.	W <sup>m</sup> Smeth- wike L: of Smethwike.	Jone d. &= heire.	=Rich. son to Rob't Cholmeley who had y <sup>e</sup> lands of Calveley by the lawes of the Realme and after gave them to his wives son Rob't Smethwike.	Randoll Parson of Plem- stow.	Robert. — John.
--------------	---	----------------------	---	--	-----------------------

Robert Smethwike A<sup>o</sup> 22 R. 2 & 7 H. 5. = Jone d. to Jn<sup>o</sup> Radcliff.

Tho. Smethwike An<sup>o</sup> 12 E. 4. . . . d. to . . . Downes of Shrigley.

Tho. Smethwike . . . d. to Thomas  
19 H. 7 et H. 8. Grene of Congleton.

Will'm  
2<sup>d</sup> son.

. . . vx<sup>r</sup> Thomas  
Bellott of Morton.

Geffrey  
9 H. 8.

Robert  
Smeth-  
wick.

=Isabell  
d. to  
Phillip  
Draicott.

Margery  
vx<sup>r</sup>. . .  
Page of  
Yard-  
shaw.

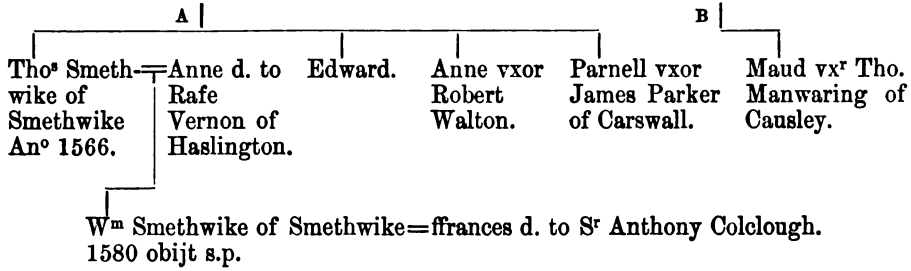
Elizabeth vxor  
John Bering-  
ton.

Emm vx<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>  
Cotton of Cotton.

Tho<sup>s</sup> = Jane [Jone] d.  
Smeth- & heire to Phil-  
wike lip Claiton and  
9 H. 8. Maud his wife  
by whome hee  
had the village  
of Arcluid.

A

B

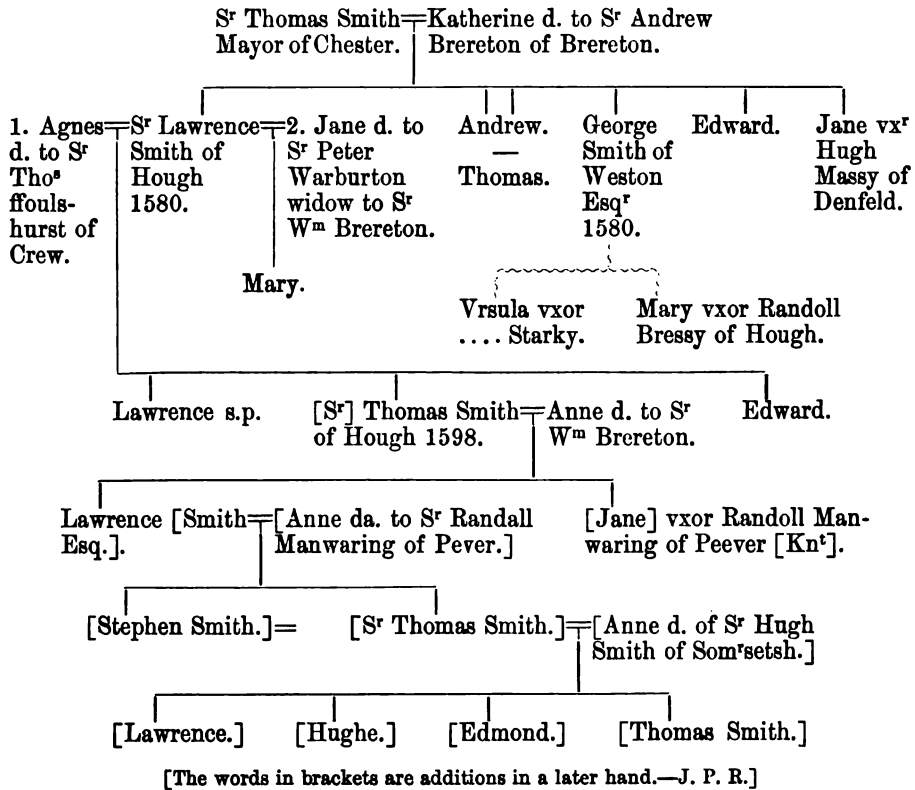


## Smith of Hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130.]

**ARMS.**—*Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Sable.*

**CREST.**—*An ostrich proper, holding in the beak a horseshoe.*



## Smith of Oldhaugh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130<sup>b</sup>.]

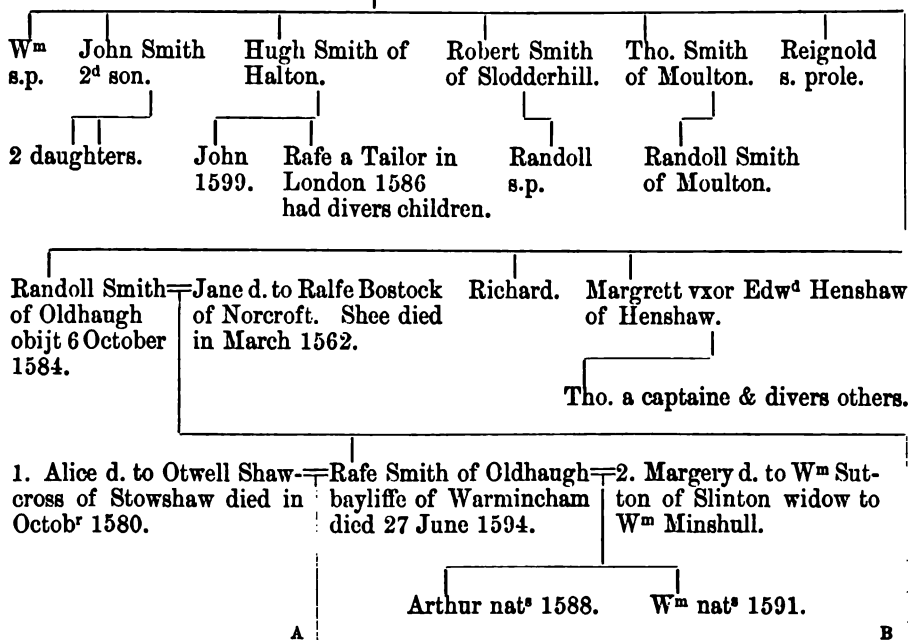
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Per pale Or and Gules, three fleurs-de-lis counter-changed.* 2 and 3. *Azure, a fret Or.* [OLDHAUGH.]

CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Gules.*

John Smith of Oldhaugh in the . . . d. & heire to . . .  
parish of Warmincham who was Oldhaugh of Oldhaugh  
descended of a younger brother in the Parish of War-  
of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Smith of Cuerdley. mincham.

John Smith of Oldhaugh\* E. 4. = Maud d. to . . . Page of Alpram.

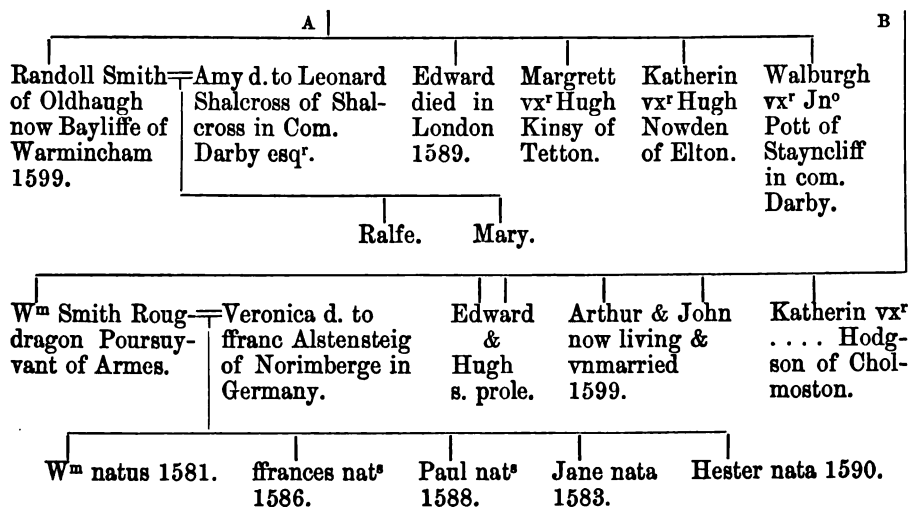
John Smith of Oldhaugh = Elizab. base d. to S<sup>r</sup> Andrew Brereton of  
H. 7. Brereton quæ obiit 1549.



\* EX CARTIS RANULPHI SMITH DE OLDHAUGH GEN'.

S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Trussell L. of Warmincham granted to Jn<sup>o</sup> Smith of Oldhaugh in the parish of Warmincham, to Maud his wife and John his son, The tenement in Oldhaugh. Dated at Elms-thorp 10 October A<sup>n</sup>o 6 E. 4, 1466.

Another Lease to the parties aforesaid dated at the Castell of Woodhill the last of Aprill A<sup>n</sup>o 9 E. 4, 1469.

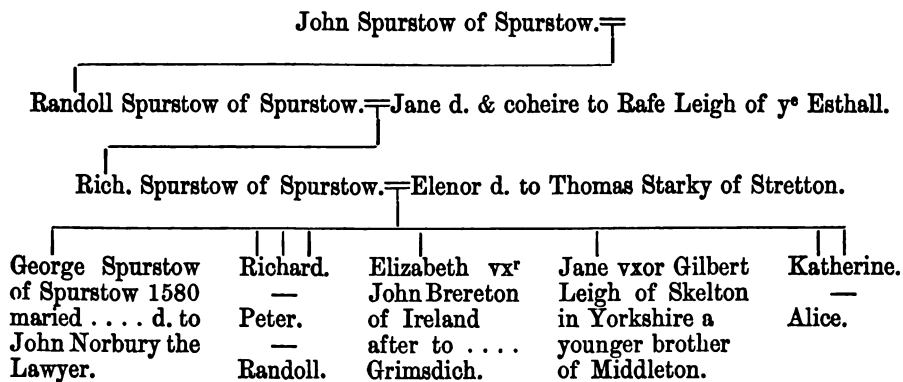


**Spurstow of Spurstow.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Vert*, three mullets pierced *Or*. 2. *Argent*, a lion rampant *Gules*. [LEIGH.] 3. *Azure* crusily, and three eagles displayed *Or*. [ALPRAM.]

CREST.—*A woman's head affronté, coupéd below the breasts proper, hair dishevelled*  
*Or.*





## Pro Stanley de Hooton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 126<sup>b</sup>, 127.]

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. PHILLIPPI BAMVILLE, Plate I., Fig. 16.

Ego Alexander de Bamville & Roisa vxor mea. dedim<sup>s</sup> Thomæ filio n<sup>ro</sup> primogenito et Hauisa filia Rob'ti de Winington : Terram meam in villa de p'va Storton, quas Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Ric'i Kingsley mihi Alexandro dedit.

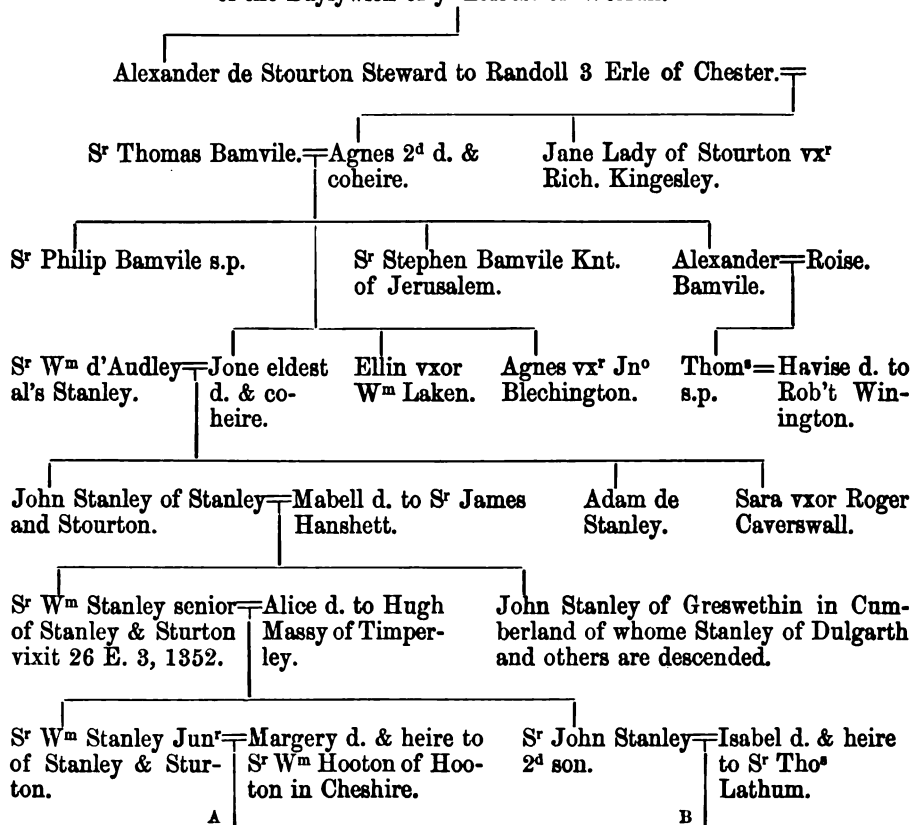
Drawing of a circular seal, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an antelope trippant.

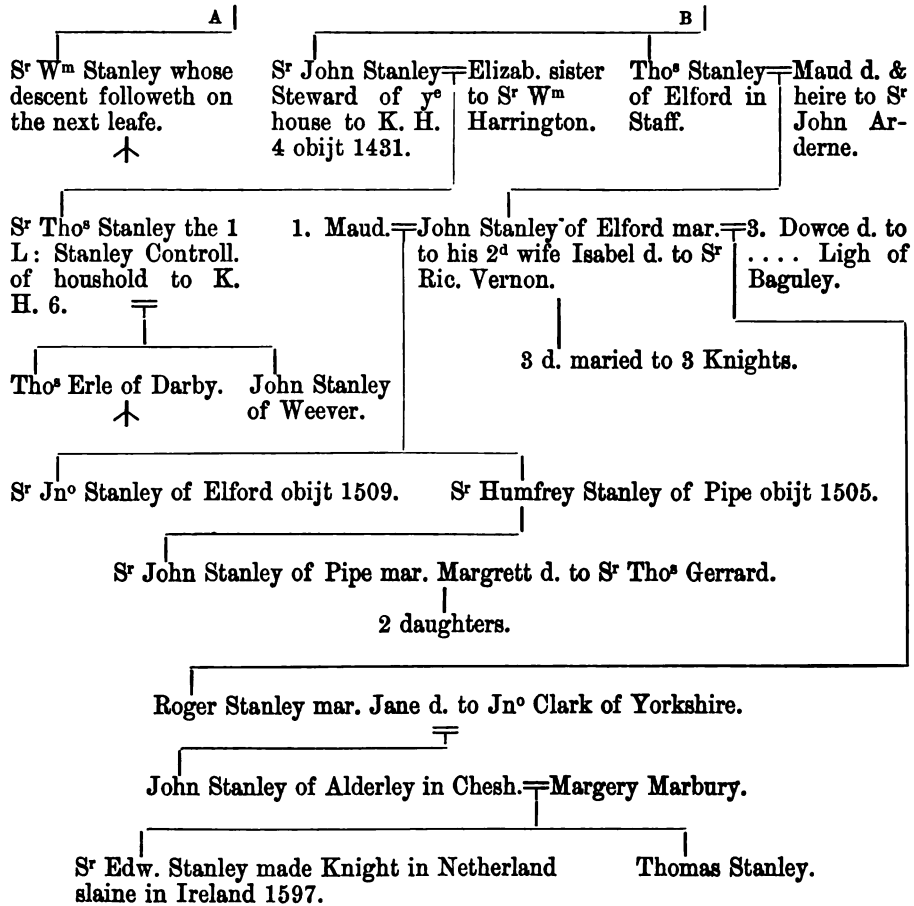
Carta Will'mi de Stanley militis. Dat. ap'd Stourton An<sup>o</sup> 13 H. 4. Cui appendit hujus modi Sigill<sup>s</sup> Armor' d'ci Will'mi.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a bend three mullets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a stag's head and neck terminating in a mantlet and tassel.

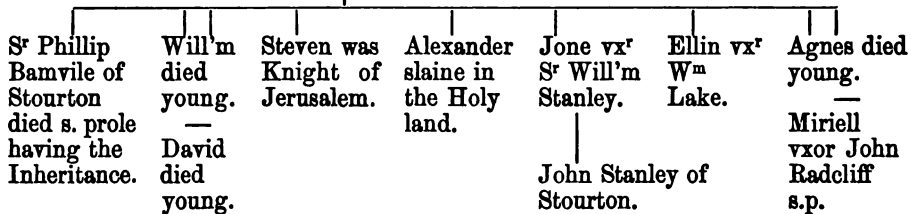
Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI DE STANLEY. Arms: On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed.

Alan Silvester vnto whome Randoll 3 Erle of Chester gave the Manor' of Sturton & Picton of the Baylywick of y<sup>e</sup> fforrest of Werrall.



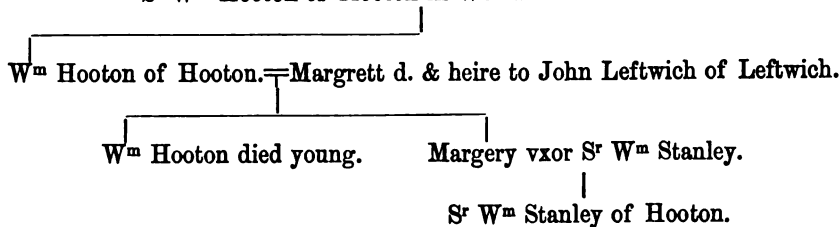
**Bamville.**

Sr Thomas Bamville. = Agnes d. & coheire to Alexander Silvester  
 ARMS.—*Or, on a chief* of Stourton.  
*Gul. 3 trefoils Arg.*      ARMS.—*Arg., on a mount a tree Vert.*



**Hooton.**

ARMS.—*Arg., on a bend Vert, 3 mullets pierced Or.*  
 Sr W<sup>m</sup> Hooton of Hooton in Werrall in Com. Cestr'.

**Lathom.**

Rob't filz Henry founder of the Priory of Burscogh.

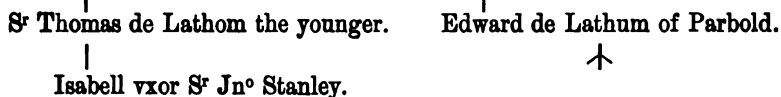
Rob't Lord of Lathom t'pe R. 1 & K. John.  
 ARMS.—*Or, on a chief indented Azure, 3 plates.*

Richard Lord of Lathom t'pe H. 3.

Robert de Lathom t'pe H. 3 et E. 1.

Sr Rob't de Lathom obijt 18 E. 2.

Sr Thomas Lathom the elder ætatis 24 an' 18 E. 2.—  
 This Sr Thomas gave to Edward his 2<sup>d</sup> sonne the  
 Manor of Parbold 35 E. 3.



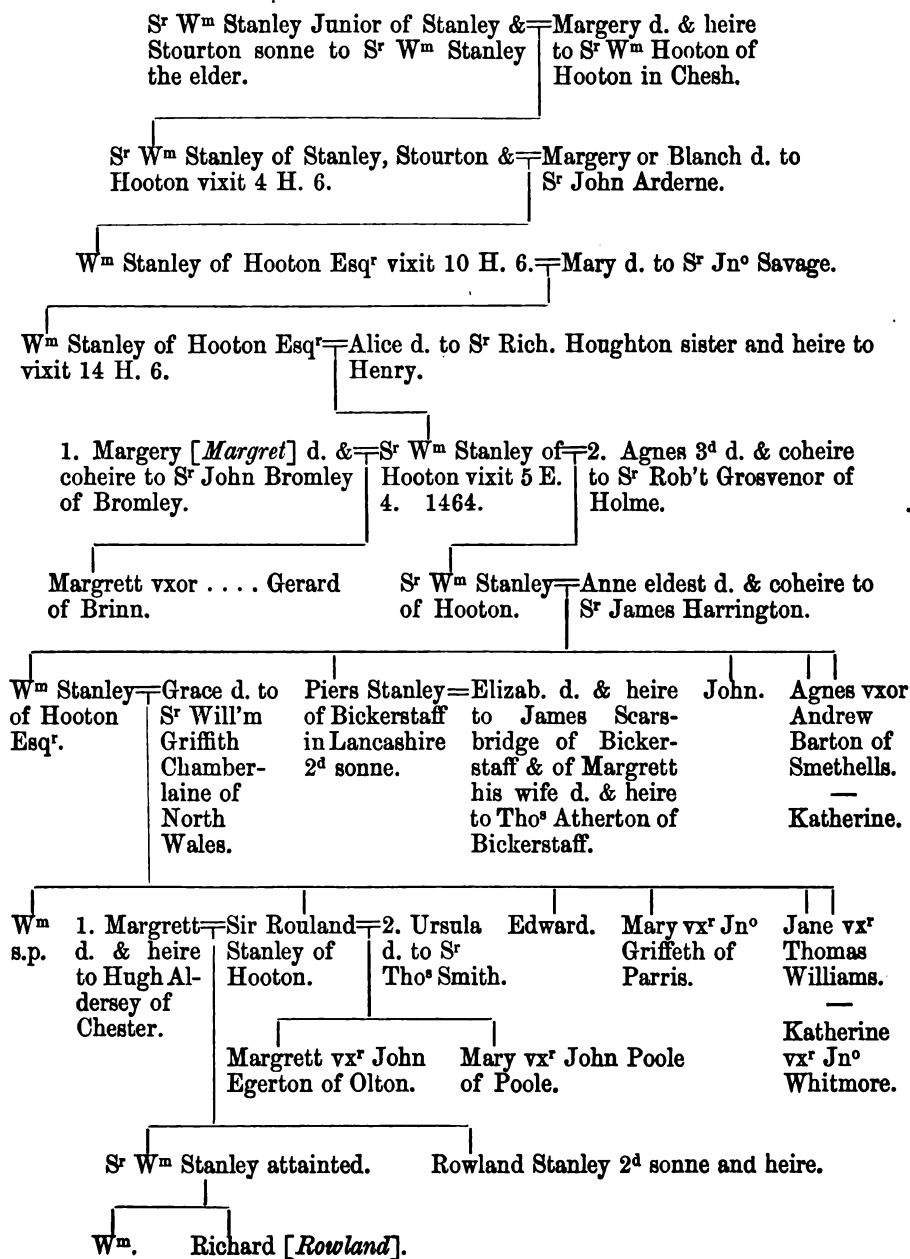
This Genealogy of Lathom was sett forth  
 by W. fflower al's Norrey 19 Aprill 1578.

**Stanley of Hooton.**

[Harl. 1424, fo. 127<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief Gules three trefoils Argent.* [BAMVILLE.] 3. *Argent, a tree eradicated Vert.* [SILVESTER.] 4. *Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [HOOTON.] 5. *Sable, three bars Argent.* [HOGHTON.] 6. *Azure, a*

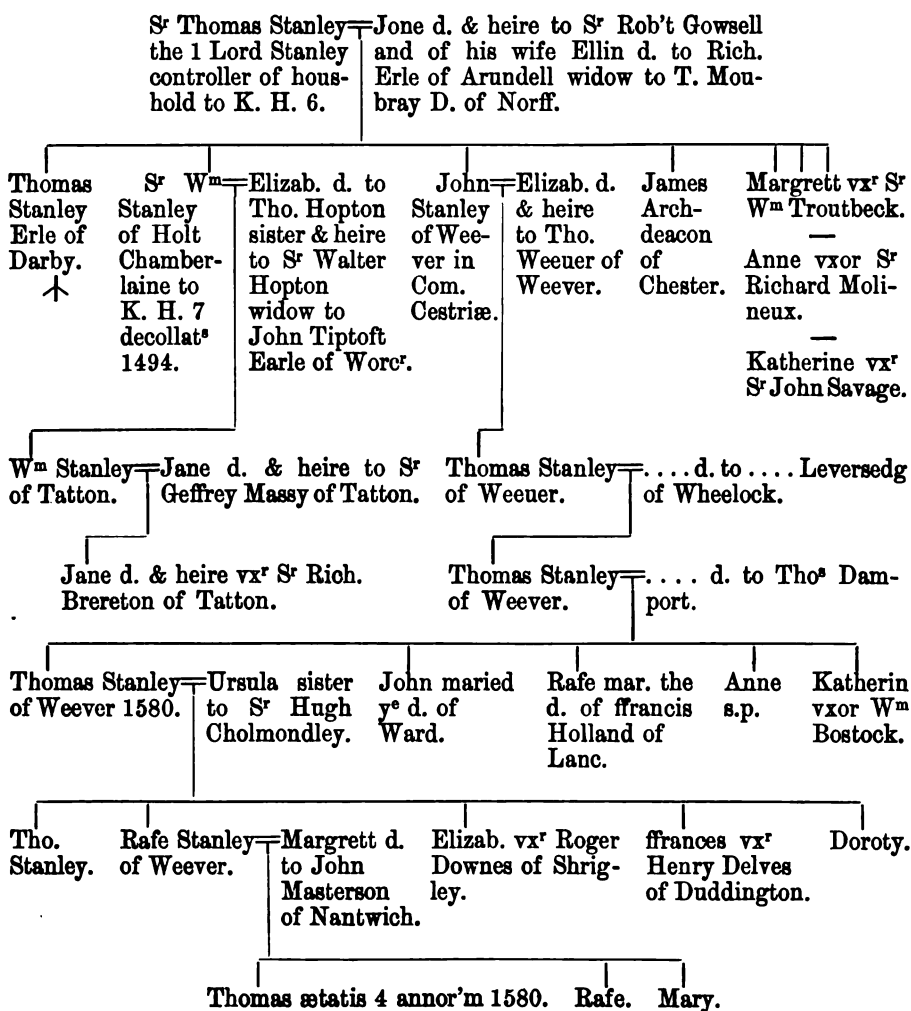
CREST.—*A buck's head couped Argent.*



## Stanley of Weeuer.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 128.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief indented Azure three plates.* [LATHOM.] 3. *Barry of six Or and Azure, a canton Ermine.* [GOWSELL.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* [FITZALAN.] 5. . . . four bars . . . . 6. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb of the second; over all a crescent for difference.* [WEEVER.]

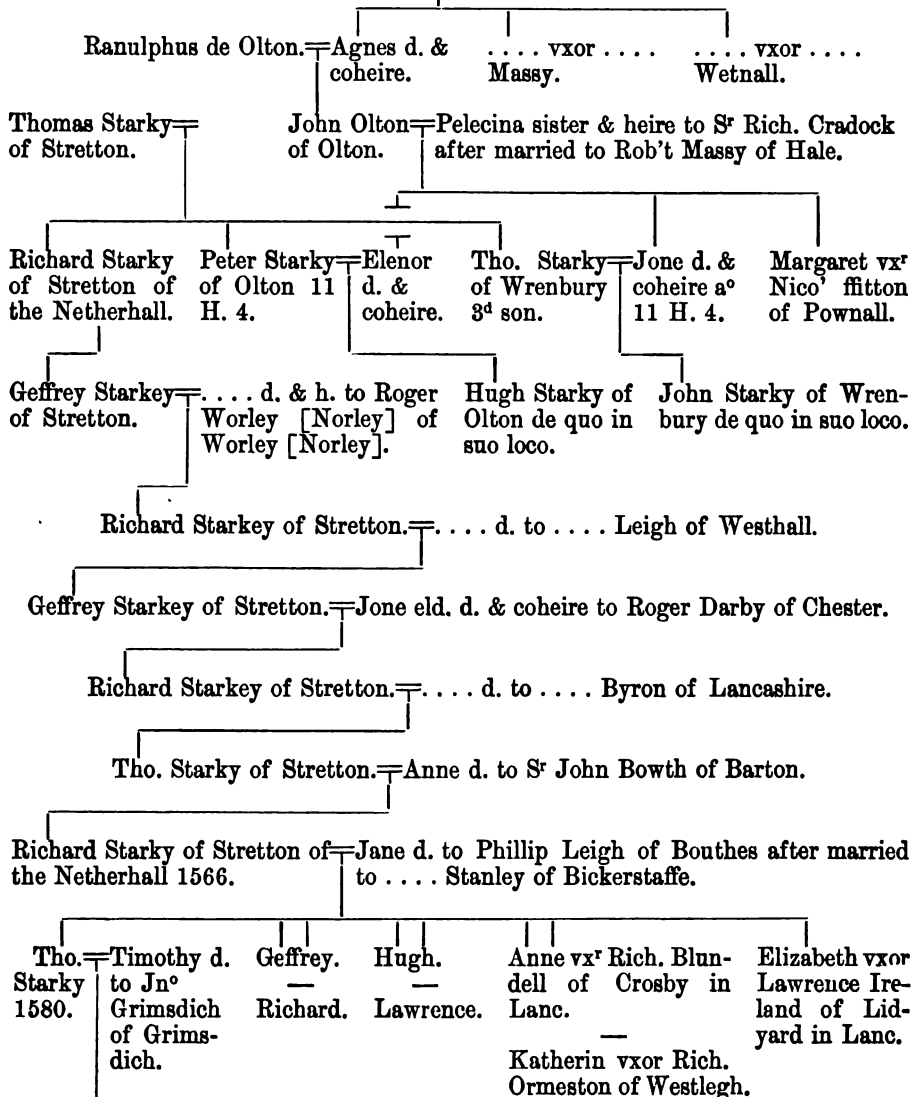


## Starky of Stretton.

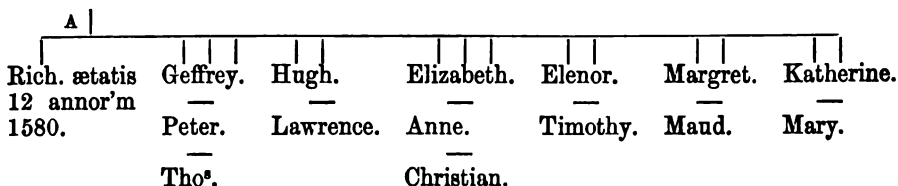
[Harl. 1424, fo. 128<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules.*  
2. *Sable, a leopard's face Or, jessant de lis Argent.* [MORLEY.\*] 3. *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs Sable.* [DARBY.]

S<sup>r</sup> John Wrenbury of Wrenbury . . . d. & heire to S<sup>r</sup> John Audlem  
in Com. Cestr. of Audlem in Com. Cestriæ.



[\* Apparently incorrectly assumed for Norley.—J. P. R.]



### Starky of Stretton of the Overhall.

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules.*  
2 and 3. *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.*

Rich. Starky of Stretton. = Katherine d. to Rich. Cliff of Huxley.

George obiit vivo patre. = Elizab. d. to Thomas Penketh of Penketh in Lanc.

Tho. Starky of Stretton of the Overhall 1580. = Bridget d. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.      John.      Richard.

John ætatis 16 an' 1580.      Peter.      Jane.      Margaret.      Timothy.      Katherine.      Anne.

### Starky of Olton or Darley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129. Harl. 1505, fo. 133.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and membered Gules, in dexter chief a crescent for difference of the last.* 2. *Quarterly Vert and Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [OLTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [WRENBURY.]

**CREST.**—*A stork's head erased per pale Argent and Sable, holding in the beak Gules a snake Vert.*

Peter Starky second son = Jone d. & coheire to John Olton & of Margaret  
to Tho<sup>s</sup> Starky.      his wife d. & heire to S<sup>r</sup> John Wrenbury.

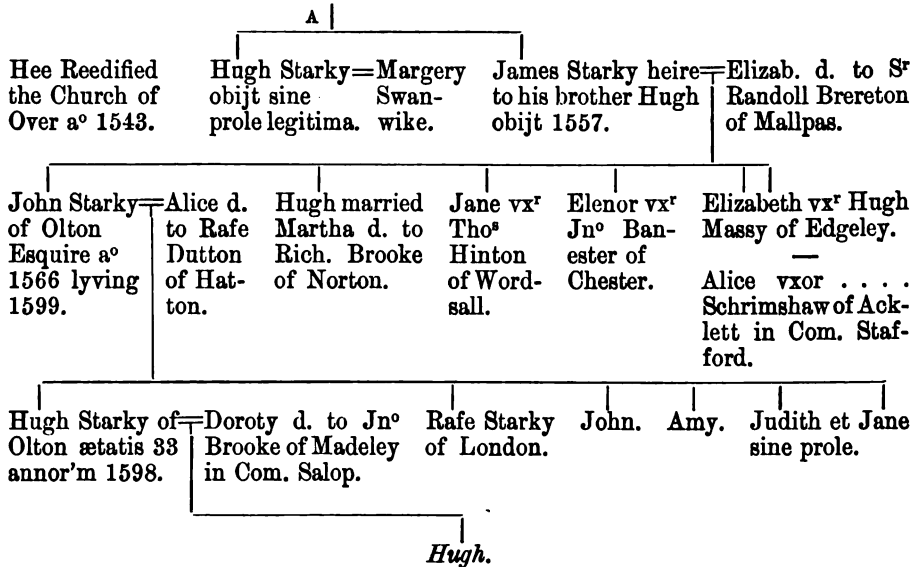
In Inquisition  
taken 17 H. 6.

Hugh Starky of Olton = Elizabeth sister to S<sup>r</sup>  
17 H. 6.      John Done.

John Starky of Olton. = Agnes sister to S<sup>r</sup> John Needham of Shevington.

Hugh Starky obiit 8 H. 8 a<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1518. = Margrett d. to Phillip Egerton.      Margrett vx<sup>r</sup> . . . . Dane.      Jane.

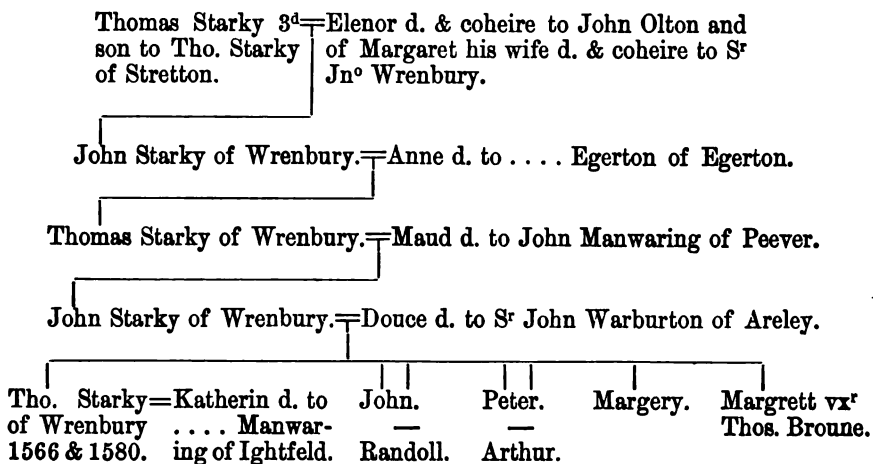
A |



## Starky of Wrenbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of four, as STARKY OF OLTON above, but with a mullet for difference (for the third son).*





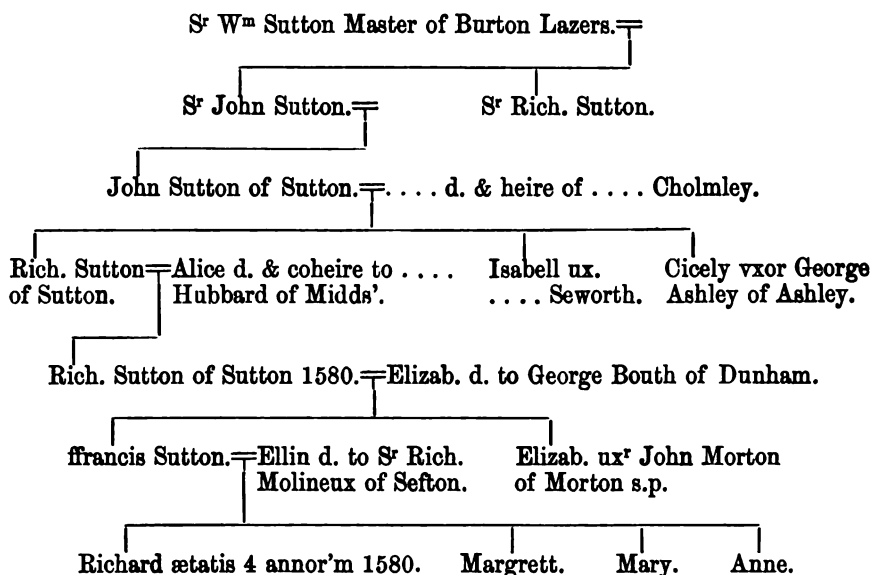
## Sutton of Sutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Or, a lion rampant queuee fourchée Vert.* [SUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three buglehorns stringed Sable.* [SUTTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosets Sable.* [SUTTON.] 4. *Argent, on a chief Gules a mullet pierced Or.* 5. [*Gules,*] *in chief two esquires' helmets [Argent] and in base a garb [Or], a crescent for difference.* [CHOLMONDELEGH.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Or between two flanches Ermine.* [HUBBARD.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant queuee fourchée Vert.*

Adam the son of Alan de Sutton held his lands of Sutton by the Charter of Hugh, Earle of Chester, in the name of a fostership.

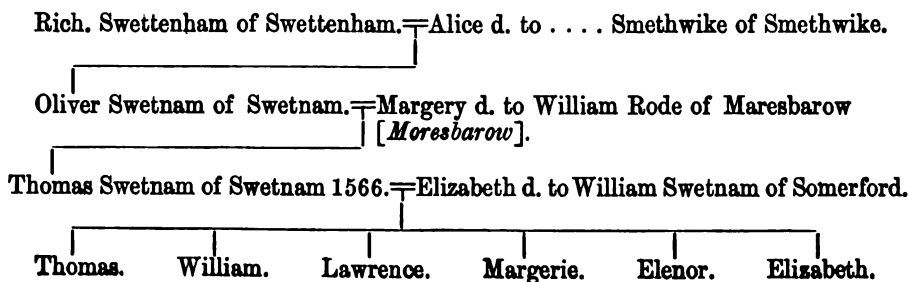


## Swettenham, bulgo Swetnam, of Swetnam.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 136<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Vert thres spades of the field.*

CREST.—*A leopard's head erased Azure, guttée d'Or, collared and lined Gold.*



**Tatenhall, bulgo Tatnall.**

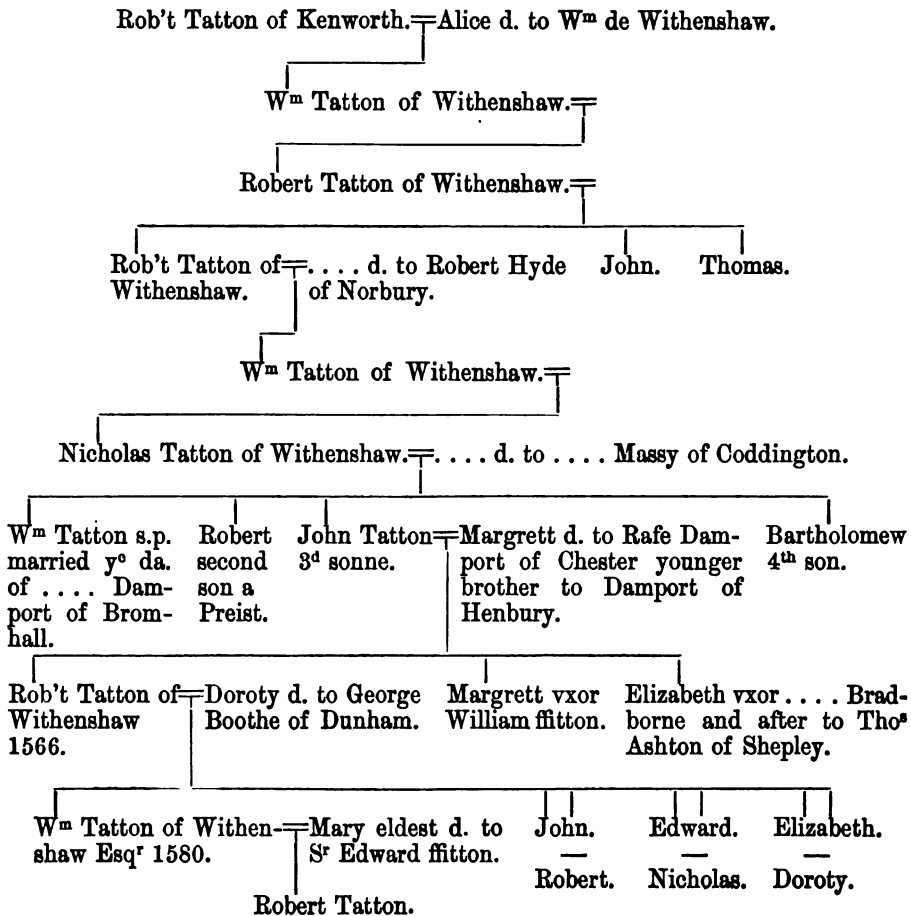
[Harl. 1424, fo. 138.]

[No Pedigree or Arms given.]

**Tatton of Withenshaw.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 137<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the first and fourth a crescent Sable, in the second and third a crescent of the first.*

CREST.—*A greyhound sejant Argent, collared and tied by a line Gules to an oak tree Proper, fructed Or.*

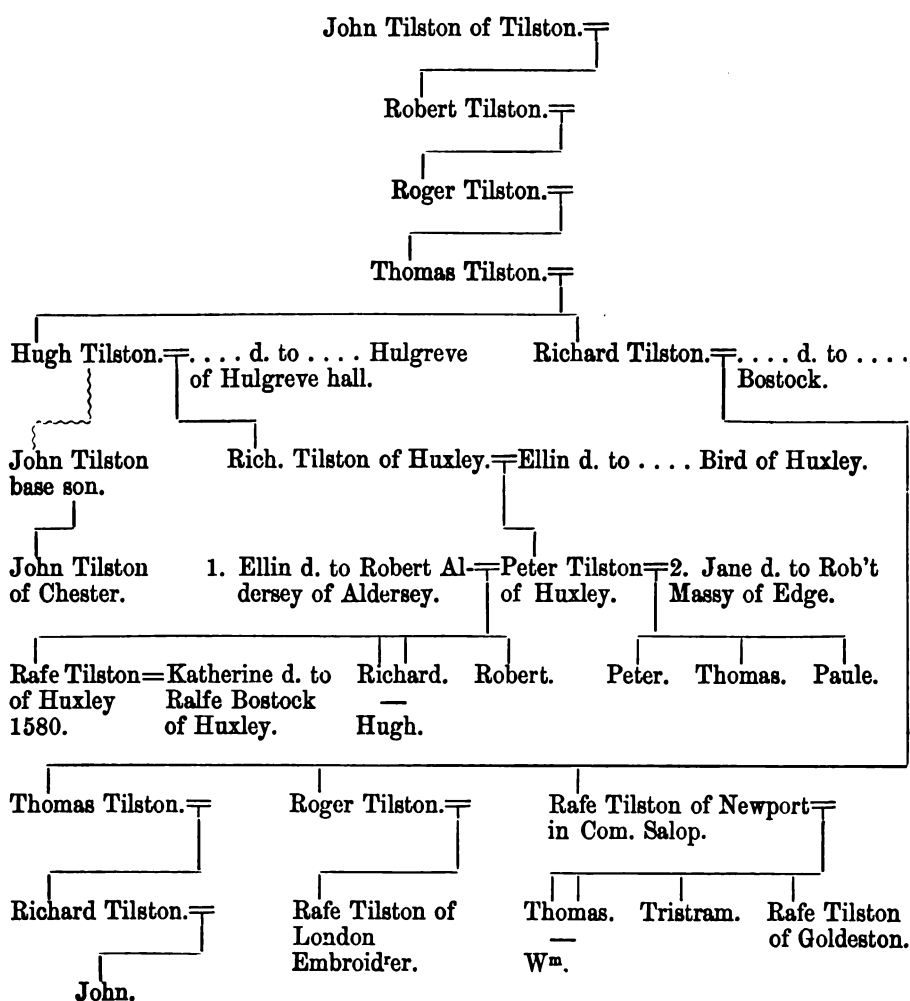


## Tildeston, alias Tilston, of Tilston & Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend cotised between two garbs, all Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Gules a bear's head Argent.*

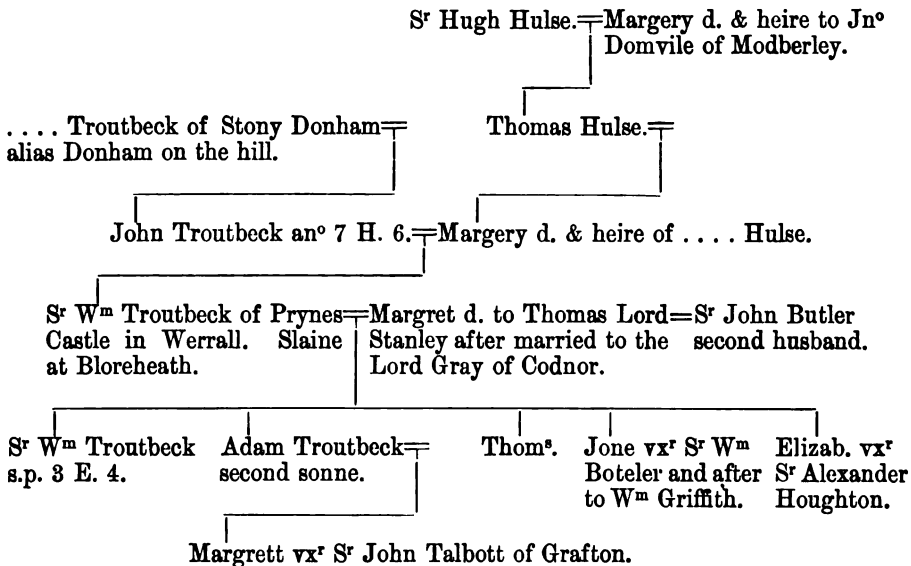


## Troutbeck.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 135<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, three trouts fretted in triangle Argent.* 2. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable between three Moors' heads sidefaced, coupéd, proper.* [TROUTBECK, ancient.] 3. *Argent, three piles in point Sable.* [HULSE.] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croset fitchée Or.* [MOBBERLEY.]

1. **CREST.**—*A Moor proper, wreathed round the loins and temples . . . holding in the dexter hand an arrow Or, barbed and flighted Argent, and in the sinister a round shield or target Gold.*
2. **CREST.**—*A Moor's head in profile proper on a wreath of four trout Argent.*



## Tochett of Nether Whitley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136<sup>b</sup>.]

Alured de Combr' was y° lord of Whitligh after y° conquest by the gift of Randoll Earle of Chester.

Tho. Tochett of Tattenhall gave the Mannor of Buglawton in fee taile to Rob't his son & to y° heires males of him & his wife Agnes begotten.

Sr Rob't Tochett had the Mannor of Nether Whitligh in the time of Henry Duke of Lancaster by y° 3 part of a Knight's fee And giving to y° Lord for a releif when it shall happen xxxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Robert Tochett holdeth of y° King in Capite y° Manor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop as by office appeareth. Tempore Hen. 3.

Thomas Tochett holdeth of the King in Capite the Mannor of Aswell in Com. Rutland as of the honor of Chester by y° 3<sup>d</sup> part of a Knight's fee.

The same Thomas holdeth the Mannor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop of the King in cheife by S<sup>r</sup>geantry (viz.) by finding of a horse and man 40 dayes of his owne proper charges to the castle of Mountgomerie whensoever there shall be warres in Wales.

Drawing of arms : Ermine, a chevron Gules.

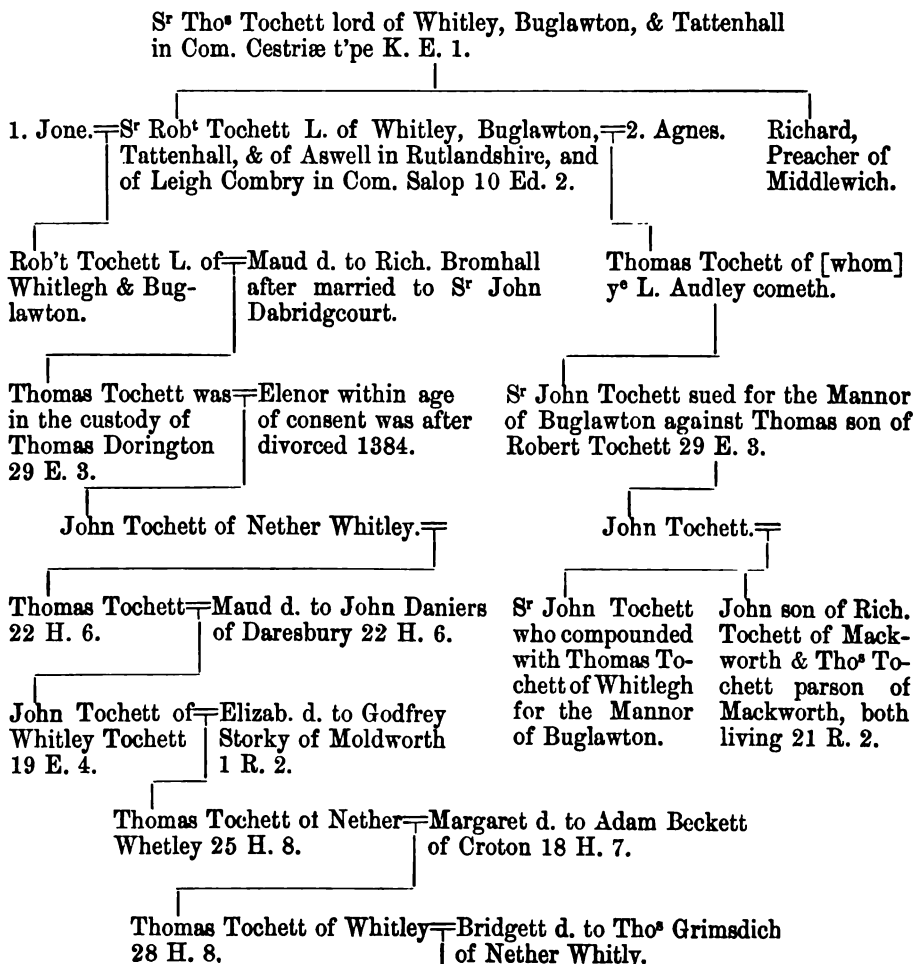
Simon Tuchett ancestor of Thomas whose wife was Parnell as by a deed of Hugh Kevelioock Earle of Chester appeareth And one Henry was then living as by a deed sans date.

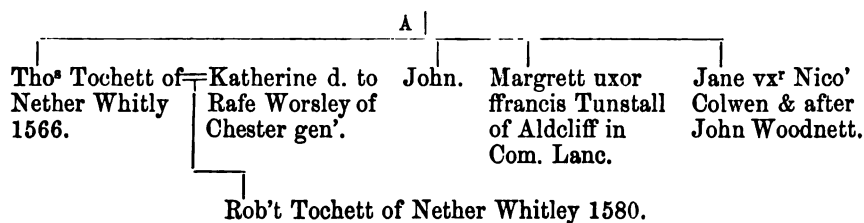
John de Lacy Constable of Chester gave unto Thomas Tochett all the towne of Whitligh by a deed sans date.

It likewise appeareth by certaine evidences that one Rob<sup>t</sup> Tochett was L. & Baron of Levenhalls in y<sup>e</sup> Parliament holden att London 28 E. 1.

Sir John Tochett Kn<sup>t</sup> enfeofed Thomas Touchett parson of Mackworth of the Mannor of Sapton That the said Thomas after the death of the said John should enfeofee the heire of the same John living to his full age and if hee had no heires of his body coming to his full age Then feoffed hee John brother to the aforesaid Tho. of the said Mannor, upon condition that the said John brother to the aforesaid Tho<sup>s</sup> should beare the name and armes of the said S<sup>r</sup> John Touchet Knight & that John died the 19 of December past & James is his son & next heire of the age of 10 yeares. Inquisitio coram Joh<sup>e</sup> Fray An<sup>o</sup> 10 H. 4. Jure London recordat.

Drawing of arms from a seal : A chevron on a field Ermine.



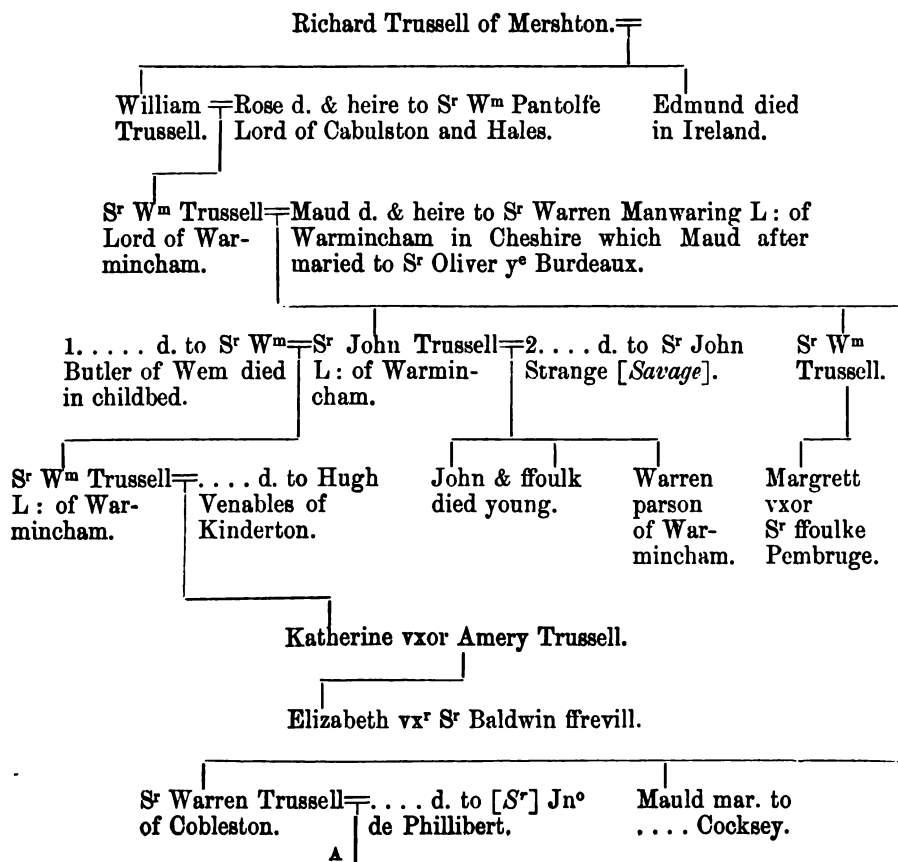


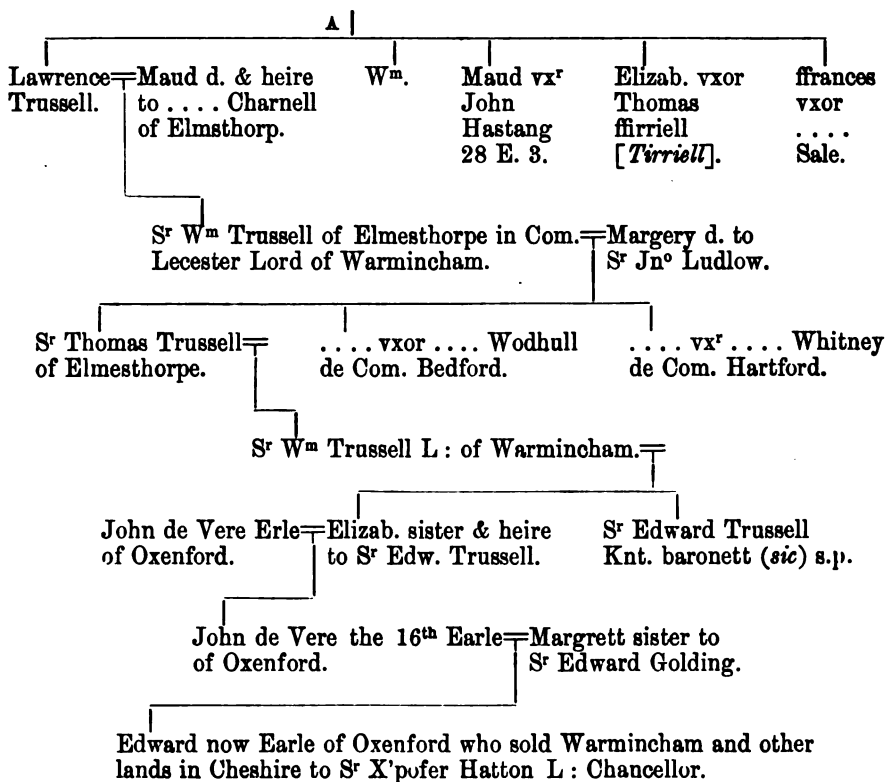
## Trussell, Lord of Warmincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 137. Harl. 1505, fo. 141.]

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on each joint a bezant.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or an unicorn's head proper, armed of the first.*

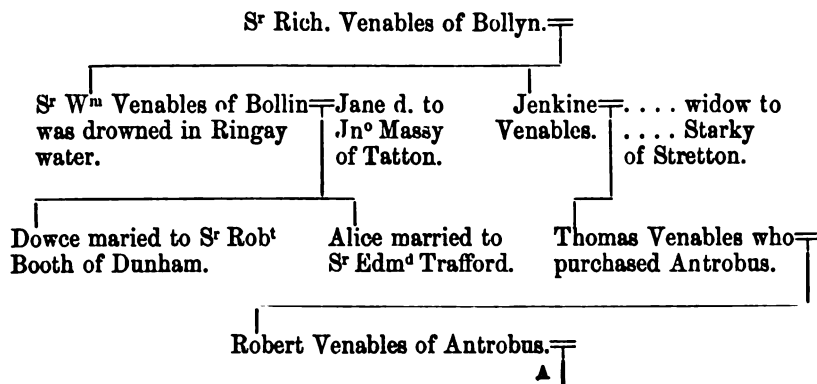


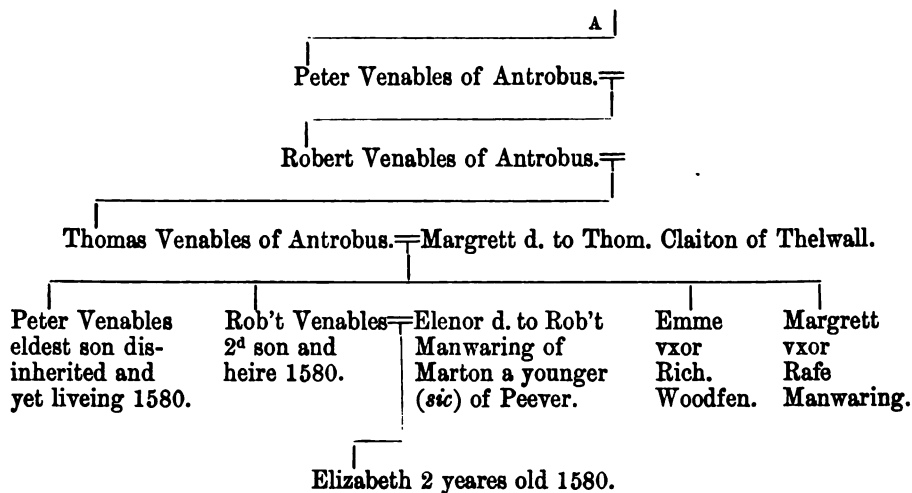


## Venables of Antrobus.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 141<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the second.*





## Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

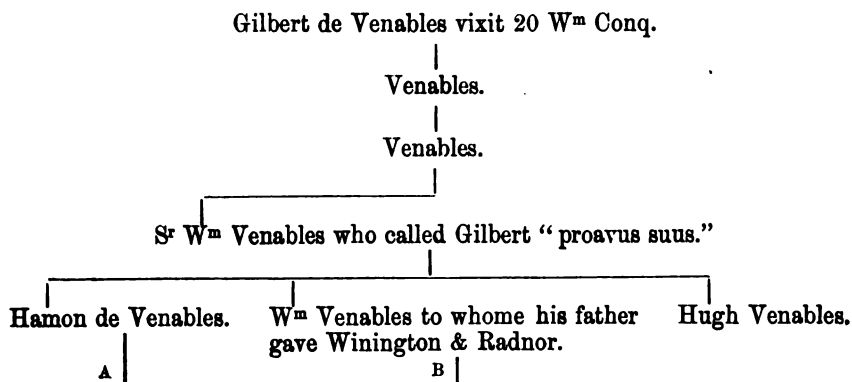
[Harl. 1424, fo. 141.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 6. *Azure, two bars Argent.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory between four marilets Gules.* [GOLBORNE.] 3. *Vert, a wyvern Argent.* 4. *Argent, three piles in point wavy Sable.* 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTON.]

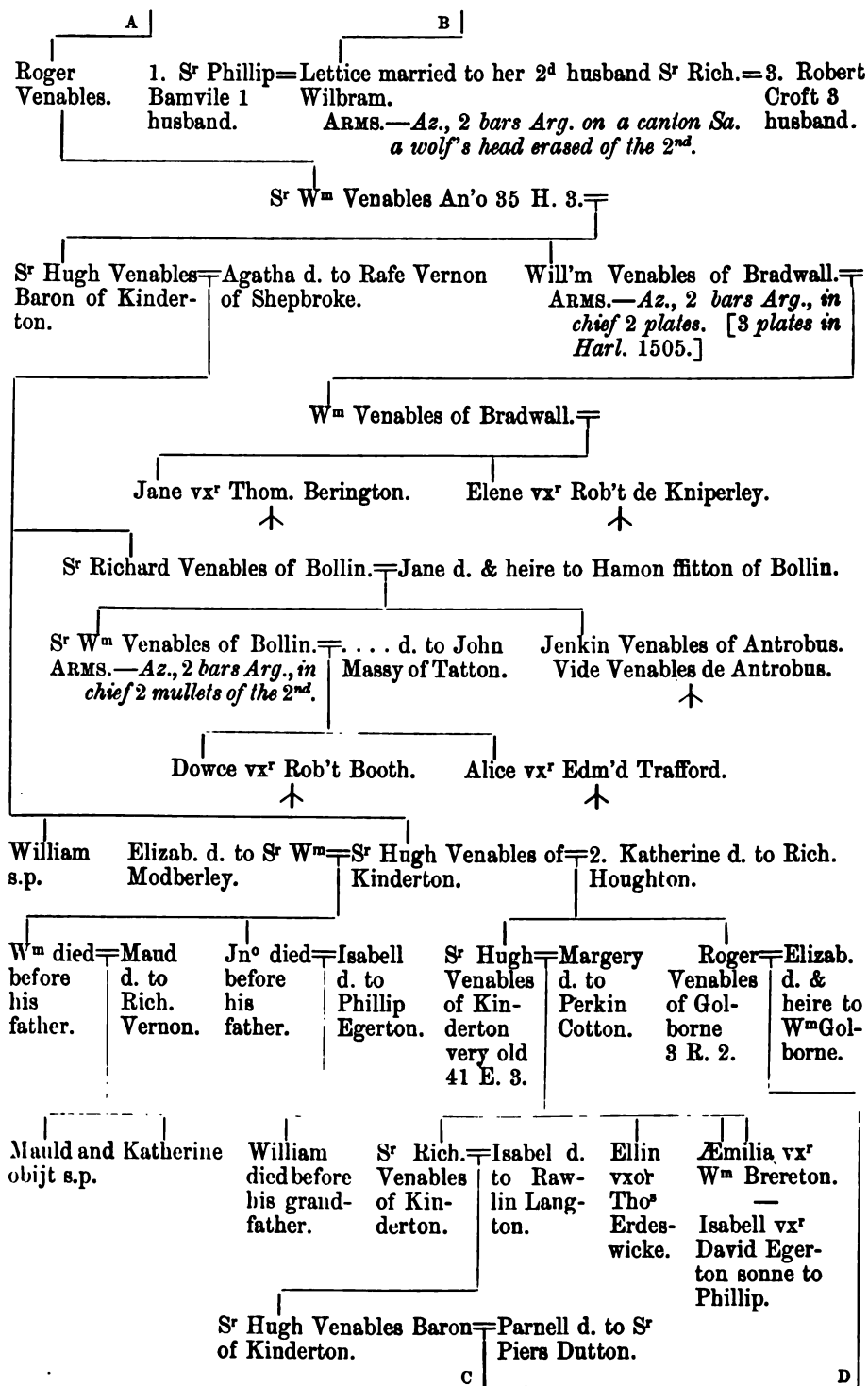
**CREST.**—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Argent, devouring a child proper.*

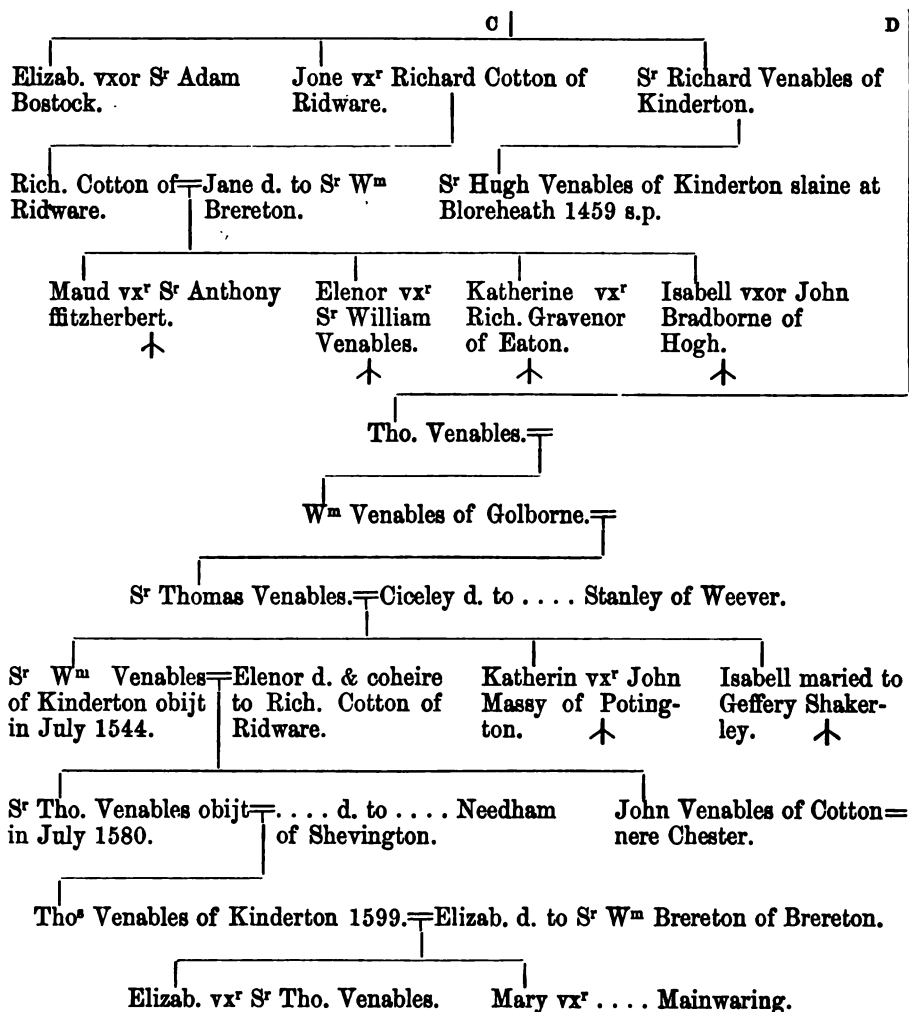
Gilbert de Venables dedit Deo & S'ctæ Werburgæ Eccl'iam de Estbury cum medietate Boschi et plani omnia p'tinen' at Newbold.

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 15.



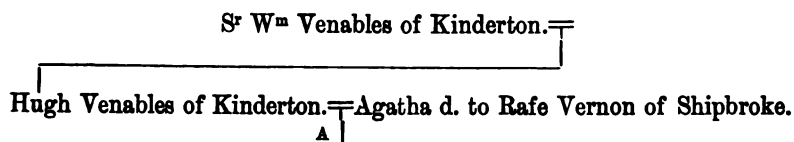


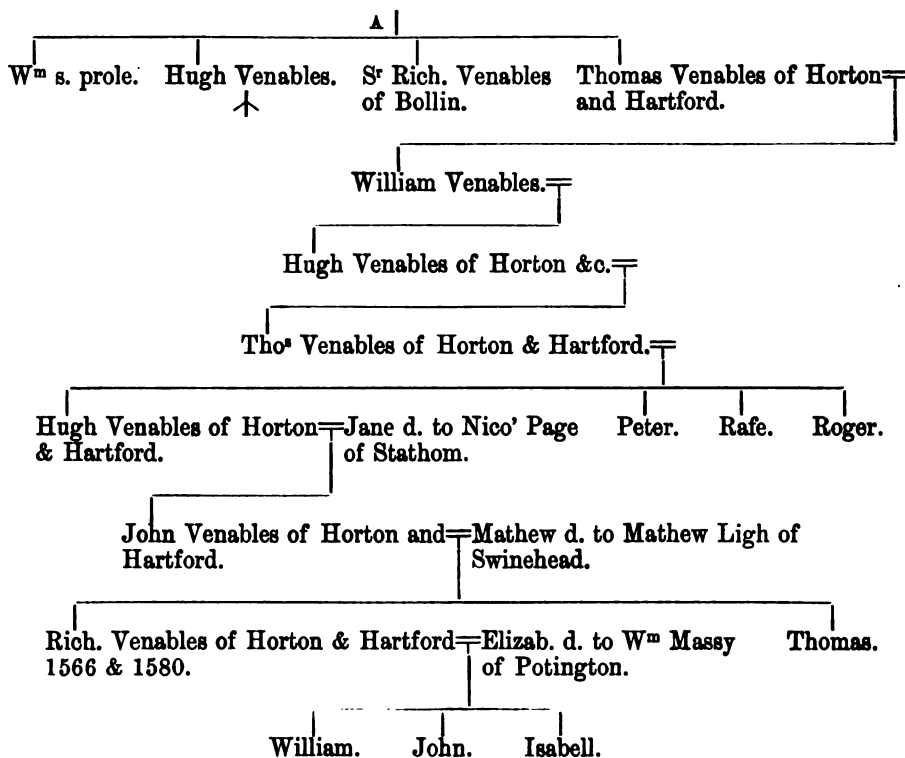




### Venables of Horton and Hartford.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets of the second.* 2 and 3. *Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or.* [PUDSEY ?]  
 CREST.—*A dragon Gules, issuing from a whelk-shell lying fesseways Argent.*

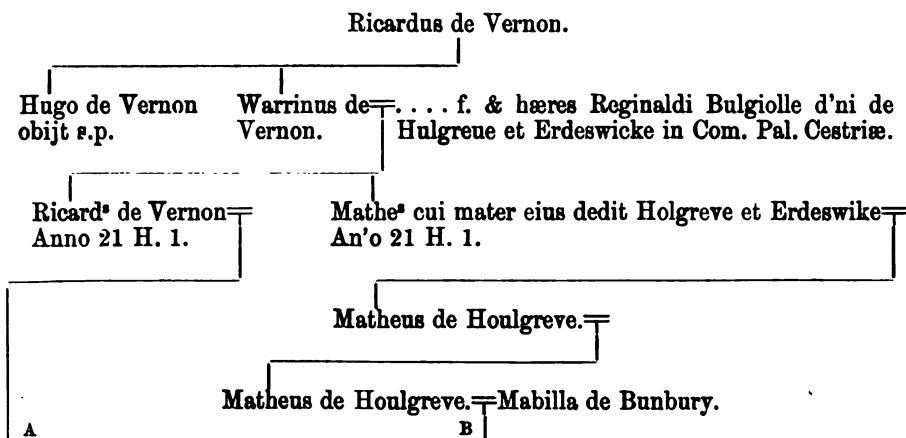


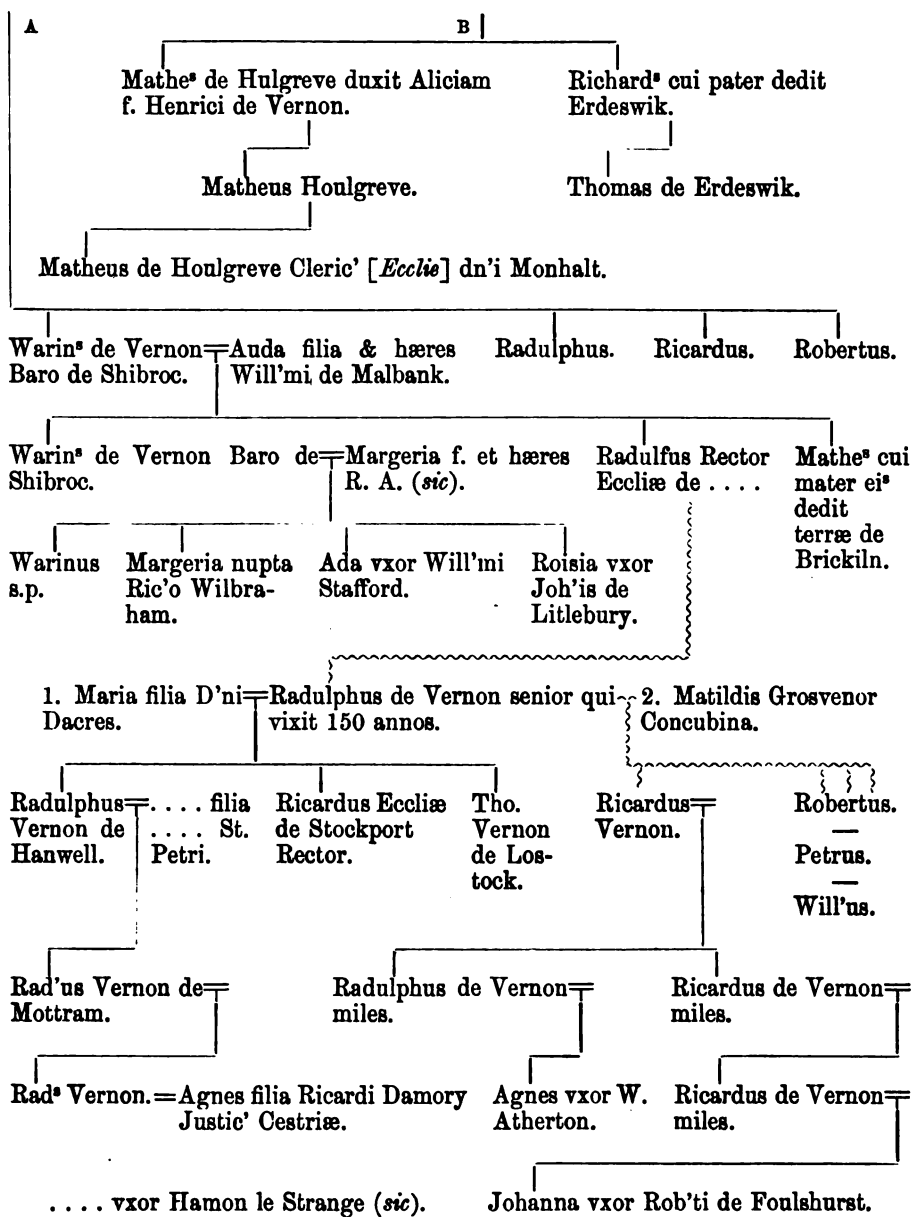


## Vernon.

EX RELATIONE SAMPS. ERDESWICK, AR.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 138<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 142<sup>b</sup>.]



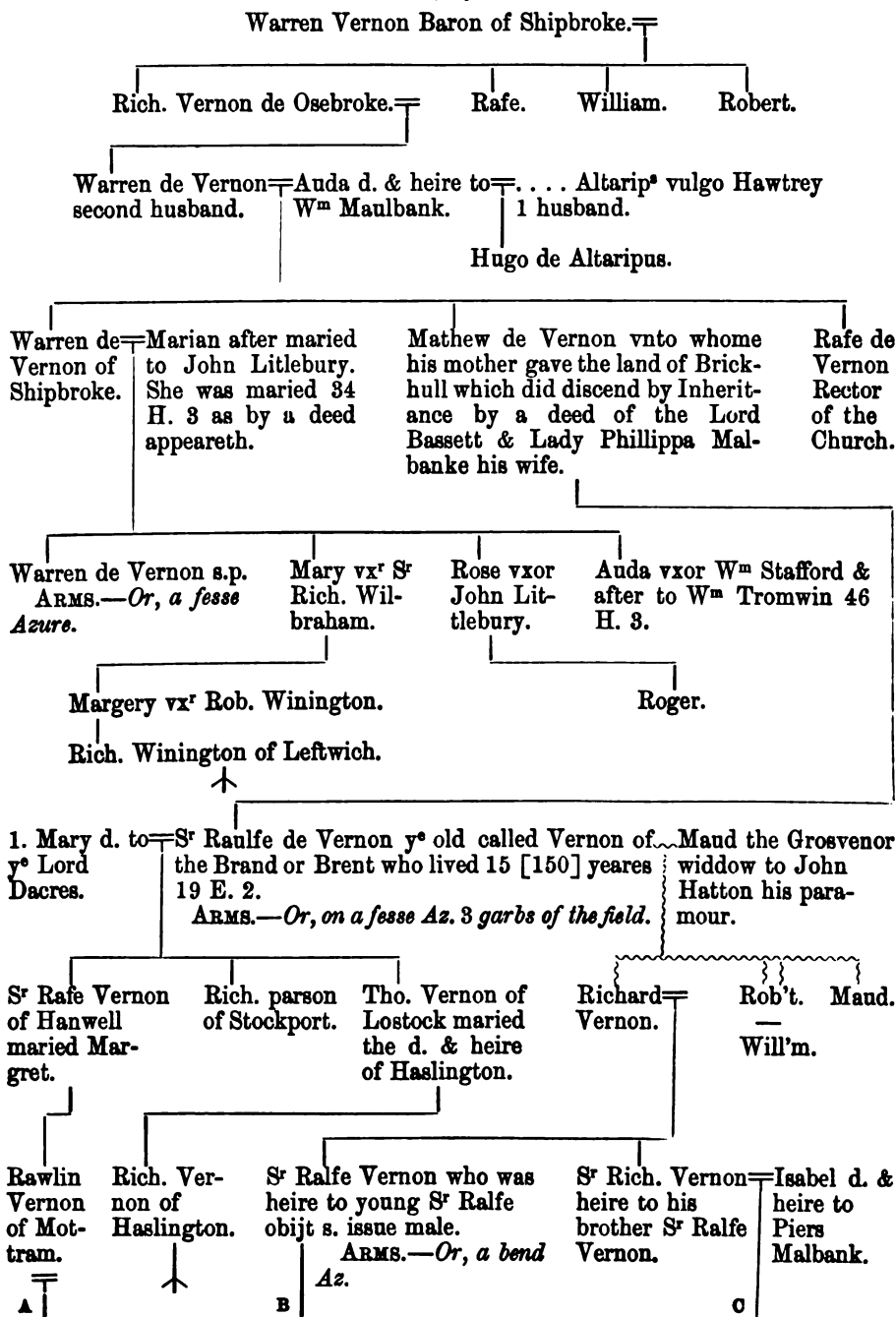


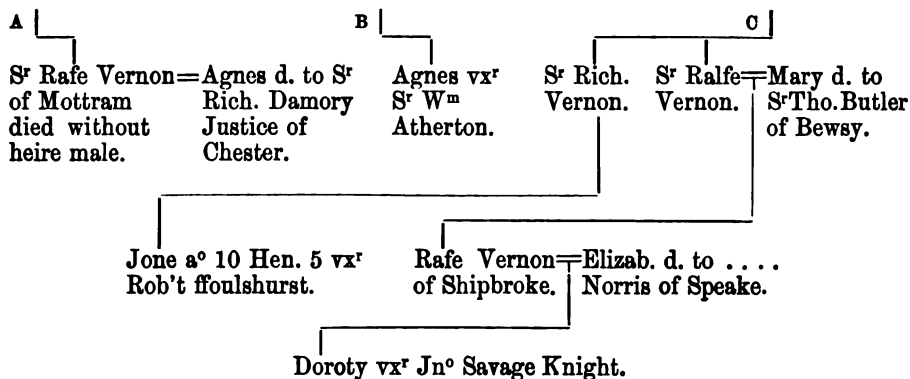
# Vernon, Baron of Shubbroc, bulgo Shipbroke.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 139.]

ARMS.—*Or, a fesse Azure.*

Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke.





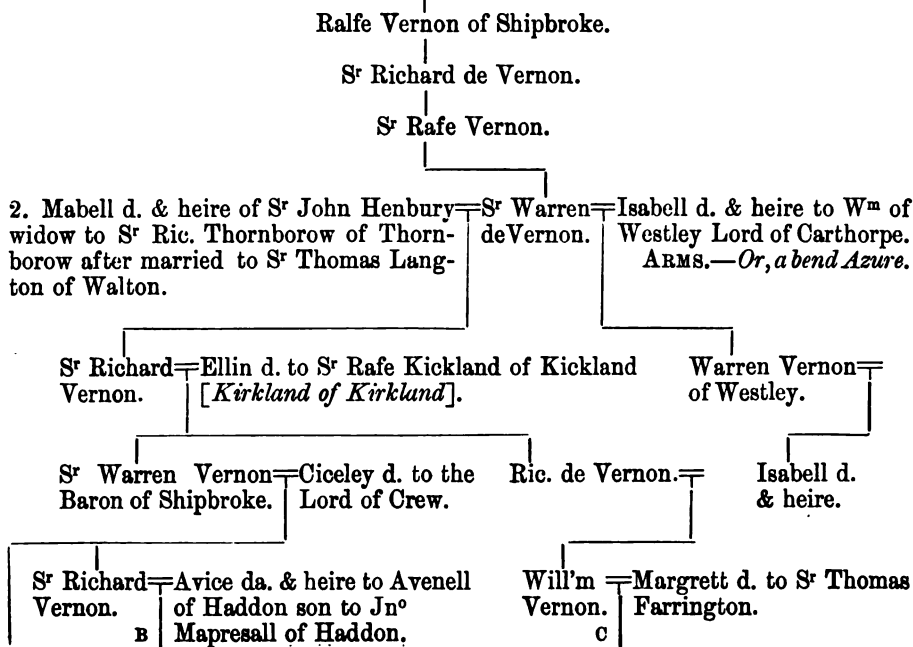
## Vernon of Shipbroke.

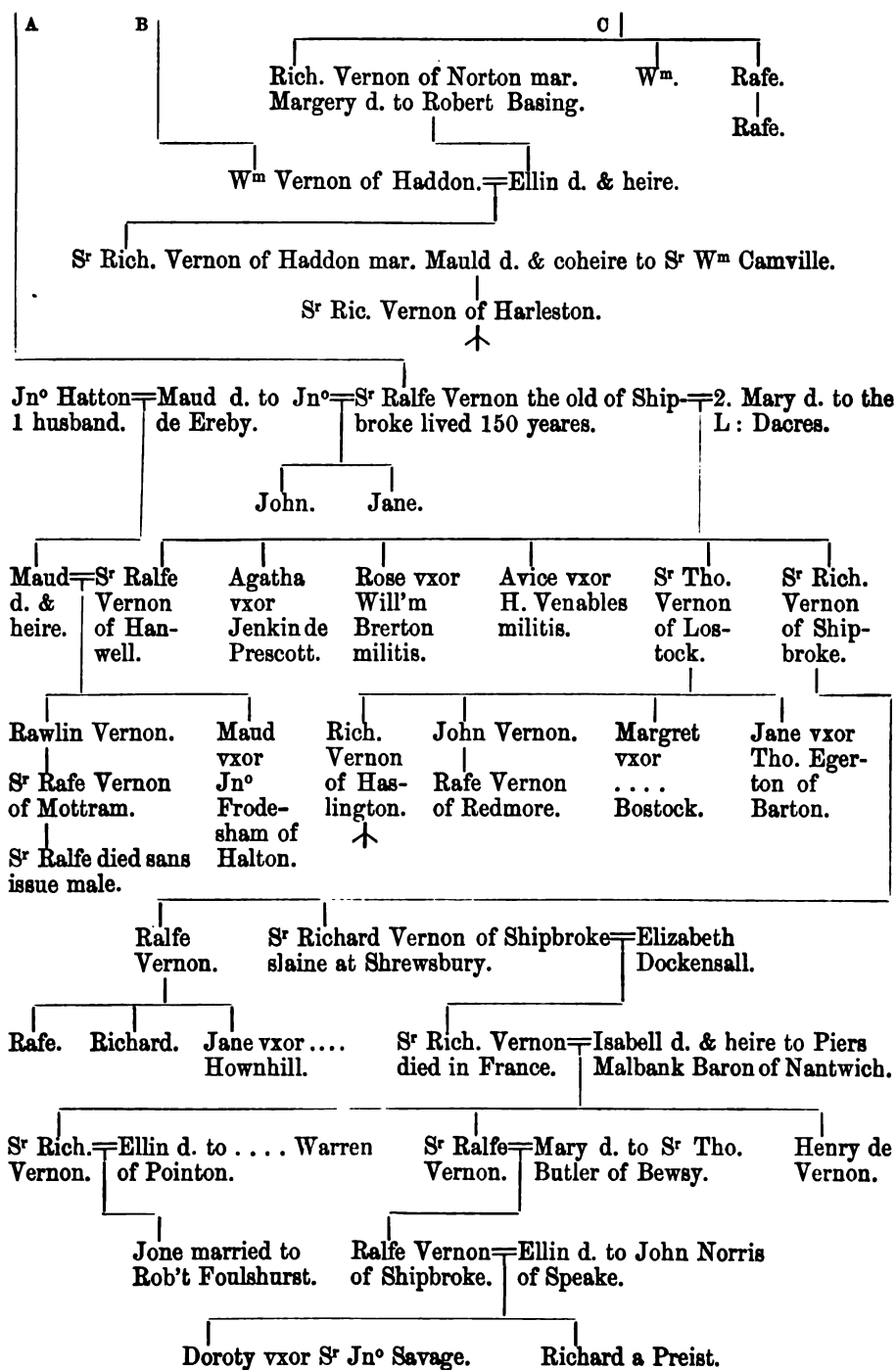
[Harl. 1424, fo. 189<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 143<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.* 2 and 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.]

VERNON OF HADDON.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, fretty Sable, a canton . . .* 2 and 3. *Argent, six annulets, 3, 2, and 1, Gules.* [AVENELL.]

Warren le Vernon Baron of Shipbroke by the  
guift of Hugh Lupus Earle of Chester.





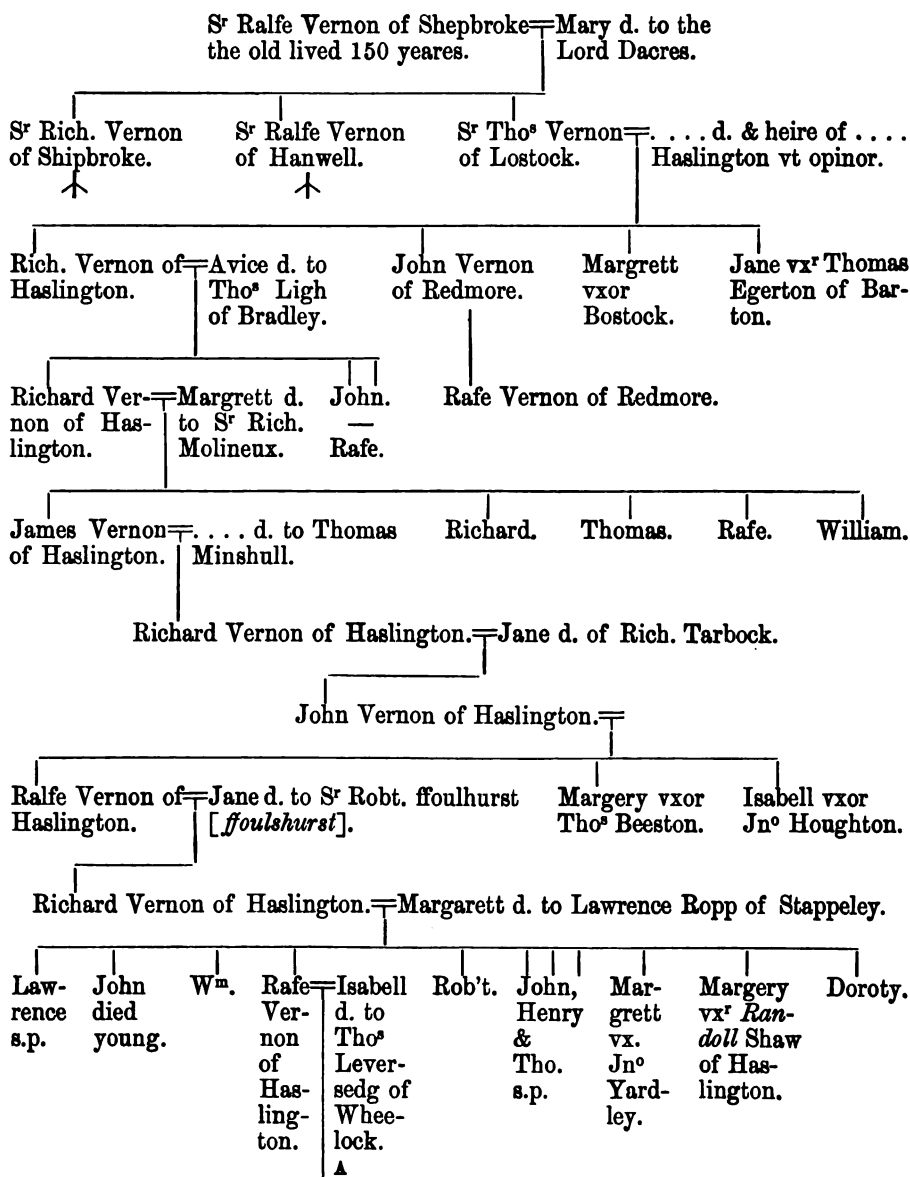
## Vernon of Haslington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 140. Harl. 1505, fo. 144.]

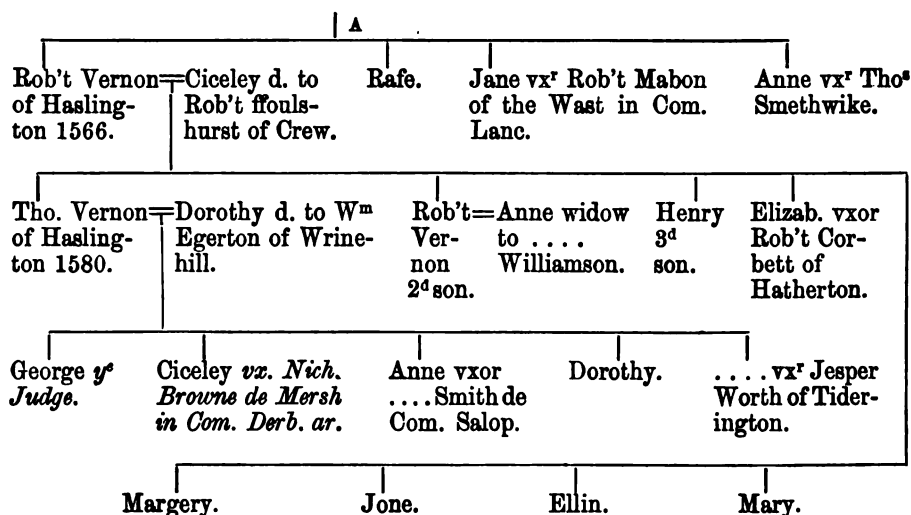
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Or, on a fesse Azure three garbs of the field.*

[VERNON.] 2 and 3. *Argent, a fret Sable.* [VERNON.]

CREST.—*A demi woman habited Azure, hair dishevelled Or, holding in the arms a garb of the last.*



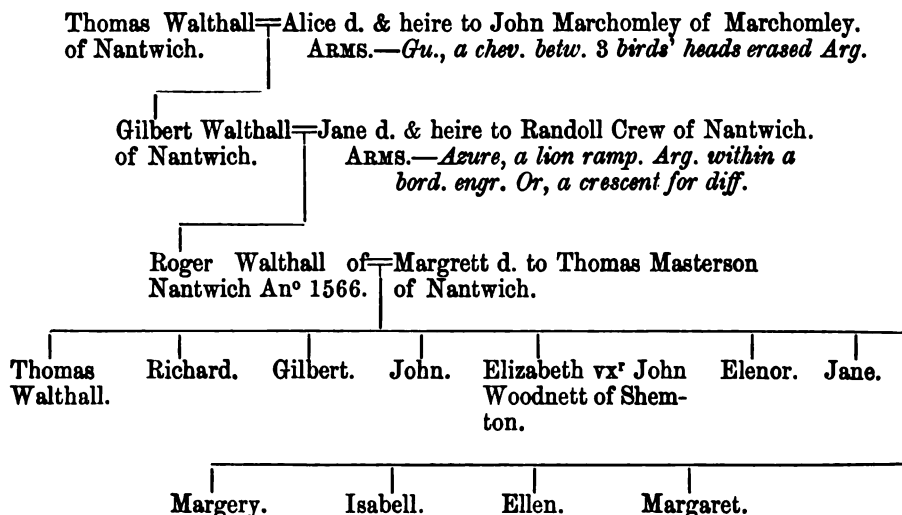




## Walthall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 156.]

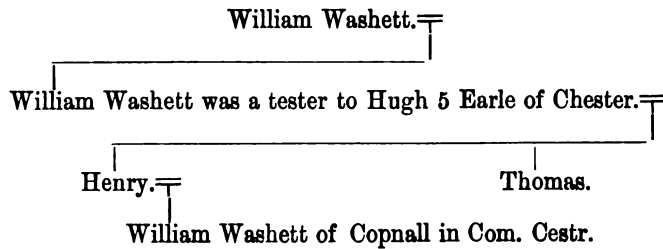
ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Or, a chevron Vert between three hawks close Sable.*  
 2. *Gules, a chevron between three birds' heads erased Argent, for MARCHOMLEY.*  
 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure engrailed Or, a crescent for difference, for CREW.*  
 CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, gloved Argent, the hand clenched, thereon a falcon close proper.*



**Washett.**

A FAMILY OF GREAT POSSESSIONS NOW EXTINCT.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bucks statant Gules.***Warburghton, vel Warburton, of Areley.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 144<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 148<sup>b</sup>.]

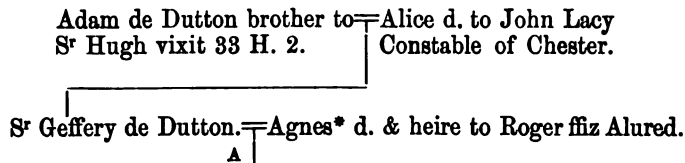
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons Sable, on a canton Gules a mullet Or.* [WARBURTON.] 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 5. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 6. *Azure, a garb Or, between two bezants in fess.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, coupé at the shoulders Sable, bearded Or, wreathed about the temples Or and Gules, issuing therefrom three ostrich feathers of the second.*

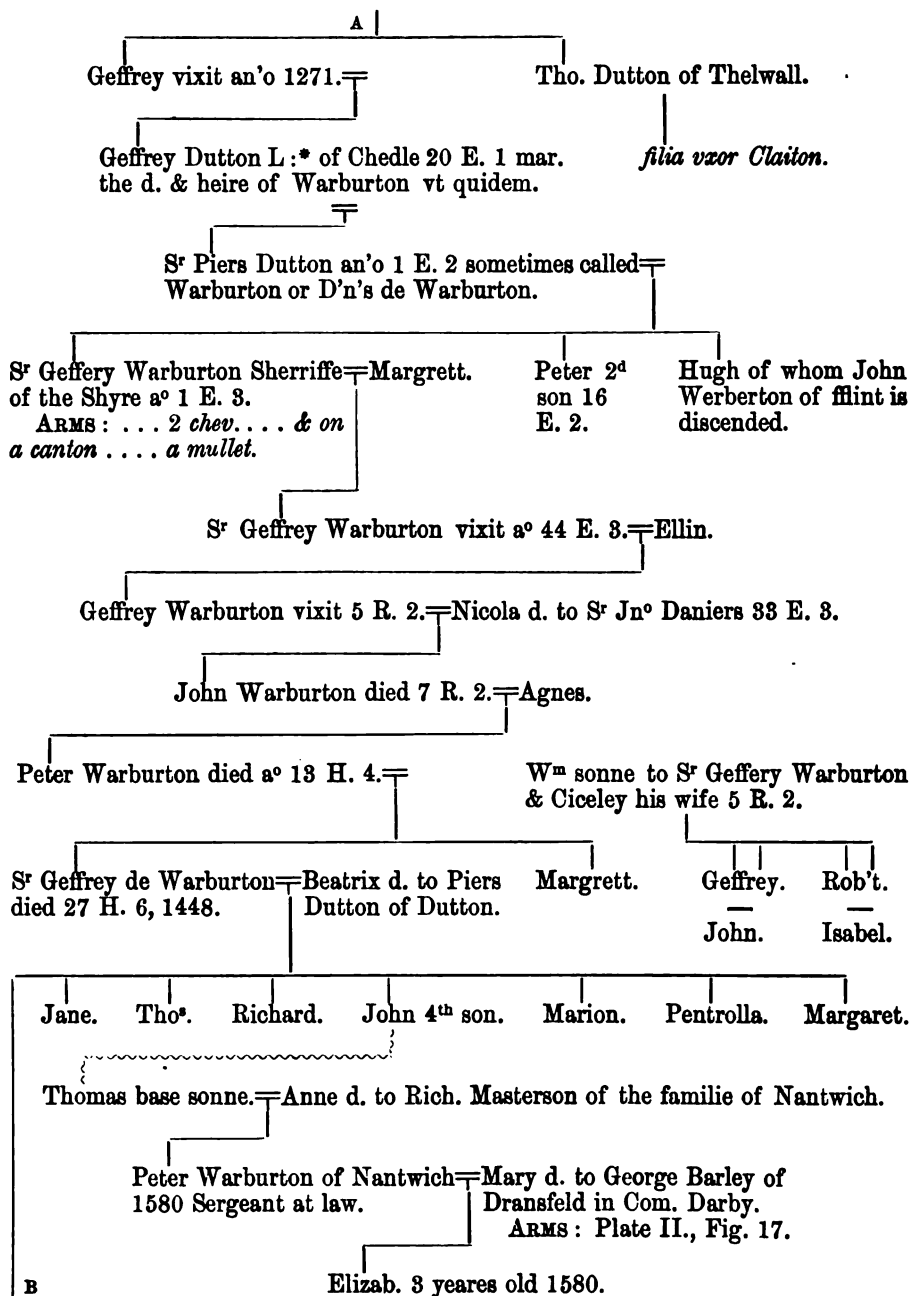
A Charter of Geoffrey sonne to S<sup>r</sup> Geoffrey Warburton Knight did confirme to Geoffrey his sonne the Mosse Sutton. [Apparently sealed with the arms : Argent, two chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a mullet Or.]

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 16.

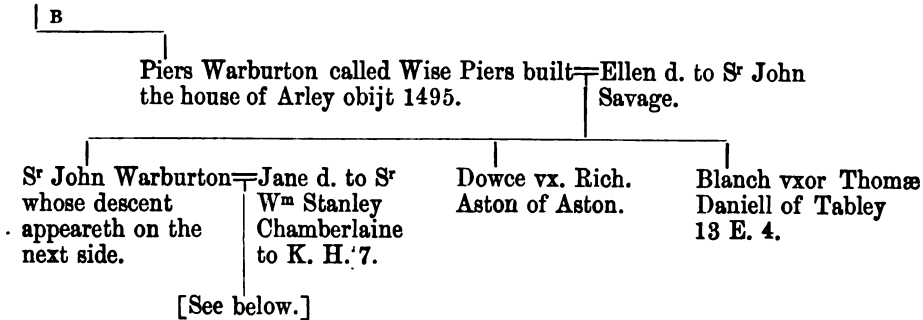
In some places the head is without wreath or beard.



\* This Agnes had the one halfe of the manor of Warburton given her in frank marriage and John, Constable of Chester, being Cheife Lord did confirme it. The other halfe the Prior of St. Johns of Jerusalem did give vnto him A<sup>o</sup> 1187, 33 H. 2.



\* I do probably collect as well by certaine evidences concerning Warburton Mosse as also by other ancient deeds, that this man was called D'n's Petrus de Warburton whereby it seemeth y<sup>t</sup> because Warberton was his cheife house hee did according to the vse of the old time call himself D'n's de Warburton. And that his heires did wholly reteine the name of Warburton forgetting by little and little the name of Dutton, for it cannot bee as common report is that hee married Warbertons daughter and heire & so chang'd his name for her sake and had y<sup>e</sup> lands by her: Because the whole manor of Warberton was long before given to his predecessors as appeareth before.

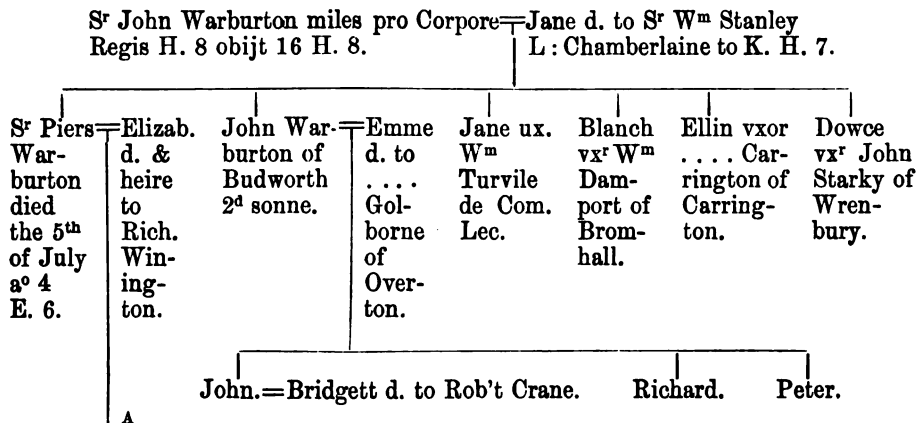


## Warburton.

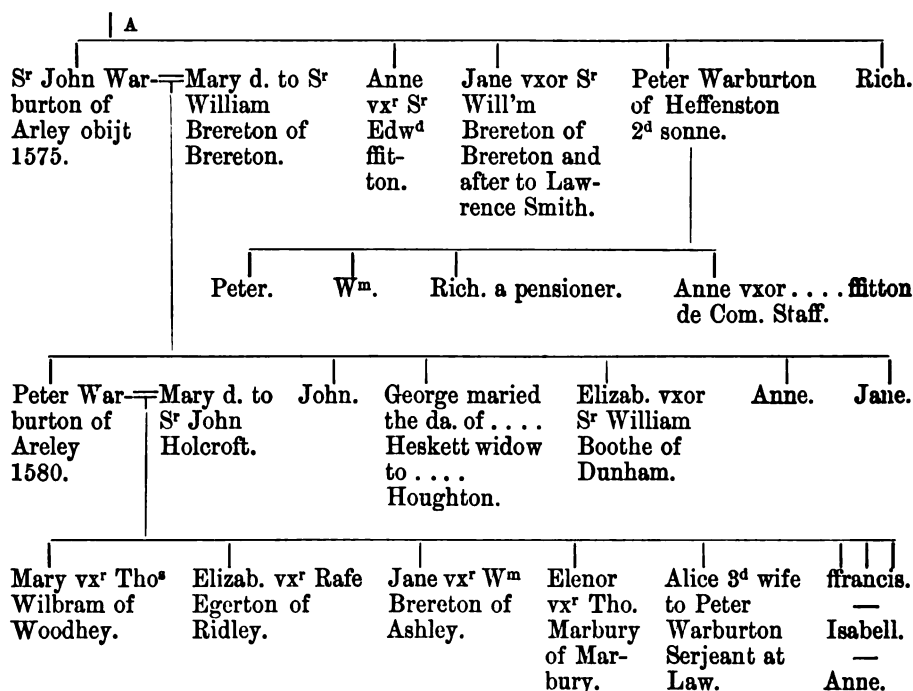
[Harl. 1424, fo. 145. Harl. 1505, fo. 149.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of twelve.\**—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON alias WARBURTON.] 2. *Gules, a fesse Or, between three escallops Argent.* 3. *Gules, four fusils [or almonds] in pale Or.* [NIGEL, BARON OF HALTON.] 4. *Or, a chief Azure.* [LUZORS.] 5. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.* [LACY.] 6. *Lozengy Or and Azure.* 7. *Or, a lion rampant Purpure.* [BURGAVILLE.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 9. *[Argent], two chevrons [Gules], on a canton [of the second] a mullet [Or].* [WARBURTON.] 10. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVE-NOR.] 11. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 12. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [EATON.]

**CREST.**—*A Saracen's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed round the temples Argent and Sable, therefrom issuing three ostrich feathers Or.*



\* [Evidently very incorrectly marshalled.—J. P. R.]



## Pro Warren de Pointon.

Stockport, vel Stokport, bulgo Stopford.

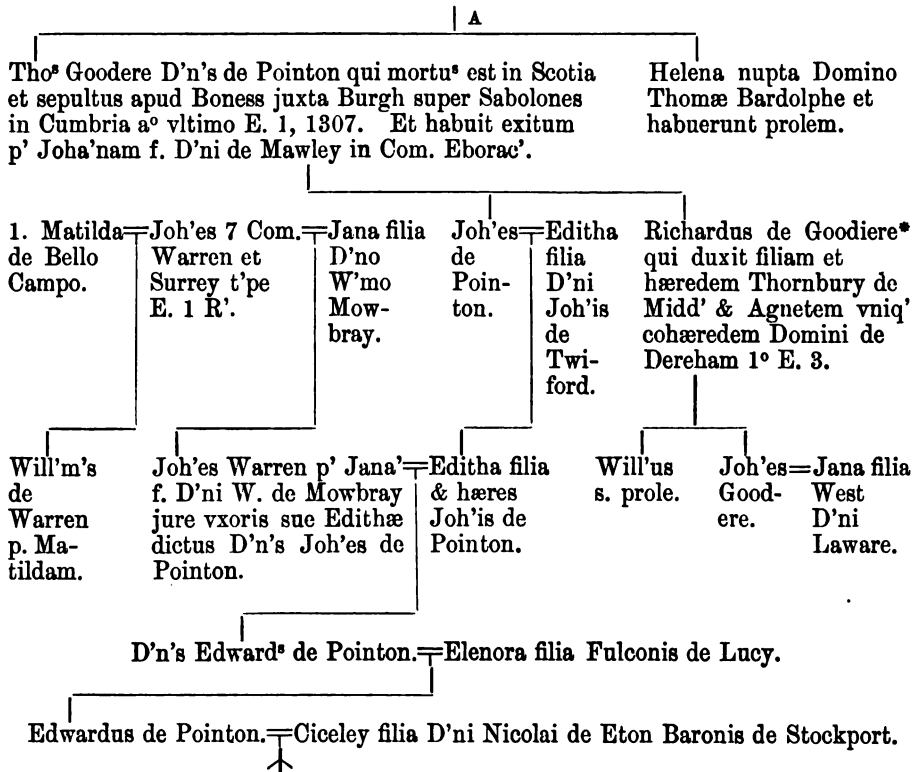
OUT OF AN OLD WRITING.

Et en droit del manier de Bradbury et des autres ten'tes en Romylegh, Wirneth, Hatterslegh et Eccheles vne Richard de Stockport morust seise en son demene Come de fee. Apres qui mort entra Johan'a, come fille et hoir et cella estat' continua tant p' elle enfesse Nichol son filz et Margret le fille Monas' John d'Arderne, de mesme les tentes a eulx et les hoires de leur corps engendres. Et par default de Issue, le reversion a lui et a ses hoires laquelle Jehan'a mouriet et Nicholl et Margareta sans essue entre eulx. Par quoy vn Richard de Stockport come Cousin et hoir Jehanna entra mesmes les ten'tes come en sa Reversion lequell Richard son estat' de mesmes les ten'tes continua tanq' q'uil de mesmes les ten'tes enfeffa vn John Fitton, Parson del Eglise de Wilmeslow, et Robert de Taxhall Chaplain, a eux et a leur hoires a tousiours. Et reprint' L'estat a luy, et a Margaret sa femme la fille de Richard Fitton et a les hoires de leur corps engendres. Et par default de issue de eux, le remainder a les droit hoires de Ric' de Stockport. Lequelles Ric' & Margaret, avoient issue vn Ric' et Isabell lesquelles tous a ore son mortz sans issue. Par quoy les ditz Manoirs et Ten'tes avant dictes apperteignent a John le fiz Monas' Edward de Warren, Comme a Cousin et droict hoier a Ric' de Stockport Cesta scavoir fils de Cecile seur a Rob't de Eton, pere a Richard de Stockport.

OUT OF AN OLD WRITING IN LATINE.

D'n's Ricard<sup>s</sup> Goodere de Pointon alias dict<sup>s</sup> D'n's de Pointon :  
Habuit exitum p' Annam filiam Thomæ D'ni de Clune.

A |



## Warren de Pointon, Baron of Stockport.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 143. Harl. 1505, fo. 147.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Checky Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a lion rampant Argent.* 2. *Or, on a chevron Azure three swans close, sans legs, Argent.* [STAFFORD.] 3. *Azure, crusily, and three lozenges Or.* [STOCKPORT.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three double-headed eagles, displayed Argent, crowned Or.* [ETON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gold, an eagle's leg Or, in front of a plume of feathers Argent.*

Sr Rob't Stockport A<sup>o</sup> 23 H. 3. = Roisa. = Alexander de Bamville 2<sup>d</sup> husband.

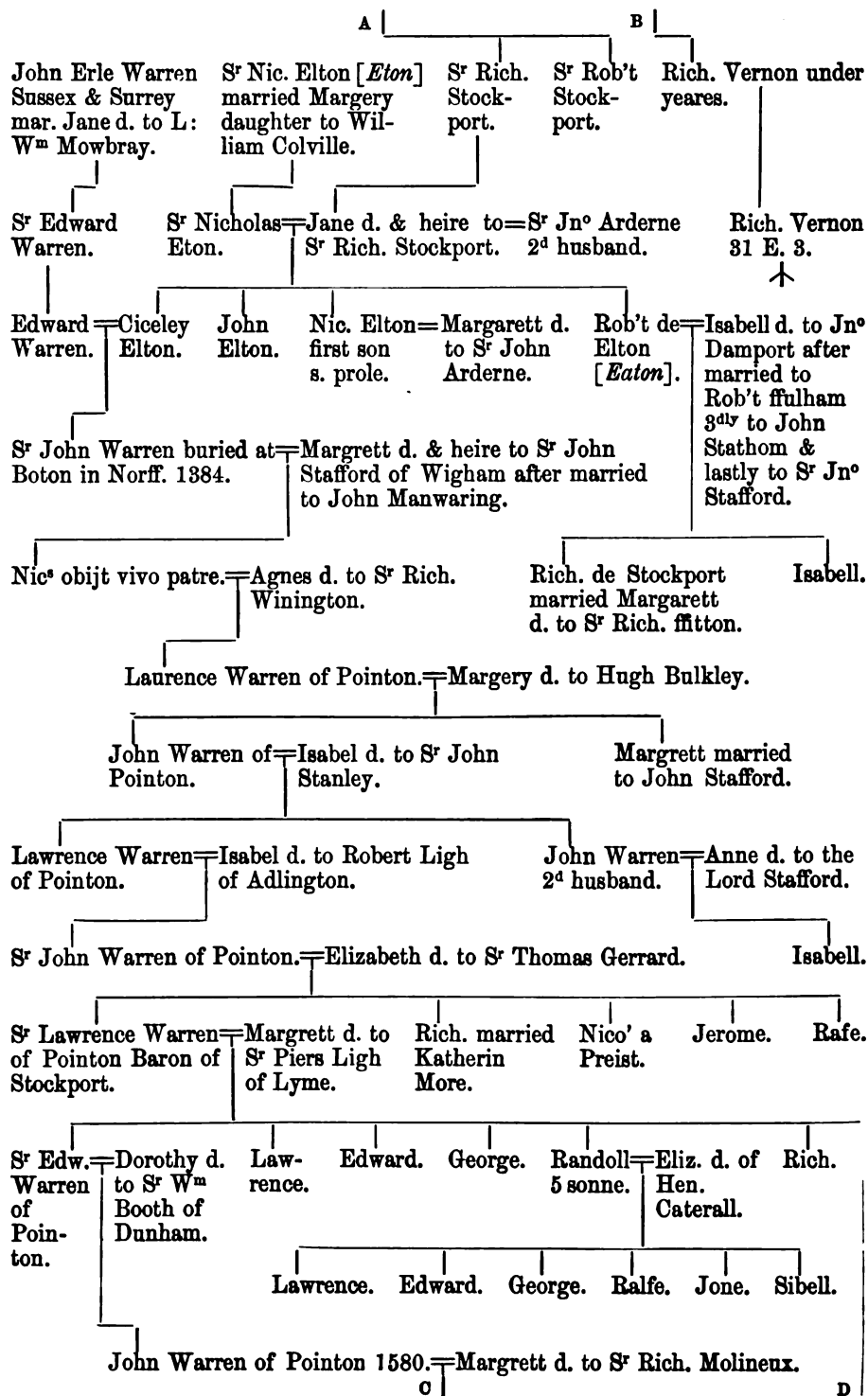
Sr Rob't Stockport.

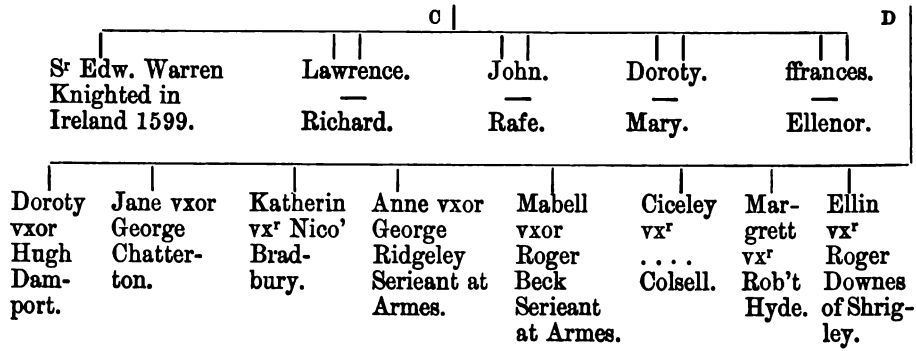
Margrett vxr W<sup>m</sup> Vernon t'pe W<sup>m</sup> Ouresby Justiciarij Cestriæ.

A

B

\* This man builded a house at Hadley & called it Boness.

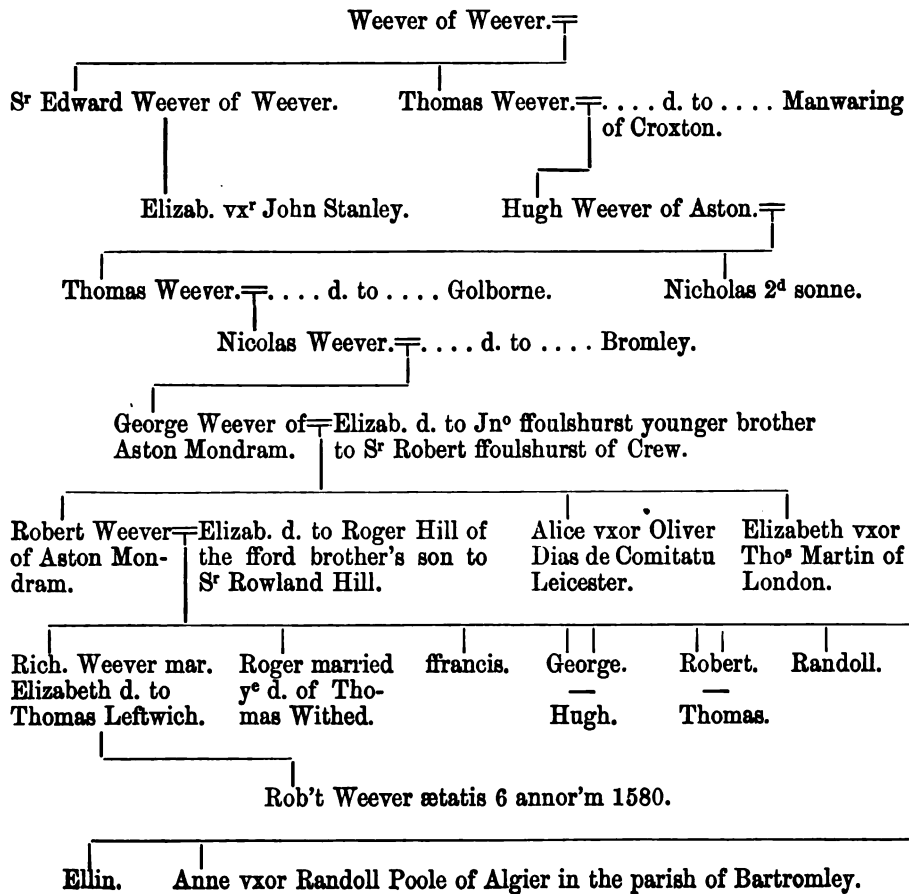




## Weeuer of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.*





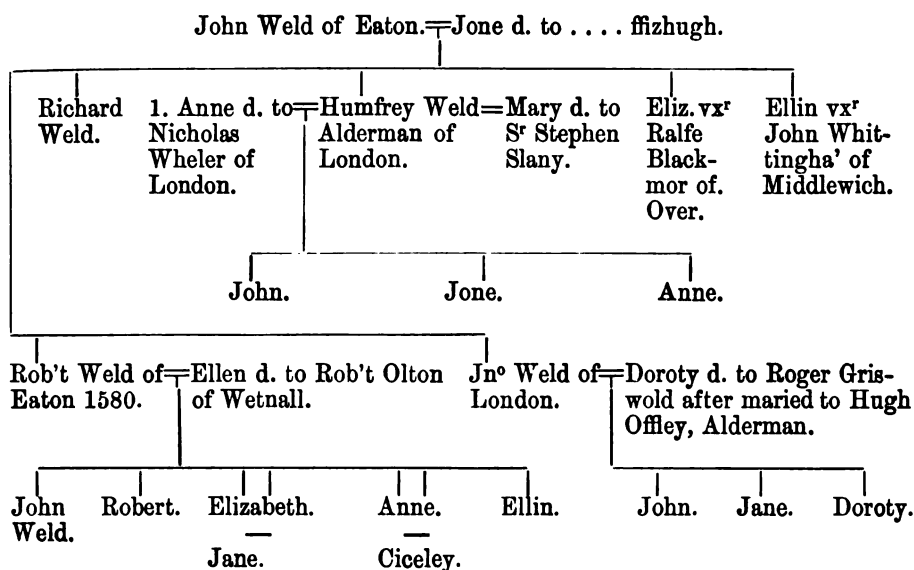
## Weld of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse nebule between three crescents Ermine.*

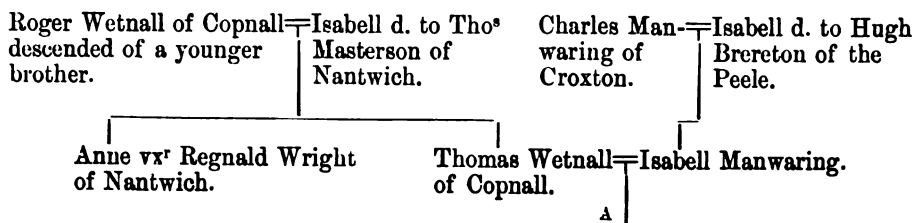
CREST.—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Sable, gutté d'Or, collared and lined Argent.*

These Armes were confirmed and this Crest granted to John Weld of Eaton aforesaid by S<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Dethicke al's Garter Kinge of Armes by l<sup>r</sup>es patents although Injuriously. And are therefore ratified and allowed by mee W. flower Esquire (al's) Norrey King of Armes in October 1579 at the request of the s<sup>d</sup> Rob't Weld of Eaton.



## Wetnall of Coppenhall, vulgo Copnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150.]



A						
Roger Wetnall of Copnall mar. Margery d. to Jn <sup>o</sup> Alex- ander of Wistaston.	Charles Wetnall of Canterbury married Eliza- beth d. to . . . Bull of Canterbury.	Thomas married Mary d. to Edw. Church of Nantwich.	John.	Isabell vx <sup>r</sup> . . . . Slade of Breri- hurst by Mow.	Anne died a Vir- gin.	Ellin vxor W <sup>m</sup> Wood of Nant- wich.

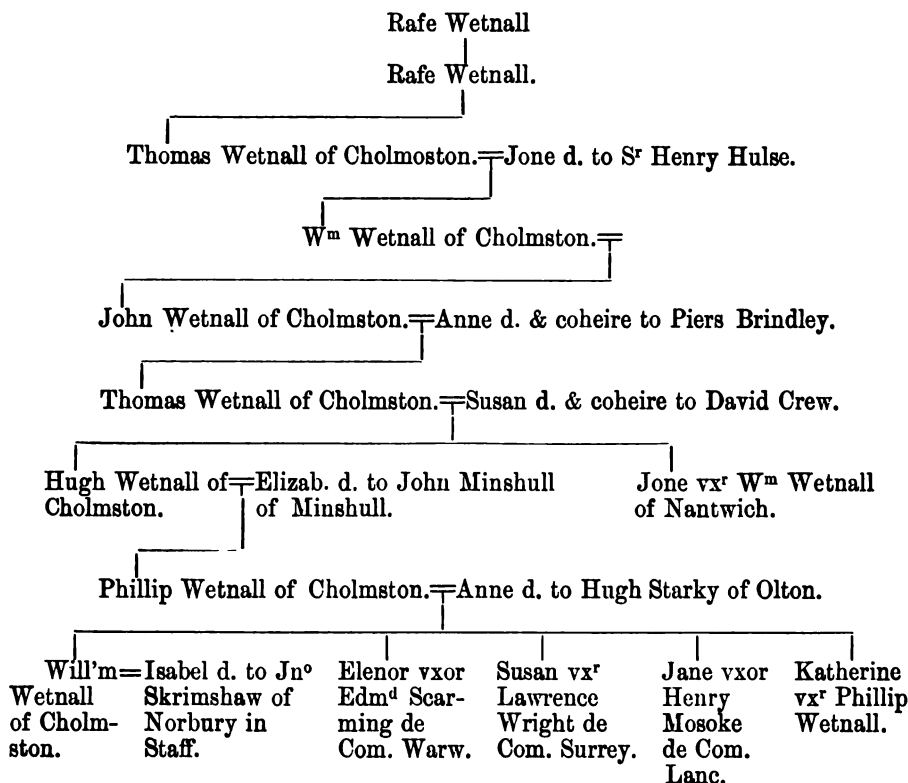
## Wetnall of Cholmoston, alias Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 and 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]

ANOTHER COAT.—*Vert, a cross lozengy Ermine.*

CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head, couped Argent, armed of the same.*



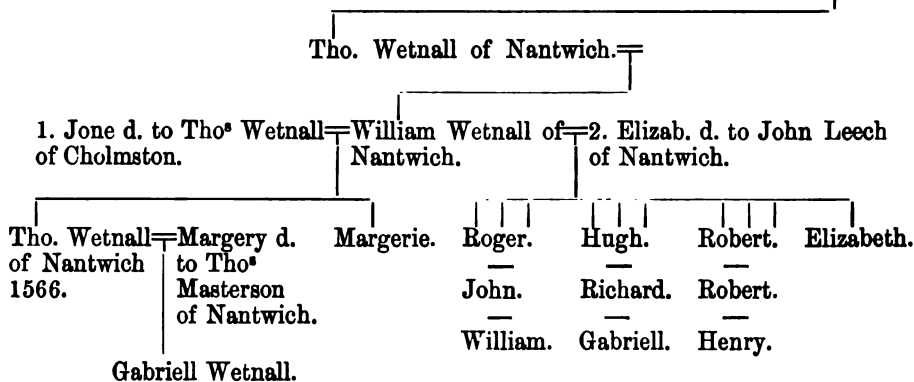
## Wetnall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 and 3. *Vert, a bend Ermine; a crescent over all for difference.*

CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head Argent, issuing out of a ducal coronet Gules, and charged with a crescent of the last for difference.*

Thomas Wetnall of Nantwich younger brother to Wetnall of Wetnall.



## Whitmore of Thurstanton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152.]

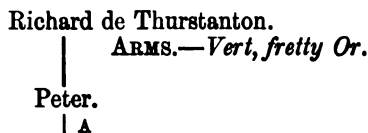
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a chief Azure.* [HASELWALL.] 2. *Or, a lion rampant, between three martlets Gules.* 3. *Per fess Vert and Gules, an eagle displayed Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a lion's head Argent, collared with a riband tied in a bow at the back Azure.*

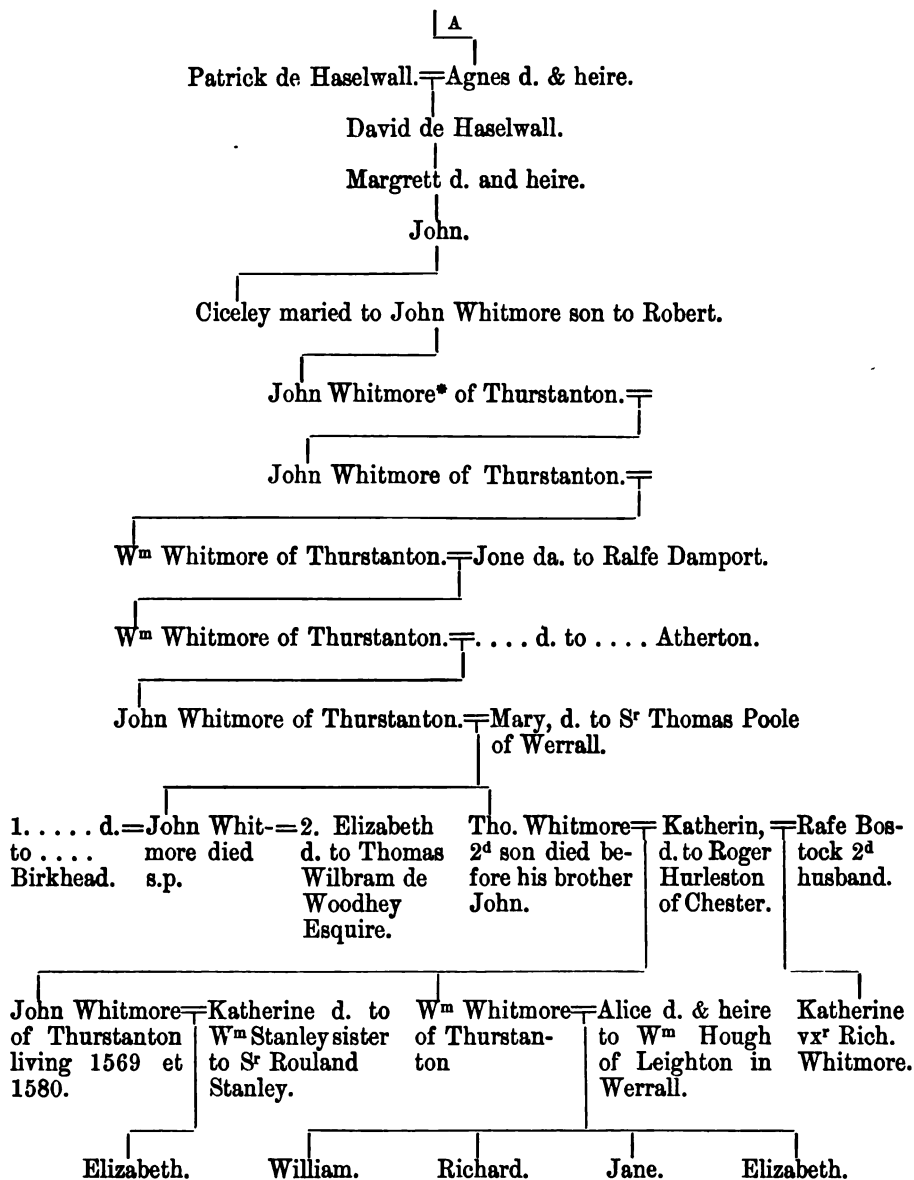
Sciant o'es &c. quod ego Ric'us de Thurstanton, confirmavi Rogero filio Ric'i, filij Hugonis filij Oliveri, pro homagio et servitio suo quo'dam terra' qua' Cecelia vxor Rob'ti Revell tenet: Et terra' qua' idem Roger' tenet in feode Will'mi de Malbank, illa' scilicet quam Ric'us pater su' et Hugo frater su' et Hugo atavus suus tenuerunt de Will'mo filio Matheo patre meo in feode & hereditate. Testib' Phillippi de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro Clerico D'ni Comit'is, Patricio filio eius, Jacobo de Hellesby, Ric'o de Kingesley.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI FILIJ JO. WHITMORE. Arms: Per fesse Azure and Argent.

Drawing of arms from a seal. A plain shield divided per fesse.\*



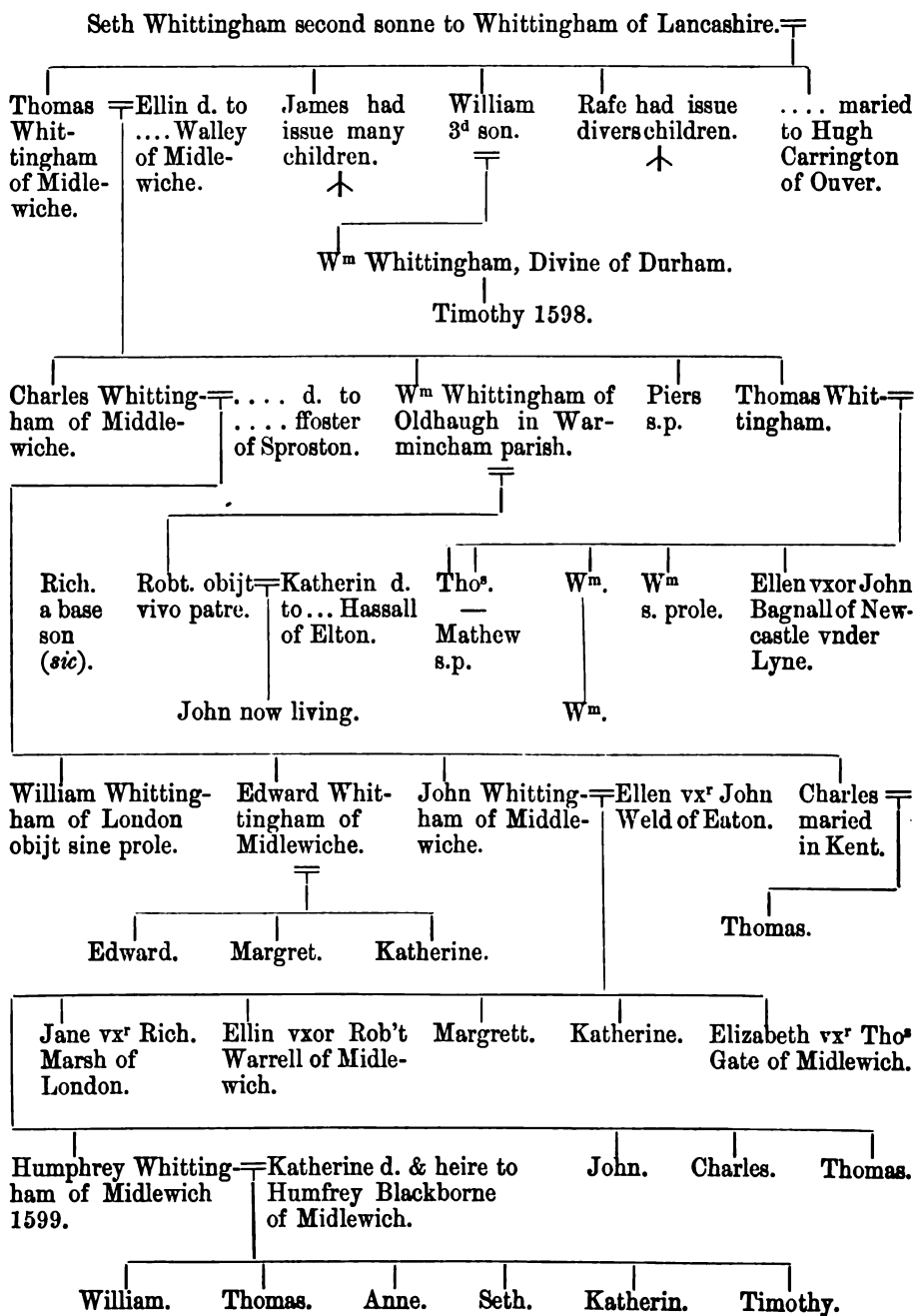
\* [Above the drawing is written]:—S. Joh'is de Whitmore, annex' Carta Will'mi filij Joh'is Whitmore de Thurstanton an<sup>o</sup> 25 R. H. 6.



\* An Inquisition of John Whitmore after his death who held the Manor of Thurstanton H. 6.

## Whittingham of Middlewiche.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153<sup>b</sup>.]

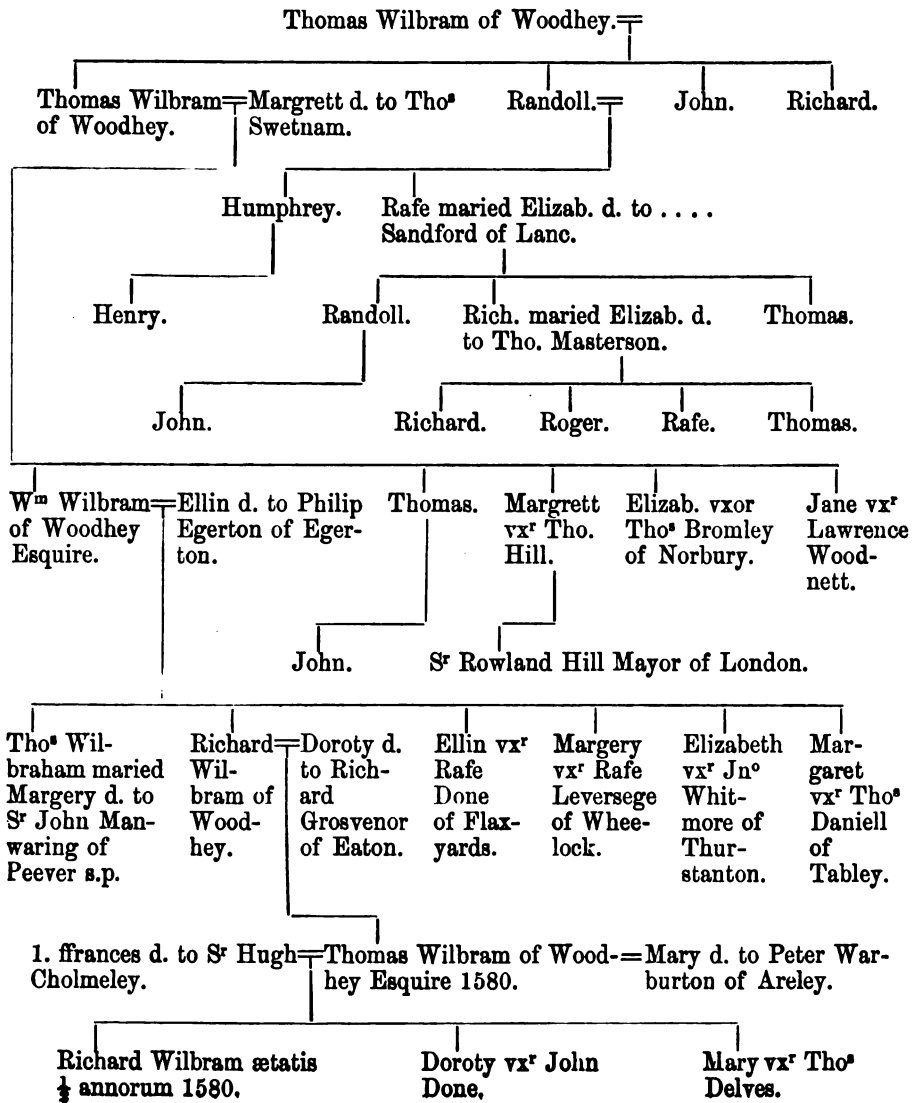


**Wilburham, bulgo Wilbraham, of Woodhey.**[Harl. 1424, fo. 143<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first.* 2. *Argent, a cross palonce between four martlets Gules, a label of five points . . . .* [GOLBORNE.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three cross-crosets Or.* [CROSLEY ?]

**CREST.**—*A wolf's head erased Argent.*

Hic notandu' est Quod Arma fuerunt olim Arma Will'mi Venables de Wimincham, filij Junioris Will'mi Venables de Kinderton, cui' Will'mi filia' ætatis maximam no'ie Leetitiam. Quidam Ric' Wilbraham miles prim' et præcipu' huius familiæ accepit in vxorem A quib' hodiernæ Tho. Wilbraham de Woodhey in Cestrensi Palatinatu' genum suum ducit.

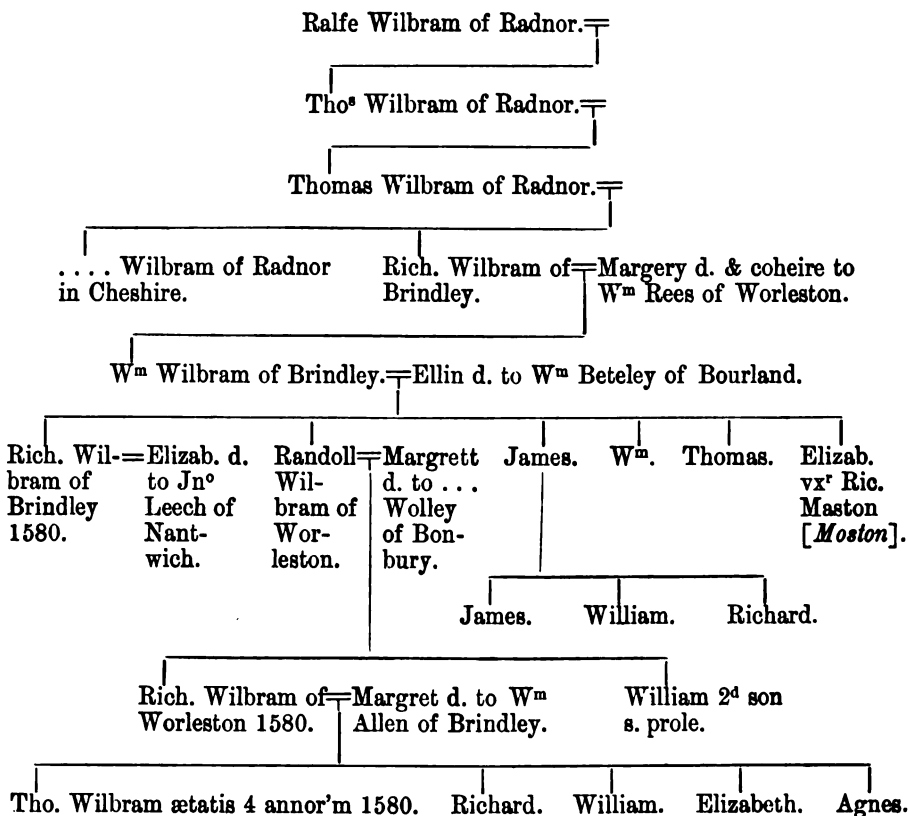


## Wilbram of Radnor.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 144. Harl. 1505, fo. 148.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Azure, a plate between three crescents Or.* 3. *Or, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Argent.* 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules.*

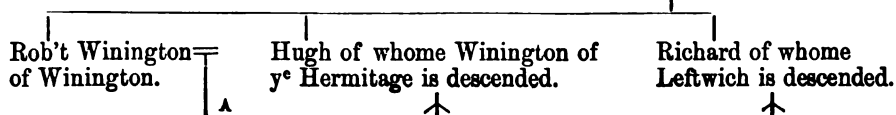
CREST.—*A wolf's head erased Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

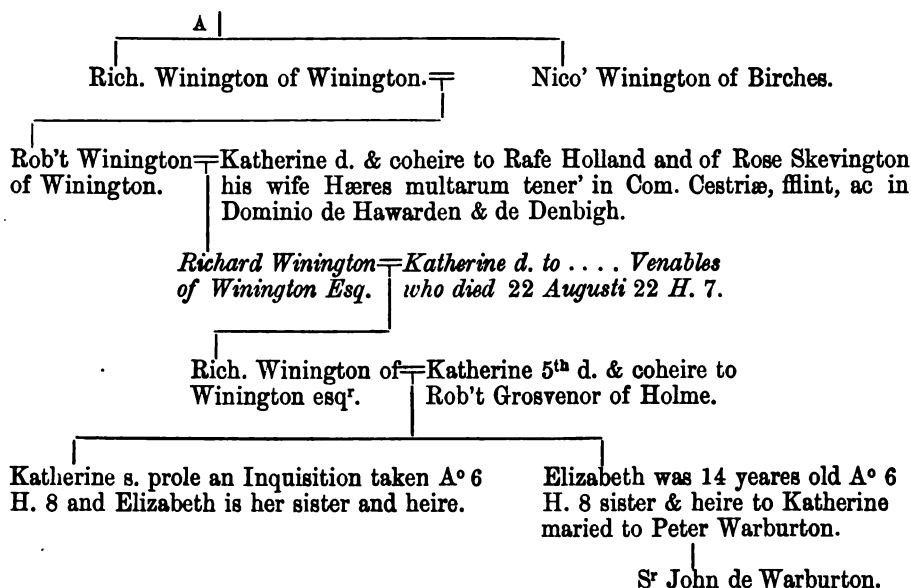


# Winington of Winington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 145<sup>b</sup>. Harl. 1505, fo. 149<sup>b</sup>.]

Sr Richard Winington of Winington. =





Elizabeth wife to S<sup>r</sup> Peter Warburton, d. & heire to Rich. Winington esquire, brought with her, of her father's Inheritance, The mannor of Winington w<sup>th</sup> other lands in Northwich, Castle Northwich, Twenbroks, & Cleycroft, The mannor of Pulford w<sup>th</sup> certaine lands in Peever & Allostock.

One halfe of the mannor of Winington holden of S<sup>r</sup> John Vere Knight and of Elizabeth his wife sister and heire to S<sup>r</sup> Edward Trussell as of the mannor of Warmincham by Knights service. The other moity of John, Abbott of S<sup>t</sup> Werburgh in Chester 22 H. 7.

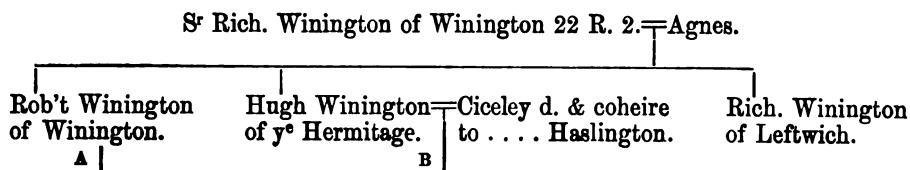
Below the pedigree is the drawing of a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM ROB'TI DE PULFORD, Plate I., Fig. 17.

## Winington of the Hermitage.

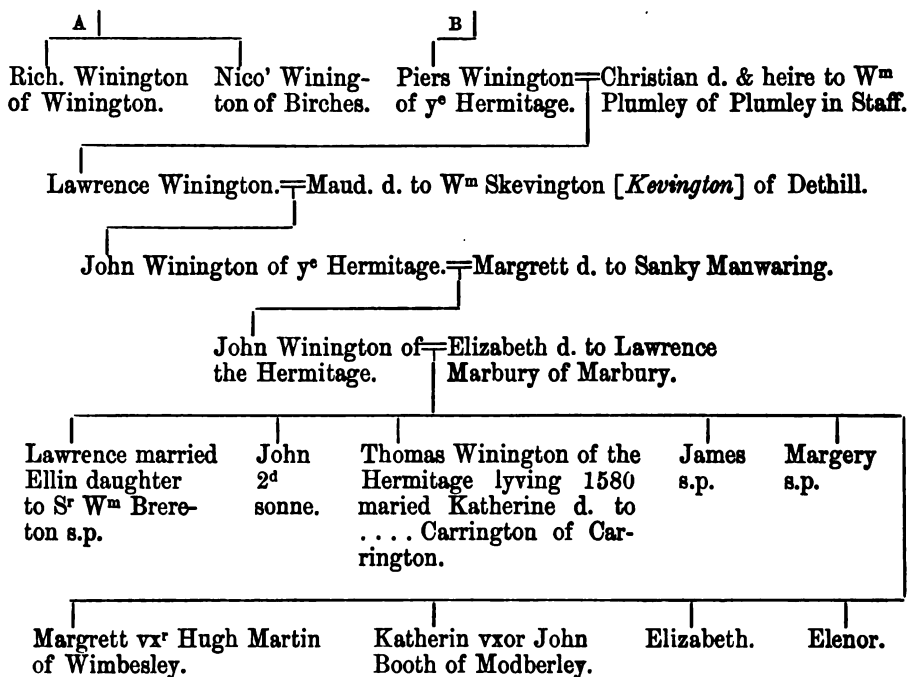
[Harl. 1424, fo. 146. Harl. 1505, fo. 150.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* 2. *Gules, three mullets Or.* [HASLINGTON.] 3. *Or, a mascle Gules.* [Sable in Harl. 1505.] 4. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.*

CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent.*





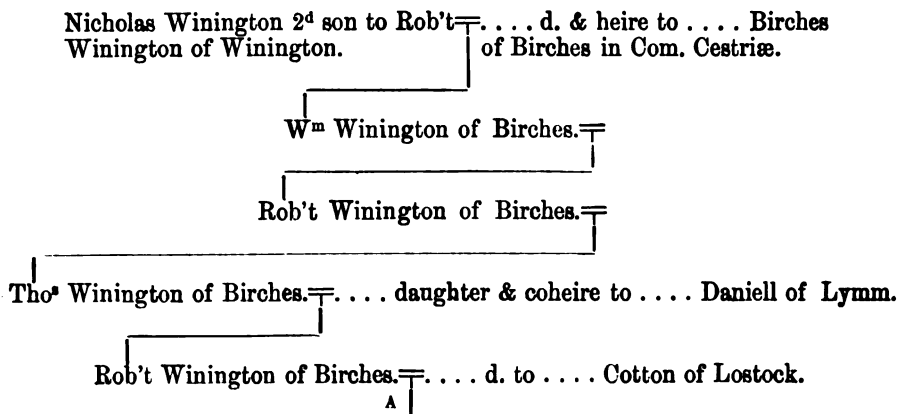


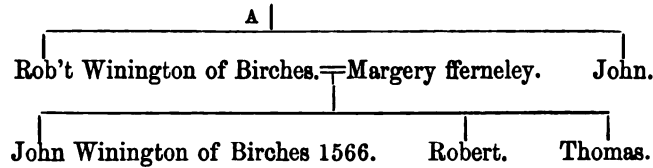
## Winington of Birches.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 146<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Per chevron Or and Vert, three sprigs of birch counterchanged.* [BIRCHES.] 3. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [DANIEL.]

CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*



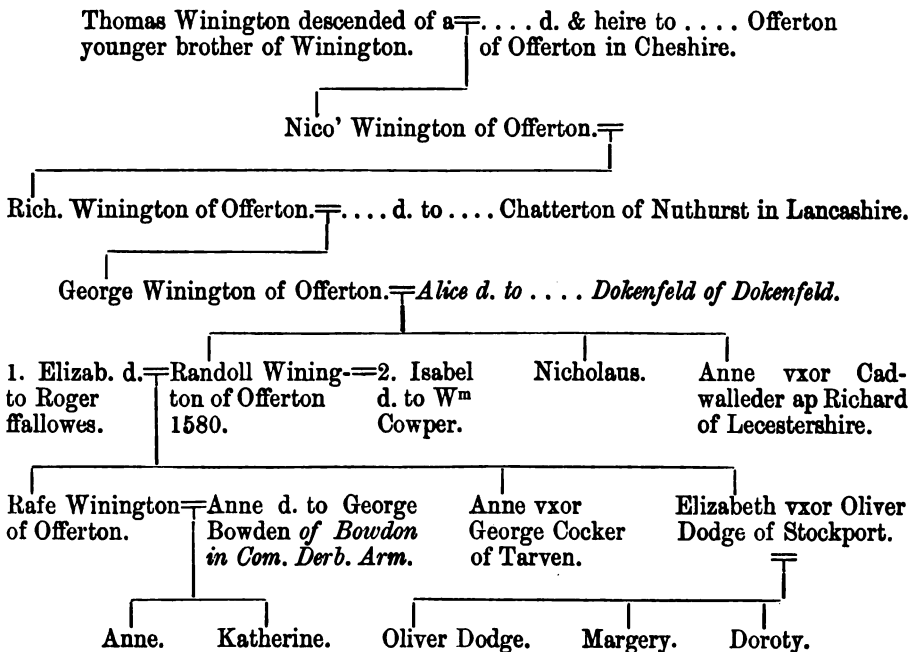


## Winington of Offerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 147. Harl. 1505, fo. 151.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a mullet for difference.* 2 and 3. *Gules, on a chief Or three annulets of the field.* [OFFERTON.]

**CREST.**—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a mullet for difference Gules.*



## Winstanston, bel Wistaston.

FAMILIA NUNC QUASI EXTINGTA.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

In the margin is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 18.

Carta Will'mi de Winstanston facta Waltero de Bromlegh A° 1 E. 3.

Obitus Will'mi de Winstanton D'ni de Winstanton A° D'ni 1335, 10 E. 3.

Excambium factum inter Aliciam D'nam de Winstanton, vxorem Domini Will'mi, and Dominum Jacobum d'Audelegh A° 11 E. 3, 1336.

Carta Ric'i de Winstanton dat' apud Winstanton An° D'ni 1393.

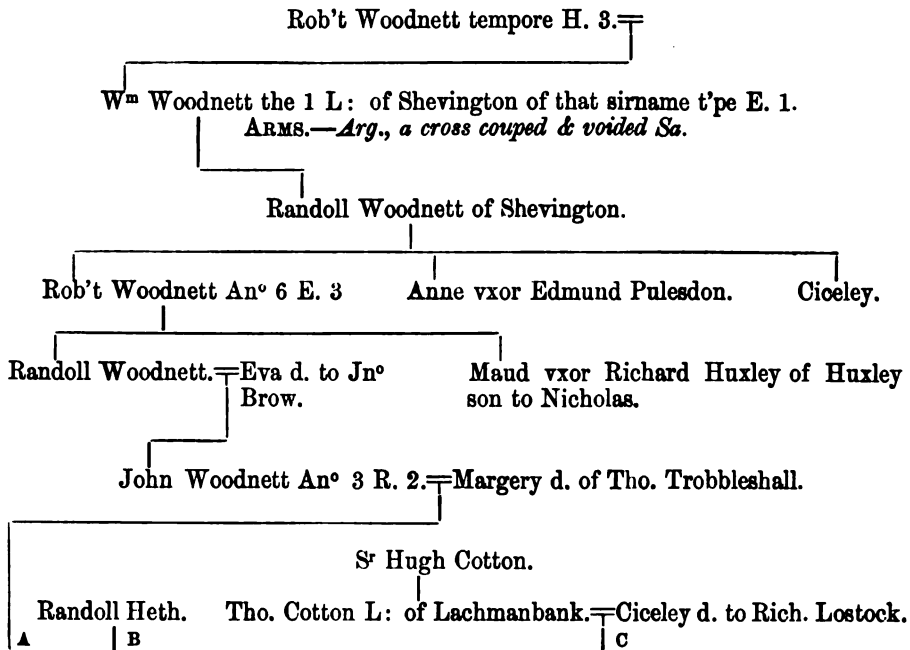
Below these notes is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 19.

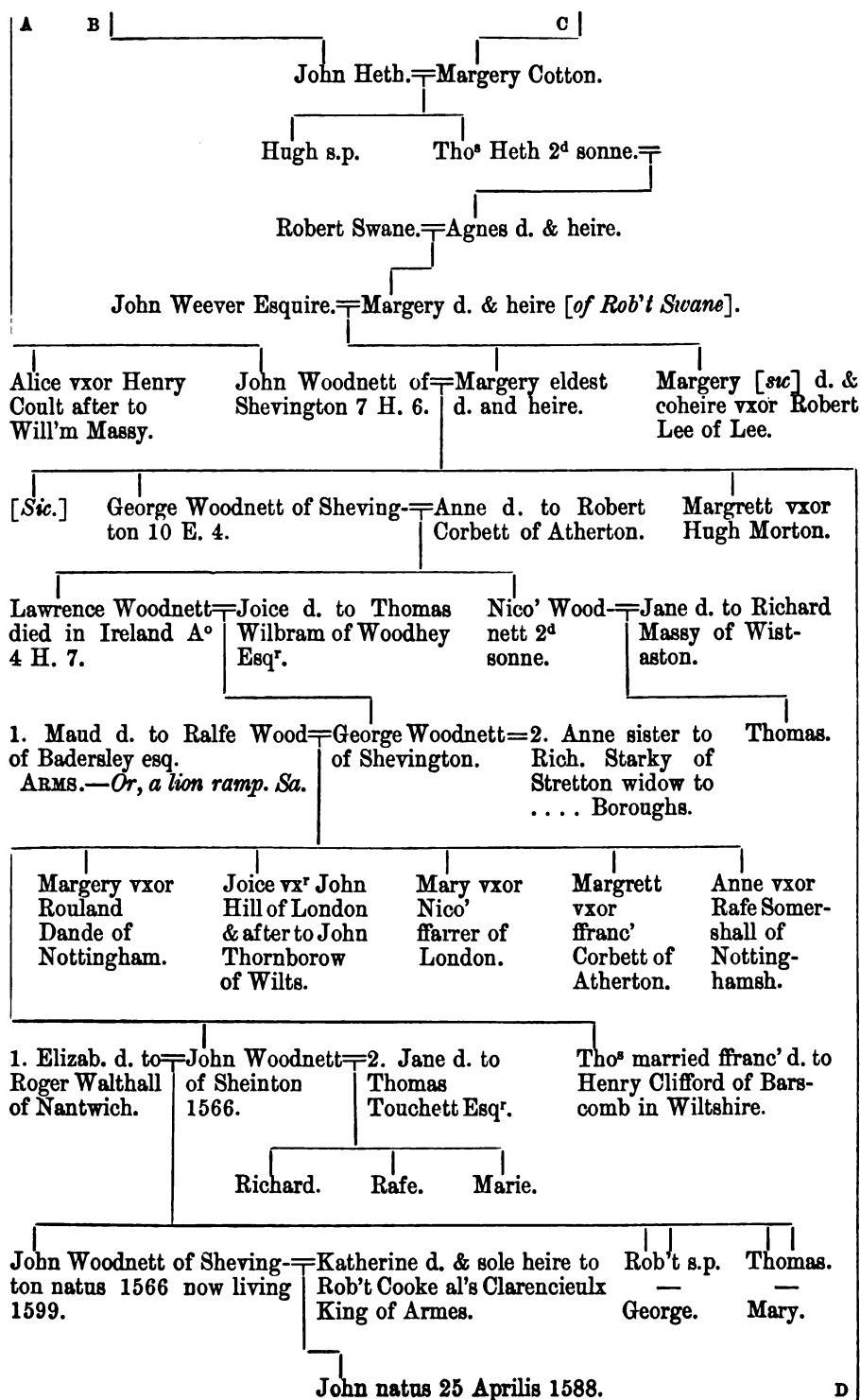
## Woodnet of Shevington, al's Sheinton.

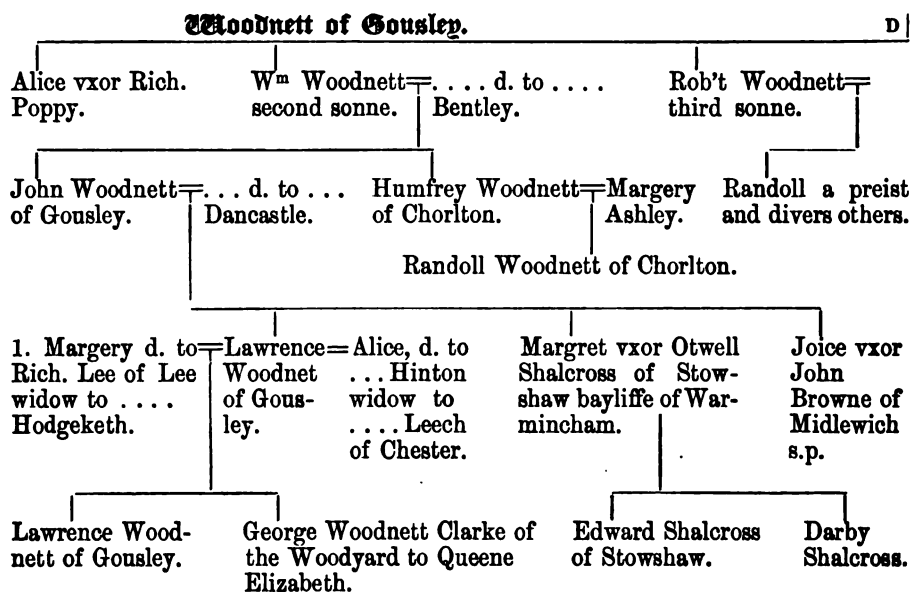
[Harl. 1424, fo. 147<sup>b</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Argent, a cross voided Sable.* 2. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.* [WEEVER.] 3. *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent three birds [moorcocks?] Sable.* [HEATH.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.* [COTTON.]

CREST.—*A squirrel sejant Gules, collared Or, cracking a hazel nut. . .*





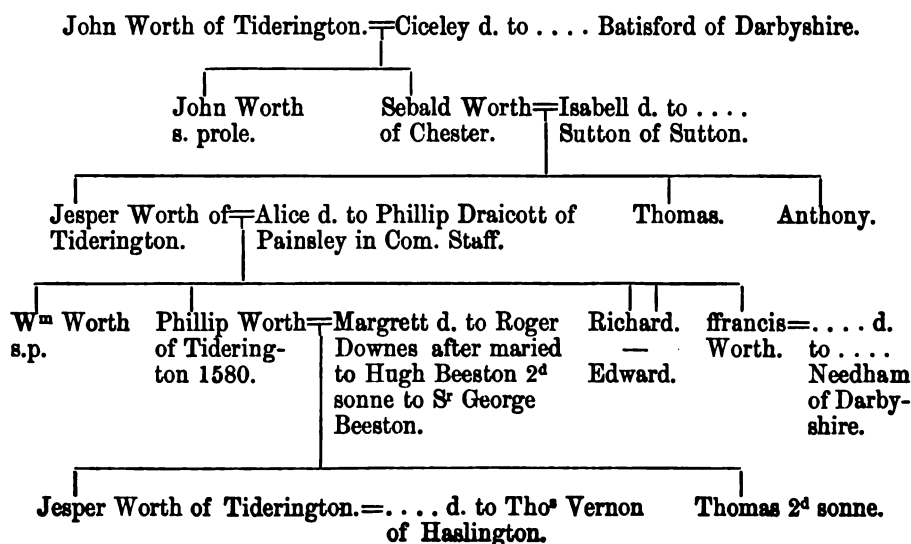


## Worth of Tiderington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151<sup>b</sup>.]

**ARMS.**—*Argent, a cross ragulé, coupée Sable.*

**CREST.**—*An arm embowed in armour proper, garnished Or, tied round with a riband Gules, the gauntlet holding the butt-end of a broken tilting spear of the last.*



## Wright of Bickley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151. Harl. 1505, fo. 154~~2~~.]

**ARMS.**—*Argent, two bars Azure, on a chief of the second three leopards' faces of the first.*

.... Wright who came out of Yorkeshire and dwelt at Brickkilne in Cheshire.

.... Wright. = .... d. & heire of .... Bickley.

.... Wright of Bickley. =

John Wright of Bickley.\* = .... d. to Rowland of Peckfarton.

John Wright of Bickley. = Margrett d. & coheire to Thomas Wixted of Marbury.

John Wright of Bickley. = Alice d. to .... Wilbram.

John Wright of = Margrett d. & sole heire to Phillip Dimok  
Bickley 1580. [Dimock] of Willington 2<sup>d</sup> sonne &c.

Rich. Wright  
Sergeant at  
Armes.

Elizab. vxor Roger  
Auchington in  
Shropshire.

Katherine vxor  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Bavin.

Anne vxor Owen  
Stocton of Kid-  
dington.

W<sup>m</sup>.

Margret.

Elenor.

\* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.



# Appendix.

---

## The Visitation of a Part of Cheshire,

MADE AT THE TIME OF THE

## Visitation of Lancashire,

BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS;

A.D. 1533.

*Taken from Harl. MS. 2076.*

---

**George Calveley of the Ley**, married Elizabeth d. to Pieres Dutton esq. and they had yssue Hew, Anthony, John, Katherine, Elizabeth, Christian, Dorothye and Jane.

Hew married Elnor d. and sole heire to Thomas Tattenhall of Bulkeley george [Grange].

Katheryne married John of Beeston (*sic*) of Beeston and they had yssue George.

Elnor married to John Davenport of Calveley and they had yssue Hugh, Elizabeth, Ciscelye, Dorothye and Katheryne.

Cristian married to Ric. Howghe in Worrall.

Dorothye married to Robt. Bostocke of Churton and they have yssue Launcelott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 and 4. *Argent, a fesse Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Argent, on a bend sinister Gules nine annulets, interlaced in threes, Or.* [HAWBERK.] 3. *Sable, two hinds counter trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a calf's head Sable.*

**Hughe Davenport of Chester**, thirde sonne of Rafe Davenport of Henbury married to his first wief Anne daughter to Richard Hassall of Coventree and they had yssue Raffe which is married to . . .

The said Hugh hath to his seconnd wief Elizabeth the daughter to Hugh Salusburye of Denbighe.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosets fitchés Sable* [DAVENPORT], *impaling Gules, a lion rampant, double queued Argent, ducally crowned Or, between three crescents of the last* [SALUSBURY].

CREST.—*A felon's head, couped at the shoulders proper, around the neck a rope Or.*



**Sr Pieres Dutton** [OF DUTTON] had to his first wief Ellyn doughter to Thomas Leighe of Adlington and they had yssue Hughe, Katherine, Elizabethhe, Alice, Anne, Margery, Margeret and Marye.

Elizabeth is married to W'm Manley.

The said Sir Pieres had to his seconnd wief Jelyam sometyme wief to Henry Patmer of London.

**Ric. Grosbenor of Eaton** married Katherine d: & one of the heyres to Ric. Cotton of Hampstall Rudware & they haue issue Thomas, Ric., John, Anthony, Dame Elizabeth,\* Elnor, Kathryne, Anne, Alice, Margeret, Mabill, Jane, Dorothy, Mary and Ursula.

Thom's married to Mabill d: to Sir W'm Poole Knight.

Elnor married to Thomas Redishe sonne and heire to Robert Redishe.

Katheryne married to Tho. Rogcroste [Ravenscroft] sonne and heire to George Rogecrofte.

Anne married to Roger eldest sonne to Edw. sonne & heire to S<sup>r</sup> Roger Apylleson [à Puleston] Knight.

ARMS.—*Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross fleuree counterchanged* [ETON], *impaling Sable, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked and legged Gules* [RIDWARE].

**Sr W'm Poole**, [OF POOLE] Knight liethe at the Abbay of Vale Royall and he wolde have not taken.

**Sir W'm Stanley of Sturton** had no yssue by his first wief, he married to his secound wief Anne d. & one of the heyres to S<sup>r</sup> James Harington and they hadd yssue W'm, Peter, John, Agnes & Katherine.

W'm married to Grace one of the d: to W'm Griffith, Chamb'layne of North Wales, and they had yssue W'm, Rowland, Edw., John, Jane and Agnes.

Peter married Elizabeth d: [and] heire to James Scarbrige [Scariabrick] of Bickerstaffe.

Agnes married to Andrewe Barton of Smethells, as it appeareth in the booke of Lancashire.

M'd that the said S<sup>r</sup> W'm Stanley was sonne & heire to Agnes d: & one of the heyres to Sir Robert Gravenor of the House of Holme in Cheshire.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4 grand quarters: Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a bend Azure three stags' heads cabossed Or.* [STANLEY.] *2 and 3. Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [HOOTON.] *Two and three grand quarters: Sable, a cross fleuree Argent.* [PULFORD.]

### Starkye.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a stork Sable, membered Gules, charged with a crescent Or.* *2 and 3. Quarterly Azure and Gules, over all a lion rampant Argent.*

CREST.—*A stork's head holding in the beak a snake [all uninctured].*

\* [So styled because she was Prioress of the Nuns at Chester.—J. P. R.]

A Fragment  
OF  
The Visitation of the City of Chester

IN THE YEAR 1591,

COMMENCED BY

THOMAS CHALONER, OF CHESTER,

DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

WITH ADDITIONS BY RANDLE HOLME.\*

*Taken from Harl. MS. 2163.*

---

Anno a natu r'pi 1591  
for the Cittye of Chester taken by tho. Chaloner  
for the Office of Armes &c.

---

**Massye de Grafton et de Cestr'.**

[Harl. 2163, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent Sable on a crescent Argent for difference. 2 and 3. Per saltire Sable and Ermine, a lion rampant Or; over the four quarterings a crescent Azure for difference.*

CREST.—*An owl Sable.*

GRAFTON'S BADGE.—*Standing on a tun Or, a falcon with wings expanded Argent, beaked and legged of the first, and holding in the dexter claw a sceptre Gold.*

Theise Coates and Creastes apertaine to **William Massye**  
Maier Gentellman, and Maier of the Cyttye of Chester; This yeare 1590;  
1590. 28 of Januarij xxxiiij<sup>o</sup> R. R. Eliz.

This William seconnde sonne to

**Richard Massye** of Grafton gentellman; and late of the Cittye of Chester, whoe Maryede Margereye Doughter to Wyllyam Barmeston of Churton, in the Countie of Chester gentellman, mother to the said W<sup>m</sup> Massye Maier, And he the aforsaid Richarde Massye was sonne and heyre to

**William Massye** of Grafton gentellman whoe lyneallye discended of a

\* Printed in italic type.



## [Ball of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a human leg couped at the thigh and erased at the ankle Argent, pierced through the knee with the coultter of a plough of the second, the wound bleeding proper, charged on the thigh with a martlet Sable for difference.*

**William Balle** of the Cittye of Chester Alderman and Justice Maior of Peace, and was Maior thearof in Anno D'ni 1568. He mariede 1568. to his first wief Joane doughter to Ritchard Butler discended of a base sonne to Syr Thomas Butler of Beavsea in the Countye of Lancaster knight And by her hathe hadd many Children: And now 1591 hathe lyvinge John Ball of Chester whoe maried Elizabethhe doughter to William Lathome eldest sonne to Ritchard Lathome of Parbolde in the Countie of Lancaster Esquior and they the said John Ball and Elizabeth haue yssue; And hee the saide William Ball ald' hathe twooe doughters Lyvinge Anne mariede to William Johnnes, sonne to Rob't Johnes Alderman, of Chester & marchant gentlemene on[e] of the Counsell and they haue yssue diuerse children now Lyvinge; And Margeret the other doughter first maryed to Robert Harvye of Chester, brother to John Harvye late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue, and after shee maryede Thomas Thorpe of Chester and by him hathe yssue also.

And hee the aforesaid Wyllyam Ball Alderman maryed to his seconnde [wife] Agnes doughter to John Davys of Weston in S<sup>t</sup> Martins paryshe Countie of Salopp and by her hath yssue Thomas Ball & William vnder a yeare oulde: being hym selfe well towardses 80 yeares of age.

(Signed) WYLLYAM BALL.

## [Jewett of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross Gules five fleurs-de-lis of the first, in dexter chief a crescent of the second.*

**William Jewett** of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Maior Peace and was maior thearof Anno D'ni 1578, a seconnde sonne to 1578. Thomas Iwett of Heyton in Bradforde Dale in the Countye of Yorke w<sup>ch</sup> Thomas mariede Elizabethhe doughter to . . . Shakellton of Myddopp in Heptonstall within the vicaredge of Holly-fax Com. Ebor' And mother to the saide William, whitch William Iwett mariede Margery doughter to Robert Bellyn late of the Cittie of Chester w<sup>ch</sup> Robert Bellyn married Cicelye doughter to (John)\* Poole seconnde sonne to S<sup>r</sup> (John) Poole of Poole in Worrall County of Chester knight.

And they the saide Will'm Jewett and Margery his saide wyf haue yssue Randolph Iwett, bur. in S<sup>t</sup> Wert 23 May 1619, marchant, eldest sonne who maried Katherine doughter to William Crosse of Chester and they the said Randolph a singer in Kinges Chappell and Katherine haue yssue Anne & Cicelye.

\* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

William Iwett a seconnd sonne to William and Margerey.

Jane Iwett eldest doughter to the saide William and Margerey was married to Ritchard Basnett of harr Eyton in the Countie of Denbighe Esquior and they the saide Ritchard Basnet and Jane haue yssue William Basnet whoe married Elizabethhe one of y<sup>e</sup> doughters to Sr William Boothe of Dunham Massye Countie of Chester knight And they the said William Basnet and Elizabeth haue yssue; *Ric., W<sup>m</sup>, Elizabeth*, 1591.

Henry Basnett a seconnd sonne to Ritchard and Jane.

Elnor, eldest doughter to Ritchard Basnett and Jane marriede to *Rowland Wrenford* of *Castle Moorton* in Vstershire, gent.

Dorothee another doughter maryed to W<sup>m</sup> Carpenter gent. of *Nortaw* in Herefordshire.

Marye Basnett a thurde doughter vnmarried.

Grace another doughter to the aforsaid William Iwett and Margery whoe was sister to Thomas Bellyn late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior in anno d'ni 1577, mother to the saide Grace who was married to Roger Lea late of Chester ald'man and Justice of peace and was Maior in anno 1572: and they The said Roger Lea and Grace haue yssue William Lea, Ric. Lea and Grace Lea.

And hee the aforsaide William Iwett ald' Justice of peace and one of the Queenes Ma<sup>tes</sup> Chappell: reputed for an excellent synging man in his youthe a martchant of great adventures and a lover of gentlemanyle disportes and exercises; married to his Seconnde wife Katherine doughter to Hamnet Hocknell of Duddon Countye of Chester gentlman, and they are sans yssue.

Shee the said Katherine was wyddow to Hughe Whitney of (Leighton in Cheshr) and by hym hathe yssue, (Rob't died, Arthure, Whitney, Henry, Thom's, & Ric. Mary, [married] to Edmund Hayns of Wellington in Som'setsh' [and] Katheryne).

And hee the said W<sup>m</sup> Iwett saythe that there [their] badge is a nightingale But how or in what sort hee cannot Instructe mee and therfore haue I omytted the setting downe of yt till I may doe it p'fectlye.

(Signed) WYLL'M JEWETT.

### [Roger son.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 77.]

[A blank shield.]

**Hughe Roger son** alderman and Justice of Peace; and served a  
 Maior small tyme as Maior in anno 1580, bereason Will'm Goodman beinge  
 1580. Maior died that yeare; But he knowethe of no Armes due or  
 belonging to him nether desirethe nor deservethe any payns to be  
 taken for him. hee hathe yssue &c.

## [Bird of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a martlet Or ; a canton Azure, charged with a crescent for difference, Gold.*

**William Burde** of the Cyttye of Chest<sup>r</sup> alderman and Justice of Maior peace was Maior anno d'ni 1580 At the first enteraunce, Elected, 1580. bereasone they are allwayes Chosen vppon The frydaye after S<sup>t</sup> Dionise day in October so that they serve in twoe yeares of Our Lorde God, In the w<sup>ch</sup> servyce demeaned hym selfe in sutche wise that bothe of her Ma<sup>tes</sup> Counsell in England and Irelande reported him to bee a verey good subiecte a wyseman and a readye further[er] of her Ma<sup>tes</sup> services etc. Hee was sonne to another William Burde of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and Maior of Chester anno d'ni 1557 who married Jane doughter to Raffe Norley of Eccleston in the Countie of Chester yomane and was mother to this Will'm Burde now lyving w<sup>ch</sup> W<sup>m</sup> now lyvinge to his first wief married Katherine doughter vnto Randulphe Shawe of Warington in the Countie of Lancaster and by her hathe yssue now Lyvinge, John Burde this yeare 1590 Maior of Leverpoole in the Countie of Lancaster and hee the saide John mariede Margeret doughter to William Seacome of Leverpoole aforsaide alderman and they haue yssue (many children).\* Ritchard Burde a seconnde sonne to William and Katherine vnmariede.

Jane eldest doughter married to Hamnett Moores of Chester and they haue yssue.

Ales another doughter to William and Katherine married to John Battriche of Chester and they haue yssue.

And hee the saide William Burde now lyving to his seconnd wief married Ellyn Doughter to Thomas Smythe late of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was twice Maior of the Citty of Chester. And they the said William Burde and Ellyne his wief haue yssue Thomas Burde married and hath yssue. Ellyne a doughter to the said Will'm and Ellyne married to Rob't Joh'es [Jones] eldest sonne to Will'm Joh'es of Chester gentlman, & sonne in law to W<sup>m</sup> Ball ald' & Justice of peace and they the saide Robert & Ellyn haue yssue.

And hee the aforsaide Will'm Burde ald' now Lyvinge to his thurde wife mariede Katherine doughter to Richard Massye late of Aldeford Countye of Chester gentleman sans yssue and syster to Ric. Massye whose sole Doughter and heire is married to Peter Dutton sonne and heire apparant to John Dutton of Dutton Countye Chesh<sup>r</sup> Esquiro<sup>r</sup> etc.

(Signed) WILL'M BYRD.

---

\* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

## [Baband of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 79.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two bars Gules, in chief two boars' heads Sable coupéd close of the second; with an escocheon of pretence, Or, a crescent Gules, on a chief of the second three trefoils of the first.*

CREST.—*A boar's head, coupéd close [untinctured].*

Maior 1581.

*Ob. 19 August  
1603 & his wife  
4 Aprill 1602  
æta 57.*

**Richard Babant** of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior thearof in anno d'ni 1581. hee was sonne and heire to Thomas Bavante of the saide Cyttie alderman and to Margeret Doughter to . . . Mydleton of the same Cittie and heire to Thomas Bavant his elder brother whoe deceased without yssue.

And hee the saide Ric. Bavante married Jane thurde and youngest doughter and one of the Coheires to Randulphe Bannvile *late* of the same Cittie alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Anno 1562 and of Margeret his wyfe doughter to John Smythe of the Howlt Countie of Denbighe. They the saide Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret Smythe hadd yssue Three doughters and heires viz. Margeret eldest doughter first married to John Hooper of the saide Cittie marchannte and they hadd yssue Margeret sole doughter and heire married to Valentyne Broughton of the same Cittie ald'man and Justice of peace and was maior therof in anno d'ni 1584, and they had yssue but none lyvinge.

And Shee the aforesaide Margeret eldest doughter and one of the heires to Randulphe Bannvile was after married to John Massye of Coddington in the Countie of Chester gentleman and by hym had yssue but none lyvinge so that now of her the said Margeret eldest doughter ther is noe yssue. 1591.

Anne seaconnde doughter and one of the coheires to Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret his wyfe, was married to William Joh'es [Jones] of the said Cyttie gentleman sonne and heire to Robert Joh'es of the same Cittie ald'man: And they the said William Joh'es and Anne Bannvile had yssue Robert Joh'es of Chester Marchannte whoe married Ellyne one of the doughters of Will'm Burde ald'man and Justice of peace in this booke beefore mencioned, and they the said Rob't Joh'es and Ellin haue yssue.

And hee the aforesaide Randulphe Bannvile father to, the saide Three doughters and heires was seconde sonne that had yssue, to Robert Bannvile of Gosworthe in the Countie of Chester gentlema' whoe married Mawde one of the doughters to Thomas fitton of Gosworthe\* *Esquer sonne to S<sup>r</sup> Law. Fitton K<sup>t</sup> & sister the greate grandfathers father of S<sup>r</sup> Edward ffytton now lyvinge.*

And hee The saide Robert Bannvile was sonne and heire to John Bannvile, for a tyme of Harleighe in Wales bereason (as it is reported hee hadd mariede one of the doughters of Venables Baron of Kinderton against her parentes consentes) not withstandinge hee cam after to Chester and intayled all his landes on his sonne Rob't and others w<sup>ch</sup> Rob't matched w<sup>t</sup> fyttton as aforesaid.

And hee the said John Bannvile lyvinge in anno xxxvij<sup>o</sup> Henr' sexti, sonne to

\* Several words have been erased here in the original.

Robert Bannvile whoe was sonne to another Robert Bannvile lyving in anno quinto Henr' quarti as appeareth by their evidences. And hee the said Robert Thelder was sonne to Thomas Bannvile w<sup>ch</sup> Thomas was sonne to Alexand<sup>r</sup> Bannvile seconnde sonne to S<sup>r</sup> Thom's de Bannvile Knight whoe married Agnes seaconnd daughter and one of the heires to Alexand<sup>r</sup> of Sturton and to Amabella his wyfe.

This Agnes of Sturton had an eld<sup>r</sup> suster whose name was Johan and was married to S<sup>r</sup> Ritchard Kingesleghe knight.

And hee the saide S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Bannvile knight hadd an elder sonne then Alexand<sup>r</sup> whose name was S<sup>r</sup> Phillipp de Bannvile knight whoe married the daughter of Rob't de Pulford esq<sup>r</sup> and had no yssue mascle but daughters wherof is descended S<sup>r</sup> Rowland Stanley of Hooton Countie of Chester knight, The Earle of Derby the Lakens and others.

The aforementioned Alexand<sup>r</sup> of Sturton was governo<sup>r</sup> and instructor to Hughe the seconnde of that name Earle of Chester in his youth whitch Earle gaue him to wyfe the aforesaid Amabella daughter & heire to Ranulphe the sonne of Alane Silvester & of some others called Sauvage lord of Sturton and Pvdican w<sup>ch</sup> Alan was officer and servaunte to Ranulph the seacond Earle of Chester w<sup>ch</sup> Ranulph gaue him the said lordshipp of Sturton and Pudican.

And they the aforesaid Richard Bavant & Jane his wyffe thurd daughter and one of the heires to Randolph Bannvile haue yssue now Lyvinge, Richard eldest sonne, John seconnd sonne, Randulphe thurde sonne, Michael fourthe sonne & Daniell fyvethe sonne. Ales eldest daughter married to Davyd Lloyde of the Cittie of Chester alderman, sans yssue, Sara a seconnde daughter vnmarried.

---

---

### [Breerewood of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two pallets vairy [Or] & [Azure]; on a chief [of the last] a bezant between two garbs [of the second].*

CREST.—*Two swords in saltire [Gules, pomels & hilts Or], enfiled with a crown [an earl's coronet proper].*

**Robert Breerewoode** of the Cittie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace and was twyse Maior thearof first tyme in Anno D'ni 1583 and the seaconnde tyme in Anno 1587. Hee was sonne and heire to Breerewoode of *Chester* And of . . .

*the sayd Rob't mar. to his first wife Elizabeth da. to Tho. Orton of Chester descended of Ouerton of Ryddow & had yssue John.*

---

---



## [Broughton of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—Quarterly—1. *Ermine a lion rampant Sable, charged with a crescent* [Argent] *for difference.* 2. *Vert, a lion rampant Or.* [SANDIFF.] 3. [Or,] *a lion rampant Azure.* [GRUFFITH AP KADWAGON.] 4. *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse Or, a crescent for difference Argent.* [OWEN GWYNEDD.] *Over the whole a crescent Gules for difference.*

Maior 1584. **Valentyne Broughton** of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was Maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1584 : hee was second sonne to Rafe Broughtone of *Escoyen in y<sup>e</sup> parish of Shocklidge* in the Countie of Chester Esquior. *He married to his first wife Anne da. to John Cooper somtymes Maior of Chester by whom he had Margret which dyed yonge. to his 2<sup>d</sup> wife he mar. Margret da. & h. to John Hooper of Chester marchant & had issue which dyed yonge.*

*Obijt 28 June  
1603 & buried in  
St Peters Church  
in Chester.*

## Gamul de Knighton modo de Cestr'.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—Or, *three mallets Sable.*

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, vested Gules, cuffed Argent, holding in the hand proper three trefoils slipped Or. Mantled Gules, doubled Argent.*

**Edmunde Gamull** of y<sup>e</sup> cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace : And was maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1585. Hee was sonne and heire vnto Thomas Gamull whoe married Ellyne base doughter vnto John Poole of Poole Countie of Chester esquire and They the sayde Thomas and Ellyn Poole had yssue Thomas Gamul sonne and heire whoe deceassed sans yssue. Edmund Gamul seconnd sonne to Tho : and Ellyn became theire heire after the decease of Thomas his brother. Robert Gamul thurde sonne John Gamul fourthe sonne to Thom's & Ellyn.

And the saide Thomas husbande to Ellyn Poole was sonne and heire to Thomas Gamul whoe married Elizabethe doughter to Robert Mynshull of Mynshull Countie of Chester esq<sup>r</sup>. This Thomas husband to Elizabethe deceassed in the xxvj<sup>th</sup> yeare of Kinge Henrye the eight, he had a Brother named Hughe whoe was p'sone of . . . .

And they the sayde Thomas and Hughe weare sonnes to another Thomas Gamul whoe married Agnes base doughter to S<sup>r</sup> John Maynwaringe of Peever who at that tyme remainyd at Badeley Countie of Chester Knight. This Thomas Gamul at his decease bequeathed money to buye an antiphon to the Churche of Aldelem [*Aldelyme*]; Also he leafte a Competent Some of Monney to Glase a whole wyndowe in the same churche anneynst S<sup>t</sup> Laurannee channsell to conteigne foure seuerall lightes The

first to bee sett fourthe w<sup>th</sup> the Image of our Ladie St Marie mother of Chryste. The seconnde w<sup>t</sup> the Image of St Laurance. The thurde of the Image of St John the baptyst And the fourthe w<sup>t</sup> the Image of St John the Evangelyste. This Thomas was Lyvinge A° d'ni 1459 et in A° x° Hen. 8 he had a brother whose name was Hughe and hee the said Hughe was a chaplen, and they weare sonnes to Thomas Gamul of Buerton who married Ellyn one of the doughters and heires to . . . Stapeley of Stapeley Countie of Chester, bye whom cam bothe the landes in Buerton and in Aldelem to the Gamulls now the land of the aforesaid Edmund Gamul somtymes Maior of Chest<sup>r</sup>. This Thom's had a suster whose name was Margaret de Gamul married to Henry Taylor, lyving 13° Hen. 7. Ellyn was lyving the 15° Hen. 7. Since this Thomas his tyme the Gamuls haue beene of Buerton.

And he the said Thom's Gamul husband to Ellyn Stapeley was sonne and heire to another Thomas Gamul de Kneghton called Thomas the younger bereasone hee hadd an vncl<sup>e</sup> whose name was Thomas the elder whoe died w<sup>th</sup>out yssue and so Thomas the younger became his heire aswell as to his father whose name was John Gamul. This Thomas the younger married Johan the doughter of Thomas Emedon. he was living 9° Hen. 6, as apearethe by evidences and he the said Thom's was sonne to John Gamul of Knighton, in le Halys, Countie Salop, Brother to Thomas theld<sup>r</sup> of Knighton lyving 22° Hen. 6. And they weare sonnes to John Gamull of Knighton lyving 8° Hen. 5, et in A° 12° Hen. 4, et in A° 4° R. 2, and he the said John was sonne and heire to William Gamul of Knighton *who* married Phillippa: They weare lyving in the 36 of King Edward the thurd and he the said William was sonne and heire to another Willia' Gamul of Knighton e' le Halys, whoe was lyvinge in the xv<sup>th</sup> yeare of Kinge Edward the seconnd, And he the said William was sonne and heire to Stephen Gamul de Knighton in le Halys whoe married one Edythe, and they the said Stephen and Edithe had yssue Richard and Thomas breatheren to the said Willia' the furst.

1592.

And hee the aforesaid Edmund Gamul esq<sup>r</sup> and Justice of peace married to his first wife Elizabethe doughter to Thomas Case and by her hathe yssue, Thomas and William Gamul, Anne married vnto John Brocke of (Vpton in the)\* Countie of Chest<sup>r</sup> gentelman. Ellyn seconnd [daughter] married vnto Richard Swyn'ton of Knottesford countie of Chester gentelman, married in A° 1591. Elizabeth Thurd doughter, vnmarried.

And he the said Edmund married to his seconnd wief another Elizabethe doughter vnto John Thrope of the Cittie of Chester and wyddowe vnto Will'm Goodman, maio<sup>r</sup> of the Cittie of Chester in anno d'ni 1579, and by her hathe no yssue.

(Signed) EDM. GAMULL.

---

\* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

## [Wall of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a crescent Azure, between three bears' heads, erased Gules, muzzled Or; in chief three pellets.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Argent, a bear's head Gules, muzzled and collared Or, between two wings Azure, endorsed of the third.*

**William Wall** of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of

Maio<sup>r</sup> Peace And was Maio<sup>r</sup> thearof in Anno Domini 1586 He was sonne to 1586. Raffe Wall of Hellesbye in the parishe of ffrodesham in the Countie of Chester and of Elizabethe daughter to John Duttone of Hellesbie

*Dutton w<sup>th</sup> [drawing of a trefoilslipped] s[able].*

*John Dutton of Hellesby.*

*Elizabeth  
[married]  
to Wall.*

*Alice to  
Geo. Leech  
of Chester  
Alder-  
man.*

*Margret to  
Jo. Thornton.*

Countie aforsayde gentellman. And hee The saide John Dutton married *Johan* the daughter to *John Tatton* gentellman one of the Barons of the Exchequer at Chester. She the saide *Johan Tatton* was first married to . . . Hynton of Hynton, Countie of Salopp Esquire and by hym had yssue many children, And became his wyddowe. And was after mariede to John Dutton and by hym had also yssue diu'se children. And hee the saide Raffe Wall was sonne to John Wall of Hellesbye and hee the said John married *Elizabeth* daughter to *Richarde Worrall*, Countie of Chester gentellman, and was Maio<sup>r</sup> of the Cittie of Chester a<sup>d</sup> d<sup>n</sup>i 1508, and ther bee yet that hould landes in Cheshire of those Worralles. And hee the said John Wall had yssue diuerse children; viz. Will'm Wall one of the masters of St Johns Colledge at Chester, a preacher sans yssue. The aforsaid Raffe Wall seconnd sonne, *Richarde Wall* of Allesburye a greate ritch man whoe had yssue a daughter married to *Richard Lyteler* one of the Attorneys in the Common place [Pleas] And they haue yssue twoe daughters now lyvinge, *Robert Wall* a 4<sup>th</sup> sonne to John, a Cittizen of Chester had yssue *Alice* married to *Roger Lynyall* of the Cittie of Chester haburdasher & they had yssue *Thomas Lynyall* a young man now lyvinge. *Thomas Wall* fyvethe sonne to John of Northwiche Com' Chester had yssue diu'se children.

And the aforsaide William Wall alderman and Justice of peace seconnd sonne to Raffe Wall married *Agnes* daughter to *Richard Grymsditch* of the Cittie of Chester alderman who married *Margerie* daughter to . . . Foster of Stafford and he the said Ric. Grymsditch was sonne to another Ric. Grymsditch sometimes of the Cittie of Chester ald'man, And he the said Will'm Wall ald' and *Annes Grymsdiche* hadd yssue *Robert Wall* whoe married *Ales* sole daughter to *Robert Brerewode* of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and they haue yssue *John Wall ob. yong*, William Wall seconnd sonne to Will'm and *Agnes* now at Cambridge Batcheler of Arte s. p<sup>le</sup>. *Agne[s]* Wall eldest daughter to Will'm and *Agnes* married vnto *Thom's fletcher* of the Citte of Chester, alderman, and they haue yssue Will'm, *Thomas*, *Agne*, *Sara* & *Jane fletcher*. *Sara* another daughter to Will'm Wall ald' and *Agne* married to *Henry Hamnet* sonne and heire to Will'm Hamnet ald' and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue Will'm, *Agne* and *Thomas Hamnett*.

And he the aforsaid Raffe Wall father to W<sup>m</sup> Wall ald' had yssue *John Wall* eldest brother to W<sup>m</sup> who had yssue *Raffe Wall* who hathe yssue many children;

And Robert Wall Cittizen of Chester a thurde sonne whoe married *Jane* daughter & one of the heires to *John* Hankye of Churtone Countie of Chester gentellman And they haue yssue many children, etc.

*Edward 3<sup>d</sup> sonne of Robert & Jane was neuer married he dyed the 24 of September 1614 and was buried in S<sup>t</sup> Peters Church in Chester.*

## Lyneall de Cestrie.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend Argent three crosses flory Sable, on a chief Or a trefoil of the third between two garbs of the first.*

CREST.—*A garb Azure between two trefoils Sable.*

**Thomas Lyneall** of the Citie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in Anno D'ni 1591, was soune & heire to Thomas Lyneall of Hordeley Countye of Salopp who mariede Elyzabethe daughter vnto . . . Cornwall Countye of Worcester. And hee was soune to Thomas Lyneall whoe maryede . . . daughter to . . . Elkes and that Thomas was soune to William. And I fynde ther was one Thomas Lyneall of Hordeley aforsaide by a peece of Evidence whoe lyued in the Thurtiethe yeare of the Raigne of Kinge Henrye the Sixthe and disceded of Lyneall de Lyneall Countie Salopp.

And he the aforsaide Thomas Lyneall Maior 1591 married Ellyne daughter to . . . Taylor of Boughton neere Chester And by her hath yssue now lyvinge 1592.

John Lyneall soune and heire to Thomas and Ellyne mariede . . .

Willyam Lyneall secounde soune to Tho. and Ellyn.

Edward Lyneall thurde soune.

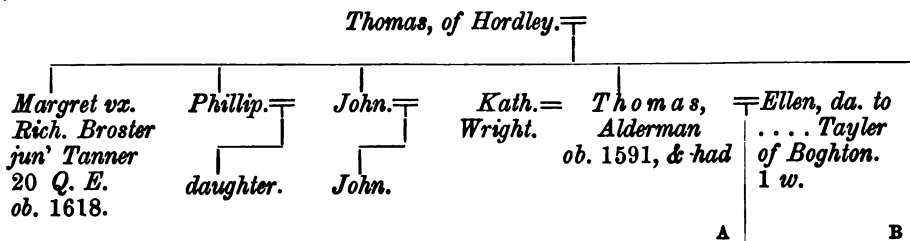
Anne eldest daughter to Tho. & Ellyn, mariede vnto John Williams of Chester and was Sheriff therof in Ann<sup>o</sup> 1587 and they haue yssue.

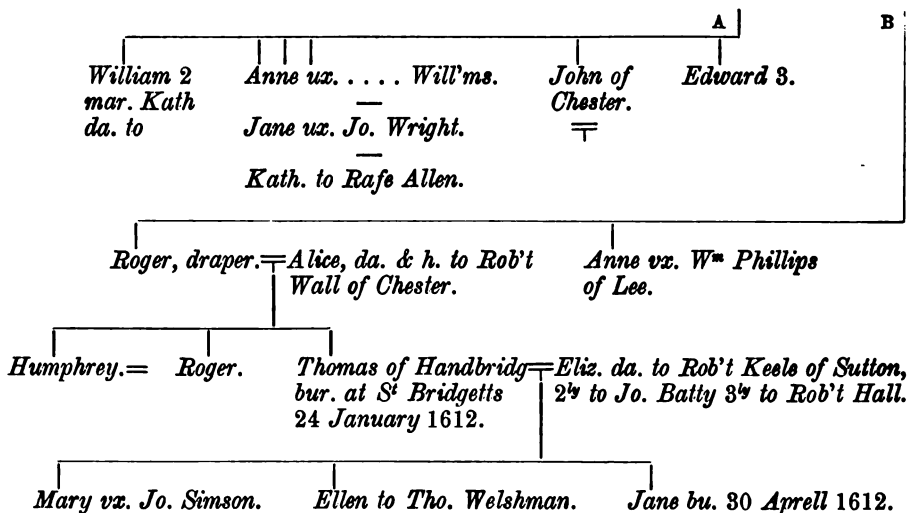
Jane secounde do: to Thomas and Ellyn and twyndeale w<sup>t</sup> Anne maryede vnto John Wright soune and heire to Richarde Wright sheriff of the Cittie of Chester A<sup>o</sup> 1572, and they haue yssue.

And to her secounde husbände she mariede John Lea.

Katheryne thurde daughter to Thomas and Ellyne mariede to Raph Allayne Sherif of the Cittie of Chester, A<sup>o</sup> 1591, and they haue yssue.

*Tho. Liniall Ald<sup>r</sup> mar. to his 2 wife Katherine da. to John Wright of Bickley & widow of Thomas Bauand of Leuerpoole but had no issue.*





### [Warburton.]

[Harl. 2161, fo. 286.]

[A pencil shield, helmet, and mantling, but no arms.]

Peter Warburtone of the Cittie of Chest<sup>r</sup> Esquior a counsellor and one of the Alderman of the saide Cittie sonne to . . .

[Here the fragment ends abruptly.]

# INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in **SMALL CAPITALS**: Arms in *italics*.

[The spelling of the original MSS. is preserved in the Index.]

- A**
- Abraham, Jane, 28; William, 28.
- Acres, Jane, 140; Robert, 140.
- Acton, Roger, 9; William, 87.
- Adams, Thomas, 8.
- Addeshead, Thomas, 9.
- Adelicia Britanna, 5.
- Aderton, Helen, 190.
- Adilina, or Aelina, Thomas de, 160.
- Alardus, 188.
- Albania, Richard, Viscount of, 4.
- Albemarle, William, Earl of, 6.
- Alcock, 153.
- Alcock, Alice, 153; John, 153.
- Aldelyne, William, Lord of, 199.
- Aldersey*, 13, 14.
- ALDERSEY**, 13, 14; Alice, 13, 14; Anne, 13, 25; Cicely, 13; Edward, 14; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 13, 94; Ellen, 13, 222; Henry, 13; Hugh, 13, 26, 215; Jane, 13, 14; Joan, 14; John, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 25, 94; Katherine, 13; Lawrence, 13; Margaret, 13, 14, 26, 215; Mary, 46; Peter, 14; Philip, 7; Ralph, 13; Randolph, 13; Richard, 13, 69; Robert, 7, 13, 14, 222; Thomas, 7, 13, 14; Thomasine, 13; William, 13, 14, 46.
- Aldithlegh*, 158, 160, 198.
- Aldithlegh, Eleanor, 158; Henry, 158-160, 198.
- Aldlym, Agnes, 161; Sibell, 161.
- Alsburry, Mary, 59; Sir Thomas, 59.
- Alexander*, 14.
- ALEXANDER**, 14; Alice, 14; Elizabeth, 14; Ellen, 14; John, 8, 14, 245; Margaret, 50; Margery, 245; Nicholas, 14, 50; Sibell, 14.
- Alford, Mary, 6; Sir Robert, 6.
- Allen, Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 250; Ralph, 271, 272; Richard, 12; William, 8, 250.
- Allington, Mary, 204.
- Almer, Dorothy, 59; Edmund, 59; William, 59.
- Alpram*, 15, 154, 211.
- ALPRAM**, 15; Alice, 15, 154; Amy, 15, 154; Ellen, 15, 154; Eva, 15, 154; Jane, 15, 154; Katherine, 15, 154; Matthew, 15, 154; Sibell, 15, 154; Worrall, 15, 154.
- Alpram* alias *Somervill*, 85.
- Alstenteig, Franc, 211; Veronica, 211.
- Altaripus, or Hawtrey, Auda, 158, 198, 232; Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
- Amery, Cicely, 116; Richard, 116.
- Amson, Hugh, 10.
- Anderson, Prudence, 149; Reynold, 149.
- Andrew, Richard, 117.
- Anguish, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Maud, Countess of, 4.
- Antrobus, William, 11.
- Anunne, or Anion, Katherine, 103; William, 103.
- Ap Richard, Anne, 253; Cadwaller, 253.
- Ap Thomas, Anne, 186; Robert, 186.
- Aquila, Alice 6; Sir Gilbert, 6.
- Archer, Frances, 149.
- Arderne*, 16-18, 34, 45, 164.
- ARDERNE**, or Arden, 16-19; Agnes, 41; Anne, 18, 19, 131; Blanch, 17, 215; Charles, 19; Elizabeth, 18; Ellen, 16-19, 207; Frances, 18; George, 19; Hamon, 19; Henry, 18; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; Jane, 18, 82, 242; Sir John, 16, 17, 34, 55, 112, 144, 147, 213, 215, 240, 242; John, 16, 18, 19, 50, 82, 131, 151, 207; Katherine, 50; Margaret, 18, 19, 101, 112, 240, 242; Margery, 215; Mary, 18; Maud, 17, 34, 144, 147, 151, 213; Sir Peter, 181; Ralph, 9, 18; Richard, 18; Robert, 18; Sibell, 19, 45; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 17, 18, 55; Ursula, 18; Walkelin, 17, 41; Walter, 17; William, 11, 19, 45; —, 149.
- Armetrida Normanna, 4.
- Armingsham, —, 205.
- Arragon, Margaret, Queen of, 58.
- Arthur, Duke of Brittany, 6.
- Arundel, Hugh, Earl of, 5, 182; Mabel, Countess of, 3, 5; Richard, Earl of, 216; William, Earl of, 3, 5.
- Ashley*, 45.
- Ashley, Cicely, 220; George, 40, 42, 45, 220; John, 36; Margery, 196, 256; Maud, 40; Thomasine, 42, 45.
- Ashmore, Alice, 118.
- Ashton*, 35, 45, 150.
- ASHTON**, Alice, 178; Anne, 68; Edmund, 140; Elizabeth, 74, 221; Janet, 140; Sir John, 144; John, 151, 178; Margaret, 36; Margery, 74; Miles, 68; Richard, 74; Sir Thomas, 36, 150; Thomas, 144, 221; —, 73.
- Astley, Edward, 9; James, 143; Margery, 143.
- Aston*, 15.
- ASTON**, 15; Alice, 16, 134, 136; Anne, 13, 16; Arthur, 16; Barbara, 16; Bridget, 16, 26; Dowce, 16, 239; Sir Edward, 184; Elizabeth, 15, 16; Ellen, 85, 194; Frances, 16, 184; Francis, 16; Grace, 16; Hugh, 8, 13, 136; Sir John, 134; John, 12, 16, 26; Katherine, 16; Margaret, 16, 88; Mary, 16; Oswald, 16; Sir Richard, 15; Richard, 8, 15, 16, 85, 194, 239; Sir Robert, 15; Robert, 16; Roger, 16; Thomas, 11, 16, 88; William, 16.
- Atherton, Agnes, 231, 233; Charles, 39; Katherine, 39; Margaret, 88, 215; Thomas, 215; Sir William, 88, 231, 233; —, 247.
- Atkinson, Margaret, 109; Roger, 109.

Auchington, Eleanor, 257 ; Elizabeth, 257 ; Margaret, 257 ; Roger, 257 ; William, 257.

Audlem, Sir John, 217.

*Audley*, 19, 90-92.

AUDLEY, 19 ; Adam, 19 ; Alan, 160 ; Anne, 52, 85 ; Auda, 160 ; Beatrice, 19 ; Clemence, 160 ; Elizabeth, 27 ; Eve, 91 ; Henry, Lord, 52 ; Henry, 160 ; Hugh, Earl of Gloucester, 20 ; Hugh, Lord, 27 ; James, Lord, 20, 85, 254 ; Sir James, 20, 91 ; James, 19, 20, 90, 92 ; Jane, 20 ; Joan, 160, 212 ; John, 19, 20 ; Ludolph, 19 ; Nicholas, Lord, 20 ; Nicholas, 20 ; Sir Peter, 91 ; Thomas, Lord, 88, 165, 224 ; Thomas, 20, 91 ; William, 160 ; —, Lord, 224.

Audley *alias* Stanley, Sir William, 212.

Au'gier, Robert, 8.

Augustine, —, 113.

Aurenches, Emma, Countess of, 4 ; Richard, Earl of, 4.

*Aurenges, Nigel de*, 5.

Aurenges, Nigel de, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.

*Avenell*, 233.

Avenell, Avice, 233.

## B

Babington, Elizabeth, 78.

*Bacon*, 160.

Bacon, Richard, 160 ; William, 160.

Badlesmere, Guncelin, Justice of Chester, 132.

Bagenhold, William, 47, 89.

Bagnall, Eleanor, 204 ; Ellen, 248 ; Sir Henry, 204 ; Humphrey, 137 ; John, 248 ; Mary, 44 ; Sir Ralph, 44 ; Winifred, 137.

Bagott, Sir John, 73 ; Margaret, 73 ; —, 135.

*Baguley*, 99, 147, 148, 150, 199.

Baguley, Clemence, 150, 199 ; Ellen, 144, 145, 147, 149-151 ; Hamon, 150, 199 ; Sir John, 148-150 ; Richard, 199 ; Robert, 150, 199 ; Thomas, 144 ; Sir William, 144, 145, 147-151 ; William, 150, 199.

Baker, Dorothy, 66 ; James, 66.

*Ball*, 263.

BALL, 263 ; Agnes, 263 ; Anne, 263 ; Elizabeth, 263 ; Joan, 263 ; John, 69, 263 ; Margaret, 69, 263 ; Richard, 8 ; Thomas, 7, 8, 263 ; William, 263, 265.

Bambell, Margaret, 13.

*Bamvile*, 212-214.

BAMVILE, 213 ; Agnes, 212, 213,

267 ; Alexander, 87, 212, 213, 241, 267 ; Alice, 188 ; Anabel, 150 ; Anne, 266 ; David, 213 ; Ellen, 212, 213 ; Havise, 212 ; Jane, 266, 267 ; Joan, 212, 213 ; John, 266 ; Lettice, 228 ; Margaret, 266 ; Maud, 266 ; Miriell, 213 ; Sir Philip, 212, 213, 228, 267 ; Randolph, 266, 267 ; Robert, 123, 188, 266, 267 ; Roise, 212, 241 ; Sir Stephen, 212, 213 ; Sir Thomas, 212, 213, 267 ; Thomas, 150, 212, 267 ; William, 213.

Banbury, Sir William, 143.

Banester, or Banaster, Eleanor, 219 ; John, 219 ; Martin, 26, 198 ; Richard, 26, 198 ; Thurston, 160.

Banister, Margaret, 177.

Bankell, Margaret, 176 ; Randall, 176.

Bankes, Elizabeth, 68 William, 68.

Barber, John, 9.

Bardolph, Ellen, 241 ; Sir Thomas, 241.

Barker, Anne, 196 ; Edward, 98, 196 ; Isabel, 118 ; Katherine, 98 ; Rowland, 98.

Barksdale, Audrey, 101 ; Joan, 101 ; John, 101.

Barlestone, Margery, 174 ; William, 174.

*Barley*, 238.

Barley, George, 238 ; Mary, 238.

Barlow, Alexander, 46, 146 ; Marteaux, 46 ; Mary, 146 ; —, 120.

Barmeston, Margery, 261 ; William, 261.

*Barnaack*, 58.

BARNACK, 58 ; Joan, 59 ; Walter, 58, 59.

Barnes, Beikin, 133 ; Isabel, 133 ; Ralph, 101 ; Rebecca, 101.

Barneston, Anne, 24 ; Elizabeth, 176 ; Thomas, 24 ; William, 7, 176.

Barrington, Jane, 117.

*Barrow*, 193.

Barrow, Dyes, 205 ; Eleanor, 31 ; Elizabeth, 193 ; Katherine, 140 ; Richard, 31 ; Sir Thomas, 140 ; Thomas, 193.

Bartlet, or Barlett, Amy, 89 ; Elizabeth, 52 ; Henry, 89 ; Lancelot, 52.

*Barton*, 35.

Barton, Agnes, 215, 260 ; Andrew, 215, 260 ; Eleanor, 44 ; Margery, 153 ; Patrick, 162 ; Ralph, 44 ; Robert, 153 ; Sibell, 162.

Bartram, Elizabeth, 154 ; George, 133 ; William, 154.

Barwe, Robert, 200.

Barwick, Elizabeth, 44.

Basford, Edward, 166.

Basing, Margery, 234 ; Robert, 234.

Baskerville, Agnes, 32 ; Randall, 32 ; William, 9.

Basnett, Dorothy, 264 ; Eleanor, 264 ; Elizabeth, 264 ; Grace, 264 ; Henry, 264 ; Jane, 264 ; Mary, 264 ; Richard, 264 ; William, 264.

Bason, or Boson, Isabel, 206 ; Richard, 206.

*Bassett*, 95, 158.

Bassett, Albreda, 6 ; Alice, 158 ; Ellen, 98 ; Henry, 6 ; Jane, 158 ; Margaret, 96 ; Philippa, 158, 198, 232 ; Ralph, 96, 98 ; Robert, 160 ; Thomas, Baron of Haddington, 158, 198, 232.

Bate, Ellen, 72 ; Humphrey, 72 ; Katherine, 72.

Batisford, Cicely, 256.

Batrone, Dom Gomes de, 120.

Battriche, Alice, 265 ; John, 265.

Batty, Elizabeth, 272 ; John, 272.

*Bavand*, 266.

BAVAND, or Baven, 266 ; Alice, 174, 262, 267 ; Daniel, 267 ; Jane, 266, 267 ; John, 267 ; Katherine, 257, 271 ; Margaret, 266 ; Michael, 267 ; Randolph, 267 ; Richard, 262, 266, 267 ; Sarah, 267 ; Thomas, 174, 257, 262, 266, 271.

Beakensall, Jane, 65.

Beamond, Elizabeth, 140 ; Richard, 140.

Beard, Anne, 99 ; Ellen, 75 ; Henry, 99 ; William, 75.

*Bebington*, 180.

Bebington, Eleanor, 13 ; William, 13 ; —, 107, 180.

*Bechton*, 71, 74, 99.

*Beck*, 200-203.

Beck, or Beke, Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203 ; Jane, 201 ; John, 200, 201 ; Mabel, 243 ; Mary, 200, 203 ; Sir Nicholas, 200, 201, 203 ; Peter, 200 ; Sir Robert, 200, 201, 203 ; Roger, Serjeant-at-Arms, 243.

Beckett, Adam, 224 ; Elizabeth, 108 ; Jane, 206 ; Margaret, 108, 224 ; Margery, 108 ; Mary, 108 ; Ralph, 108.

Bedell, Beatrice, 143 ; Geoffrey, 143.

Bedford, Jaquet, Duchess of, 50.

*Beeston*, 15, 20.

BEESTON, 20 ; Dorothy, 21 ; Elizabeth, 15, 20 ; Sir George, 7, 20, 207, 256 ; George, 21, 259 ; Henry, 15, 83, 84, 111 ; Hugh, 21, 256 ; Isabel, 15 ; Jane, 20, 21, 207 ; John, 15, 20, 21, 259 ; Katherine, 20, 259 ; Margaret, 15, 21, 256 ; Margery, 235 ; Maud, 83, 84, 111 ; Thomas, 20, 235 ; Tho-

- masine, 21; Tochetti, 20; William, 15; —, 111.  
 Beisine, Anne, 15; Elizabeth, 16; John, 15; Mabel, 15; Mary, 100; Sir Richard, 100; Sir Thomas, 15; Warren, 15.  
*Belgrave*, 151.  
 Belgrave, Isabel, 151; Thomas, 151.  
 Bellett, Joan, 183; John, 183.  
 Bello Campo, Matilda de, 241.  
*Bellott*, 22.  
 BELLOTT, 22; Edward, 22; Sir John, 22; John, 22; Katherine, 133; Thomas, 133, 208; Ursula, 22.  
 Bellyn, Cicely, 263; Margery, 263, 264; Robert, 263; Thomas, 264.  
*Belward*, 159.  
 Belward, Agnes, 159; David, Baron Malpas, 95, 159, 160; Margaret, 95, 159, 160; Peter, 159, 160; Randolph, 159; Richard, 160; William, 95, 159, 160.  
*Benhale*, 91.  
 Benhale, Lady Eva, 91; Sir Robert, 91.  
 Bennett, Christopher, 11; Eleanor, 197; John, 197.  
 Benolte, Thomas, Clarenceux, 259.  
 Bentley, Anne, 22; John, 22; Ursula, 22; —, 256.  
 Beomont, Isabel, 81.  
*Berington*, 20.  
 BERINGTON, 20; Adam, 21; Agatha, 21; Agnes, 21; Alice, 22; Anne, 21; Eleanor, 22; Elizabeth, 22, 208; George, 22; Henry, 21; Hugh, 21; Jane, 228; Joan, 21; John, 21, 208; Leonard, 21; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Randall, 21; Richard, 21; Thomas, 21, 228; William, 21, 22.  
 Berisford, or Bereford, —, 62.  
 Beristow, Elizabeth, 174; Robert, 174.  
 Berkeley, Anne, 204; Katherine, 42; Morris, 42; Thomas, Lord, 204.  
 Berouse, John, 162.  
 Beswick, Blanch, 179; William, 179.  
 Beteley, Ellen, 250; William, 250.  
 Bickerton, Edmund, 8, 67; George, 8; Jane, 67.  
 Bickley, —, 257.  
 Biest, Anne, 98; John, 98.  
 Billington, Margery, 192.  
*Birchells*, 22.  
 BIRCHELLS, 22; Alice, 23; Anne, 22, 23; Dorothy, 23; Eleanor, 23; Elizabeth, 23; Ellen, 22; John, 22, 23; Katherine, 23; Margery, 23; Mary, 23.  
*Birches*, 252.  
 Birches, —, 252.  
 Birchley, Anne, 126.  
*Bird*, 23, 24, 186, 265.  
 BIRD, or Delbird, 23, 24, 265; Agnes, 162; Alice, 23-25, 162, 265; Anne, 13, 23-25, 54, 123; Edward, 24, 25; Eleanor, 24, 68; Elizabeth, 25, 79; Ellen, 222, 265, 266; Frances, 25; Francis, 25; George, 7, 79; Hugh, 25; Jane, 23, 186, 265; Joan, 24, 25; John, 23, 24, 39, 161, 186, 265; Judith, 25; Katherine, 25, 156, 161, 162, 265; Mabel, 25; Margaret, 25, 162, 265; Margery, 24, 57, 80; Mary, 23-25; Maud, 25, 39; Mirabell, 25; Nicola, 54, 80; Ralph, 24; Randall, 23, 24; Richard, 23, 24, 156, 265; Robert, 23-25, 39, 54, 123; Roger, 25, 68; Susan, 25; Thomas, 8, 13, 23-25, 80, 265; Uchtred, 80; Walter, 25; William, 24, 25, 265, 266; —, 86.  
*Birkenhead*, 25.  
 BIRKENHEAD, 25; Adam, 25, 130; Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 25; Margaret, 138; Ralph, 54; Richard, 138.  
 Birkhead, —, 247.  
 Biron, Christian, 164; Elizabeth, 34; Henry, 34; John, 164.  
 Birrin, Christopher, 9; Thomas, 10.  
 Birt, Cicely, 177.  
 Birtelley [*rectius* Birtles], John, 9. *See also* Birchells.  
 Birtells, Edward, 9.  
 Blackburne Humfrey, 248; Katherine, 248.  
 Blackmore, Elizabeth, 244; Ralph, 244.  
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, 106.  
 Blechington, Agnes, 212; John, 212.  
 Bleston, Elizabeth, 135; Thomas, 135.  
*Blimhall*, 102.  
 Blore, Agnes, 159, 160; Clemence, 159; Eleanor, 159; William, 159, 160.  
 Blundell, Anne, 217; Emma, 26; James, 26; Richard, 217; Robert, 26.  
*Blundeville*, 1, 4, 28-30, 203.  
 Blundeville, Clemence, 4; Constance, 4; Margaret, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, Lincoln, and Richmond, Duke of Brittany, 1, 3, 4, 27-30, 160.  
 Blunt, Margaret, 32; Richard, 32.  
 Bohun, Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, 4; John, 4; Mar-
- garet, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 4.  
 Bois, Benett, 192; Thomas, 192.  
 Bold. *See* Bould.  
 Bolron, John, 4.  
*Bonbury*, 26.  
 BONBURY, 26; Agnes, 26; Blanch, 26, 192; Bridget, 16, 26; Christian, 162; Edward, 26; Eleanor, 26; Elizabeth, 26, 35; Emma, 26; Henry, 13, 26; John, 26; Katherine, 26; Margaret, 13, 26, 102; Mary, 26; Richard, 26, 102, 192; Thomas, 11, 16, 26, 35.  
 BONNER, 205; Edmund, Bishop of London, 205; Vere, 97; William, 97.  
 Booth. *See* Bouth.  
 Bordell, Sir William, 112.  
 Borough, —, 16.  
 Boroughs, Anne, 255.  
 Boson. *See* Bason.  
*Bostock*, 26-30, 68, 113, 114, 198, 203.  
 BOSTOCK, or Bostestock, 26-32; Sir Adam, Lord of, 27, 28, 159; Sir Adam, 27, 28, 30, 31, 229; Adam, 202; Agnes, 32; Alice, 28, 30, 32, 88; Anne, 28-32, 53, 109, 125, 204; Anthony, 32; Arthur, 28, 29; Barbara, 32; Bridget, 32; Charles, 28; Cicely, 30; David, 27, 29, 30; Dorothy, 31, 59, 259; Edmund, 31; Sir Edward, 27; Edward, 28-30, 32; Eleanor, 24, 31; Elizabeth, 27, 29-32, 229; Ellen, 27, 30; Emme, 28-30; Felice, 32; George, 7, 28, 31, 32, 109, 113; Sir Gilbert, 27; Gilbert, 26, 198; Havice, 27; Sir Henry, 27; Henry, 10, 27, 30; Hugh, 26, 27, 31; Humphrey, 27, 32; Ida, 32; Isaac, 28; Isabel, 27, 29, 159; James, 32; Jane, 27-32, 210; Janet, 27; Joan, 31, 32; John, 11, 24, 28, 30-32, 127, 131; Joyce, 31; Katherine, 29, 31, 32, 129, 131, 216, 222, 247; Lancelot, 31, 59, 259; Lionel, 32; Margaret, 27, 29-32, 113, 187, 234, 235; Maud, 31, 32, 127; Nicholas, 28, 31; Sir Oliver, 26; Sir Ralph, 27, 159; Ralph, 10, 27-32, 88, 129, 187, 204, 210, 222, 247; Randall, 32; Ranulph, 27; Richard, 27, 31, 32; Robert, 24, 28, 30, 31, 59, 259; Roger, 27, 32; Tamar, 32; Thomas, 29-32; Sir Warren, 27; Sir William, 27, 29; William, 26, 28, 30, 32, 85, 125, 198, 216; —, 222.  
 Boston, Elizabeth, 126; Ralph, 126.  
 Boteler, Joan, 223; Sir William, 223.



Botton, Ellen, 103; James 103.  
Boughy, Alice, 166.

*Bould*, 33, 34.

**BOULD**, or **Bold**, 33, 34; Agnes, 33; Alice, 203; Anne, 34; Baldwin, 34; Charles, 34, 35; Cicely, 34; Dorothy, 34, 124; Elizabeth, 20, 34, 35; Ellen, 34; Frances, 34; Geoffrey, 33; George, 34, 35; Sir Henry, 33, 203; Henry, 34, 35; Humphrey, 34; Sir John, 33; John, 33-35; Katherine, 33; Lawrence, 34, 35; Luke, 35; Margaret, 33, 34; Margery, 103; Matthew, 33; Maud, 34; Nicholas, 33; Peter, 33-35, 103; Sir Richard, 33, 124; Richard, 33, 34; Robert, 11, 33; Thomas, 35; Vere, 97; William, 33-35, 97; —, 168.

Boulton, Randolph, 8.

Bourne, Anne, 32.

*Bouth*, 35, 139.

**BOUTH**, or **Booth**, 35; Alice, 36, 37; Amy, 37; Andrew, 36, 37; Anne, 36, 42, 44, 74, 170, 207, 217; Arthur, 37; Bridget, 37; Dorothy, 36, 37, 221, 242; Dowce, 36, 143, 146, 169, 226, 228; Edmund, 37; Edward, 37; Eleanor, 37, 73; Elizabeth, 36, 37, 61, 220, 240, 264; Ellen, 36, 61, 144, 151, 153; Sir George, 37; George, 11, 36, 37, 61, 74, 170, 220, 221; Hamlett, 36; Henry, 36, 37; Jane, 36, 37, 87, 89, 125, 139; Sir John, 203, 217; John, 36, 37, 153, 252; Katherine, 36, 252; Margaret, 36, 74, 178; Mary, 37, 75; Maud, 36, 203; Peter, 37; Ralph, 36, 139, 178; Richard, 37; Sir Robert, 36, 151, 169, 226, 228; Robert, 36, 37; Susan, 37; Thomalin, 36; Sir Thomas, 36; Thomas, 7, 37; Sir William, 36, 37, 42, 75, 89, 125, 143, 144, 146, 171, 207, 240, 242, 264; William, 36, 37, 73; —, 34.

Bowden, Anne, 253; George, 253.

Bowes, Anne, 17; John, 17.

Bowett, Elizabeth, 91; Joan,

91; Sir William, 91.

Bowster [*rectius* Broster], Edward, 9.

Bowyer, Anne, 22; Elizabeth, 22; John, 22; Katherine, 41; William, 22, 41.

*Boydell*, 32, 71, 152, 167.

Boydell, Beatrice, 146; Geoffrey, 146; John, 146; Margaret, 146; Sir William, 112; William le, 32; —, 70, 131, 152.

Brace, Elizabeth, 16; Hova,

161; Richard, 16.

Brackenbury, Eleanor, 44.

Bradbourne, Elizabeth, 221;

Henry, 73; Isabel, 229; John, 12, 229; Margaret, 73.

Bradbury, Katherine, 243; Nicholas, 243.

**BRADFELD**, 37; Isabel, 29; John, 37; Katherine, 37; Margery, 37; Roger, 37; Thomas, 29, 37.

Bradley, Alexander, 10; Eleanor, 81; John, 81; Thomas, 201.

Bradshaw, Anne, 108; Sir Henry, 27; Janet, 27; John, 190; Mary, 190; Robert, 200; Roger, 108; William, 10.

Brailsford, Margaret, 112; Ralph, 112.

Branche, Dorothy, 179; John, 179.

Branham, or Bruncham, John, 83.

Brasted, John, 102; Margaret, 102.

Bray, Anne, 56; Edmund, Lord, 56; Jane, 56.

Brayne, John, 8.

*Brereton*, 41-45.

**BRERETON**, 41-46; Emilia, 228; Agnes, 41, 45, 151; Alice, 41, 42, 44, 46, 138, 183, 204; Sir Andrew, 41, 72, 100, 148, 151, 183, 209, 210; Andrew, 42; Anne, 36, 41-44, 74, 79, 209; Annila, 41; Cuthbert, 46; Dorothy, 46; Edward, 42, 43, 45, 46; Eleanor, 31, 42-44, 88, 96, 97, 203; Elizabeth, 41, 42, 44, 53, 64, 148, 166, 176, 210, 211, 219, 229; Ellen, 41, 42, 61, 81, 96, 100, 162, 166, 252; Emma, 43, 61, 79; Geoffrey, 44, 138; George, 11, 19, 36, 41-46, 74, 79, 209; Henry, 42, 44; Hugh, 42, 166, 244; Humphrey, 79; Isabel, 42, 43, 244; Jane, 27, 42, 44-46, 66, 126, 148, 171, 209, 216, 229, 240; Joan, 24, 149; Sir John, 42; John, 42, 43, 45, 46, 126, 211; Katherine, 25, 41, 42, 44, 46, 209; Lucretia, 45; Margaret, 41, 42, 46, 204; Margery, 125; Marteaux, 46; Mary, 42-44, 46, 52, 64, 96, 240; Maud, 42, 46, 72, 184; Owen, 31, 43; Peter, 43; Philippa, 41, 42; Ralph, 125; Sir Randall, 7, 41-44, 46, 64, 79, 88, 96, 97, 166, 219; Randall, 7, 9, 41, 43, 45, 46, 53, 61, 176; Randolph, 46; Sir Richard, 43, 44, 74, 216; Richard, 7, 42, 44-46, 52, 171; Robert, 44; Sir Roger, 44; Roger, 44; Rose, 234; Sibell, 19, 45, 46, 152; Thomas, 43-46, 61; Thomasine, 42, 45; Sir Urian, 44, 46, 149, 152; Urian, 46, 61; Ursula, 46; Walburgh, 42;

Sir William, Lord Ch. J. of Ireland, 42, 204; Sir William, 10, 27, 36, 41-45, 81, 148, 149, 184, 202-204, 209, 229, 234, 240, 252; William, 7, 86, 41-46, 61, 66, 96, 162, 208, 228, 240.

*Brerewood*, 267.

**BREREWOOD**, 267; Alice, 270; Elizabeth, 116, 267; John, 267; Robert, 267, 270.

*Bressy*, 38-40.

**BRESSY**, or **Brassy**, 38, 39; Alice, 39, 40; Anne, 39; Beatrice, 40; Dorothy, 39; Elizabeth, 39; Ellen, 39, 262; Hamon, 38, 57; Henry, 39; Isabel, 38, 57; Jane, 39; Jenkin, 40; John, 10, 25, 39, 262; Katherine, 39; Margaret, 38, 39; Mary, 209; Maud, 25, 39; Parnell, 39; Ralph, 38; Randall, 209; Richard, 8, 38, 39; Robert, 39; Thomas, 38, 39; William, 38, 39.

Bretlands, John, 9.

Bretoft, Thomas, 58.

*Brett*, 38.

Brett, Cicely, 105, 177; Margaret, 38; Robert, 38, 105.

Brian, Dorothy, 125; John, 125.

*Brickhill*, 194.

Brickhill, Hugh, 194; Mary,

194.

Brickley, Anne, 13; William, 13.

Bridge, Robert, 9.

Bridrit, Edmund, 12.

*Brindley*, 40.

**BRINDLEY**, 40; Alice, 40; Anne, 39, 245; Beatrice, 40; Elizabeth, 40; Hugh, 40; Joan, 40; John, 40; Katherine, 40; Margery, 40; Maud, 40; Piers, 245; Thomas, 8, 40; William, 40.

Britain, Conan, Earl of, 4.

Brittany, Arthur, Duke of, 6.

Brock, Anne, 269; John, 8, 269.

Brockett, Condra, 102; Edmund, 102.

Brodhurst, Ralph, 9; William, 10.

Bromfeld, Emma, 28, 29; Humphrey, 28, 29.

*Bromhall*, 73.

**BROMHALL**, 73; Alice, 73; Sir Edward, Lord of Port, 73; Geoffrey, 73; John, 73; Maud, 224; Sir Richard, 73; Richard, 224; William, 73.

*Bromley*, 47-50, 89, 90, 184.

**BROMLEY**, 47-49; Agnes, 48, 50; Alice, 15, 47-49, 196; Amabel, 48, 50, 90; Anne, 49, 50, 176; Beatrice, 49; Dorothy, 49; Edward, 49; Elizabeth, 48, 49, 249; Ellen, 50; Francis, 49; Geoffrey, 47; Sir George, Justice of

- Chester, 49 ; George, 49 ; Gerrard, 49 ; Henry, 47, 49 ; Hugh, 8, 48, 49, 176 ; Humphrey, 49 ; Isabel, 50, 157, 184 ; Jane, 49, 111 ; Joan, 48-50, 90, 184 ; Sir John, 48, 50, 56, 109, 190, 184, 215 ; John, 47-50, 90, 111, 157 ; Joice, 49 ; Katherine, 50 ; Lettice, 48 ; Margaret, 14, 49, 50, 109, 215 ; Margery, 190, 215 ; Martha, 50 ; Mary, 49 ; Maud, 48 ; Millicent, 48 ; Muriel, 49 ; Nicholas, 48 ; Randall, 48 ; Ranulph, 50 ; Richard, 47, 48, 50, 90 ; Sir Robert, 47 ; Robert, 48, 50, 196 ; Roger, 47-50, 90 ; Susan, 49 ; Sir Thomas, L. Chanc. of England, 49 ; Sir Thomas, Justice of England, 49 ; Thomas, 48-50, 249 ; Sir Walter, 15, 47 ; Walter, 47, 48, 90, 254 ; William, 8, 14, 47-50, 90 ; —, 243. See Chetilton.
- Brooke*, 51.
- BROOKE**, 51 ; Alice, 52, 70 ; Andrew, 51 ; Anne, 51, 52, 56 ; Basil, 51 ; Bridget, 51 ; Charles, 52 ; Christian, 51, 52 ; Cicely, 51, 78 ; Dorothy, 219 ; Eleanor, 52 ; Elizabeth, 51, 52, 168 ; George, Lord Cobham, 56 ; George, 52 ; Jane, 51 ; John, 17, 51, 52, 219 ; Katherine, 51 ; Lucy, 17 ; Margaret, 51, 52, 164 ; Martha, 52, 219 ; Mary, 51, 52 ; Maud, 51 ; Poynings, 52 ; Prudence, 52 ; Ralph, 51 ; Sir Richard, L. Ch. Baron of the Exch., 51, 78 ; Sir Richard, 52 ; Richard, 51, 52, 219 ; Robert, 51, 52 ; Roger, 51, 52, 164 ; Thomas, 11, 51, 52, 70, 168 ; William, 52 ; —, Lord, 63 ; —, 166.
- Broome, —, 115.
- Broster, Edward, 9 ; Margaret, 271 ; Richard, 271 ; —, 206.
- Broughton*, 268.
- BROUGHTON**, 268 ; Alice, 186 ; Anne, 268 ; Edmund, 66, 186 ; Eleanor, 66 ; Katherine, 16 ; Margaret, 266, 268 ; Ralph, 268 ; Richard, 16 ; Valentine, 266, 268 ; —, 21.
- Brow, David, 48 ; Eleanor, 112 ; Eve, 254 ; Sir Hugh, 112 ; John, 254.
- Browne, Sir Anthony, 65 ; Cicely, 30, 236 ; James, 10 ; Jane, 65 ; John, 30, 179, 256 ; Joice, 256 ; Margaret, 219 ; Nicholas, 236 ; Thomas, 219 ; —, 115.
- Browning, Alice, 92 ; John, 92.
- Broxton*, 79.
- Broxton, Alice, 79 ; Thomas, 79 ; William, 162.
- Bruereton*, 191.
- Bruyn*, 52, 53.
- BRUYN**, 52 ; Alice, 54 ; Anne, 53, 54, 123 ; Dorothy, 53, 125 ; Eleanor, 54 ; Elizabeth, 53, 54 ; Ellen, 52, 53 ; Geoffrey, 53, 112 ; George, 53 ; James, 53 ; Jane, 53 ; Joan, 123 ; John, 10, 52-54, 125 ; Katherine, 53, 54 ; Margaret, 53, 112 ; Mary, 53 ; Nicholas, 52, 53 ; Philip, 53 ; Piers, 54, 123 ; Ralph, 11, 53, 54, 123 ; Richard, 53, 54 ; Robert, 53 ; Roger, 52 ; Thomas, 53 ; William, 53 ; —, 39, 103.
- Brych, Elizabeth, 34.
- Buckley*, 49.
- Buckley, Ellen, 18 ; Isabel, 29 ; Joyce, 31 ; Margery, 165 ; Sir Richard, 18, 37 ; Richard, 165 ; Robert, 7.
- Bulgiolle, Reginald, Lord of Hulgreve and Erdeswick, 230.
- Bulkeley*, 38, 54, 58, 125.
- BULKELEY**, 54-57 ; Agnes, 55, 56, 150, 199 ; Alice, 55, 125 ; Anne, 184 ; Audrey, 54 ; Beatrice, 55 ; Cicely, 55 ; David, 54, 55 ; Elizabeth, 55, 74 ; Ellen, 47, 54, 55 ; Hugh, 55, 60, 80, 242 ; Humphrey, 55 ; John, 48, 54, 55 ; Katherine, 74 ; Lettice, 48, 50 ; Mabel, 38, 57 ; Margaret, 60, 80, 204 ; Margery, 55, 242 ; Mary, 55 ; Maud, 38, 60, 125 ; Nicola, 54 ; Peter, 54 ; Sir Richard, 56, 74, 204 ; Richard, 38, 47, 55-57, 74, 150, 184, 199 ; Robert, Lord, 54 ; Robert, 47, 50, 55, 56, 80, 150, 199 ; Roger, 38, 55, 57 ; Rowland, 55, 56 ; Thomas, 38, 54, 55, 57 ; Wilcock, 60 ; Wilkin, 38, 57 ; William, Lord, 55 ; William, Justice of Chester, 125 ; William, 1st Constable of Beaumaris, 56 ; William, 47, 48, 54-57, 125 ; —, 58.
- Bulkeley *alias* Prestland, Richard, 55.
- Bull, Eleanor, 135 ; Elizabeth, 245 ; John, 135.
- Bulmer, —, 21.
- Bunbury, Mabel de, 230.
- Burdeaux, Maud, 165, 225 ; Sir Oliver, 225 ; Oliver, 165.
- Burdoux*, 164.
- Burgaville*, 5, 239.
- Burgaville, Adelicia, 5 ; Charles, 5 ; Eustace, Lord, 5 ; Eustace, 5 ; John, Lord Pembroke, 5.
- Burges, Francis, 123 ; John, 10 ; Katherine, 123 ; William, 11.
- Burgh*, 58.
- Burgh, Hubert, Earl of Kent, 188 ; Sir John, 188 ; Margaret, 188 ; —, 59.
- Burghall, Bartholomew, 161 ; Nicholas, 161.
- Burghes, Robert, 8 ; William, Chester Herald, 3.
- Burghley*, 169.
- Burghley, Sir John, 169 ; Thomas, Lord, 115 ; William, Lord, 101.
- Burnell, William, 173.
- Burward, or Burwardsley, Alice, 15, 47 ; Mabel, 15 ; Margery, 15 ; Warren, 15, 47.
- Bushell, Edward, 78 ; Margaret, 78.
- Butler*, 152, 184.
- Butler, Albone, 58 ; Anne, 34 ; Blanch, 116 ; Elizabeth, 36, 55, 88, 190, 192 ; Ellen, 165 ; Isabel, 43 ; Jane, 58, 68 ; Joan, 263 ; Sir John, 165, 223 ; John, 192 ; Margaret, 33, 125, 223 ; Mary, 233, 234 ; Nicholas, 34 ; Ralph, Lord Sudley, 55 ; Richard, 68, 263 ; Sir Thomas, 33, 36, 72, 233, 234, 263 ; Thomas, 116, 153 ; Sir William, 225 ; William, 88 ; Sir —, 43.
- Byron, —, 217.

C

Caddington, Beatrice, 15 ; John, 15.

Cadwalleder ap Richard, 253.

*Calcott*, 57.

**CALCOTT**, 57 ; Alice, 58 ; Anthony, 58 ; Bridget, 86 ; Charles, 58 ; David, 57 ; Dorothy, 58 ; Elizabeth, 39, 57 ; Ellen, 58 ; Emily, 96 ; Isabel, 58 ; Jane, 58, 79 ; Joan, 58 ; John, 86 ; Katherine, 58 ; Lancelot, 58 ; Margery, 57, 58 ; Maud, 58 ; Randall, 58 ; Robert, 57 ; Thomas, 7, 57, 58, 79 ; William, 58 ; —, 67.

Calthrop, Alice, 13 ; Richard, 13.

*Calveley*, 58, 75, 169, 259.

**CALVELEY**, 58 ; Agnes, 60, 62 ; Alice, 59, 66, 126 ; Anthony, 60, 259 ; Beatrice, 132 ; Christian, 59, 126, 128, 259 ; David, 11, 58, 75 ; Dorothy, 31, 59, 60, 126, 176, 259 ; Eleanor, 59, 60, 76, 89, 259, 262 ; Elizabeth, 59, 259, 262 ; Sir George, 7, 20, 31, 59, 60, 62, 126, 128, 183 ; George, 60, 259 ; Sir Hugh, 58-60, 70, 89, 141, 169, 262 ; Hugh, 8, 58-60, 66, 126, 176, 259 ; Jane, 141, 259 ; Joan, 59 ; Sir John, 128 ; John, 60, 259 ; Katherine, 20, 75, 259 ; Margaret, 58-60, 183 ; Maud, 59 ; Peter, 60 ; Sir William, 132.

- Cambridge*, 128.  
*Cambridge*, —, 128.  
*Camoyes*, William, Lord, 6.  
*Campan*, Robert, 160.  
*Camville*, Idonia, 6; Maud, 234; Roger, Lord, 6; Sir William, 234.  
*Cantilupe*, Margaret, 6; Milicent, 182; William, Lord, 6.  
*Capenhurst*, 63, 191.  
*Capenhurst*, Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191; —, 63.  
*Cappell*, Robert, 160.  
*Carden*, 67, 105.  
*Carden*, Ellen, 105; Margery, 67; William, 105.  
*Carew*, Christian, 51; John, 51.  
*Carey*, Sir Edmund, 68; Mary, 68.  
*Carington*, 60.  
*CARINGTON*, 60; Adam, 170; Andrew, 61; Anne, 61, 81; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 203; Bonaventure, 61; Edmund, 61; Eleanor, 61; Elizabeth, 15, 42, 61; Ellen, 36, 61, 125, 239; Emma, 43, 61; Sir George, 60; George, 61; Hamlett, 61; Sir Hamnett, 203; Hamon, 61; Hugh, 81, 248; Jane, 37, 61; Joan, 61; Sir John, 61; John, 15, 36, 37, 42, 43, 61, 82, 125; Katherine, 61, 252; Margaret, 61, 82; Nicholas, 61; Owen, 61; Peter, 61; Ralph, 61; Sir Thomas, 203; Thomas, 61; William, 60, 61; —, 149.  
*Carison*, Katherine, 58; Margaret, 31; Thomas, 58; William, 7.  
*Carnell*, 115.  
*Carpenter*, Dorothy, 264; William, 264.  
*Carter*, or *Cater*, William, 101.  
*Cartwright*, Elizabeth, 86; Richard, 86.  
*Case*, Elizabeth, 269; Thomas, 269.  
*Castilion*, Elizabeth, 147; John Baptist, 147.  
*Caterall*, Elizabeth, 242; Henry, 242.  
*Cathered*, John, 7.  
*Caverswell*, Sir Peter, 200; Roger, 212; Sarah, 212.  
*Cawde*, John, 11.  
*Cecil*, Edmund, 23; Elizabeth, 23, 115, 124; Thomas, Lord Burghley, 115; William, Lord Burghley, L. High Treasurer of England, 101; William, 124; —, Lord Roos, 124.  
*Challons*, Sir Robert, 200.  
*Chaloner*, Condra, 102; Thomas, 102, 261.  
*Chantrell*, 61.  
*CHANTRELL*, 61; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 37, 61; George, 61; Jane, 61, 100; Lawrence, 61, 100; Margaret, 61; Mary, 23, 61; Paul, 61; Richard, 61; Robert, 61; Thomas, 61; William, 7, 23, 37, 61.  
*Charleton*, Elizabeth, 16; Mary, 16; Sir Roger, 16; —, 16.  
*Charnell*, Maud, 226.  
*Charron*, 99.  
*Chatterton*, 18, 45.  
*Chatterton*, Ellen, 19; George, 243; Jane, 243; John, 19; Margaret, 19; William, Bp. of Chester, 52; —, 253.  
*Chaworth*, 201.  
*Chaworth*, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.  
*Chedle*, 202.  
*Chedle*, Agnes, 55, 150, 199; Clemence, 150, 199; Edward, 150, 199; Sir Geoffrey, 181; Maud, 150, 199; Robert, 150, 199; Roger, 55, 150, 199.  
*Cheney*, 63.  
*Cheney*, Sir Allen, 92; Sir Francis, 42; Joan, 92; Sir John, 63, 135; Maud, 63, 135; Walburgh, 42.  
*Cheshire*, Anne, 80; Roger, 80.  
*Chester, Barons of*, Frontispiece.  
*Chester*, Constables of, 5, 6.  
*Chester, County of*, Frontispiece.  
*Chester, Earls of*, 1, 4, 160.  
*CHESTER, EARLS OF*, 4.  
*Chester*, Hugh, Earl of, 1-4, 95, 107, 159, 160, 220, 224, 233, 237, 267; John, Earl of, 1, 3; Randolph, Earl of, 1-4, 160, 212, 223, 267; Richard, Earl of, 1, 2, 6.  
*Chester Herald*, 3, 149.  
*Cheswons*, John, 8.  
*Chetham*, John, 53; Katherine, 53.  
*Chetilton*, 47, 49, 93, 95, 184.  
*Chetilton*, Annabel, 47, 48, 50, 90, 93; Henry, 47, 48, 90; Hugh, 47, 89, 97; Joan, 48, 49; Katherine, 50; Margery, 97; Matthew, 47-49, 90, 93; Robert, 47; Sir William, 48, 49; William, 47, 48, 50, 89, 97.  
*Chetton*, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.  
*Chetwin*, Alice, 98; Robert, 98.  
*Chisnall*, Eleanor, 130.  
*Chitwood*, 62.  
*CHITWOOD*, 62; Agnes, 60, 62; Anne, 62; Beatrice, 62; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; James, 62, 129; John, 62; Katherine, 62, 129; Margery, 62; Ralph, 62; Richard, 60, 62; Robert, 109; Roger, 62; Thomas, 62.  
*Chollerton*, Margaret, 155; Richard, 155.  
*Cholmondeleigh*, 63, 220.
- CHOLMONDELEIGH*, or *Cholmelay*, 63; Agnes, 50, 64, 162; Amy, 64; Anne, 167; Edward, 63; Eleanor, 64, 88; Elizabeth, 44, 63, 64; Ellen, 63, 64, 109; Felice, 162; Frances, 63, 64, 249; George, 64; Henry, 63; Sir Hugh, 7, 64, 109, 125, 216, 249; Hugh, 48, 50, 63, 162; Humphrey, 63; Joan, 63, 208; John, 47, 48, 63, 90; Katherine, 63, 64; Kenrick, 63; Lettice, 48; Margaret, 63; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 63, 135, 184; Meverell, 162; Randall, 64; Sir Richard, 63; Richard, 44, 63, 64, 88, 109, 167, 184, 208; Robert, 48, 63, 208; Sir Roger, 63; Roger, 48, 63; Thomas, 63; Ursula, 64, 216; William, 48, 63, 135; —, 220.  
*Chorley*, Maud, 63.  
*Church*, Edward, 245; Mary, 245; Richard, 8.  
*Clare*, Maud de, 6; Richard de, Earl of Chester, 6.  
*Clark*, Alice, 40; Jane, 213; John, 213; Richard, 40.  
*Clavering*, Elizabeth, 91; Eva, 91; John, Baron, 6, 91; Sir John, 91; Robert, Lord, 6, 91.  
*Claxton*, Katherine, 15, 154; William, 15, 154.  
*Clayton*, 64, 65.  
*CLAYTON*, 64; Adam, 64, 65; Anne, 114; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 62, 65; Gerard, 64; Isabel, 65, 190; James, 64, 65; Jane, 123, 208; Joan, 208; John, 64, 65, 114; Julian, 65; Margaret, 227; Maud, 65, 208; Peter, 65; Philip, 208; Ralph, 64; Randall, 65; Thomas, 65, 227; Warren, 64; William, 65, 123; —, 238.  
*Cliff*, 66.  
*CLIFF*, or *Clive*, 66; Agnes, 66; Alice, 59, 66, 126, 135; Dorothy, 66; Sir George, 7, 59, 66; Henry, 66; Hester, 66; Hugh, 66; James, 54, 66; Jane, 66; John, 29, 34; Judith, 66; Katherine, 29, 54, 66, 218; Margaret, 66; Rachel, 66; Ralph, 66; Rebecca, 66; Richard, 59, 66, 126, 135, 218; Sarah, 66; Stephen, 66; Thomas, 66; —, 105.  
*Clifford*, Frances, 255; Henry, 255; Joan, 182; John, Lord, 140; Maud, 140; Roger, Lord, 182.  
*Clifton*, 47, 49.  
*Clifton*, Isabel, 29, 124; Joan, 48, 49; Thomas, 124; William, 48, 49.

- Clopton, John, 16; Mary, 16; Sir William, 16.  
 Cluid, —, 137.  
 Clune, Ann, 240; Thomas, Lord of, 240.  
*Clutton*, 67.  
 CLUTTON, 67; Alice, 67; Anne, 67; David, 67; Dorothy, 67; Elizabeth, 67; Hugh, 67; Humphrey, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Katherine, 67; Margaret, 67; Maud, 67; Owen, 67; Ralph, 67; Richard, 67; Roger, 67; Thomas, 8, 67.  
 Cobham, George, Lord, 56.  
*Cocker*, 67.  
 COCKER, 67; Anne, 68, 130, 253; Blanch, 68; Christopher, 68; Elizabeth, 68; George, 68, 253; Hugh, 67, 68; John, 68; Mary, 67, 68; Richard, 67, 68; Thomas, 68; William, 68.  
 Cockett, Margaret, 101.  
 Cocksey, Maud, 225.  
 Coddington, Hunoth, 161; Mabel, 161; Robert, 161.  
 Colborne, Anne, 123; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Sir William, 83, 84, 111.  
 Colclough, Sir Anthony, 209; Frances, 209.  
 Colfe, Aimon, 37; Katherine, 37; Thomas, 37.  
 Colley, Anne, 62; Elizabeth, 136; Richard, 200; Roger, 62.  
 Colsell, Cicely, 243.  
 Colt, —, 25.  
 Colville, Margery, 242; William, 160, 242.  
 Colwen, Jane, 225; Nicholas, 225.  
 Colwich, Edmund, 138; Elizabeth, 138.  
 Combray, Alured, Lord of Whitley, 223.  
 Compton, Walburgh, 42; Sir William, 42.  
 Conan, Earl of Britain and Richmond, 4.  
 Constable, Sir John, 63; Katherine, 63.  
 Consul, Alice, 4; Robert, Earl of Gloucester, 4.  
 Conyers, Margaret, 63; —, Lord, 63.  
 Cooke, Edward, Attorney-General, 115; Dorothy, 133; Elizabeth, 115; Katherine, 255; Margery, 146; Robert, Chester Herald, 149; Robert, Clarenceux, 133, 255; Robert, 133.  
 Cooper, Anne, 268; Isabel, 42; John, 268; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; William, 42.  
 Cope, Alice, 142; Richard, 142.  
 Copinger, Elizabeth, 135.  
 Copleston, Thomasine, 21.  
 Coppock, Jane, 173; Randall, 173.  
*Corbett*, 41, 45.  
 Corbett, Alice, 41; Sir Andrew, 165; Anne, 49, 94, 133, 255; Elizabeth, 236; Francis, 255; Francis Maria, 8; John, 41; Margaret, 255; Margery, 128; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 41, 49; Robert, 94, 128, 133, 236, 255; Sir Thomas, 58.  
*Cornwall, Dukedom of*, 1.  
 Cornwall, Edward, Duke of, 162; Elizabeth, 271.  
*Corona*, 147, 148, 150, 151.  
 Corona, Anabel, 150; Hugh, 41, 150; Lucy, 150; Thomas, 150.  
 Cotes, —, 97.  
*Cotgreve*, 58, 68, 69, 80.  
 COTGREVE, 68; Alice, 69, 161; Eleanor, 24, 68, 69, 204; Elizabeth, 69, 80; Emma, 60, 80; James, 69; Jane, 68, 69; John, 24, 68, 69, 204; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 68, 69; Margery, 69; Maud, 69; Peter, 69; Piers, 69; Randall, 60, 69, 80; Richard, 68; Robert, 24, 68, 69; Thomas, 161; William, 7, 69, 80, 161; —, 13, 69.  
 Cotterell, Nicholas, 157.  
*Cottingham*, 58, 259.  
 Cottingham, Christian, 59, 126.  
*Cotton*, 68, 69, 107, 227, 254.  
 COTTON, 69; Agnes, 21; Alice, 69; Anne, 69; Arthur, 69; Cicely, 254; Clemence, 165; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 10, 69; Eleanor, 69, 180, 229; Elizabeth, 69; Emma, 69, 208; Sir George, 191; Sir Hugh, 254; Jane, 69, 229; Joan, 69, 229; John, 10, 69; Katherine, 13, 69, 108, 229, 260; Margaret, 129; Margery, 69, 228, 255; Mary, 69; Maud, 229; Perkin, 228; Sir Richard, 8; Richard, 229, 260; Thomas, 69, 129, 254; William, 69, 208; Winifred, 134; —, 252.  
 Coult, Alice, 255; Henry, 255.  
 Courtney, Jane, 158; William, 158.  
 Coventry, Alice, 123; Sir Richard, 143; Richard, 11; Thomas, 123.  
 Cowper, Anne, 13; Isabel, 253; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; Robert, 13; William, 253.  
 Coyne, or Coyney, George, 184; John, 184; Margery, 184.  
*Cradock*, 174.  
 Cradock, Sir David, 174; Mirabell, 25; Pelezina, 174, 217; Sir Richard, 174, 217; Roger, 174.  
 Crane, Bridget, 239; Margery, 58; Robert, 239; Thomas, 58.  
 Creston, —, 77.  
 Creswell, Jane, 66; John, 66.  
*Creme*, 40, 62, 70, 102, 141, 236, 245.  
 CREWE, 70; Alice, 40, 80; Anne, 70; Cicely, 233; David, 40, 62, 141, 245; Edward, 70; Isabel, 141, 229; Jane, 236; Jenken, 23; John, 7, 8, 69, 70; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 70; Margery, 62; Nicholas, 70; Patrick, 40; Peter, 70; Piers, 70; Randall, 236; Richard, 70; Susan, 245; Thomas, 70, 80; William, 70; —, Lord, 233; —, 109.  
 Criour, Thomas, 87.  
*Crispin*, 114.  
 Crispin, Sir Gilbert, 110; Margaret, 110.  
 Crockett, —, 51.  
*Croft*, 152.  
 Croft, James, 153; Lettice, 228; Mabel, 153; Robert, 228.  
 Crompton, Julian, 172.  
 Cromwell, Jane, 128; Thomas, Earl of Essex, 128.  
 Crosby, Hugh, 11; Thomas, 11.  
 Croser, Anne, 56; William, 56.  
*Crosley*, 249.  
 Crosse, Katherine, 263; William, 263.  
*Croxton*, 70.  
 CROXTON, 70; Alice, 52, 70, 180; Cicely, 70; Jane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 141; Margaret, 70; Ralph, 70, 141; Richard, 70; Susan, 70; Thomas, 70; Warren, 70, 166; William, 10, 52, 70, 180.  
 Cruse, Jane, 56; Thomas, 56.  
*Culcheth*, 99, 124.  
 Culcheth, John, 193; Maud, 193.  
 Cumberland, Henry, Earl of 63.  
 Cuny, Jane, 86; Thomas, 86.  
 Curbisley, Thomas, 9.

D

- D'Abigny, Cicely, 182; Hugh, Earl of Arundel, 5, 182; Isabel, 5; Mabel, 3, 5; William, Earl of Arundel, 3, 5.  
 Dabridgecourt, Sir John, 224; Maud, 224.  
 Dacres, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 91; Henry, 104; Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Mary, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235; Thomas, Lord, 91; —, Lord, 202, 231, 232, 234, 335.  
 Dale, Elizabeth, 39; Robert, 39.  
 Dalton, Elizabeth, 79; George, 79; Mary, 79.

Damory, Agnes, 202, 231, 233 ;  
Sir Richard, Justice of Ches-  
ter, 202, 231, 233.

Dancastle, —, 256.

Dande, Margery, 255 ; Rowland,  
255.

Dane, Margaret, 218.

Daniell, 71, 252.

DANIELL, 71 ; Alice, 36, 71,  
72 ; Anne, 71 ; Blanch, 71,  
239 ; Bridget, 72 ; Ellen,  
121, 176 ; Geoffrey, 72 ; Jane,  
71 ; Sir John, 107 ; John, 11,  
71, 72 ; Julian, 71 ; Kather-  
rine, 179 ; Margaret, 71, 72,  
125, 249 ; Margery, 72 ; Par-  
nell, 39, 72 ; Peter, 36, 39, 71 ;  
Piers, 71 ; Richard, 71, 72,  
115 ; Thomas, 71, 72, 125,  
176, 179, 191, 199, 239, 249 ;  
William, 71, 160 ; —, 69, 252.

*Danyers*, 202.

Danyers, Alice, 199 ; Isabel,  
199 ; Sir John, 238 ; John,  
199, 224 ; Margaret, 152,  
199, 200, 203 ; Maud, 224 ;  
Nicola, 238 ; Sir Thomas,  
Lord of Bradley and Clifton,  
152, 199, 200, 203 ; Thomas,  
199 ; William, 199 ; —, 150.

*Darby*, 217.

Darby, Joan, 217 ; Roger, 166,  
217.

Darcy, Lord, 135.

Darden, Richard, 12.

*Daresbury*, 71.

Darnall, Margaret, 31.

Darnam, or Darman, Amy, 64 ;  
George, 64.

*Davenport*, 72, 73-77, 259.

DAVENPORT, or Dampont, 72-  
77 ; Alexander, 74 ; Alice,  
72-74 ; Anne, 44, 72, 73, 75,  
183, 207, 259 ; Anthony, 76 ;  
Arthur, 72, 75, 76 ; Blanch,  
74, 76, 239 ; Bridget, 72, 73,  
77 ; Christopher, 9, 76, 103 ;  
Cicely, 76, 259 ; Dorothy, 75,  
76, 132, 243, 259, 262 ; Ed-  
mund, 76 ; Edward, 73 ; Elea-  
nor, 37, 59, 72, 73, 76, 259 ;  
Elizabeth, 72, 74-76, 87, 259 ;  
Ellen, 63, 72, 75-77, 86 ; Fran-  
cis, 72 ; George, 72 ; Grace,  
74 ; Henry, 72, 76 ; Hugh, 8,  
10, 59, 72, 74-76, 166, 167, 243,  
259 ; Humphrey, 74 ; Isabel,  
75, 242 ; Jane, 18, 72-74, 76,  
99, 103, 145 ; Joan, 76, 131,  
247 ; John, 10, 18, 37, 42, 59,  
63, 72-76, 87, 99, 103, 143,  
166, 178, 183, 185, 207, 242,  
259, 262 ; Katherine, 72, 74, 75-  
77, 157, 166, 180, 259 ; Lionel,  
74 ; Margaret, 36, 72-74, 76,  
151, 166-168, 221 ; Margery,  
72, 74 ; Mary, 37, 75, 103 ;  
Maud, 42, 72, 77 ; Nicholas,  
76 ; Parnell, 178, 185 ; Sir  
Ralph, 72 ; Ralph, 72, 75,  
143, 145, 146, 157, 180, 221,

247, 259 ; Randall, 9, 37, 72,  
75, 76 ; Richard, 9, 72, 74-77 ;  
Robert, 73, 76 ; Roger, 72,  
181 ; Rose, 143, 146 ; Tho-  
mas, 18, 72, 74-76, 144, 216 ;  
Urian, 73 ; Sir William, 44,  
74 ; William, 9, 10, 36, 72,  
74-76, 86, 131, 132, 151,  
168, 239 ; —, 23, 127, 142,  
221.

Davis, Dorothy, 195 ; John,  
195 ; Katherine, 133 ; Rich-  
ard, 133.

Davys, Agnes, 263 ; John, 263.

*Dawson*, 137.

Dawson, John, 8 ; —, 137.

Deane, Thomas, 8.

*Dee*, 30.

Dee, Elizabeth, 31 ; Margaret,  
30 ; Roger, 31.

Delamere, Florence, 189 ; Sir  
John, 189.

Delbird. *See* Bird.

Delheath, Jane, 31 ; John, 31.

*Delees*, 77.

DELVES, 77 ; Amy, 78 ; Anne,  
23, 78 ; Brereton, 78 ; Cicely,  
51, 78 ; Drury, 78 ; Eleanor,  
78, 196 ; Elizabeth, 78 ; Ellen,  
78 ; Frances, 78, 216 ; Sir  
George, 78 ; Sir Henry, 51,  
78, 196 ; Henry, 8, 50, 77, 78,  
216 ; Honor, 78 ; Sir Hugh,  
78 ; Hugh, 78 ; Joan, 48 ; Sir  
John, 77, 78, 165 ; John, 23, 77,  
78, 83 ; Katherine, 50 ; Mar-  
garet, 78 ; Mary, 78, 165, 249 ;  
Ralph, 8, 77, 78 ; Richard,  
48, 77 ; Thomas, 78, 249 ;  
William, 78.

Dent, Margaret, 16.

Derby, Ferdinando, Earl of, 96 ;  
Thomas, Earl of, 44, 195, 203,  
213 ; William, Earl of, 3, 5 ;  
—, Earl of, 14, 50, 150.

Dereham, Agnes, 241 ; —, Lord,  
241.

Despenser, Geoffrey le, 160.

Dethicke, Sir Gilbert, Garter,  
244.

*Devereux*, 199.

Devereux, Sir John, 169.

Dias, Alice, 243 ; Oliver, 243.

Dickenson, William, 10.

Digby, Dorothy, 178 ; Eliza-  
beth, 167 ; Sir John, 178 ;  
Kenelm, 167.

Dimock, Elizabeth, 48 ; Mar-  
garet, 257 ; Philip, 257.

*Dockenfeld*, 81.

DOCKENFELD, 81 ; Alice, 253 ;  
Dorothy, 81 ; Edward, 81 ;  
Ellen, 81, 82 ; Francis, 81 ;  
Isabel, 81, 166 ; Jane, 18, 81,  
82 ; John, 81, 82 ; Katherine,  
81 ; Margaret, 82 ; Mary, 18 ;  
Nicholas, 81 ; Ralph, 81, 82 ;  
Robert, 81, 82 ; Thomas, 81 ;  
Tristram, 81 ; William, 9, 18,  
81, 82.

Dockensall, Elizabeth, 234.

*Dodd*, 78-80.

DODD, 78-80 ; Alice, 79, 80 ;  
Amy, 81 ; Anne, 13, 79-81,  
86, 99, 176 ; Bartholomew,  
79 ; David, 58, 79, 80 ; Doro-  
thy, 58, 81 ; Edmund, 79 ;  
Eleanor, 81 ; Elizabeth, 57,  
79-81, 123 ; Emma, 79 ; Fran-  
ces, 80 ; Francis, 79 ; George,  
79, 81 ; Henry, 81 ; Higgin,  
79 ; Hova, 78 ; Hugh, 7 ;  
Isabel, 133 ; Jane, 79, 81 ;  
Joan, 58, 187 ; John, 13, 79-  
81, 129 ; Katherine, 79, 80 ;  
Kenrick, 78 ; Margaret, 25,  
79-81 ; Margery, 80, 129 ;  
Martha, 79 ; Mary, 55, 79 ;  
Maud, 67 ; Nathaniel, 79 ;  
Nicola, 80 ; Owen, 67, 80 ;  
Peter, 7, 81 ; Philip, 79 ;  
Randall, 7, 79-81, 99, 105,  
176, 187 ; Richard, 81 ; Ro-  
bert, 57, 58 ; Roger, 7, 79, 80,  
86 ; Rowland, 79 ; Stephen,  
78 ; Susan, 79 ; Thomas, 7, 8,  
25, 55, 79-81 ; Urian, 7, 79 ;  
William, 79, 80, 123.

Dodge, Dorothy, 253 ; Eliza-  
beth, 253 ; Margery, 253 ;  
Oliver, 253.

Doe, Thomas, 11.

*Domville*, 82.

DOMVILLE, 82 ; Agnes, 82, 145 ;  
Alice, 82, 178 ; Elizabeth, 82,  
179 ; George, 82 ; Gilbert,  
82 ; Isabel, 82 ; James, 82,  
179 ; John, 11, 82, 178, 223 ;  
Margaret, 61, 82 ; Margery,  
223 ; Peter, 82 ; Piers, 61 ;  
Robert, 41, 82, 145 ; Roger,  
143 ; William, 82 ; —, 99.

*Done*, 85, 95.

DONE, 83-85 ; Allison, 85 ;  
Amy, 86 ; Anne, 34, 41, 42,  
53, 80, 84-86 ; Bridget, 86 ;  
Cicely, 76 ; Dorothy, 86, 249 ;  
Elizabeth, 53, 85, 86, 96, 218 ;  
Ellen, 19, 84-86, 249 ; Henry,  
83, 84 ; Hugh, 85, 86, 96 ;  
James, 85, 86 ; Jane, 20, 83-  
86, 156 ; Joan, 86 ; Sir John,  
20, 42, 53, 59, 85, 86, 218 ;  
John, 19, 25, 40, 76, 84-86, 249 ;  
Katherine, 86, 146, 155 ; Mar-  
garet, 41, 59 ; Mary, 84, 86 ;  
Maud, 25 ; Philip, 86 ; Ralph,  
10, 85, 86, 155, 249 ; Richard,  
80, 83-86, 146, 156 ; Robert,  
40, 42, 85 ; Thomas, 86 ; —,  
106.

Donington, or Dorrington,  
Anthony, 62 ; Beatrice, 62 ;  
Thomas, 224 ; William, Con-  
stable of, 160.

Doughty, Margaret, 101.

Downbell, James, 7.

*Downes*, 86, 139.

DOWNES, 86 ; Anne, 86 ; Eliza-  
beth, 216 ; Ellen, 243 ;  
Humphrey, 86 ; Isabel, 86 ;  
Jane, 86 ; John, 86 ; Joyce,

86, 139; Lawrence, 86; Lucy, 87; Margaret, 21, 256; Margery, 86; Peter, 86; Reginald, or Reignold, 9, 86, 87, 144; Richard, 86; Robert, 86, 144; Roger, 9, 21, 139, 216, 243, 256; —, 197, 208.  
 Downing, Jane, 74.  
 Draicott, Alice, 256; Isabel, 208; Philip, 208, 256.  
 Drascott, Sir John, 200.  
 Drinckwater, William, 12.  
*Duncalfe*, 87.  
 DUNCALFE, 87; Elizabeth, 87; Ellen, 19; George, 87; Henry, 87; Isabel, 103; James, 87; Jane, 87; John, 87; Lucy, 87; Nicholas, 87; Ralph, 87; Renold, 87; Thomas, 9, 19, 87, 103; Urian, 87; William, 87, 103.  
 Dunstable, Felicia, 139; Thomas, 139.  
*Duston*, 124.  
 Dutton, 15, 63, 87, 203, 237.  
 Dutton alias Warburton, 239.  
 DUTTON, 87; Adam, 88, 237; Agnes, 88, 112, 138, 237; Alice, 28, 71, 88, 89, 114, 136, 196, 219, 237, 260, 270; Amy, 89; Anne, 85, 88, 89, 125, 172, 260; Beatrice, 238; Bridget, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 43, 60, 64, 88, 89, 152; Elizabeth, 36, 59, 85, 88, 89, 97, 107, 154, 168, 259, 260, 270; Ellen, 82-84, 88, 111, 260; Foulk, 46, 71, 133, 154; Francis, 89; Sir Geoffrey, 87, 112, 237; Geoffrey, Lord of Chedle, 238; Geoffrey, 41, 88, 138, 238; George, 173; Sir Hugh, 88, 202, 237; Hugh, 36, 87-89, 110, 125, 238, 260; Isabel, 81, 88, 134; Jane, 36, 81, 89, 173; Janet, 88; Joan, 89, 270; John, 11, 60, 82, 88, 89, 97, 118, 136, 168, 265, 270; Jonet, 88; Julian, 260; Katherine, 46, 89, 108, 260; Lawrence, 81, 88; Margaret, 16, 88, 89, 97, 133, 260, 270; Margery, 260; Mary, 89, 260; Maud, 69; Parnell, 88, 228; Sir Piers, or Peter, 85, 87-89, 108, 152, 172, 228, 260; Sir Piers, Lord Warburton, 238; Piers, or Peter, 43, 60, 69, 83, 84, 87-89, 107, 114, 173, 238, 259, 265; Ralph, 7, 88, 89, 219; Richard, 88, 89; Robert, 89; Rowland, 89; Sir Thomas, 16, 28, 64, 85, 88, 111, 201; Thomas, 83, 84, 89, 196, 238; William, 87, 89; —, Lady of, 88; —, 106.  
 Dyvas, Griffith, 53; Margaret, 53.

E

*Eaton*, or *Eton*, 107, 138, 215, 239, 241, 260.  
 Eaton, Eton, or Elton, Agnes, 161; Anne, 84, 85; Cicely, 240-242; Dorothy, 147; Elizabeth, 52, 59, 262; Emma, 117; Isabel, 242; Jane, 242; Joan, 63; John, 10, 11, 59, 117, 242; Kinch, 52; Lewis, 27; Margaret, 242; Margery, 27, 242; Sir Nicholas, Baron of Stockport, 241; Sir Nicholas, 242; Nicholas, 242; Richard, 84, 85; Robert, 240, 242; Thomas, 63; —, 108.  
 Eccleston, Henry, 108; Margery, 108.  
*Edge*, 78, 79.  
 Edward the Confessor, 1.  
 Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 162.  
 Edwards, Jane, 141; John, 118, 141; Katherine, 141.  
*Egerton*, 41, 45, 89-92, 94, 95.  
 EGERTON, 89-95; Agnes, 98; Alice, 48, 94, 96-98, 108; Anne, 94, 97, 98, 100, 219; Arabella, 97; Barbara, 96; Charles, 94, 97; Cicely, 83, 95, 97, 111; David, 83, 93, 95-97, 111, 159, 162, 228; Dorothy, 98, 108, 236; Edward, 98; Eleanor, 43, 96, 97, 141; Elizabeth, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96, 97, 180, 195, 240; Ellen, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 162, 249; Emilia, 96; Eustacia, 97; Frances, 94, 96-98; George, 98; Hugh, 97; Isabel, 94, 96-98, 228; James, 97; Jane, 96-98, 234, 235; Joan, 95; Sir John, 96, 97, 161; John, 10, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96-98, 180, 215; Katherine, 94, 97, 98; Magdalen, 97; Margaret, 16, 94, 96-98, 215, 218; Margery, 94, 96, 97; Mary, 94, 96-98, 108, 152, 204; Maud, 96, 161; Penelope, 97; Sir Philip, 96; Philip, 43, 94-97, 161, 162, 218, 228, 249; Piers, 94; Sir Ralph, 7, 8, 89, 96, 98, 100, 108; Ralph, 10, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 108, 141, 240; Randall, 94, 98; Sir Richard, 96, 108, 152; Richard, 94, 96-98; Robert, 98; Roger, 97; Susan, 94; Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper, 96, 195; Sir Thomas, 96; Thomas, 48, 94, 97, 234, 235; Urian, 93, 96, 97, 162; Vere, 97; William, 47, 89, 90, 92-94, 96-98, 236; —, 41, 45.  
 Elcock, Francis, 9; John, 10; William, 10.  
 Elliott, Lady, 149.  
 Elkes, —, 271.

*Elton*, 102.

Elton. *See* Eaton.

Emedon, Joan, 269; Thomas, 269.

*English*, 139, 140, 215.

English, —, 140.

*Erdeswick*, 185.

Erdeswick, Ellen, 228; Hugh, 154; Isabel, 161; Mary, 154; Sampson, 230; Thomas, 228, 231.

Ereby, John, 234; Maud, 234.

Essex, Thomas, Earl of, 128; —, Countess of, 153.

Eveline, George, 113; Mary, 113.

Eyre, Richard, 11; William, 7.

F

Fairthwait, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 104; Geoffrey, 104; Martin, 104; Robert, 104.

*Falingbrome*, 98.

Fallowes, Elizabeth, 253; John, 9; Randall, 9; Roger, 253.

Farrar, Mary, 255; Nicholas, 255; William, 11.

Farrington, Alice, 130; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 65; Emma, 165; Isabel, 65; Jane, 65; Margaret, 233; Peter, 130; Sir Thomas, 233; William, 65.

Fastolf, Bridget, 51.

Fawne, Katherine, 58.

Fellows, William, Lancaster Herald, 259.

Felton, Eleanor, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.

Ferneley, Margery, 253.

Ferrers, Agnes, 3, 5; Clemence, 4; William, Earl of Derby, 5; William, 3, 5.

*Fesant*, 107.

Fesant, Sir William, 108.

Fettiplace, Besilla, 32; Ida, 32.

*Filkin*, 99.

FILKIN, 99; Anne, 99; Dorothy, 99; Elizabeth, 99, 176; Jane, 76, 99; John, 99, 176; Katherine, 99; Philip, 99; Piers, 7, 76, 99; Richard, 99. Firriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.

Fisher, —, 179.

Fithion, Hugh, 10; Margaret, 117.

*Fitton*, 35, 99, 185.

FITTON, 99; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 98, 100, 240; Anthony, 100; Bartholomew, 8; Sir Edward, Treasurer of Ireland, 100; Sir Edward, 9, 46, 98, 100, 124, 178, 192, 221, 240, 266; Edward, 9, 100; Eleanor, 100; Elizabeth, 75, 83, 84, 111, 119; Ellen, 22, 46, 100, 185; Francis, 100; George, 100; Grace, 192;

- Hamon, 35, 83, 111, 228; Henry, 84; Hugh, 185; Isabel, 100, 189; Jane, 36, 61, 100, 137, 228; Sir John, 61, 100; John, 36, 75, 183, 240; Katherine, 100, 178; Sir Lawrence, 100, 178, 189, 266; Margaret, 100, 174, 180, 185, 217, 221, 240, 242; Mary, 100, 221; Maud, 266; Nicholas, 174, 185, 217; Peter, 36; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 160, 185, 200, 240; Robert, 137; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 9, 100, 180, 185, 189, 266; William, 221; —, 73, 197.
- Fitzalan*, 216.  
*Fitzalan*, Ellen, 216; Isabel, 5; John, 5; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 216.  
*Fitz Alured*, Agnes, 237; Roger, 88, 237.  
*Fitz Eustace*, Agnes, 6; Albredda, 5, 6; Geoffrey, 5; Henry, 6; John, Constable of Chester, 6; Mary, 6; Richard, 5, 6; Robert, 6; William, Earl of Albemarle, 6.  
*Fitz Henry*, Henry, 189; Joan, 189; Robert, 189, 214.  
*Fitzherbert*, Sir Anthony, 229; Maud, 229.  
*Fitzhugh*, Joan, 244.  
*Fitz John*, Agnes, 5; Beatrice, 5; Eustace, Baron of Halton and Constable of Chester, 5; William, Lord Vessy, 5.  
*Fitz Nigel*, Agnes, 5; Maud, 5; William, Baron of Halton, 5, 110.  
*Fitz Roger*, John, Baron Clavering, 6; Robert, Lord Clavering, 6.  
*Fletcher*, Agnes, 270; Jane, 270; Maud, 192; Robert, 192; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.  
*Florence*, —, 46.  
*Flower*, William, Norroy, 149, 244.  
*Folcile*, 101.  
*FOLVILE*, or *Fovil*, 101; Alice, 101; Anne, 101; Audrey, 101; Cicely, 101; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Ellen, 101; Emma, 101; Francis, 101; Isabel, 101; James, 101; Joan, 101; John, 101; Katherine, 101; Margaret, 101; Maudlin, 101; Parnell, 101; Peter, 101; Ralph, 101; Rebecca, 101; Robert, 101; Thomas, 101; William, 101.  
*Forestership, The*, 85.  
*Fortescue*, Sir Adrian, 49; Elizabeth, 49.  
*Fortrell*, Edward, 9.  
*Foster*, Margery, 270; —, 248.
- Foulshurst*, 102.  
*FOULSHURST*, 102; Agnes, 102, 209; Anne, 141, 183; Cicely, 102, 197, 236; Eleanor, 88; Elizabeth, 51, 134, 243; Francis, 8; Isabel, 96; Jane, 102, 183, 235; Joan, 231, 233, 234; John, 141, 243; Richard, 96, 202; Sir Robert, 88, 102, 235, 243; Robert, 8, 102, 183, 231, 233, 234, 236; Sir Thomas, 102, 134, 197, 209; Thomas, 51.  
*Fox*, Jane, 176; Libias, 176.  
*Fray*, John, 224.  
*Frere*, or *Free*, Joan, 115; Margery, 32.  
*Frevill*, Agnes, 191; Sir Baldwin, 225; Elizabeth, 225.  
*Frodsham*, 102.  
*FRODSHAM*, 102; Alice, 48; Coudra, 102; Dorothy, 102; Edward, 26, 102; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 205; George, 102; Henry, 102; Jane, 102; John, 48, 102, 112, 234; Katherine, 102; Lawrence, 196; Margaret, 26, 102; Maud, 234; Peter, 188; Robert, 102; Thomas, 102; William, 11, 26, 102; —, 51.  
*Frogg*, Christopher, 180; Isabel, 180.  
*Fulham*, Isabel, 242; Robert, 242.  
*Fulthorpe*, Sir William, 200.  
*Fulwer*, Katherine, 32; Richard, 32.  
*Furnivall*, William, 10.  
*Fynes*, Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Sir Richard, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
- G
- Gadesby*, Roger, 157.  
*Gamul*, 268.  
*GAMUL*, 268; Agnes, 268; Anne, 269; Edith, 269; Edmund, 268, 269; Elizabeth, 268, 269; Ellen, 268, 269; Hugh, 268, 269; John, 268, 269; Margaret, 269; Philippa, 269; Richard, 269; Robert, 268; Stephen, 269; Thomas, 8, 268, 269; William, 269.  
*Ganby*, Isabel, 178; John, 178.  
*Gardiner*, —, 115.  
*Garnet*, Cicely, 13; John, 118; Margaret, 118; Richard, 118.  
*Gataker*, Elizabeth, 27; John, 27.  
*Gate*, Elizabeth, 248; Thomas, 248.  
*Gates*, Sir Henry, 94; Katherine, 94.  
*Gaunt*, Gilben, 4; Havise, 4.  
*Gawdy*, —, 115.  
*Gerard*, 103; Anne, 103; Elizabeth, 87, 242; Ellen, 103; Emma, 83, 84; Sir Gilbert, Master of the Rolls, 153; Sir Gilbert, 124; Henry, 103; Isabel, 103; James, 124; Jane, 76, 103, 153; Katherine, 191; Margaret, 103, 124, 153, 213, 215; Margery, 50; Mary, 103; Maud, 103; Piers, 103; Radcliffe, 124; Richard, 10, 76, 87, 103; Sir Thomas, 34, 85, 124, 153, 213, 242; William, 83, 84, 103, 124; —, Attorney-General, 118.  
*Gerbery*, Mary, 183.  
*Gernons*, 1.  
*Gernons*, Alice, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1, 4.  
*Gilbert*, Jane, 56; Sir Otes, 56.  
*Gill*, Elizabeth, 42.  
*Gittens*, Edward, 58; Ellen, 58; Hugh, 176; Joan, 176.  
*Glazier*, 104.  
*GLASIER*, 104; Elizabeth, 104; James, 104; William, Vice-Chamberlain of Chester, 104.  
*Glegg*, 103.  
*GLEGG*, 103; Anne, 123; Arthur, 103; Edward, 103; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 103; Isabel, 103; John, 34, 51, 103, 166; Katherine, 103; Margaret, 51, 166; Margery, 34, 103, 166; Mary, 103; Roger, 123; Thomas, 103; William, 11, 103; —, 128, 166.  
*Gleyre*, 104, 123.  
*GLEVE*, or *Gleave*, 104; Agnes, 104; Alice, 104; Anne, 104, 123; Elizabeth, 104; Gilbert, 104, 143; Isabel, 104; John, 11, 104; Robert, 104; Thomas, 104, 123; William, 104.  
*Gloucester*, Hugh, Earl of, 20; Robert, Earl of, 4.  
*Googe*, Margery, 119.  
*Golborne*, 105, 227, 249.  
*GOLBORNE*, 105; Alice, 67; Anne, 183; Cicely, 105; Sir David, 105; David, 162; Edward, 77, 105; Elizabeth, 228; Ellen, 77, 105; Emma, 239; Sir Hugh, 112; Idonea, 159; Jane, 112; John, 105; Katherine, 105, 162; Richard, 105, 112, 162; Thomas, 67; William, 105, 159, 228; —, 243.  
*Golborne alias Goodman*, 105.  
*GOLBORNE alias GOODMAN*, 105; Anne, 106; John, 105, 106, 162; Maud, 106; Robert, 106; Sibell, 162; Sir William, 105, 162; William, 106, 162. *See Goodman*.  
*Golden*, Thomas, 12.  
*Golding*, Sir Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.

- Good, Katherine, 79.  
 Goodere, Anne, 240; Ellen, 241; Jane, 241; Joan, 241; John, 241; Sir Richard, Lord of Pointon, 240; Richard, 241; Thomas, Lord of Pointon, 241; William, 241.  
*Goodman*, 105, 106.  
*GOODMAN*, 106; Alice, 106; Anne, 106; Edward, 106; Elizabeth, 176, 269; Henry, 106; Jane, 13, 26; John, 106; Katherine, 26; Lucy, 106; William, 13, 26, 106, 264, 269. *See* Golborne.  
 Goodyer, Robert, 8.  
 Goseworth, Lucy, 100, 188.  
 Goslard, James, 99; Katherine, 99.  
 Gosling, Maud, 32; William, 32.  
 Gough, David, 159, 162; Hova, 159, 162; Katherine, 95, 159; Philip, 95, 159, 162.  
 Gower, or Grover, Anne, 31; Richard, 31.  
*Gowsell*, 216.  
 Gowsell, Ellen, 216; Joan, 216; Sir Robert, 216.  
 Grafton, David, 262.  
 Grantham, Richard, 12.  
 Grastie, Randall, 9.  
 Graunge, John, 9.  
 Gravenor. *See* Grosvenor.  
 Gray, Margaret, 223; —, Lord, 223.  
*Greene*, 262.  
 Greene, Dorothy, 262; Ellen, 174, 262; John, 262; Ralph, 174; Richard, 262; Samon, 139; Thomas, 9, 208, 262; William, 262.  
*Greenway*, 52.  
 Greenway, Ellen, 53; Thomas, 53, 201.  
 Gregg, Joan, 156; Thomas, 156.  
 Grelle, Albert, Lord, 5; Maud, 5.  
 Grenhaugh, Anne, 73; Thomas, 73.  
 Gresley, —, 97.  
 Grey, Hugh, 86; Joyce, 86.  
 Grice, Polinex, 204; William, 204.  
*Griffin*, 106, 186.  
*GRIFFIN*, 106; Agnes, 114, 187; Alice, 114; Bartholomew, 106; Beatrice, 95; Edmund, 106, 107, 114, 134; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 106, 116; Frances, 107; Isabel, 96; Jane, 107; Sir John, 106; John, 8, 106, 107, 186; Lettice, 134; Nicholas, 186; Richard, 107; Robert, 186; Roderick ap, 95; Sibell, 107; William, 107; —, 111.  
 Griffith, Agnes, 98; Grace, 215, 260; Joan, 188, 223; John, 215; Mary, 43, 64, 215; Rice ap, 188; Sir Walter, 98; Sir William, Chamberlain of N. Wales, 43, 64, 215, 260; William, 223.  
 Grimsdich, Agnes, 270; Bridget, 224; Elizabeth, 211; Hugh, 198; Jane, 168; John, 11, 12, 122, 168, 217; Margaret, 122, 156, 198; Margery, 270; Maud, 65; Piers, 65; Richard, 270; Thomas, 12, 156, 224; Timothy, 217; —, 113.  
 Grimsford, Eleanor, 118; Ralph, 118.  
 Griswold, Dorothy, 244; Richard, 244.  
 Grome, John, 157; William, 157.  
*Grosvenor*, 87, 107, 108, 138, 215, 237, 239.  
*GROSVENOR alias GRAVENOR*, 107; Agar, 108; Agnes, 107, 108, 215, 260; Alice, 108, 260; Anne, 108, 148, 192, 260; Anthony, 260; Dorothy, 108, 249, 260; Eleanor, 108, 260; Dame Elizabeth, 260; Elizabeth, 58, 88, 107, 108; Emma, 107, 207; Gilbert, 107; Grace, 108; Henry, 107, 108; James, 22; Jane, 108, 155, 260; John, 8, 108, 260; Katherine, 107, 108, 195, 229, 251, 260; Mabel, 260; Margaret, 22, 107, 108, 260; Margery, 138; Mary, 96, 108, 152, 260; Maud, 108, 192, 202, 231, 232; Ralph, 107, 108; Randall, 55; Richard, 96, 107, 108, 152, 195, 229, 249, 260; Sir Robert, 107, 215, 260; Robert, 88, 107, 108, 138, 144, 148, 207, 251; Sir Thomas, 108, 192; Thomas, 7, 108, 260; Ursula, 260; —, 128.  
 Grover. *See* Gower.  
*Gruffith ap Kadwgan*, 268.
- ## H
- Hadley, Cadogan, 38, 57; Isabel, 38, 57; Mabel, 38, 57; Richard, 38, 57; William, 38, 57.  
 Hagh, Cicely, 152; John, 152.  
 Hale, Matthew, 87; William, 123.  
 Hall, Elizabeth, 196, 272; Robert, 272; Thomas, 11, 196; —, 207.  
 Hallam, Elizabeth, 180; T., 180.  
*Hallum*, 110, 113-115.  
*HALLUM*, 110; Elizabeth, 111; Sir Hugh, 110, 111; Jane, 111; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111, 112; John, 111; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111; Ranulph, 110.  
 Hallywell, Anne, 56; Jane, 56; Richard, 56.  
 Halsall, Katherine, 190; Margery, 157; Ralph, 157.  
 Halse, Sir Hugh, 41; Philippa, 41.  
*HALTON, BARONS OF*, 5, 110.  
 Hamnet, Agnes, 270; Henry, 270; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.  
 Hampden, Anne, 204.  
*Hampton*, 105.  
 Hampton, Agnes, 161; Ellen, 105; Hova, 161; Jane, 161; Marrett, 161; William, 105, 161.  
*Hanford*, 45.  
 Hanford, Henry, 151, 152; Jane, 203; John, 203; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 46; Nicholas, 9; Sarah, 151, 152; William, 45, 46, 165; —, 75.  
*Hanky*, 30, 109.  
*HANEY*, 109; Alice, 109; Anne, 31, 109; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 99, 109; Ellen, 62; Hugh, 109; Jane, 109, 271; John, 7, 31, 62, 99, 109, 271; Margery, 109; Robert, 109; Thomas, 109.  
 Hammer, or Hammer, Elizabeth, 64; Jane, 44; Sir John, 44; John, 64.  
 Hansard, —, 20.  
 Hanshet, Sir James, 212; Mabel, 212.  
*Harbottle*, 99.  
 Harbottle, Sir Guichard, 100; Mary, 100.  
 Harcourt, Anne, 44; Isabel, 98; John, 11, 44, 142; Margaret, 142; Richard, 142; Thomas, 98, 142; William, 142.  
 Harding, Katherine, 122; William, 122.  
 Hardware, Elizabeth, 53; Henry, 11, 53.  
*Harington*, 139, 140, 215.  
*HARINGTON*, 140; Alice, 40; Anne, 140, 215, 260; Clemence, 140; Eleanor, 140; Elizabeth, 140, 213; Ellen, 140; Isabel, 140; Sir James, Dean of York, 140; Sir James, 140, 215, 260; Janet, 140; Sir John, 50, 140; John, 140; Katherine, 50, 140; Margaret, 140; Maud, 140; Sir Nicholas, 140; Sir Richard, 140; Sir Robert, 140; Sir Thomas, 140; Sir William, 140, 213; —, Lord, 140.  
 Harleston, William, 200.  
 Harletta of Falaise, 4.  
 Harper, Edward, 11; Sir John, 50; Margaret, 50; Margery, 178; Roger, 178; Thomas, 12.  
 Hartgill, Mary, 131; William, 131.  
*Harthill*, 58.  
*HARTHILL*, 59; Cicely, 60;



- David, 59; Sir Edwin, 110, 112; Edwin, 59; Richard, 59; Sarah, 59; Thomas, 59; Wilcock, 59.
- Harvy, Jane, 180; John, 180, 263; Margaret, 263; Robert, 263.
- Harwell*, 15.
- Harwell, Bridget, 16; John, 16.
- Haselwall*, 246.
- Haselwall, Agnes, 247; David, 247; John, 41; Margaret, 247; Patrick, 75, 143, 247.
- Haslington*, 251.
- Haslington, Cicely, 251; —, 232, 235.
- Hassall*, 109.
- HASSALL, 109; Anne, 70, 78, 109, 177, 259; Edward, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Ellen, 109; Hamond, 70, 109; Joan, 48; John, 109; Katherine, 206, 248; Margaret, 50, 109, 127; Margery, 109; Ralph, 127; Richard, 109, 177, 259; Thomas, 206; William, 48, 50, 78, 109.
- Hastang, Jane, 201; John, 226; Katherine, 201; Maud, 226; Sir Robert, 201.
- Hatton*, 20, 63, 87, 113, 114, 117-120, 187, 203.
- HATTON, 110-120; Adam, 110-113, 118; Agnes, 88, 112, 114; Alice, 113-120; Amy, 112, 117; Anne, 113, 114, 116, 118, 156; Avice, 112; Beatrice, 111, 112; Blanch, 116; Sir Christopher, Lord Chancellor, 115, 226; Christopher, 114, 115; Cicely, 116; Dionice, 115; Dorothy, 115, 116; Edmund, 113; Edward, 115; Eleanor, 112, 113, 116, 117, 120; Elizabeth, 114-120, 122; Emma, 117; Frances, 113; Francis, 113; Sir Geoffrey, 110, 112; Geoffrey, 119; George, 116, 118; Gladius, 113; Hamon, Chamberlain of Chester, 110; Henry, 110, 113-115, 120; Sir Hugh, 110, 112; Hugh, 112, 113, 118, 120; Humphrey, 116; Isabel, 110, 117, 118; James, 116, 118-120; Jane, 112, 115-118; Joan, 111, 115, 117, 120; Sir John, 202; John, 111-113, 115-120, 232, 234; Joyce, 120; Katherine, 114, 118, 120; Lawrence, 11, 114, 119, 156; Lucy, 113, 120; Margaret, 32, 110, 112-118; Margery, 112, 113, 116, 119, 120; Mary, 113, 116, 118; Maud, 112, 116, 117, 120, 187, 202, 232, 234; Miles, 118; Norman, 110; Peter, 32, 113, 116, 118; Ralph, 110, 112; *alias* Vernon, Ralph, 112; Randall, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119; Richard, 10, 110, 113-120; Robert, 110, 112, 113, 115-117, 119, 120; Roger, 112, 120, 187; Simon, 112, 113, 119; Thomas, 113, 115-120, 122; Urian, 116; Sir William, 115; William, 88, 110, 112, 114-117, 119, 120; Winifred, 113; Wolfath, 110.
- Haughton*, 121.
- HAUGHTON, 121; Alice, 121; Anne, 121; Henry, 121; Hugh, 121; James, 121; John, 121; Randall, 121; Richard, 121; Thomas, 121. *See* Houghton.
- Hauteine*, 181.
- Hauteine, Alice de, 181.
- Hawarden*, 82.
- Hawarden, Barons of, 181; Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury, Lady of, 181; John, 143; Ralph, 143, 145; Sir William, 143; William, 181.
- Hawberk*, 259.
- Hawkes, or Hawles, Anne, 56; Richard, 56.
- Hawkeston*, 90-93, 95.
- HAWKESTON, 92; Allen, 92; Annabel, 47, 91, 93; Eleanor, 91, 93; Elizabeth, 93; Ellen, 93, 97; Felice, 93; Godfrey, 92; Hugh, 92; Jane, 92; Sir John, 47, 90, 91, 93, 97, 144; Nicholas, 92; Sir Thomas, 93; Thomas, 93.
- Hawkins, Margaret, 101.
- Hawtreay, or Altaripus, Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
- Haydock*, 152.
- Haydock, Sir Gilbert, 153; Jane, 153; Maud, 190.
- Hayes*, 121.
- HAYES, 121; Alice, 121; Anthony, 121; Dorothy, 121; Eleanor, 121; Elizabeth, 35, 121; Ellen, 121; James, 121; John, 11, 35, 121; Margaret, 121; Margery, 121; Mary, 121; Peter, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 121; Thomas, 121.
- Hayns, Edmund, 264; Mary, 264.
- Heath*, 139, 254.
- Heath, Agnes, 255; Alice, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 255; John, 7, 67, 255; Margery, 255; Randall, 254; Thomas, 12, 255.
- Heaton, Felice, 32; John, 32.
- Heddeslegh, Felice, 162.
- Heffely, Robert, 159.
- Hell alias Lacy*. *See* Lacy.
- Hellaby*, 20, 35, 63, 87, 111, 113-115, 203.
- HELLESBY, or Helsby, 111; Allen, 111, 112; Avice, 111; Beatrice, 111, 112; Jacome, 144; James, 246; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111; Lucy, 35, 111; Richard, 111; Sir William, 35, 111, 112.
- Helley, William, 9.
- Hellowin, 4.
- Hely, Alice, 197; Ralph, 197.
- Henbury, Sir John, 233; Mabel, 233.
- Henhull*, 62.
- Henhull, or Henhall, Margaret, 62; Richard, 62.
- Henington, Elizabeth, 111; Sir Robert, 111.
- Henley *alias* Holcroft, Thomas, 124.
- Henry I., King of England, 4.
- Henshaw*, 122.
- HENSHAW, 122; Alice, 122, 138; Edward, 9, 122, 210; Elizabeth, 122; Henry, 138; John, 9; Katherine, 122; Margaret, 122, 210; Mary, 122; Randall, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122.
- Hereford, Humphrey, Earl of, 4.
- Heron, Mary, 192; Sir Nicholas, 192.
- Herrenden, Agnes, 146.
- Hertill*, 58.
- Hertill. *See* Harthill.
- Heskett, —, 240.
- Hesky, Richard, 12.
- Hewit*, 184.
- Hextall*, 184.
- Hextall, Joan, 50, 184; William, 50, 184.
- Heycock, John, 200, 201.
- Heywood, Margery, 135; Richard, 135.
- Hichingbotham, Nicholas, 9.
- Hicks, Henry, 118; John, 118; Margaret, 118.
- Hifeld, Margaret, 101.
- Hiffeld, Ellen, 72; Katherine, 72; William, 72.
- Higgenson, Margery, 32.
- Higham, Anne, 132; John, 132; Susan, 25.
- Highfeld, Cicely, 141; Robert, 141.
- Hill*, 95.
- Hill, Agnes, 162; Beatrice, 49, 55; Eleanor, 118; Elizabeth, 243; Humphrey, 49, 162; Isabel, 98; Jane, 118; John, 118, 255; Joyce, 255; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 118; Margaret, 118, 249; Peter, 12; Sir Richard, 64; Richard, 118; Robert, 98, 118, 178; Roger, 243; Sir Rowland, Mayor of London, 64, 243, 249; Thomas, 249; William, 55.
- Hinton*, 184.
- Hinton, Alice, 129, 256; David, 11; Elizabeth, 184; Geoffrey, 129; Jane, 219; Joan, 270; Thomas, 219; —, 64.
- Hobson, John, 9.
- Hocknell*, 23, 122, 123, 186.
- HOCKNELL *alias* HOOKER-

- HULL, 122; Alice, 123; Anne, 25, 53, 122, 123, 174; Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 116, 122, 123; Hamnet, 264; Hamon, 123; Henry, 122, 123; Isabel, 123; Jane, 123; Joan, 123; John, 10, 11, 116, 122, 123; Katherine, 122, 123, 264; Lawrence, 123; Margaret, 122, 123; Margery, 122, 134; Peter, 122, 123; Richard, 122, 123; Robert, 123; Roger, 10, 123; Rowland, 123; Thomas, 123; William, 123; —, 13, 23.
- Hodgeketh, Margery, 256.
- Hodgson, Katherine, 211.
- Holbroke, Isabel, 117.
- Holcroft, 99, 124.
- HOLCROFT, 124; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 124; Clemence, 146; Dorothy, 34, 124, 147; Gregory, 124; Hamnett, 124; Henry, 124; Isabel, 124; Jane, 146, 163; Sir John, 34, 100, 124, 146, 154, 240; John, 124, 146; Katherine, 154; Margaret, 124; Mary, 240; Robert, 147; Sir Thomas, Marshal to Queen Mary, 124, 163; Thomas, Constable of Upper Conway, 124; *alias* Henley, Thomas, 124; Thomas, 124; Thomasine, 163.
- Holdenby, 115.
- Holdenby, Elizabeth, 115; William, 115.
- Hole, 123.
- Hole, William, 123.
- Holford, 125.
- HOLFORD, 125; Alice, 55, 125, 138; Anne, 125; Arthur, 29, 125, 142; Barbara, 96; Bartholomew, 125; Brian, 125; Christopher, 64, 125; Dorothy, 53, 125; Elizabeth, 125, 126, 166; Ellen, 61, 125; Emma, 29; Sir George, 40, 125, 151; George, 96, 125, 126; Humphrey, 125; Isabel, 125, 151; Jane, 125, 145; Sir John, 125, 138; John, 10, 125, 126; Katherine, 126, 142; Margaret, 125; Margery, 40, 125; Martha, 125; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 125; Owen, 125; Peter, 125, 126; Philip, 125; Randall, 125; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 53, 55, 61, 125, 145, 166; William, Lord of Bulkeley, 55, 145; William, 125, 126, 145.
- Holgreve, Alice, 231; Mabel, 230; Matthew, 230, 231; Richard, 231. *See* Hulgreve.
- Holland, 194.
- Holland, Alice, 120, 194; Anne, 120, 179; Edward, 61, 179; Eleanor, 72; Francis, 216; Isabel, 194; Jane, 18, 61; Janet, 88; John, 120; Katherine, 251; Margaret, 131; Mary, 18; Maud, 203; Ralph, 194, 251; Richard, 18; Sir Robert, 88, 203; Rose, 194, 251; Thomas, 120; Sir Tristram, 72; Tristram, 18; William, 120.
- Holling, Richard, 149.
- Hollinshead, Edward, 9; Hugh, 10; William, 10; —, 206.
- Hollinworth, John, 9; Robert, 9.
- Holme, 126.
- HOLME, 126; Alice, 127; Anne, 126; Elizabeth, 29, 126, 127; George, 127; Hugh, 29, 126, 127; Jane, 126; Katherine, 126, 127; Matthew, 127; Maud, 127; Peter, 127; Randle, 261; Robert, 126; Thomas, 126, 127; William, 126; —, 175. *See* Hulme.
- Holt, Sir Edward, 27, 28; Ellen, 183; Isabel, 152; Jane, 27; Katherine, 94; Milcent, 183; Robert, 152, 183; Thomas, 94.
- Honford, Alice, 162; William, 162; —, 58.
- Hoo, Margery, 29.
- Hooper, John, 266, 268; Margery, 266, 268.
- Hooton, 214, 260.
- HOOTON, 214; Margaret, 214; Margery, 212, 214, 215; Sir William, 212, 214, 215; William, 214.
- Hope, John, 195, 200; Maud, 195.
- Hopkinson, Hugh, 186; Maud, 186.
- Hopton, Elizabeth, 44, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir Walter, 216.
- Horne, —, 32, 191.
- Horton, 99, 124, 127, 186.
- HORTON, 127; Alice, 25, 187; Anne, 127; David, 186; Elizabeth, 79, 127; Ellen, 127; Jane, 187; John, 7, 127, 133, 186, 187; Madock, 186; Margaret, 127; Maud, 186; Ralph, 8, 127; Randall, 127; Richard, 127; Roger, 127, 187; Rowland, 127; Thomas, 79; Werburgh, 133; William, 186.
- Hough, 127.
- HOUGH, 127; Alice, 247; Anne, 128, 146; Anthony, 128; Christian, 59, 128, 259; Christopher, 127, 161; Dorothy, 76, 262; Elizabeth, 128; Henry, 128; Jane, 128; John, 76, 128, 262; Margaret, 128, 180, 192; Margery, 127, 128, 161; Richard, 59, 128, 146, 191, 259; Thomas, 127, 128, 180, 192; William, 11, 59, 128, 247.
- Houghton, 214.
- Houghton, Sir Alexander, 223; Alice, 140, 215; Elizabeth, 223; Henry, 215; Isabel, 235; John, 235; Katherine, 228; Sir Richard, 140, 215; Richard, 228; Thomas, 11; —, 240. *See* Haughton.
- Hownhill, 95.
- Hownhill, Jane, 234.
- Hubbard, 220.
- Hubbard, Alice, 220.
- Huberk, 58.
- Huberk, Anne, 59; Sir Henry, 59; Sir Hugh, 58; Joan, 59; Sir John, 59; Mary, 59; Maud, 59.
- Huddard, cousin to William the Conqueror, 88.
- Huddleston, Anne, 17; Cicely, 190; Isabel, 192; Lucy, 17; Margery, 17; Richard, 17.
- Huett, Edward, 12.
- Hulgreve, 39.
- Hulgreve, Christian, 162; David, 39; Margaret, 15; —, 222. *See* Holgreve.
- Hulme, Alexander, 11; Elizabeth, 176; Hugh, 31, 176; Jane, 46; Margaret, 18; Maud, 31; Robert, 18; Thomas, 7, 46. *See* Holme.
- Hulse, 29, 128, 223.
- HULSE, 128; Agnes, 48; Alice, 129; Amy, 129; Andrew, Archdeacon of Richmond, 56; David, 56; Eleanor, 129; Elizabeth, 128; George, 129; Sir Henry, 245; Henry, 128; Sir Hugh, Justice of the King's Bench, 56, 223; Hugh, 129; Isabel, 129; James, 62; Joan, 245; Sir John, 56; John, 56, 128, 129; Katherine, 62, 129; Margaret, 129; Margery, 128, 129, 223; Mary, 128; Parnell, 128; Philip, 128, 129; Ralph, 10, 128; Robert, 128, 129; Thomas, 8, 56, 128, 129, 223; Walter, 128; William, Lord of St. Johns, 56; William, 55, 56, 128; —, 29, 30.
- Hunt, Henry, 206; Jane, 206; Katherine, 108; Richard, 12, 108.
- Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Elizabeth, 48; John, Earl of, 3, 4.
- Hunton, John, 24; Mary, 24.
- Hurlston, 129, 130.
- HURLSTON *alias* HURLTON, 129, 130; Alice, 130, 187; Anne, 130; Blanch, 63; Eleanor, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Ellen, 129, 130, 178; Gilbert, 130; Henry, 129; Hugh, 130; Humphrey, 130; Isabel, 130, 192; James, 123, 128-130; John, 130; Julian, 129; Katherine, 29, 46, 95, 129, 159, 247; Margaret, 123, 128; Margery, 69, 129; Maud, 46, 130; Nicholas, 130; Randall,

130; Reynold, 130; Richard, 46, 95, 130, 187; Robert, 130; Roger, 46, 129, 178, 247; Rowland, 130; Thomas, 68, 129, 130; William, 129, 130; —, 152.

Hurst, Jane, 136; Randall, 12. Hussey, Katherine, 126; Richard, 126.

Hutchinson, Thomas, 116.

Hutton, Eleanor, 184; Thomas, 184.

*Huxley*, 66, 131.

HUXLEY, 131; Agnes, 66; Dorothy, 131; Elizabeth, 131; Ellen, 131; George, 8; Henry, 131; Isabel, 131, 161; James, 131, 141; John, 131; Katherine, 131; Maud, 141, 254; Nicholas, 254; Ralph, 7, 131; Richard, 131, 254; Robert, 66, 131; Thomas, 131; —, 25, 175.

*Hyde*, 131.

HYDE, 131; Alice, 131, 132; Anne, 18, 104, 131, 132; Beatrice, 132; Dorothy, 23, 132; Edward, 132; Elizabeth, 132; Ellen, 132; Giles, 131; Hamnett, 131; Hamon, 131, 132; Henry, 131; Jane, 74; Joan, 131; John, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 18, 82, 101, 131, 132, 154, 243; Mary, 131, 132; Randall, 132, 152; Richard, 132; Robert, 9, 18, 74, 82, 131, 132, 172, 221, 243; Thomas, 23, 131, 132; William, 18, 104, 132; —, 86.

## I

Ince, Randall, 10.

Ingram, Katherine, 102.

Insula, Richard de, 160.

*Ipstones*, 43, 45.

Ipstones, —, 41, 43.

Ireland, Elizabeth, 108, 217; George, 10, 108; Lawrence, 217; Margaret, 31; Robert, 11; Thomas, 34.

Isabella, Queen of England, 182.

Isley, Anne, 78; Sir Henry, 78; Thomas, 78.

Ithell, William, 8.

Ive, Joan, 123.

*Ives*, 90, 91.

Ives, Anabella, 90; Anianus, 90, 91; Eleanor, 91; Ellen, 93; Hamon, 93.

Ivon of Normandy, and his six sons, 110.

Iwett. *See* Jewett.

## J

Jackson, Anne, 146; Elizabeth, 178; George, 146; Robert, 178.

Jaconim, or Jocomin, Ellen, 13; Ralph, 13.

Jamin, Robert, 11.

Jenkin, Margaret, 60.

*Jennings*, 124.

Jennings, Elizabeth, 49; Nicholas, 124; Rowland, 49.

Jennings *alias* Stockton, Margaret, 81; Randall, 81.

*Jewett*, 263.

JEWETT, or Iwett, 263; Anne, 263; Cicely, 263; Elizabeth, 263; Jane, 264; Katherine, 263, 264; Margery, 263, 264; Randolph, 263; Thomas, 263; William, 263, 264.

Joddrell, Edward, 9; —, 177.

Johnson, Adam, 126; Alice, 262; Hamnet, 262; John, 9, 116;

Katherine, 67, 126; Margaret, 67, 117; Margery, 69; Maud, 116; Robert, 67; Thomas, 67.

Jones, Alice, 25; Anne, 263, 266; Edward, 25; Ellen, 265, 266; Robert, 263, 265, 266; William, 263, 265, 266.

Juleni, Alred de, 188; Aluredus de, 188; Maud de, 188; Normannus de, 188.

## K

Keele, Elizabeth, 272; Robert, 272.

Kelsall, Reignald, 9.

Kent, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of, 188; Walter de, 181.

Kettle, John, 8, 81; Margaret, 81.

*Keveliock*, 1, 28.

Keveliock, Agnes, 3, 5; Amice, 164; Beatrice, 4, 95, 159, 160; Constance, 95, 159; Hawise, 3, 5; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 4, 28, 95, 110, 159, 160, 164, 224; Mabel, 3, 5; Maud, or Matilda, 3, 4; Owen, Prince of Powis, 95, 159.

Kevington, Maud, 252; William, 252.

Kightley, Isabel, 82; Richard, 82.

*Kinaston*, 41.

Kinaston, Dorothy, 66; Isabel, 161; John, 41; Thomas, 66; —, 131.

*Kingsley*, 35, 63, 85, 87, 95, 132, 197, 203.

KINGSLEY, 83; Agnes, 83, 84, 132; Avice, 83, 84; Cicely, 111; Emma, 83, 84; Jane, or Joan, 83, 84, 212, 267; John, 40; Ranulph, 83, 84, 144; Sir Richard, 267; Richard, 83, 84, 111, 132, 144, 188, 212, 246.

*Kingsley's Forester's Coat*, 85, 95, 132.

*Kingsley alias Wettenhall*, 28.

Kingsley *alias* Wettenhall, John, 27; Margery, 27.

Kingston, John, 116; Margery, 116.

Kinsy, Eleanor, 117; Hugh, 211; Margaret, 72, 211; Robert, 72.

Kirkes, John, 11.

Kirkland, Ellen, 233; Sir Ralph, 233.

Knight, Joan, 32; Katherine, 101; William, 32.

Knightley, Jane, 30, Robert, 201.

Knipersley, or Kniperley, Ellen, 228; Margaret, 183; Robert, 183, 228.

Knockton, —, 48.

Knowles, Lettice, 136; Robert, 136.

## L

Lach, Jane, 116; Nicholas, 116.

Lack, Jane, 152; Peter, 152.

Lacon, Jane, 49, 98; Sir Thomas, 49, 98, 165.

*Lacy*, 5, 6, 239.

LACY, 5; Agnes, 6; Albert, 6; Albreda, 5; Alice, Countess of Lincoln, 6; Alice, 6, 88, 237; Edmund, Lord, 6; Edmund, 6; Eleanor, 6; Geoffrey, 6; Gilbert, 5; Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 6; Henry, 5; Hildebert, Lord of Blackburnshire and Pontefract, 5; Idonia, 6; Jane, 20; Joan, 6; John, Baron of Halton, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, 3, 5, 6, 88, 224, 237; John, 6; Margaret, 3, 5, 6; Maud, 5, 6, 91; Richard, 6; Robert, 5, 6; *alias* Hell, Roger, Constable of Chester, 6, 91; Roger, 6; —, Earl of Lincoln, 20.

Laiton, Margaret, 175; Richard, 175.

Laken, or Lake, Ellen, 212, 213; William, 212, 213; —, 267.

Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 6; Blanch, 152; Richard, 152; Thomas, Earl of, 6; William, 11.

Lanc, —, 97.

Langley, Elizabeth, 154; Henry, 154; Katherine, 153; Robert, 153, 207; —, 156.

Langton, Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 204; Isabel, 228; Jane, 141; Mabel, 233; Rawlin, 228; Robert, 140, 141, 193; Thomas, Baron of Newton, 204; Sir Thomas, 233.

Lantre, Margaret, 72.

- Large, Ellen le, 96; Philip le, 96.  
 Latham, Richard, 8; —, 46.  
*Lathom*, 214, 216.  
 LATHOM, 214; Anne, 190; Elizabeth, 153, 263; Edward, 214; Isabel, 212, 214; Richard, Lord, 214; Richard, 263; Robert, Lord, 214; Sir Robert, 214; Robert, 214; Sir Thomas, 212, 214; William, 190, 263.  
*Launcelin*, 132.  
 LAUNCELIN, 132; Agnes, 83, 84, 132; Henry, 83, 84, 132; Mabel, 132; Richard, 83, 84, 132; Robert, 132; William, 83, 84, 132.  
 Lavington, Alice, 74.  
 Laware, —, Lord, 241.  
*Lawrence*, 201.  
 Lawrence, Robert, 200, 201; —, 185.  
*Lawten*, 28, 133.  
 LAWTON, 133; Agnes, 133; Ambrose, 133; Anne, 133; Augustine, 133; Dorothy, 133; Eleanor, 133; Eva, 133; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 27, 133, 159; James, 133; John, 10, 133; Katherine, 133; Margaret, 133, 159; Mary, 133; Richard, 133; Robert, 133; Thomas, 133; Werburgh, 133; William, 27, 133, 159.  
 Lea, Grace, 264; Jane, 271; John, 271; Richard, 264; Roger, 264; William, 264.  
 Leader, William, 12.  
 Leake, Elizabeth, 204.  
*Lee*, 135.  
 LEE, 134; Adam, 134; Agnes, 134; Alice, 66, 134-136; Amicia, 134; Anne, 136; Sir Anthony, 136; Anthony, 135; Beatrice, 135; Bennett, 135, 136; Edmund, 135; Eleanor, 135; Elizabeth, 134-136; Ellen, 134-136; Emanuel, 136; Francis, 135, 136; Sir Henry, 136; Henry, 135; Isabel, 134; Sir James, 63, 135; Jane, 136; Joan, 134; John, 134-136; Lawrence, 134, 135; Lettice, 134, 136; Margery, 134, 135, 255, 256; Maud, 63, 135, 136; Randolph, 134; Richard, Clarenceux, 134, 136; Richard, 66, 134-136, 256; Sir Robert, 136; Robert, 134, 135, 255; Roger, 135; Thomas, 134, 135; William, 63, 185; Winifred, 134.  
*Leech*, 136, 137, 201.  
 LEECH, 136; Alice, 136, 137, 256, 270; Anne, 62, 137; Charles, 137; David, 137; Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 137, 246, 250; George, 136, 270; Henry, 136; Jane, 137; John, 8, 62, 136, 137, 246, 250; Margaret, 136; Margery, 136, 137; Ralph, 7; Robert, 137; Sir Roger, 200, 201; Thomas, 137; Ursula, 137; William, 136, 137; Winifred, 137; —, 70.  
 Leedes, —, 51.  
*Leftwich*, 142.  
 LEFTWICH, 142; Alice, 142; Eleanor, 142, 167; Elizabeth, 142, 243; George, 142; Jane, 142; John, 214; Katherine, 126, 142; Margaret, 142, 214; Ralph, 142, 167; Randall, 10; Richard, 142; Robert, 142; *alias* Winnington, Robert, 142; Thomas, 126, 142, 243; William, 142; —, 250.  
*Leicester*, 138, 139, 141.  
 LEICESTER, 138; Adam, 138; Agnes, 138, 140; Alice, 44, 138, 141, 143, 145; Anne, 22, 141, 166; Cicely, 139, 141; Eleanor, 140, 141; Elizabeth, 138, 141, 165; Ellen, 138, 141, 148; Geoffrey, 140; Sir George, 141; George, 138, 141; Henry, 141; Isabel, 103, 138, 141; James, 138; Jane, 36, 138, 139, 140, 141; John, 103, 138-140, 143, 145; Joyce, 139; Katherine, 138, 141; Lawrence, 138, 141; Margaret, 88, 107, 138, 176; Margery, 138, 145; Mary, 139, 141; Maud, 141; Nicholas, 138, 139; Parnell, 138, 141; Philip, 140; Piers, 11, 44, 138, 141; Sir Ralph, 141, 148, 166; Ralph, 22, 36, 139-141; Randall, 141; Richard, 141; Roger, 138, 139; Thomas, 8, 107, 138, 141; William, 11, 138, 141, 143; —, 60, 155.  
*Leigh*, 71, 85, 99, 145, 147, 148, 150-155, 200, 211.  
 LEIGH, Legh, or Ligh, 143; Adam, 143; Agnes, 41, 82, 143, 145-148, 151, 172; Alban, 152; Alice, 104, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 154, 156; Amy, 173; Anne, 61, 68, 114, 122, 128, 146-148, 153, 156; Anthony, 156; Avice, 235; Beatrice, 146; Blanch, 152; Bridget, 156; Charles, 149; Christian, 147; Cicely, 149, 152, 153; Clemence, 146; David, 155; Dorothy, 146, 147, 152, 176; Dowce, or Dulcia, 36, 143, 146, 178, 213; Sir Edmund, 149; Edmund, 149; Edward, 11, 46, 145, 148, 149, 152-154, 203; Eleanor, 89, 147, 152, 153, 155, 204; Elizabeth, 42, 146-149, 153-156, 178, 207; Ellen, 141, 144, 145, 147-154, 260; Emma, 107; Frances, 18, 147, 149; Francis, 147, 153; Gawen, 114, 156; Geoffrey, 143, 144, 148, 149; George, 104, 146, 147, 152, 155; Gerard, 149; Gilbert, 145, 147, 211; Grace, 154; Hamlett, 149, 156; Hamnet, 146; Hamon, 143-145; Havise, 143; Henry, 149, 154, 155; Hugh, 143, 145, 154, 155; Isabel, 125, 144-152, 154, 155, 242; James, 144, 146, 147, 149, 151, 153; Jane, 15, 46, 143, 145-149, 152-156, 211, 217; Jenkin, 153; Joan, 48, 69, 143, 149, 156; Sir John, 36, 59, 70, 144, 145, 147-151, 154, 179; John, 9, 15, 18, 107, 138, 143-151, 153-156, 172, 179, 207; Joyce, 154; Julian, 156; Katherine, 70, 86, 143, 146, 152-156, 204; Mabel, 146, 153, 155; Maudock, or Matthew, 145; Margaret, 146-149, 151-156, 179, 199, 203, 242; Margery, 74, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 153, 156, 171; Mary, 97, 108, 146, 147, 152, 154-156; Matthew, 146, 155, 156, 230; Maud, or Matilda, 17, 143, 144-148, 151, 152, 165; Nicholas, 146, 149, 155; Parnell, 146, 203; Sir Peter, 199, 203; Peter, 144-148, 151, 153, 154, 156; Philip, 42, 128, 141, 148, 155, 217; Sir Piers, 9, 150, 151, 153, 204, 242; Piers, 144, 152, 153; Prudence, 149; Ralph, 86, 143, 145, 146, 154, 155, 211; Randall, 144, 149, 154; Ranulph, 151, 152; Reynold, 151, 203; Sir Richard, 128; Richard, 11, 138, 143-147, 149, 151, 154-156, 173, 176, 178; Sir Robert, 17, 55, 144, 151; Robert, 17, 41, 55, 68, 104, 125, 144, 145, 147, 151-153, 155, 165, 178, 242; Robin, 144; Robinett, 144, 151, 154; Roger, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154; Rose, 143, 146; Sarah, 151, 152; Sibell, 46, 152; Susan, 154; Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 154; Sir Thomas, 97; Thomas, 11, 17, 36, 46, 68, 74, 82, 87, 89, 108, 122, 143-149, 152-156, 171, 204, 235, 260; Sir Urian, 9, 152; Sir William, 144, 145, 147, 149; William, 12, 143-149, 151, 154-156; —, 126, 139, 142, 197, 217.  
 Leighton, Edward, 49; Joice, 49; Margery, 15.  
 Leland, Ellen, 190.  
 Lenton, Edward, 78; Honor, 78.  
 Leton, Mary, 108; —, 18.  
*Leenshulme*, 148.

*Loversage*, 156.

LEVERSEGE, 156; Agnes, 156; Anne, 23; Elizabeth, 152; George, 23; Hugh, 157; Isabel, 157, 235; John, 23; Katherine, 75, 157; Margaret, 157; Margery, 157, 249; Ralph, 157, 249; Reynold, 156; Richard, 156, 157; Robert, 157; Thomas, 152, 156, 157, 235; William, 10, 75, 157; —, 216.

Ligon, Jane, 14; Michael, 14.

*Lilburne*, 99.

Lilly, —, 129.

*Lincoln, Countess of*, 199.

Lincoln, Alice, Countess of, 6; Edwin, Earl of, 4; Henry, Earl of, 6; Joan, Countess of, 199; John, Earl of, 3, 5, 6; Lucy, Countess of, 4; Margaret, Countess of, 3, 5, 6; Randolph, Earl of, 3, 4, 27, 160; Robert, Earl of, 5, 27; William, Earl of, 4; —, Earl, of, 20.

LINFORD, 157; Alice, 157; Dionysia, 157; Edmund, 157; Lawrence, 157; Piers, or Peter, 157; Thomas, 157; William, 157.

Linsey, Margery, 112; Simon, 112.

Linton, Cadogan, 161; Margery, 161.

Lister, Anne, 39; Christopher, 65; Ellen, 65; Richard, 39.

Litley, Ellen, 121; William, 121.

Little, Kenen, 161; Mabel, 161; Richard, 161; Urian, 161.

Littlebury, John, 231, 232; Marian, 232; Roger, 232; Roise, 231; Rose, 232.

Littler, Anne, 39; Richard, 11, 39, 270.

Littleton, Edward, 98; Isabel, 98; —, 118.

Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 4, 181.

Lloyd, Alice, 267; David, 93, 267; Felice, 93; John, 7; William, 93.

Lodge, Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 141.

London, Havise de, 143; Richard de, 143.

Longespée, William, Earl of Salisbury, 6, 20.

Longford, Jane, 81; Sir Nicholas, 81.

Longton, Jane, 173; Ralph, 173.

Lostock, Cicely, 254; Geoffrey, 183; Sir Graham, 183; Lettice, 183; Margaret, 183; Millicent, 183.

Low, Alexander, 9; Anne, 13; George, 7; Simon, 13.

Lucy, Beatrice, 4; Eleanor,

241; Foulk, 241; Richard, Lord, 4.

Ludlow, Sir John, 226; Margery, 226.

Lumley, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.

*Lupus*, 1, 4, 28.

Lupus, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 2, 4, 28, 107, 233.

*Luzors*, 5, 6, 239.

Luzors, Albreca de, 5; Eudo de, 5.

*Lymme*, 71, 82, 144.

Lymme, Agnes, 82, 145; Sir Alexander, 143; Allen, 82, 145; Gilbert, 82, 145.

*Lynceall*, 271.

LYNEALL, 271; Alice, 270, 272; Anne, 271, 272; Edward, 271, 272; Elizabeth, 271, 272; Ellen, 271, 272; Humphrey, 272; Jane, 271, 272; John, 271, 272; Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271; Mary, 272; Philip, 271; Roger, 270, 272; Thomas, 270-272; William, 271, 272.

## M

Mabon, Jane, 236; Robert, 236.

*Macclesfield*, 182, 201.

Macclesfield, John, 183, 200, 201; Jordan, 183; Margaret, 183; Mary, 183; Millicent, 183.

Macky, Jane, 154; Robert, 154.

Maddock, Anne, 24; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Randall, 8; Robert, 24; William, 133.

*Mainwaring*, 74, 163, 164.

MAINWARING, or Meinelwaring, 163; Agnes, 64, 134, 268; Alexander, 164; Alice, 16, 166; Allen, 165; Amice, 164; Anne, 71, 72, 137, 141, 166, 167, 184, 209; Sir Arthur, 16, 165; Arthur, 165, 166; Beatrice, 19; Bridget, 73; Charles, 10, 42, 51, 125, 166, 206, 244; Christian, 164; Clemence, 165; Edmund, 165, 166; Edward, 166; Eleanor, 142, 166, 167, 227; Elizabeth, 16, 44, 97, 125, 141, 165-167, 207; Ellen, 42, 50, 165, 166; Sir George, 165; George, 136, 165, 166; Henry, 10, 71, 164, 166, 167; Hugh, 165, 166; Humphrey, 50, 134, 137, 163; Isabel, 166, 244; James, 166; Jane, 74, 85, 107, 166, 167, 209; Joan, 52, 175; Sir John, 165, 185, 249, 268; John, 76, 142, 151, 163-165, 167, 219, 242; Julian, 166; Katherine, 165-167, 185, 219; Lawrence, 107,

166; Margaret, 39, 50, 51, 76, 136, 164-167, 177, 203, 206, 227, 242, 252; Margery, 51, 96, 164-167, 194, 249; Mary, 165, 229; Maud, 151, 165, 166, 209, 219, 225; Nicholas, 163, 165; Oliver, 51, 164, 166; Philip, 141, 166; Piers, 165; Prudence, 167; Ralph, Justice of Chester, 164; Ralph, 97, 166, 175, 227; Sir Randall, 44, 75, 125, 166, 207, 209; Randall, 10, 47, 50, 64, 72-74, 90, 141, 160, 164-167, 203; Ranulph, 164; Sir Richard, 165; Richard, 164-166; Robert, 10, 39, 166, 194, 227; Sir Roger, 164; Roger, 8, 160, 164-167; Sanky, 252; Sir Thomas, 165; Thomas, 10, 163-167, 209; Thomasine, 163; Ursula, 137; Sir Warren, Lord of Warmincham, 165, 225; Warren, 166; William, 52, 96, 164, 165; Sir —, 192; —, 72, 77, 185, 196, 243.

*Malbank*, 28-30, 158, 202, 233.

MALBANK, Malbedeng, or Malbon, 158; Adelicia, 158; Alice, 158, 198; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Eleanor, 158; Hugh, 158; Isabel, 232, 234; Petronilla, 158; Philippa, 158, 198, 232; Piers, Baron of Nantwich, 232, 234; William, Baron of Nantwich, 158, 198, 231, 232; William, 12, 246; —, 13.

Malherb, John, 182.

*Malpas*, 28, 41, 45, 159.

MALPAS, 159; Beatrice, 95, 159-161, 182; Constance, 95, 159; David, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Sir David, 161; David, 83, 95, 96, 127, 159, 161, 182; Helen, 41; Hugh, 161; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Isabel, 161; John, 161; Katherine, 95, 159, 161; Margaret, 95, 159, 160; Margery, 127, 161; Maud, 96, 161; Philip, 41, 83, 95, 159; Ralph, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Roger, 161; Sibell, 161; Sir William, 95, 159, 161; William, 161, 192, 188; —, 176.

Maltravers, Alice, 92; Joan, 92; Sir John, 92.

Mandeville, Alice, 6.

Maniers, Elizabeth, 204; Sir Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 204.

*Manley*, 162.

MANLEY, 162; Alice, 187; Anne, 163; Dorothy, 163; Elizabeth, 89, 163, 260; Ellen, 163; Grace, 198; Henry, 163; Jane, 163; John, 7, 163; Katherine, 79; Mary, 163; Sir Nicholas, 163;

- Nicholas, 79, 163, 201; Sir Thomas, 187; Thomas, 116, 163; William, 89, 260; —, 46.
- Mapresall, John, 233.
- Marbury*, 167, 168.
- MARBURY**, 167; Alice, 72; Anne, 168; Bridget, 218; Cicely, 179; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 52, 128, 168, 252; Emma, 168; George, 168; Hugh, 167; James, 128, 167, 168; Jane, 168, 180; John, 167, 168; Katherine, 114, 168; Sir Lawrence, 167; Lawrence, 168, 252; Margaret, 142, 168; Margery, 213; Maud, 168; Maudlin, 168; Peter, 168; Richard, 11, 72, 144, 168, 179, 180, 218; Robert, 168; Thomas, 168, 240; William, 11, 52, 168.
- March, Edwin, Earl of, 4; Elizabeth, 118.
- Marchomley*, 236.
- Marchomley, Alice, 236; John, 236; Lettice, 48.
- Markencroft, John, 12.
- Marmion, Henry, 97; Isabel, 97.
- Marsh, Alice, 130; Jane, 248; Richard, 248; Thomas, 130.
- Martin, Elizabeth, 243; Hugh, 252; Joan, 6; Margaret, 252; Thomas, 243; William, Lord Camoys, 6.
- Massey*, 18, 24, 35, 44, 124, 139, 144, 169-175, 261.
- MASSEY**, 169-175; Agnes, 33, 145, 172; Alice, 35, 54, 146, 169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 195, 212, 255, 262; Amy, 173; Anne, 16, 24, 36, 49, 106, 146, 170-174, 176, 262; Bartholomew, 176; Cicely, 34, 172; David, 7, 49, 146, 176; Dorothy, 59, 126, 146, 170, 176; Dowce, 36, 169; Edmund, 172, 173, 262; Edward, 172, 175; Eleanor, 103, 174, 262; Elizabeth, 16, 54, 99, 126, 134, 170, 174-176, 219, 230; Ellen, 19, 64, 127, 173, 174, 176; Garrard, 262; Sir Geoffrey, 44, 72, 171, 216; Geoffrey, 33, 42, 171, 173, 200; George, 11, 12, 170; Hamlett, 172; Hamnett, 124, 146; Sir Hamon, Baron of Dunham Massy, 262; Sir Hamon, 19, 87, 172; Hamon, 41, 64, 170, 188; Henry, 173, 174; Hugh, 33, 145, 170-172, 175, 176, 209, 212, 219; Isabel, 172; James, 172; Jane, 19, 42, 44, 72, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176, 209, 216, 222, 226, 255, 262; Joan, 14, 24, 36, 175, 176; Sir John, 34, 50, 170, 171, 173, 181, 190; John, 7, 12, 14, 16, 24, 35, 36, 103, 106, 126, 169-173, 175, 176, 226, 228, 229, 262, 266; Julian, 172; Katherine, 29, 170, 174, 176, 177, 229, 265; Lawrence, 12, 171, 173, 262; Margaret, 172, 174-176, 266; Margery, 50, 72, 145, 171, 174, 175, 190, 261; Mary, 170; Matthew, 170; Maud, or Matilda, 106, 143, 145, 174; Morgan, 175; Oliver, 171; Polezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 12, 146, 172, 173; Sir Richard, 87, 172; Richard, 7, 54, 72, 87, 99, 106, 134, 170-175, 195, 255, 261, 262, 265; Robert, 7, 24, 29, 41, 59, 87, 126, 170, 171, 173-176, 217, 222; Roger, 9, 59, 126, 173, 176; Sibell, 173, 174; Thomas, 9, 126, 169-171, 174, 176, 262; William, 11, 35, 36, 127, 145, 169-171, 174-177, 230, 255, 261, 262; —, 14, 15, 74, 79, 82, 195, 217, 221.
- Masterson*, 176.
- MASTERSON**, 176; Anne, 109, 177, 238; Anthony, 177; Cicely, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 108, 177, 249; Ellen, 62; Henry, 177; Isabel, 244; John, 50, 177, 216; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 50, 164, 176, 177, 216, 236; Margery, 166, 177, 246; Mary, 177, 197; Nicholas, 176, 177; Richard, 108, 177, 197, 238; Roger, 8, 177; Thomas, 62, 109, 164, 166, 177, 236, 244, 246, 249.
- Maston, Elizabeth, 250; Richard, 250.
- Mawley, Joan, 241; —, Lord, 241.
- Maxfield, Sir John, 166, 203; Margaret, 166, 203.
- Maynard, Frances, 25.
- Meales*, 177.
- MEALES**, 177; Alice, 177; Anne, 177; Ellen, 177; Jane, 177; John, 177; Katherine, 177; Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177; William, 177.
- Meinelwaring. *See* Mainwaring.
- Mekin, Katherine, 187; Thomas, 187.
- Melow, Gilbert, 23; Katherine, 23.
- Merbury, Anne, 23; Thomas, 23.
- Merc*, 178.
- MERE**, 178; Alice, 82, 178; Anne, 29, 178; Dorothy, 178; Dowce, or Dulcia, 146, 178; Edmund, 148; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 148, 178, 179; Ellen, 129, 178; Hugh, 178; Isabel, 178; Ivo, 159; Jenkin, 29; Joan, 178; John, 11, 100, 146, 178, 179, 185; Katherine, 100, 178; Margaret, 36, 151, 178, 185; Margery, 178; Mary, 178; Matthew, 178, 200; Parnell, 178, 185; Thomas, 151, 178; William, 9, 36, 82, 129, 143, 178, 185.
- Merton, Adam, 183; Lettice, 183; Randolph, 202.
- Meschines*, 1.
- Meschines, Lucy, 4; Maud, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1-4; Randolph, 2; William, 2.
- Mesinger, Roger, 188.
- Meverell, Jane, 51.
- Middlehurst, John, 12.
- Middlemore, Anne, 98; Richard, 98; Robert, 98.
- Middleton*, 175.
- Middleton, Anne, 176; David, 175, 176; Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Margaret, 266.
- Mierson, William, 7.
- Miles, John, 11.
- Millington*, 179.
- MILLINGTON**, 179; Anne, 179; Blanch, 179; Cicely, 179; Dorothy, 179; Edward, 179; Eitropius, 143, 145; Elizabeth, 82, 178, 179; Geoffrey, 179; George, 179; Henry, 179; Hugh, 179; James, 179; Jane, 179; Joan, 178; John, Crouner, 11; John, 12, 179; Katherine, 179; Margaret, 179; Margery, 143, 145; Richard, 179; Robert, 179; Roger, 82, 178, 179; Thomas, 179; William, 178, 179.
- Milneton*, 185.
- Milnex, Alice, 73; John, 73.
- Milton, Cicely, 187; William, 187.
- Milty, or Mitley, Richard, 48.
- Minshull*, 16, 63, 87, 180, 203.
- MINSHULL**, 180; Alice, 69, 70, 180; Bridget, 180; Christopher, 180; Dorothy, 180; Edward, 69, 180; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 14, 18, 51, 180, 192, 245, 268; Ellen, 50; Frances, 180; Geoffrey, 50; George, 180; Gertrude, 180; Honor, 180; Hugh, 180; Isabel, 180; James, 180; Jane, 168, 180; John, 70, 103, 122, 128, 168, 180, 192, 245; Jonet, 88; Katherine, 180, 192; Margaret, 97, 128, 180, 185; Margery, 122, 210; Mary, 180; Maud, 103; Nicholas, 14; Randall, 18, 180; Richard, 8, 88, 180; Robert, 268; Rose, 15; Thomas, 8, 12, 97, 180, 235; William, 180, 185, 210; —, 135.
- Mirfield, Katherine, 140; William, 140; —, 81.
- Mobberley*, 139, 223.
- Mobberley, Modberley, or Modbury, Elizabeth, 228; Emma, 107; Sir Henry, 110; Sir Hugh, 111; Isabel, 110; Sir John, 36; Katherine, 31, 111;

Mary, 139; Sir William, 31, 139, 228; William, 107.  
 Mohun, Lady, 144.  
 Mokas, or Monkas, Anne, 51; William, 51.  
 Mollington, Elizabeth, 155; Geoffrey, 155.  
*Molyneux*, 102.  
 Molyneux, Anne, 88, 216; Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 220; John, 108; Margaret, 68, 108, 153, 235, 242; Sir Richard, 153, 216, 220, 235, 242; Sir Thomas, 88; William, 68; —, 68, 102.  
*Molyns*, 139.  
*Monboucher*, 99.  
*Montalto*, 180.  
 MONTALTO, or Monhalt, 181; Agnes, 6; Beatrice, 95, 159, 161, 182; Blanch, 182; Cicely, 182; Emma, 182; Helen, 181, 182; Joan, 182; John, 181, 182; Luca, 188; Millicent, 182; Ralph, 182; Robert, Lord, 161; Robert, Seneschal of Chester, 143, 182; Robert, 181, 182; Sir Roger, 95; Roger, Seneschal of Chester, 41, 182; Roger, 159, 181, 182, 194; William, 182; Sir —, 6; —, 231.  
*Montbegon*, 182.  
 Montbegon, John, 182; Roger, 182.  
 Montgomery, Dorothy, 36; Sir John, 36.  
 Moores, Hamnett, 265; Jane, 265.  
 Moothlow, or Mortlow, —, 104.  
 More, Cicely, 196; Sir Edward, 165; Eleanor, 133; Jane, 191; John, 152; Katherine, 242; Margaret, 152; Randall, 8, 196; Sir William, 96.  
 Morgan, Isabel, 29.  
*Morley*, 217.  
 Morley, or Norley, Jane, 265; Maud, 151, 152; Ralph, 265; Roger, 217; Sir Thurston, 151, 152.  
 Morsterton, Margery, 166; Thomas, 166.  
 Mortimer, Hugh, 15; —, 20.  
*Morton*, 182.  
 MORTON, 182; Alice, 42, 94, 183, 196; Anne, 183; Beatrice, 183; Edmund, 94; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 183, 220; Ellen, 183; Graham, 183, 195; Hugh, 255; Jane, 183; Joan, 183; John, 10, 183, 220; Margaret, 60, 183, 255; Mary, 183; Ralph, 183; Sir Richard, 183; Thomas, 183; Toby, 183; William, 42, 60, 183, 196; —, 191.  
 Morville, Edward, 110; Hugh, 110.

Mosoke, Henry, 245; Jane, 245.  
 Moston, Alice, 207; Elizabeth, 250; Jane, 96; Richard, 96, 250.  
 Mottershead, Geoffrey, 9; Thomas, 10.  
 Motton, Ralph, 159.  
*Mottram*, 58.  
 Mottram, Alice, 32; Hugh, 9; —, 58.  
 Moulson, Alice, 13; Thomas, 7, 13.  
 Moulton, Cicely, 55; John, 55.  
 Mounteagle, Edward, Lord, 140.  
*Mountford*, 35.  
 Mountford, Katherine, 36.  
 Mowbray, Ellen, 216; Jane, 241, 242; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 216; William, Lord, 241, 242.  
 Moycock, Adam, 201.  
 Moynce, Mary, 67.  
 Muffett, Elizabeth, 81; Leonard, 81.  
 Mustell, Adam, 92.

## N

*Needham*, 184.  
 NEEDHAM, 184; Agnes, 218; Anne, 184; Frances, 184; Isabel, 50, 184, 204; Jane, 184; Sir John, 218; John, 184; Margery, 184; Maud, 184; Sir Robert, 184; Robert, 184; Thomas, 184; William, 50, 184; —, 229, 256.  
 Netherland, John, 11.  
 Nevill, Margaret, 140; Sir Robert, 140.  
 Newce, Anne, 106.  
 Newman, Alice, 127; John, 127.  
*Newport*, 114.  
 Newport, Dorothy, 115; Jane, 187; John, 115; Margaret, 49; Sir Richard, 49; Robert, 187; —, 16.  
*Newton*, 184, 185.  
 NEWTON, 184, 185; Alice, 116, 146; Anne, 184, 185; Arthur, 113, 184; Charles, 184; Edward, 9; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 184; Ellen, 185; Francis, 184; George, 9, 146; Hugh, 138; Humfrey, 185; Jane, 138; John, 184, 185; Julian, 71; Katherine, 185; Margaret, 184; Mary, 178, 184; Maud, 184; Oliver, 185; Parnell, 72, 178, 185; Sir Peter, 113, 184; Randall, 185; Richard, 185; Thomas, 184; William, 10, 72, 178, 185.  
*Nigel, Baron of Halton*, 5, 239.  
 Nigel de Aurenges, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.

*Norbury*, 186.  
 NORBURY, 186; Alice, 186; Anne, 56, 186; Cicely, 56; Elizabeth, 55, 56, 186; Ellen, 56; Sir Henry, 56, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 23, 56, 186; Sir John, Treasurer of England, 55; Sir John, 56; John, 23, 24, 186, 211; Margaret, 186; Randall, 9; Thomas, 55.  
 Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, 216.  
*Norley*, 217.  
 Norley. See Morley.  
 Normancell, William, 11.  
 Normandy, Robert, Duke of, 4.  
 Normannus, Hugh, son of, 181; Rodolfus, son of, 181.  
 Normanville, Maud, 112; Sir Piers, 112.  
 Norris, Agnes, 26; Anne, 176; Clemence, 140; Elizabeth, 156, 233; Ellen, 234; Henry, 140; John, 234; Katherine, 108; Margaret, 31, 81; Richard, 31, 81; Thomas, 156; Sir William, 176; William, 26, 108.  
 Norton, Richard, 157.  
 Nowden, Hugh, 211; Katherine, 211.  
 Nowell, Anne, 203; Charles, 203.  
*Nuthall*, 186.  
 NUTHALL, 186; Agnes, 187; Alice, 130, 187; Jane, 187; John, 187; Richard, 130, 187; William, 187.

## O

*Offerton*, 253.  
 Offerton, —, 253.  
 Offley, Dorothy, 244; Hugh, 244.  
 Ogles, Isabel, 138; John, 138.  
 Okehill, Eleanor, 120.  
 Okeover, Lawrence, 160; Margaret, 160.  
 Okes, Gregory, 9; Katherine, 77; Richard, 77.  
*Oldfield*, 21.  
 Oldfield, Eleanor, 22, 166; Elizabeth, 22; Margaret, 22; Michael, 166; Philip, 22; Richard, 21, 22.  
*Oldhaugh*, 210.  
 Oldhaugh, —, 210.  
*Olton*, 185, 187, 218.  
 OLTON, 187; Agnes, 217; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 187, 217, 219; Ellen, 244; Emma, 187; Henry, 187; Isabel, 187; Joan, 187, 217, 218; John, 144, 174, 185, 187, 217-219; Katherine, 187; Margaret, 29, 185, 187, 217-219; Maud, 120, 187, 198; Pelecina, or Pelezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 187; Randall, 29, 187; Randall, 144, 217; Robert, 120,

- 187, 198, 244; Roger, 187; Thomas, 187.  
 Orange, Margaret, 118.  
 Ormeshaw, or Ormesham, Jane, 137; Katherine, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 137.  
 Ormeston, Agnes, 190; Katherine, 190, 217; Richard, 217.  
*Orreby*, 35, 41, 99, 188, 189.  
 ORREBY, 188; Alice, 188; Anne, 188; Blanch, 182; Florence, 189; Foulk, Lord of Dalby, 188; Foulk, 41; Gilbert, 188; Herbert, Lord of Gosworth, 188; Herbert, 100, 188; Isabel, 100, 189; Joan, 189; Sir John, Lord of Foulk, Suppleton, and Dalby, 189; John, Lord and Baron of Candesley, 189; John, 88, 188; Luca, 188; Lucy, 100, 188; Margaret, 188, 189; Sir Philip, Justice of Chester, 144, 159, 184, 246; Philip, 182, 188, 189; Richard, 100, 188; Robert, 188; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 100, 188.  
*Orrell*, 189.  
 ORRELL, 189; Adam, 189; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; Anne, 190; Elizabeth, 65, 190; Ellen, 189, 190; Francis, 191; Helene, 190; Henry, 190; Hugh, 190; Jane, 189; Sir John, 189; John, 65, 189, 190; Katherine, 190; Margery, 190; Mary, 190; Nicholas, 189; Ralph, 190; Sir Richard, 189; Richard, 191; Robert, 190, 191; Thomas, 189, 190; William, 190.  
 Orton, Elizabeth, 267; Margaret, 80; Thomas, 80, 267.  
 Otley, Mary, 53.  
 Oughttrington, John, 145; Peter, 145.  
 Oulgrave, —, 51.  
 Ouresby, William, Justice of Chester, 241.  
 Overton, David, 161; Elizabeth, 267; Hova, 161; John, 161; Richard, 161; Robert, 161; Thomas, 267; William, 161.  
 Owen Gwynedd, 268.  
 Owsinger, Cicely, 141; Thomas, 141.  
 Oxford, Edward, Earl of, 226; John, Earl of, 226.
- P
- Page, Ellen, 65; Jane, 230; Margery, 208; Maud, 210; Nicholas, 65, 230; Roger, 10.  
 Paghden, Roger, 200.  
 Paginton, Anne, 104; Sir John, 104.  
 Painter, Isabel, 29.  
 Pantolfe, Rose, 225; Sir William, Lord of Cabulston and Hales, 225.  
 Paris, Sir John, 143.  
*Parker*, 20, 49, 51, 67.  
 Parker, George, 12; James, 209; Joan, 50, 67; John, 50, 67; Parnell, 209.  
*Parr*, 193.  
 PARR, 193; Alice, 145; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 193; John, 145, 193; Margaret, 200; Mary, 51; Robert, 11, 193; Thomas, Lord, 51; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 200; William, 193.  
 Partington, John, 12.  
 Parvish, Alice, 141; Henry, 141.  
 Paston, Joyce, 154.  
 Patmer, Henry, 260; Jeliam, 260.  
 Patrick, Beatrice, 159, 161; Isabel, 159, 161; Sir William, 159, 161; William, 158, 198.  
 Pauncefoot, —, 205.  
 Paver, Ellen, 77, 105; Piers, 77, 105.  
 Pawlett, Sir George, 152; Jane, 152; —, Marquis of Winchester, 152.  
 Paynter, Benedict, 10.  
 Peever, Cicely, 101; John, 101.  
 Pelham, Elizabeth, 49; Sir William, 49.  
 Pembridge, Mary, 192; Ralph, 192.  
 Pembroke, John, Lord, 5.  
 Pembruge, Sir Foulke, 225; Margaret, 225.  
 Pendleton, Cicely, 70; George, 70.  
*Penington*, 124.  
 Peniston, Lettice, 136.  
 Penketh, Elizabeth, 218; Margaret, 21; Thomas, 218.  
 Perch, Matilda, Countess of, 5.  
 Percival, Agnes, 104; Margaret, 146; William, 104, 146.  
 Percy, Henry, Lord, 189; Joan, 189; Mary, 189.  
 Perpoint, Margaret, 114; Rowland, 114; Sibell, 91; Sir Simon, 91.  
 Persall, Anne, 44; John, 44.  
 Peverell, Albreda, 5; William, 5.  
 Pexsall, Eleanor, 24, 69, 204; Sir Richard, 24, 69, 200, 204.  
 Phillibert, Sir John, 225.  
 Phillips, Anne, 272; William, 272.  
 Pichard, Alice, 88; Jane, 97; Sir Nicholas, 88; Peter, 95.  
 Pickering, John, 58; Katherine, 58.  
*Pickmere*, 29.  
 Pickmere, Robert, 10; —, 29.  
 Pigott, Anne, 86; Dorothy, 170; James, 10; John, 86; Margaret, 111; Randall, 111; Thomas, 9; —, 151.  
 Pilkington, Alice, 204; Jane, 71; Sir John, 140; Margaret, 14, 140; Roger, 204; Thomas, 140.  
 Pincerna, Richard, 160.  
 Pitton [*rectius* Fitton], Hamon, 35.  
 Pixstoke, —, 63.  
 Plackney, Edward, 103; Mary, 103.  
 Platt, Alice, 23; Hugh, 23; John, 23; Richard, 23.  
 Plewin, John, 120; Lucy, 120.  
 Playley, Alice, 131; George, 131.  
 Plumley, Christian, 252; William, 252.  
 Pointon, Cicely, 241; Edith, 241; Edward, Lord, 241; Edward, 241; Eleanor, 241; John, Lord, 241.  
 Pole, Isabel, 145; Sir John, 145.  
 Polsted, —, 96.  
*Poole*, 191.  
 POOLE, 191; Anne, 193, 243; Barnabas, 192; Bennett, 192; Blanch, 26, 192; Bridget, 193; Cicely, 263; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 180, 192, 197; Ellen, 268; Frances, 192; Francisca, 192; Grace, 192; Henry, 193; Isabel, 130, 192; Sir John, 263; John, 11, 180, 191-193, 215, 263, 268; Katherine, 180, 192; Mabel, 192, 260; Margaret, 192, 193; Margery, 192; Mary, 192, 193, 215, 247; Maud, 108, 192, 193; Ralph, 166, 192; Randall, 192, 243; Richard, 192; Robert, 192; Rowland, 193; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 26, 130, 180, 192, 247; Thomas, 192; Sir William, 108, 192, 260; William, 191-193; —, 103, 128, 177.  
 Poppy, Alice, 256; Richard, 256.  
 Portugal, Katherine, daughter of the King of, 63.  
 Pott, John, 211; Walburgh, 211.  
 Pount, John, 90.  
 Pountfret, Jane, 39; Ralph, 39.  
 Povey, David, 7.  
 Powell, Eleanor, 195; Margaret, 116, 162; Robert, 162; Thomas, 195; T., 116; —, 175.  
 Powis, Owen, Prince of, 95, 159.  
*Pownall*, 185.  
 Pownall, Henry, 9.  
 Prachett, John, 8.  
 Praers, 45, 49, 52, 74, 102, 164, 184.  
 Praers, Agnes, 50, 56; Ellen, 52; Henry, 52; Jane, 52; Joan, 52; Lettice, 50, 56; Margaret, 52; Ralph, 160; Robert, 160; Roger, 52; William, 50, 52, 56, 165.  
 Prees, —, 161.  
*Prenton*, 123.



Prenton, —, 123.  
Prescott, Agatha, 234; Alice, 88; Jenkin, 234; Sir Richard, 88.

*Prestland*, 53, 193.

PRESTLAND, 193; Alice, 194; Anne, 194; Elizabeth, 194; Ellen, 194; Hugh, 194; Isabel, 131; Jane, 171, 194; John, 8, 194; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 39, 194; Margery, 167, 194; Maud, 194; Randall, 167; *alias* Bulkeley, Richard, 55; Richard, 64, 171, 194; William, 10, 39, 194; —, 53, 54.

Proudlove, Maud, 117.

*Pudsey*, 229.

PULESTON, 191; Agnes, 161; Anne, 108, 192, 254, 260; Edmund, 254; Sir Edward, 192; Edward, 192, 260; John, 191; Jordan, 191; Sir Richard, 191; Robert, 191; Sir Roger, 191, 192, 260; Roger, 108, 161, 191, 192, 260; Susan, 49; William, 191.

*Pulford*, 107, 237, 251, 260.

Pulford, Robert, 251, 267; Werburgh, 133.

*Pype*, 89.

Pype, Sir James, 89.

## Q

Quincy, Hawise, 3, 5, 27; Margaret, Countess of Lincoln, 3, 5, 6; Robert, Earl of Winchester and Lincoln, 3, 5, 27.

## R

*Radcliffe*, 18, 45.

Radcliffe, Agnes, 140; Alexander, 75, 140; Anne, 140; Elizabeth, 82; Joan, 208; John, 199, 208, 213; Katherine, 75; Margaret, 19, 199; Maud, 144, 148; Miriell, 213; Richard, 19, 144, 148; Sir Walter, 195; William, 82, 151; —, 19.

Ralance, or Relance [*rectius* Rylands], Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.

Rathbon, —, 48.

*Ravenscroft*, 70, 191.

RAVENSCROFT, 194; Alice, 175, 195; Anne, 195; Anthony, 195, Dorothy, 195; Edward, 195; Eleanor, 195; Elizabeth, 96, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; Hugh, 194; Isabel, 194; John, 195; Katherine, 108, 195, 260; Margaret, 70; Maud, 195; Peter, 195; Ralph, 195; Roger, 195; Thomas, 70, 96, 108, 175, 195, 260; William, 194, 195.

Ravenshaw, Eleanor, 116.

Rawson, Jane, 42; Roger, 42. *Rayley*, 62.

Rayley, Elizabeth, 62; Richard, 62; Margaret, 62; William, 62.

Raynes, Alice, 22; William, 22. Reader, Sibell, 14; Thomas, 14. Redish, Dorothy, 46; Eleanor, 108, 195, 260; Elizabeth, 126; George, 46; Maud, 168; Ralph, 9; Robert, 260; Thomas, 108, 126, 168, 260; —, 146.

Rees, Margery, 250; William, 250.

Reignold, Jane, 61; John, 61.

*Rempston*, 201.

Rempston, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.

Renolds, Anne, 21; William, 21.

Reve, Mary, 206; Ralph, 206.

Revell, Cicely, 246; Hugh, 74; Katherine, 74; Robert, 246.

*Rey*, 62.

Rey, Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; William, 62.

Rice ap Griffith, 188.

Richard, Cadwallader ap, 253.

Richardson, Arthur, 127; Katherine, 127; Thomas, 8.

Richmond, Conan, Earl of, 4; Randolph, Earl of, 3.

Ricott, —, 126.

Ridgeley, Anne, 243; George, Sergeant-at-Arms, 243.

*Ridley*, 71.

Ridley, Bishop, 205; Maud, 108.

*Ridware*, 68, 260.

Rigeway, James, 9.

Rigmaden, Jane, 81.

Risley, Sir Henry, 88; Margaret, 88.

Rivers, William, Earl, 50.

Rivett, Mirabell, 25.

*Riston*, 114, 124.

Roberts, Frances, 25; Judith, 25; Walter, 25.

Robins, William, 200, 201.

Robinson, Bridget, 72; John, 10; Margery, 175.

Rodall, —, 74.

*Rode*, 195.

RODE, 195; Alice, 24, 183, 196;

Anne, 196; Barbara, 196; Elizabeth, 196; Ellen, 183;

Emma, 30; Henry, 195;

Hugh, 7; Jane, 196; John, 10, 24, 195, 196; Katherine, 196;

Margaret, 196; Margery, 220; Randall, 10, 196;

Richard, 195, 196; Robert, 183, 195; Thomas, 183, 195, 196; William, 220.

Roderick ap Griffin, 95.

Rogers, Thomas, 116; Urian, 116.

Rogerson, Eleanor, 69; Hugh, 69, 264.

Roleston, Elizabeth, 135; Thomas, 135.

Romare, Havise, 4; Lucy, 4;

Roger, 4; William, Earl of Lincoln, 4.

*Ropp*, 196.

ROPP, 196; Alice, 196; Anne, 197; Bridget, 197; Cicely, 102, 197; Edmund, 196; Elcanor, 196; Elizabeth, 197; Ellen, 196; Henry, 8, 102, 197; Jane, 196; John, 196, 197; Lawrence, 177, 196, 197, 235; Margaret, 196, 235; Margery, 196; Mary, 177, 197; Randall, 196; Richard, 196.

Rosingreve, Anne, 25; John, 7; Richard, 25.

Ross, Cecil, Lord, 124; Mary, 189; Robert, Lord, 189.

*Row*, 197.

Row, 197; Alice, 197; Anne, 116; Elcanor, 197; George, 116; Isabel, 197; Margaret, 197; Mary, 180; Owen, 180; Ralph, 197; Richard, 197; Roger, 9, 197; Stephen, 197; Thomas, 197; William, 197.

Rowland, —, 257.

Rowlett, Elizabeth, 80; William, 80.

Rowley, Eva, 133; Geoffrey, 133; Robert, 10.

Roydon, Jane, 31; Mary, 180; Owen, 180.

Rudyard, Alice, 42; Ralph, 42.

Rushton, Maud, 130.

Rutland, Edward, Earl of, 124; Isabel, Countess of, 124; Thomas, Earl of, 204.

*Rutter*, 197.

RUTTER, 197; Anne, 198; Blanch, 116; Elcanor, 198; Elizabeth, 198; George, 198; Grace, 198; Jasper, 8; John, 198; Margaret, 198; Margery, 198; Mary, 198; Maud, 187, 198; Richard, 187, 198; Thomas, 10, 116, 198; William, 197, 198; —, 70.

Ryley, Arnold, 149; Elizabeth, 149; Margery, 149; Richard, 9; Robert, 9.

## S

*Sale*, 144.

Sale, Frances, 226.

Salisbury, Elizabeth, Countess of, 181; William, Earl of, 6, 20.

Salmon, William, 8.

Salt, —, 30.

*Salisbury*, 259.

Salisbury, Elizabeth, 259; Hugh, 259; Jane, 176; Sir John, 176.

Salutiar, Marquis, 6.

Sampson, Alice, 106.

Samsbury, or Sambury, Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Thomas, 83, 84, 111.

- Sandbach, Isabel, 144, 147; Sir Piers, 144; Sir Richard, 147.  
 Sanders, Alice, 115; Lawrence, 115.  
*Sandford*, 92.  
 Sandford, Elizabeth, 249; George, 108; Isabel, 98; Jane, 49, 108; Joan, 92; Sir Lawrence, 92; Richard, 49; Robert, 98.  
*Sandiff*, 268.  
 Sanky, Jane, 146; Thomas, 146.  
 Sanley, —, 10.  
 Saunder, John, 12.  
 Saunders, Anne, 136; William, 136.  
*Savage*, 199, 202, 205.  
 SAVAGE, 199-204; Alice, 42, 203, 204; Amy, 204; Anne, 28, 203, 204; Sir Arthur, 204; Avice, 203; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 76, 203; Sir Christopher, 204; Dorothy, 121, 204, 233, 234; Dyes, 205; *alias* Bonner, Edmund, 205; Sir Edward, 154, 204; Edward, 204; Eleanor, 24, 69, 153, 203-205; Elizabeth, 44, 72, 204, 205; Ellen, 183, 203, 205, 239; George, 121, 204, 205; Henry, 204; Sir Humphrey, 204; Isabel, 151, 204; James, 76, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Sir John, 11, 24, 28, 42, 44, 69, 72, 82, 88, 121, 149, 152, 153, 166, 198-205, 215, 216, 225, 233, 234, 239; John, 151, 199, 200, 204; Katherine, 152, 203, 204, 216; Lawrence, 204; Margaret, 42, 88, 149, 152, 166, 199-201, 203-205; Margery, 72; Mary, 154, 204, 215; Maud, 65, 200, 201, 203; Parnell, 203; Polinex, 204; Randall, 205; Sir Richard, 204; Richard, 12, 204; Sir Robert, 203; Roger, 204; Thomas, Archbp. of York, 204; Thomas, 204; William, 183, 204; —, 157.  
 Savell, Dorothy, 108; Henry, 108.  
 Scarisbrick, or Scarsbridge, Elizabeth, 215, 260; James, 215, 260; Margaret, 215; —, 130.  
 Scarming, Edmund, 245; Eleanor, 245.  
*Scott*, 1.  
 Scott, Isabel, 86; Jane, 4; John, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1, 3, 4; Thomas, 86.  
 Scrimshaw, or Scrimsher, Alice, 219; Isabel, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 193; Richard, 193.  
 Scriven, —, 89.  
 Scroop, Katherine, 63; Richard, 107; —, Lord, 63.  
 Seacombe, Margaret, 265; William, 265.  
 Secondary, Christopher, 71.  
 Segerston, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69.  
 Serle, —, 205.  
 Seworth, Isabel, 200.  
 Shakelton, Elizabeth, 263.  
 SHAKERLEY, 206; Anne, 207; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 148, 166, 207; Emma, 207; Geoffrey, 21, 172, 207, 229; formerly Tildesley, Geoffrey, 206; Isabel, 207, 229; Jane, 21, 207; Margaret, 172; Peter, 148, 166, 180, 207; —, 206.  
*Shalcross*, 206.  
 SHALCROSS, or Shakelcross, 206; Alice, 206; Amy, 211; Anne, 206; Charles, 206; Darby, 206, 256; Edward, 206, 256; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 206; Jane, 206; John, 206; Katherine, 206; Lawrence, 206; Leonard, 211; Lionel, 74; Margaret, 206, 256; Margery, 74; Mary, 206; Otwell, 206, 256.  
*Shaw*, 102.  
 Shaw, Alice, 210; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 117; Margery, 235; Otwell, 210; Randall, 235; Raudolph, 265; —, 117.  
 Shawcross, Elizabeth, 130; James, 130.  
 Sheapsed, —, 205.  
 Sheffield, Ellen, 78; Margaret, 102; Robert, 78, 102; —, Lord, 78.  
 Sheldon, Margaret, 78; Thomas, 78.  
 Shelton, Margaret, 51; William, 51; —, 133.  
 Shepley, Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81.  
 Sherborne, Maud, 34; Sir Richard, 34.  
 Sherloe, Margery, 122.  
 Sherrard, Anne, 59; Robert, 59.  
 Shert, or Sheyte, William, 9.  
 Sherrard, Robert, Lord of Chilton, 47, 89.  
 Shocklach, Leigh, 162; Margaret, 30; Thomas, 30.  
*Shrigley*, 207.  
 SHRIGLEY, 207; Alice, 207; Anne, 207; Blanch, 207; Edmund, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellen, 18, 207; Francis, 207; Isabel, 207; Jane, 207; Sir John, 207; John, 207; Margaret, 207; Margery, 207; Reynold, 207; Roger, 207; Thomas, 9, 18, 207; William, 207.  
 Shute, Jane, 115; Robert, Baron of the Exchequer, 115.  
 Sibell, Anne, 131; Maud, 36; Nicholas, 131; Thomas, 36.  
 Siddinghall, Ralph, 7.  
*Siddington*, 99.  
 Sidney, Ellen, 56; William, 56.  
 Sighardus, 132.  
*Silvester*, 213, 214.  
 Silvester, Agnes, 213, 267; Alan *alias* Sauvage, Lord of Sturton and Picton, 212, 267; Alexander, 212, 213; Amabella, 267; Jane, 212; Randolph, 267.  
 Simson, John, 272; Mary, 272.  
*Skevington*, 194.  
 Skevington, John, 194; Mary, 194; Maud, 252; Rose, 194, 251; William, 194, 252.  
 Slade, Isabel, 245; John, 133.  
 Slany, Mary, 244; Sir Stephen, 244.  
 Smallwood, Anne, 101; Jane, 117.  
*Smethwick*, 208.  
 SMETHWICK, 208; Alice, 208, 220; Anne, 209, 236; Edward, 209; Elizabeth, 208; Emma, 69, 208; Frances, 209; Geoffrey, 208; Hugh, 208; Isabel, 208; Jane, 208; Joan, 208; John, 208; Margery, 208; Maud, 166, 209; Nicholas, 208; Owen, 208; Parnell, 209; Randall, 208; Richard, 208; Robert, 208; Thomas, 10, 69, 166, 208, 209, 236; Thurston, 208; William, 208, 209; —, 101.  
*Smith*, 209, 210.  
 SMITH, 209, 210; Agnes, 102, 209; Alice, 206, 210; Amy, 211; Andrew, 209; Anne, 17, 209, 236; Arthur, 210, 211; Edmund, 209; Edward, 209, 211; Elizabeth, 32, 41, 210; Francis, 211; George, 8, 209; Hester, 211; Sir Hugh, 209; Hugh, 209, 210; Jane, 29, 171, 209-211, 240; Joan, 120; John, 41, 69, 116, 122, 210, 211; Katherine, 42, 209, 211; Sir Lawrence, 8, 102, 209; Lawrence, 209, 240; Margaret, 116, 122, 177, 210, 211; Margery, 17, 69, 210; Mary, 209, 211; Maud, 210; Paul, 211; Ralph, 206, 210, 211; Randall, 29, 210, 211; Reynold, 210; Richard, 210; *alias* Tarbock, Richard, 191; Robert, 177, 210; Stephen, 209; Sir Thomas, 42, 171, 209, 210, 215; Thomas, 166, 209, 210; Ursula, 209, 215; Veronica, 211; Walburgh, 211; Sir William, 17; William, Rouge Dragon, 211; William, 210, 211; —, 96, 120.  
 Smythe, Ellen, 265; John, 266; Margaret, 266; Thomas, 265.

- Snead, Jane, 148; Mary, 78; Sir William, 78, 148; William, 175.
- Snelston*, 30.
- Snelston, Alice, 30; Margaret, 30; Robert, 30.
- Sneston, John, 9.
- Somerford, Anne, 42; Eleanor, 23, 69; Henry, 69; John, 10; Thomas, 23, 42.
- Somerset, Charles, Earl of Worcester, 44, 204; Elizabeth, 44, 204.
- Somershall, Anne, 255; Ralph, 255.
- Somerville, Lord of Alpram*, 85.
- Somerville, Edmund, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Joan, 188; Maud, 188; Philip, 188; Robert, 188.
- Somner, Jane, 173; Richard, 173.
- Sound*, 62, 193.
- Sound, Joan, 193; Ralph, 8; Thomas, 193; —, 62.
- Southwell, Anne, 68; Anthony, 68; Frances, 94; John, 94.
- Southworth, Isabel, 88.
- Sparke*, 153.
- Sparke, Alice, 14; Anne, 198; Henry, 14; Mary, 154; Richard, 11; William, 154, 198; —, 164.
- Sparrow, Thomas, 7.
- Spencer, Alice, 96; Sir John, 96; Richard, 10.
- Spurstow*, 211.
- SPURSTOW, 211; Alice, 211; Eleanor, 121, 155, 211; Elizabeth, 93, 211; George, 10, 155, 211; Isabel, 75; Jane, 155, 211; John, 121, 155, 211; Katherine, 211; Margery, 198; Peter, 211; Randall, 155, 211; Richard, 155, 211; R., 198; —, 62, 161.
- Stafford*, 241.
- Stafford, Ada, 231; Anne, 242; Auda, 232; Dionisia, 157; Elizabeth, 188; Henry, 159; Sir Humphrey, 200; Isabel, 242; Jane, 201, 204; Sir John, 242; John, 157, 188, 242; Katherine, 201; Margaret, 242; Millicent, 159; Ralph, "the good" Lord, 201, 203, 242; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 157; Thomas, 204; William, 231, 232; —, Earl of, 144; —, 87.
- Standish*, 14.
- Standish, Alice, 14; Anne, 124; Sir Christopher, 14; Clemence, 190; Ellen, 140; Mabel, 192; Ralph, 124, 140; Richard, 192.
- Stanhope*, 201.
- Stanhope, Sir Richard, 200, 201.
- Stanley*, 92, 201, 212, 214, 216, 260.
- STANLEY, 212-216; Adam, 212; Agnes, 197, 215, 260; Alice, 96, 172, 212, 215; Anne, 140, 195, 215, 216, 260; Blanch, 17, 215; Cicely, 229; Dorothy, 216; Dowce, 213; Edward, Lord Mounteagle, 140; Sir Edward, 150, 213; Edward, 215, 260; Elizabeth, 44, 85, 97, 140, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Ellen, 46, 135, 163, 189; Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, 96; Frances, 78, 96, 216; Sir George, 81; Grace, 215, 260; Sir Humphrey, 17, 135, 213; Isabel, 81, 151, 212-214, 242; James, Bp. of Ely, 46; James, Archdeacon of Chester, 216; James, 150; Jane, 42, 44, 148, 171, 213, 215-217, 239, 260; Joan, 212, 213, 216; Sir John, 17, 46, 172, 190, 212-214, 242; John, 17, 46, 47, 85, 89, 140, 195, 200, 201, 212, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Katherine, 215, 216, 247, 260; Mabel, 212, Margaret, 13, 26, 46, 97, 203, 213, 215, 216, 223; Margery, 17, 50, 191, 212-215; Mary, 193, 215, 216; Maud, 17, 213; Peter, 260; Piers, 163, 215; Ralph, 216; Richard, 215; Roger, 213; Sir Rowland, 11, 13, 26, 97, 193, 215, 247, 267; Rowland, 215, 260; Sarah, 212; Thomas, Earl of Derby, 44, 195, 203, 213, 216; Thomas, Lord, 213, 216, 223; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 9, 64, 78, 203, 213, 216; Ursula, 64, 215, 216; Walter, 47, 89; Sir William, 44, 50, 97, 140, 151, 171, 172, 200, 201, 203, 212-216, 239, 260; William, 17, 42, 44, 47, 89, 92, 107, 144, 171, 215, 216, 247, 260; —, Earl of Derby, Constable of England, 150, 267; —, 18, 55.
- Stanton, Anne, 17; Margery, 17; William, 17.
- Stapeley*, 196.
- Stapeley, Ellen, 269; Peter, 159; —, 196.
- Stapleton*, 169.
- Stapleton, Sir Urian, 169.
- Starbrigg, Margaret, 192; Thomas, 192.
- Starky*, 217-219, 260.
- STARKEY, 217-219; Agnes, 218; Alice, 89, 145, 219; Amy, 219; Anne, 114, 127, 168, 217-219, 245, 255; Arthur, 219; Bridget, 218; Christian, 218; Dorothy, 219; Dowce, 219, 239; Eleanor, 174, 211, 217-219; Elizabeth, 51, 155, 176, 217-219; Geoffrey, 217, 218; George, 218; Hugh, 137, 217-219, 245; James, 176, 219; Jane, 148, 174, 217-219; Joan, 120, 217, 218; John, 10, 12, 89, 114, 217-219, 239; Joyce, 120; Judith, 219; Katherine, 217-219; Lawrence, 217, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 137, 219; Martha, 219; Mary, 218; Maud, 218, 219; Peter, 174, 217-219; Ra'd, 120; Ralph, 219; Randall, 219; Richard, 145, 148, 168, 217, 218, 255; Sibell, 107; Thomas, 8, 11, 51, 107, 174, 211, 217-219; Timothy, 217, 218; Ursula, 209; William, 120; —, 53, 177, 226.
- Starne, Millicent, 48.
- Statham, Isabel, 242; John, 242; Ralph, 169.
- Stayley*, 35.
- Steele, —, 32.
- Stephen, King of England, 4.
- Stepleton, Thomas, 9.
- Stevenson, Alice, 161; Robert, 161.
- Stevenson, Alice, 121; John, 121.
- St. Johns, William, Lord, 56.
- Stockport*, 181, 241.
- Stockport, Helen, 181, 182; Isabel, 240; Jane, 242; Joan, 240; Margaret, 240-242; Nicholas, 240; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 181, 182, 240, 242; Sir Robert, 241, 242; Rose, 241.
- Stockton, Anne, 257; Owen, 7, 257; Richard, 8. *See Jennings*.
- Stoke*, 15.
- Stoke, Beatrice, 15; Isabel, 15; Randall, 15; Rose, 15.
- Stokes, —, 173.
- Stoliete, Elizabeth, 114; John, 114.
- Stonden, Veniam de*, 90.
- Stoneley, Elizabeth, 121; Richard, 11, 121.
- Storky, Elizabeth, 224; Godfrey, 224.
- Stourton, Agnes, 267; Alexander, 212, 213, 267; Amabella, 267; Jane, or Joan, Lady of, 212, 267.
- ST. PIER, 193; Alice, 194; A., 202; Dame, 47, 90; David, 193; Ellen, 93, 96, 97; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Joan, 193; Sir John, 96, 159, 162; John, 194; Robert, 193; Sir Urian, 95, 159, 161; Urian, 47, 90, 194; —, 231.
- Strange*, 28, 41, 45, 198.
- Strange, Anne, 68; Eleanor, 6; Eubolus, Lord, 6; Hamon, 231; Hugh, 41; John, Lord, 41; Sir John, 225; Margaret, 41, 198; Maud, 41; Thomas, 68.
- Stranguish, Sir Gilca, 19; Margaret, 19.
- Street, Anne, 79; William, 79.

- Stretton, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.  
 Stringer, Alice, 24; Anne, 24; Dorothy, 24; John, 7, 24; Katherine, 24; Margaret, 24; Maud, 24; Ralph, 24; Robert, 24; Roger, 24; Thomas, 24; William, 24.  
*Styche*, 66.  
 Styche, Eleanor, 66; Isabel, 66; John, 66; Katherine, 54, 66; Thomas, 54, 66; William, 66.  
 Sudeley, Ralph, Lord, 55.  
 Sulini, Alured de, 160.  
*Sutton*, 220.  
 SUTTON, 220; Adam, 220; Alan, 220; Alice, 220; Anne, 220; Cicely, 220; David, 161; Elizabeth, 36, 154, 183, 220; Ellen, 220; Francis, 220; Isabel, 96, 159, 161, 220, 256; Jevan, 161; Sir John, 220; John, 12, 220; Margaret, 220; Margery, 210; Mary, 220; Sir Richard, 96, 159, 161, 220; Richard, 9, 36, 183, 220; Sir William, 220; William, 10, 210.  
 Swane, Agnes, 255; Margery, 255; Robert, 255.  
 Swanwick, Margery, 219.  
*Swettenham*, 194, 220.  
 SWETTENHAM, 220; Alice, 220; Eleanor, 220; Elizabeth, 220; Lawrence, 9, 220; Margaret, 249; Margery, 220; Mary, 194; Oliver, 220; Richard, 220; Sibell, 174; Thomas, 195, 220, 249; William, 220.  
 Swift, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127; Garrett, 127; Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Katherine, 127.  
*Swinerton*, 201-203.  
 Swinerton, or Swinnington, Anne, 15; Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203; Ellen, 84, 269; Jane, 201; Maud, 200, 201, 203; Richard, 269; Robert, 200, 201, 203; Sir Roger, 200, 201, 203; Roger, 201; Sir Thomas, 84, 201, 203; Thomas, 15; —, 77.  
*Swinehead*, 155.  
*Swineyard*, 144.  
 Swinford, Mary, 59; Sir Norman, 59.  
 Swinton, Elizabeth, 22, 138; Thomas, 22; William, 138.  
 Sworton, Eitropus, 143.
- T
- Tabley*, 71.  
 Tabley, Catherine, 199; Robert, 143; Thomas, 143, 199.  
 Tagesbroc, Richard, 188; Roger, 188.  
 Taker, Alice, 73; Thomas, 73.  
 Talbott, Anne, 184; Elizabeth, 63; Gilbert, 63; Sir John, 184, 192, 223; Katherine, 63; Margaret, 223; Mary, 192.  
 Tankerville, Earl of, 152.  
*Tarbock*, 189.  
 Tarbock, Agnes, 191; Cicely, 190; Clemence, 190; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Elizabeth, 190; Ellen, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 189-191; Isabel, 190; Jane, 190, 191, 235; John, 190; Katherine, 190, 191; Margaret, 190; Margery, 190, 191; Mary, 191; Maud, 190; Sir Richard, 190; Richard, 189-191, 235; *alias* Smith, Richard, 191; Robert, 189; Thomas, 191; Sir William, 191; William, 190, 191.  
 Tarlton, Elizabeth, 116.  
 Tarven, Richard, 149.  
 Tasker, Alice, 127; Miles, 127.  
 Tatishall, Isabel, 189; Robert, 189.  
*Tattenhall*, 58.  
 TATTENHALL, 60; Cicely, 60; Eleanor, 60, 259; Emma, 60, 80; Margaret, 60; Maud, 38, 57, 60; Ralph, 60; Thomas, 60, 121, 259; Tomkin, 60; Wilcock, 60; William, or Wilkin, 38, 57, 60, 80; —, 58, 221.  
 Tattershall, Thomas, Lord, 59.  
*Tatton*, 144, 221.  
 TATTON, 221; Alan, 143, 170; Alice, 221; Bartholomew, 221; Dorothy, 36, 221; Edward, 221; Elizabeth, 221; Joan, 270; John, 221, 270; Mabel, 25; Margaret, 61, 221; Mary, 221; Maud, 175; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 36; Robert, 61, 221; Thomas, 221; William, 9, 221; —, 105.  
 Taxhall, Robert, 240.  
 Taylor, Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 271; Henry, 269; Joan, 24; John, 9, 24; Margaret, 269.  
 Telliar, Isabel, 123.  
 Terry, Thomasine, 13.  
 Thelwall, Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Simon, 176.  
 Thomlinson, Ellen, 30; John, 12; William, 10, 30.  
 Thornborow, John, 255; Joyce, 255; Mabel, 233; Sir Richard, 233.  
 Thornbury, Agnes, 241; —, 241.  
 Thornicroft, Robert, 9.  
*Thornton*, 35, 63, 87, 111, 203.  
 THORNTON, 83, 111; Avise, 83, 84; Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Cicely, 83, 95, 111; Elizabeth, 83, 84, 111; Ellen, 83, 84, 88, 111; Emma, 83, 84, 111; Jane, 83; John, 270; Lucy, 35, 111; Margaret, 270; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Maud, 83, 84, 111; Sir Piers, 35, 84, 88, 111; Piers, or Peter, 83, 84, 111; Randolph, 83, 84, 95, 111.  
 Thorpe, Margaret, 263; Thomas, 263.  
 Thrope, Elizabeth, 269; John, 269.  
*Thurstanton*, 246.  
 Thurstanton, Agnes, 247; Matthew, 246; Peter, 246; Richard, 246; William, 246.  
 Tichborne, Elizabeth, 104; Nicholas, 104.  
 Ties, Sir John, 143.  
 Tildesley, or Tilaley, Adam, 206; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; afterwards Shakerley, Geoffrey, 206; Henry, 206; Margaret, 153; Nicholas, 153.  
*Tildeston*, 222.  
 TILDESTON *alias* TILSTON, 222; Ellen, 222; Hugh, 222; Jane, 222; John, 7, 222; Katherine, 222; Mabel, 161; Nicholas, 161; Paul, 222; Peter, 222; Ralph, 222; Richard, 222; Robert, 222; Roger, 222; Thomas, 222; Tristram, 222; William, 222.  
*Timperley*, 18, 45, 144.  
 Timperley, Jane, 19; Sir John, 18; Sir William, 18; —, 45.  
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 154; William, 154.  
 Tipping, William, 12.  
 Tiptoft, Elizabeth, 44, 91, 216; John, Earl of Worcester, 44, 216; Sir Paine, 91.  
 Tirkett, —, 149.  
 Tirrell, George, 146; Margaret, 101; Margery, 146.  
 Tirriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.  
 Titley, Audrey, 54; John, 54.  
*Tuft*, 125, 139.  
 TOFT, 139; Benedict, 139; Cicely, 139; Felicia, 139; Horntoft *alias* Horne the hunter, Lord of, 139; Hugh, 139; Robert, 139, 200; Roger, 139; Walter, 139; William, 87.  
 Tomlinson, Joan, 161; Sibell, 161; William, 161.  
 Torbeck, Elizabeth, 147.  
 Torkington, John, 9.  
*Tvuchett*, 224.  
 TOUCHETT, 223; Agnes, 223, 224; Anne, 88; Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 224; Elizabeth, 224; Henry, 224; James, 224; Jane, 225, 255; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224, 225; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 88, 165, 224, 225; Maud, 224; Parnell, 224; Richard, 224; Robert, Baron of Levenhalls, 224; Sir Robert, 223, 224; Robert, 11, 223-225; Sarah, 59; Simon, 224; Thomas, Lord Audley, 88, 165, 224; Thomas, Lord Tattershall, 59; Sir Thomas, 224; Thomas, 40, 223-225; —, 149.

Townshend, Amy, 89; Sir Robert, Justice of Wales, 89.  
 Trafford, Alice, 36, 46, 226, 228; Sir Edmund, 37, 46, 85, 107, 152, 226; Edmund, 36, 141, 228; Sir Edward, 204; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 37, 85, 141; George, 86; Isabel, 155; Jane, 86; Ralph, 155; —, 111.  
 Trefford, Robert, 15, 154; Worral, 15, 154.  
 Tregall, Anne, 19.  
 Tresham, Isabel, 140; John, 140.  
 Trevers, Jane, 196; John, 196.  
 Treves, John, 11.  
 Triber, Maud, 51; Thomas, 51.  
 Trobbleshall, Margery, 254; Thomas, 254.  
 Tromwin, Auda, 232; William, 232.  
*Troutbeck*, 30, 223.  
**TROUTBECK**, 223; Adam, 223; Alice, 109; Elizabeth, 223; Joan, 223; John, 223; Margaret, 216, 223; Margery, 223; Robert, 109; Thomas, 223; Sir William, 56, 216, 223.  
*Trussell*, 164, 225.  
**TRUSSELL**, 225; Amery, 225; Edmund, 225; Sir Edward, 226, 251; Elizabeth, 225, 226, 251; Foulk, 225; Frances, 226; Sir John, Lord of Warmincham, 225; John, 225; Katherine, 225; Lawrence, 226; Margaret, 225, 226; Margery, 226; Maud, 165, 225, 226; Richard, 225; Rose, 225; Sir Thomas, Lord of Warmincham, 210; Sir Thomas, 226; Sir Warren, 225; Warren, 225; Sir William, Lord of Warmincham, 225, 226; Sir William, 165, 201, 225; William, 225, 226.  
 Tunstall, Francis, 225; Margaret, 225.  
 Turville, Jane, 239; William, 239.  
 Twenbrook, Thomas, 12.  
 Twiford, Anne, 80; Edith, 241; John, Lord, 241; Robert, 80.

## U

Ufford, Sir Edmund, 91; Eleanor, 91; Eva, 91; Joan, 91; Sir John, 91; Sir Robert, 91; Sibell, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.  
 Underhill, Edward, 50; Ellen, 50.  
 Unwin, Ellen, 132; Margaret, 42; Thomas, 42.  
 Upton, John, 9.  
 Urmeston, —, 124.  
*Urnwick*, 139, 140, 215.

Urnwick, —, 140.  
 Uvedale, Ellen, 56.

## V

*Valentine*, 170.  
 Valentine, —, 170.  
 Valletort, Jane, 158; Reynold, 158.  
 Vanholt, Elizabeth, 79; John, 79.  
 Vawdrey, Thomas, 12.  
*Venables*, 28, 35, 67, 92, 203, 226-229, 249.  
**VENABLES**, 226; Agatha, 228, 229; Agnes, 143, 145, 147; Sir Alexander, 92; Alice, 36, 226, 228; Amy, 112; Anne, 29; Annula, 41; Avice, 234; Cicely, 229; Dowce, 36, 226; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101, 167, 227, 229; Elizabeth, 27, 96, 168, 170, 227-230; Ellen, 94, 228; Emma, 101, 227; Gilbert, 227; Hamon, 170, 227; Sir Hugh, Baron of Kinderton, 27, 228; Sir Hugh, 165, 228, 229; Hugh, 87, 143, 201, 225, 227, 229, 230; Sir H., 234; Isabel, 146, 207, 228-230; Jane, 36, 226, 228, 230; Jenkin, 226, 228; Joan, 21, 36, 92, 229; John, 121, 156, 228-230; Katherine, 40, 153, 170, 228, 229, 251; Lettice, 228, 249; Margaret, 70, 101, 227; Margery, 121, 165, 228; Mary, 156, 229; Matthew, 230; Maud, 228; Parnell, 228; Peter, 227, 230; Ralph, 70, 112, 230; Sir Richard, 226, 228-230; Richard, 11, 36, 67, 170, 230; Robert, 11, 226, 227; Roger, 228, 230; Thomas, Baron of Kinderton, 96; Sir Thomas, 10, 29, 101, 153, 167, 207, 229; Thomas, 101, 170, 226, 227, 229, 230; Sir William, 36, 168, 226, 229; William, 21, 143, 145, 147, 160, 170, 188, 227-230, 249, —, Baron of Kinderton, 266; —, 35, 41, 51, 76, 105, 156, 169.  
*Verdon*, 139, 140, 215.  
 Verdon, Arnold, 160; William, 160; —, 140.  
 Vere, Aubrey, 4; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 226; Elizabeth, 226, 251; John, Earl of Oxford, 226; Sir John, 251; Margaret, 226; Maud, 4.  
*Vernon*, 28-30, 87, 164, 167, 198, 202, 232, 233, 235.  
**VERNON**, 230; Ada, 231; Agatha, 21, 228, 229, 234; Agnes, 202, 231, 233; Alice, 183, 231; Anne, 209, 236; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Avice, 233-235; A., 202;

Cicely, 236; Dorothy, 98, 204, 233-236; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 233, 234, 236; Ellen, 233, 234, 236; George, 192, 236; Henry, 231, 234-236; Hitchcock, 202; Hugh, 88, 202, 230; Isabel, 213, 232-235; James, 235; Jane, 36, 102, 234-236; Joan, 231, 233, 234, 236; John, 202, 234, 235; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 235; Mabel, 233; Margaret, 27, 29, 112, 158, 192, 232, 233, 235; Margery, 231, 234-236; Marian, 232; Mary, 202, 231-236; Matthew, 158, 160, 198, 230-232; Maud, 112, 202, 228, 231, 232, 234; Michael, 202; Nicholas, 36; Parnell, 88; Peter, 231; Ralph, Lord of Shipbrook, 198, 202; Sir Ralph, 112, 144, 198, 202, 232-235; Ralph, 26, 102, 158, 198, 204, 209, 228, 229, 231-236; *alias* Hatton, Ralph, 112; Randall, 10; Rawlin, 202, 232, 234; Sir Richard, 102, 202, 213, 231-235; Richard, 26, 131, 183, 198, 202, 228, 230-235, 242; Robert, 26, 112, 167, 198, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236; Rose, or Roise, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235, 241; Sir Thomas, 234, 235; Thomas, 8, 21, 98, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236, 256; Warren, Baron of Shipbrook, 26, 27, 41, 231-233; Sir Warren, 233; Warren, 158-160, 188, 198, 230-233; William, 26, 198, 231-235, 241.  
*Vassy*, Beatrice, 5; William, Lord, 5.  
 Vickers, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.

## W

Wade, Richard, 200.  
*Wagstaff*, 129, 130.  
 Wake, Hugh, 160.  
 Waleia, Alice, de, 158, 198; John de, 158, 198.  
*Wales*, Prince of, 1.  
 Wales, Edward, Prince of, 3, 162; Llewellyn, Prince of, 4.  
 Walker, Barbara, 32; Elizabeth, 97, 180; Margaret, 97, 180; Oliver, 7; Thomas, 97, 180.  
*Walkinton*, 202, 203.  
 Walkinton, Avice, 203.  
*Wall*, 270.  
**WALL**, 270; Agnes, 270; Alice, 270, 272; Edward, 271; Elizabeth, 270; Jane, 271; John, 270; Ralph, 270; Richard, 270; Robert, 270-272; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.

- Walley, Ellen, 248; Emma, 29; Hugh, 29; John, 11; Richard, 11. *See* Wolley.
- Wallop, Mary, 94; Thomas, 94.
- Walpole, Ellen, 136; Thomas, 136.
- Walsh, Eleanor, 69; Henry, 173.
- Walter, Thomas, 12.
- Walthall, 236.
- WALTHALL, 236; Alexander, 14; Alice, 236; Eleanor, 236; Elizabeth, 177, 236, 255; Ellen, 236; Gilbert, 177, 236; Isabel, 236; Jane, 236; John, 236; Margaret, 14, 177, 236; Margery, 236; Richard, 14, 236; Roger, 8, 14, 177, 236, 255; Thomas, 236.
- Walton, 152.
- Walton, Anne, 209; Robert, 209.
- Walworth, Joan, 115; William, 115.
- Warburton, 237-239, 272.
- WARBURTON, 237; Agnes, 238; Alice, 240; Anne, 100, 238, 240; Beatrice, 238; Blanch, 71, 74, 239; Bridget, 239; Cicely, 238; Dowce, 16, 219, 239; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 27, 238-240, 251; Ellen, 34, 203, 238, 239; Emma, 239; Francis, 240; Sir Geoffrey, Sheriff of the Shire, 238; Sir Geoffrey, 65, 237, 238; Geoffrey, 237, 238; George, 240; Hamon, 11; Isabel, 238, 240; Jane, 42, 45, 209, 238-240; Sir John, 37, 74, 219, 239, 240, 251; John, 65, 238-240; Julian, 65; Margaret, 238; Marion, 238; Mary, 42, 238, 240, 249; Nicola, 238; Pentrolla, 238; Sir Peter, 16, 100, 209, 251; Peter, 11, 34, 42, 45, 168, 203, 238-240, 249, 272; Sir Piers, 239; Piers, 19, 71; "Wise Piers," 239; Richard, 238-240; Robert, 238; Sibell, 19; Thomas, 238; William, 238, 240; Sir, —, 42; —, 53, 88, 142.
- Ward, Roger, 9; Thomas, 9; William, 9; —, 216.
- Ware, Dionice, 115.
- Warrell, Ellen, 248; Robert, 248. *See* Worrall.
- Warren, 241.
- WARREN, 240, 241; Agnes, 242; Anne, 242, 243; Cicely, 240, 242, 243; Dorothy, 31, 36, 242, 243; Edith, 241; Sir Edward, Baron of Stockport, 36, 240, 242; Sir Edward, 242, 243; Edward, 242; Eleanor, 243; Elizabeth, 242; Ellen, 234, 243; Foulk, 160; Frances, 243; Francis, 9, 10; George, 242; Hugh, 160; Isabel, 151, 242; Jane, 18, 241-243; Jerome, 242; Joan, 92, 242; John, Earl Warren, Sussex, and Surrey, 241, 242; Sir John, 18, 242; John, 9, 31, 75, 96, 165, 240-243; Katherine, 23, 242, 243; Sir Lawrence, Baron of Stockport, 242; Sir Lawrence, 55, 151; Lawrence, 131, 153, 242, 243; Mabel, 243; Margaret, 96, 131, 153, 165, 242, 243; Margery, 55, 242; Mary, 243; Maud, 241; Nicholas, 242; Ralph, 92, 242, 243; Randall, 242; Richard, 23, 242, 243; Sibell, 242; William, 241; —, Earl, 162; —, 73, 106.
- Warton, Alice, 94; Edmund, 94; William, 10.
- Warwick, 34.
- Warwick, Henry, Earl of, 158; John, 34; Margaret, 34; Maud, 34; Philippa, Countess of, 158; —, Earl of, 205.
- Washett, 237.
- WASHETT, 237; Henry, 237; Thomas, 237; William, 237.
- Washington, Amy, 204.
- Waterton, Sir Thomas, 204.
- Watson, Alice, 135; William, 135.
- Waverton, Joan, 49; John, 49.
- Webb, Ellen, 62; John, 62.
- Webster, Anne, 137; John, 137.
- Weever, 216, 243, 254.
- WEEVER, 243; Anne, 243; Sir Edward, 55, 243; Elizabeth, 85, 142, 216, 243; Ellen, 243; Francis, 243; George, 243; Hugh, 243; Jane, 161; John, 255; Margery, 134, 255; Nicholas, 243; Randall, 243; Richard, 8, 142, 243; Robert, 243; Roger, 243; Thomas, 85, 139, 216, 243.
- Weld, 244.
- WELD, 244; Anne, 244; Cicely, 244; Dorothy, 244; Eleanor, 187; Elizabeth, 244; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 244; Jane, 244; Joan, 244; John, 244, 248; Mary, 244; Richard, 244; Robert, 187, 244.
- Welshman, Ellen, 272; Thomas, 272.
- Wendesley, —, 206.
- West, Jane, 241; —, Lord Lawrence, 241.
- Westby, Joan, 115.
- Westley, 233.
- Westley, Isabel, 233; Joan, 115; William, Lord of Cartorpe, 233.
- Weston, Patrick, 143.
- Wettenhall, 28, 30, 49, 137, 208, 245, 246.
- WETTENHALL, 244-246; Amy, 15, 154; Anne, 244, 245; Charles, 245; Eleanor, 245; Elizabeth, 137, 245, 246; Ellen, 14, 15, 154, 245; Gabriel, 50, 246; Henry, 246; Hugh, 245, 246; Isabel, 244, 245; Jane, 245; Joan, 245, 246; Sir John, 73; John, 15, 154, 245, 246; Katherine, 50, 245; Lettice, 50, 55, 56; Margaret, 51, 190; Margery, 177, 245, 246; Mary, 245; Philip, 245; Ralph, 50, 245; Richard, 15, 154; Robert, 15, 154, 246; Roger, 14, 244-246; Sibell, 15, 154; Susan, 245; Thomas, 51, 177, 244-246; William, 15, 50, 55, 137, 154, 245, 246; —, 28, 30, 49, 137, 217.
- Wettenhall alias Kingsley, 28.
- Wettenhall alias Kingsley, John, 27; Margery, 27.
- Wetterhed, —, 74.
- Weverham, Emma, 83, 84, 111; Hugh, 83, 84, 111; Matthew, 83, 84; Richard, 10.
- Wheelock, 156.
- Wheelock, Alice, 40, 156; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 156; Foulk, 40; Hichin, 40; Jenkin, 40; John, 156; Richard, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Wheler, Anne, 244; Nicholas, 244.
- Whitby, Elizabeth, 120.
- Whitgreve, Joane, 161; Thomas, 162; William, 161.
- Whitmore, 246.
- WHITMORE, 246; Alice, 247; Cicely, 247; Elizabeth, 247, 249; Jane, 247; Joan, 247; John, 11, 215, 246, 247, 249; Katherine, 29, 129, 215, 247; Mary, 192, 247; Richard, 29, 247; Robert, 247; Thomas, 129, 247; William, 246, 247.
- Whitney, 35.
- Whitney, Alice, 35, 169; Anne, 123; Arthur, 264; Sir Eustace, 35, 169; Henry, 264; Hugh, 264; Katherine, 264; Margaret, 27; Mary, 198, 264; Richard, 264; Robert, 8, 123, 198, 264; Thomas, 264; Whitney, 264; William, 27; —, 226.
- WHITTINGHAM, 248; Anne, 248; Charles, 248; Edward, 248; Elizabeth, 248; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 248; James, 248; Jane, 248; John, 244, 248; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 248; Matthew, 248; Piers, 248; Ralph, 248; Richard, 248; Robert, 248; Seth, 248; Thomas, 248; Timothy, 248; William, 248.
- Whittington, Anne, 94; William, 94.
- Whorwood, Margaret, 51; William, 51.
- Wibbenburgh, Richard, 41.

Wicken, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.  
 Wicksted, Hugh, 8; Margaret, 257; Thomas, 257.  
 Widonbury, John, 8.  
 Wigland, David, 159; Idonea, 159; Margaret, 159; William, 159.  
*Wilbraham*, 228, 249, 250.  
**WILBRAHAM**, or Wilburham, 249; Agnes, 250; Alice, 257; Anne, 121; Dorothy, 108, 249; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 128, 247, 249, 250; Ellen, 55, 249, 250; Frances, 64; Henry, 249; Humphrey, 67, 121, 249; James, 250; Jane, 249; John, 249; Joice, 255; Lettice, 228; Margaret, 158, 249, 250; Margery, 39, 67, 157, 231, 232, 249, 250; Mary, 78, 232, 240, 249; Ralph, 67, 249, 250; Randall, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 158, 228, 232; Richard, 8, 108, 128, 177, 231, 249, 250; Roger, 249; Thomas, 8, 39, 55, 64, 78, 240, 247, 249, 250, 255; William, 157, 249, 250; —, 62, 85, 109.  
 Wilcocks, Elizabeth, 204; Walter, 204.  
 Wilkes, —, 61.  
 Wilkinson, John, 11.  
 Willett, George, 9.  
 William the Conqueror, 1, 4, 88.  
 William Rufus, 170.  
 Williams, Anne, 271, 272; Jane, 215; John, 271; Katherine, 154; Owen, 154; Thomas, 215.  
 Williamson, Anne, 236; —, 78.  
 Willoughby, Ellen, 97; Sir Henry, 97; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 188; William, 188.  
 Wilmason, David, 93; Madoc, 93.  
 Wilme, Margaret, 146; William, 146.  
 Wilmote, Hugh, 12.  
 Wilston, or Wilson, Margery, 136.  
*Wincham*, 144.  
 Winchester, Robert, Earl of, 3; —, Marquis of, 152.  
 Wind, Dorothy, 180; George, 180.  
 Windlow, Alice, 136.  
 Wingfield, Anne, 25; Lady, 78.  
*Winnington*, 28, 237, 239, 251-253.  
**WINNINGTON**, 250; Agnes, 242, 251; Alice, 194, 253; Anne, 253; Christian, 252; Cicely, 251; Eleanor, 252; Elizabeth, 239, 251-253; Ellen, 252; George, 253; Havise, 212; Humphrey, 116; Hugh, 142, 251; Isabel, 42, 253; James, 252; Jane, 196; John, 69, 77, 252, 253; Katherine, 107, 251-253; Lawrence, 252;

Margaret, 252; Margery, 69, 158, 165, 232, 252, 253; Maud, 77, 252; Nicholas, 251-253; Piers, 252; Ralph, 253; Randall, 9, 253; Sir Richard, 27, 142, 242, 250, 251; Richard, 107, 142, 196, 232, 239, 250, 253; Robert, 142, 158, 194, 212, 232, 250-253; *alias* Leftwich, Robert, 142; Thomas, 10, 252, 253; William, 252; —, 68.  
 Winslowe, John, Archdeacon of Middlesex, 205.  
*Winstanton*, 254.  
 Winstanton, or Wistaston, Alice, 254; Avicce, 112; Richard, 254; William, Lord, 254; Sir William, 112.  
 Withed, Thomas, 243.  
 Withenshaw, Alice, 221; William, 221.  
 Withers, Bridget, 32; John, 32.  
 Withnall, Elizabeth, 136.  
 Witter, John, 11.  
 Wolf, Humphrey, 10.  
 Wolfe, John, 10.  
 Wolley, Sir John, 96; Margaret, 250. *See* Walley.  
 Wolmeslow, or Wolmeston, Hugh, 66; Isabel, 66.  
 Wolston, Jane, 31; William, 31.  
*Wood*, 255.  
 Wood, Elizabeth, 136; Ellen, 245; George, 133; Mary, 133; Maud, 255; Ralph, 255; William, 245.  
 Woodfen, Emma, 227; Richard, 227.  
 Woodford, —, 58.  
 Woodfull, or Woodfale, Margaret, 34; William, 34.  
 Woodhouse, Isabel, 94; William, 94.  
 Woodhull, Agnes, 60, 62; Antonio, Baron, 60, 62; —, 226.  
*Woodnett*, 254.  
**WOODNETT**, 254; Alice, 255, 256; Anne, 254, 255; Cicely, 254; Elizabeth, 236, 255; Eva, 254; Frances, 255; George, Clerk of the Woodyard, 135, 256; George, 135, 255; Humphrey, 256; Jane, 225, 249, 255; John, 8, 134, 206, 225, 236, 254-256; Joice, 255, 256; Katherine, 255; Lawrence, 135, 196, 249, 255, 256; Margaret, 196, 206, 255, 256; Margery, 135, 254-256; Mary, 255; Maud, 254, 255; Nicholas, 255; Ralph, 255; Randall, 254, 256; Richard, 255; Robert, 254-256; Thomas, 255; William, Lord of Shevington, 254; William, 256.  
 Woodroff, —, 149.  
 Woodruff, Bridget, 142; Elizabeth, 142; Margaret, 142; Thomas, 142.

Woods, George, 108; Margaret, 108.  
 Woodville, Jaquet, 50; Martha, 50; Richard, Earl Rivers, 50.  
 Woolley, Jane, 32; Thomas, 32.  
 Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 44, 204; John, Earl of, 44, 216.  
 Worley, Roger, 217.  
 Worrall, Elizabeth, 270; Richard, 270. *See* Warrell.  
*Worsley*, 44.  
 Worsley, Alice, 171; Atwell, 154; Sir Geoffrey, 171; Isabel, 154; Katherine, 225; Ralph, 225.  
*Worth*, 256.  
**WORTH**, 256; Agnes, 156; Alice, 256; Anthony, 256; Cicely, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 156; Francis, 256; Isabel, 256; Jasper, 236, 256; John, 256; Margaret, 21, 256; Philip, 9, 21, 256; Richard, 181, 256; Sebald, 256; Thomas 156, 256; William, 256; —, 197.  
 Wortley, Ellen, 86.  
 Wotton, Allison, 85.  
*Wrenbury*, 185, 218.  
 Wrenbury, Agnes, 217; Sir John, 185, 217-219; Margaret, 185, 218, 219; —, 95.  
 Wrench, John, 10.  
 Wrenford, Eleanor, 264; Rowland, 264.  
*Wright*, 257.  
**WRIGHT**, 257; Alice, 257; Anne, 244, 257; Charles, 70; Elizabeth, 179, 257; Henry, 8; Jane, 167, 271, 272; John, 7, 179, 257, 271, 272; Katherine, 118, 257, 271; Lawrence, 245; Margaret, 70, 257; Margery, 37; Reginald, 244; Richard, Sergeant-at-Arms, 257; Richard, 8, 12, 37, 271; Roger, 37, 167; Susan, 245; —, 51, 141.  
 Wriothsley, Thomas, Garter, 191.  
 Wrottesley, Sir Hugh, 17; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; John, 17; Richard, 17; Walter, 17.  
 Wyatt, Sir Thomas, 136.  
 Wyche, Thomas, 10.  
 Wyld, —, 43.

## Y

Yardley, Alice, 23; Elizabeth, 183; John, 7, 133, 235; Margaret, 133, 235; William, 183.  
 Young, John, Norroy, 191.  
 Yowley, John, 12.

## Z

Zouch, Eudo de la, 182; Millicent de la, 182.

# The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.





LONDON :  
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,  
140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

## Report for the Year 1881.

---

THE Council have to report that, although there has been no increase in the number of Members, the total of four hundred mentioned in the last Report has been maintained, the new Members being equal in number to the deaths and resignations.

During the year 1881 the "Visitation of Yorkshire in 1564," under the editorship of the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A., has been issued as the Publication of the Society for the year.

The Second and concluding Volume of the "London Visitation" is in the printers' hands; and also the "Visitation of Cheshire in 1580," under the editorship of Mr. J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

In the Register Section the "Registers of St. Michael, Cornhill," are being printed for 1882.

The Accounts for the Year are annexed to this Report, and the Council hope they will meet with the approval of the Members.

The retiring Members of Council are Mr. SMITH, Mr. ELWES, and Sir JOHN MACLEAN, and the two latter offer themselves for re-election.

#

# ILLUSTRATION FUND.

## BALANCE OF ACCOUNT FOR WOODCUTS ILLUSTRATING VOL. I. OF LONDON VISITATION.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st Dec., 1880 .....	123	19	2	Mr. Clegghorn, Balance of Account for Woodcuts in Vol. I. London Visitation .....	71	18	0
Donations .....	1	1	0	Balance .....	53	2	2
	<hr/>				<hr/>		
	£125	0	2		£125	0	2
	<hr/>				<hr/>		

## REGISTER SECTION.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st Dec., 1880 .....	99	4	3	Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:			
Subscriptions .....	171	3	0	Registers of St. Mary Aldermary, etc. ....	126	18	8
Books sold to Members .....	16	8	8	Registers of St. Thomas Apostle, etc. ....	96	17	10
				Index to St. Mary Aldermary .....	3	11	0
				Balance .....	59	8	5
					£286	15	11

## GENERAL BALANCE.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance, Ordinary Account .....	391	13	6	Net Balance in Bank .....	504	4	1
" Illustration Fund .....	53	2	2				
" Register Section .....	59	8	5				
	<hr/>						
	£504	4	1		£504	4	1
	<hr/>						

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, *Honorary Treasurer.*

Examined and found correct,

HENRY WAGNER,  
CHARLES J. ROBINSON.

20th January, 1882.

## List of Members, with the dates of their election.

CORRECTED TO DECEMBER 31st, 1881.

*Those marked (\*) are Subscribers to the Register Section.*

- 21 Oct. 1879. \*THOMAS ADAMS, 88 Winston Road, Stoke Newington, N.  
 27 Sept. 1876. \*F. WILLIAM ALINGTON, 13 Mitre Court Chambers, Temple, E.C.  
 24 Nov. 1869. \*REGINALD AMES, 2 Albany Terrace, Park Square East, N.W.  
 29 Apr. 1869. \*W. AMHURST T. AMHERST, F.S.A. (*Council*), Didlington Hall, Brandon.  
 31 Dec. 1875. \*JOHN AMPHLETT, Clent, Stourbridge.  
 24 Nov. 1869. FRANK ANDREW, Ashton-under-Lyne.  
 1 July, 1870. WILLIAM SUMNER APPLETON, Boston, U.S.A.  
 27 Mar. 1869. \*GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, F.S.A. (*Hon. Secretary*), Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The EARL OF ARRAN, (*Vice-President*) 27 Chesham Street, S.W.  
 19 Dec. 1877. \*WILLIAM ASHFORD, Middlesborough-on-Tees.  
 12 Apr. 1869. \*RALPH ASSHETON, M.P. (*Vice-President*), Downham Hall, Clitheroe.  
 6 Dec. 1870. JOHN ASTLEY, Broad Gate, Coventry.  
 5 Oct. 1872. ATHENÆUM, Liverpool (W. ROSCOE JONES, Librarian).  
 21 Sep. 1877. CHARLES H. ATHILL, Kent's Villa, Well Road, Hampstead, N.W.  
 4 Sep. 1880. \*Lieut. F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., care of Cox and Co., Craig's Court, S.W.  
 14 Jan. 1879. \*Rev. C. W. BARDSLEY, Vicarage, Ulverston, Lancaster.  
 8 Oct. 1870. Lieut-Colonel BAGNALL, Shenstone Moss, near Lichfield.  
 13 June, 1874. \*JOHN E. BAILEY, Egerton Villa, Stretford, Manchester.  
 22 Sep. 1869. CHARLES BAKER, F.S.A., 11 Sackville Street, Piccadilly, W.  
 29 Apr. 1869. FAIRLESS BARBER, F.S.A., Castle Hill, Rastrick, near Brighouse.  
 28 July, 1869. JOSEPH GURNEY BARCLAY, 54 Lombard Street, E.C.  
 1 Nov. 1870. JOHN BATTEN, F.S.A., Aldon, Yeovil.  
 13 Nov. 1877. CHARLES H. BAYLEY, West Bromwich.  
 12 June, 1871. \*FRANCIS BAYLEY, F.S.A., 66 Cambridge Terrace, Hyde Park, W.  
 7 Mar. 1879. The Rev. ARTHUR J. BEANLANDS, The Palace Green, Durham.  
 24 Nov. 1869. GEORGE FREDERICK BEAUMONT, Steps, Honley, Huddersfield.  
 28 Nov. 1876. Rev. A. B. BEAVEN, M.A., Grammar School, Preston.  
 7 June, 1877. EDWIN J. BEDFORD, 37 Elmore Road, Broomhill, Sheffield.  
 18 Apr. 1878. J. G. H. BEDFORD, More Hall, near Oughtibridge, Sheffield.  
 21 Sep. 1876. BEDFORD ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY (D. G. C. ELWYS, Hon. Secretary), Bedford.  
 3 Dec. 1874. \*B. H. BEDFORD, Ashfield House, Kimbolton.  
 11 Aug. 1877. WALTON GRAHAM BERRY, Broomfield, Fixby, near Huddersfield.  
 17 June, 1875. SAMUEL BIRCHAM, 46 Parliament Street, S.W.  
 13 Dec. 1878. THOMAS BIRD, Canons, Romford.  
 25 Mar. 1872. \*Capt ROBERT S. BIRKBECK, Anley, Settle.  
 9 Mar. 1874. \*BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, Union Street, Birmingham (C. E. SCARSE, Librarian).  
 31 May, 1879. The Rev. C. M. BLAKE, San Francisco (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Frailgar Square, W.C.).

- 24 Apr. 1869. F. A. BLAYDES, Tilsworth, Leighton Buzzard.  
 28 Sept. 1872. W. H. BLISS, 1 Canterbury Road, Oxford.  
 12 June, 1871. \*T. WELD-BLUNDELL, Ince Blundell Hall, Great Crosby, Liverpool.  
 1 June, 1869. \*The Rev. CHARLES W. BOASE, Exeter College, Oxford.  
 22 Oct. 1874. \*REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, 15 Markham Square, S.W.  
 27 July, 1871. \*WILLIAM EDWARD BOOLS, 7 Cornhill, E.C.  
 26 Jan. 1871. Lieut.-Colonel HAWORTH-BOOTH, Hillbank House, Hull.  
 25 Apr. 1877. \*R. C. BOSTOCK, Little Langtons, Lower Camden, Chislehurst.  
 8 Sept. 1874. \*BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Boston, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen).  
 15 Oct. 1875. \*BOSTON, U.S., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (per Trübner & Co., 57 & 59 Ludgate Hill).  
 17 Nov. 1876. THOMAS BOSWORTH, 66 Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 20 Jan. 1877. C. E. B. BOWLES, M.A., Funchal Villa, Richmond Park, Clifton, Bristol.  
 3 Apr. 1877. \*Miss JULIA BOYD, Moor House, Leamside, Durham.  
 28 July, 1869. \*EDMUND M. BOYLE, 14 Hill Street, Berkeley Square, W.  
 12 Sept. 1872. EDWARD W. BRABROOK, F.S.A., 28 Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.  
 18 May, 1870. \*The Rev. WILLIAM BREE, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.  
 13 Aug. 1878. \*The Hon. and Rev. Canon BRIDGEMAN, Wigan Hall, Wigan.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The Hon. and Rev. JOHN R. O. BRIDGEMAN, 43 Belgrave Square, S.W.  
 24 Nov. 1869. \*THOMAS BROOKE, F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.  
 29 Apr. 1869. \*FRANCIS CAPPER BROOKE, Ufford Place, Woodbridge.  
 4 Nov. 1870. \*The Rev. FREDERICK BROWN, F.S.A., Fern Bank, Beckenham, Kent.  
 28 Nov. 1876. \*J. R. BROWN, F.R.G.S., 14 Hilddrop Road, Camden Town, N.  
 30 Aug. 1875. GEORGE BROWNE, 1 Elm Court, Temple.  
 19 June, 1869. \*PERCY C. S. BRUEBE, Rockville, Lansdown, near Bath.  
 12 June, 1871. C. G. PRIDEAUX-BRUNE, 10 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The Rev. JOSEPH BUCKLEY, M.A., Tormarton Rectory, Chippenham.  
 21 May, 1869. \*Colonel W. E. G. LYTTON-BULWER, Quebec House, East Dereham.  
 5 Mar. 1878. HENRY C. J. BUNBURY, Barton Hall, Bury St. Edmund's.  
 20 Apr. 1880. \*GEORGE R. BURNABY, 128 East 24th Street, New York (care of Cassell, Smith and Co., 80 Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.).  
 11 June, 1869. \*Sir BERNARD BURKE, C.B., LL.D., Ulster King-of-Arms, The Castle, Dublin.  
 2 May, 1871. \*The MARQUIS OF BUTE (*Vice-President*), 83 Eccleston Square, S.W.  
 20 Nov. 1873. \*CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Cambridge (H. BRADSHAW, M.A., Librarian).  
 28 Nov. 1870. F. TEAGUE CANSICK, 17 Hargrave Park Road, Highgate, N.  
 27 Mar. 1879. H. H. SMITH CABINGTON, Brookfield House, Whaley Bridge, Stockport.  
 5 Feb. 1879. WILLIAM FOWLER CARTER, Hazlewood, Hagley Road, Birmingham  
 3 June, 1869. \*GEORGE ALFRED CARTHEW, F.S.A., Milfield House, East Dereham, Norfolk.  
 18 Oct. 1870. THOMAS CHAPMAN, F.R.S., F.S.A., 25 Bryanston Square, W.  
 21 May, 1878. \*THOMAS WILLIAM CHARLTON, Chilwell Hall, Nottingham.  
 15 Aug. 1876. Rev. EDWARD CHEESE, Haughton-le-Skerne Rectory, Darlington.  
 21 Apr. 1869. \*Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. (*Council*), 124 Southwark Park Road, S.E.  
 18 Oct. 1870. CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, Hunt's Bank, Manchester.  
 6 Oct. 1881. J. W. CLAY, Rastrick House, near Brighouse.  
 12 Aug. 1881. HOWARD COGHILL, 29 East 39th Street, New York, U.S.A.  
 11 Sept. 1880. H. T. COGHILL, 14 Hyde Park Gardens, W.

# The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

~~~~~  
COUNCIL ROOM—140 WARDOUR STREET, W.  
~~~~~

## President.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER.

## Vice-Presidents.

THE MOST NOBLE THE MARQUIS OF BUTE.  
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF ARRAN.  
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.  
THE RIGHT HON. LORD MONSON.  
THE HON. HENRY ROPER-CURZON.  
SIR GEORGE F. DUCKETT, BART., F.S.A.  
SIR HENRY M. VAVASOUR, BART., F.S.A.  
RALPH ASSHETON, Esq.  
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

## Council.

W. AMHURST TYSEN AMHERST, Esq., F.S.A.  
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.  
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.  
GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.  
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A., *Hon. Secretary.*  
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., *Hon. Treasurer.*  
COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.  
THE REV. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.  
J. R. DANIEL-TYSEN, Esq., F.S.A.  
W. PRIDEAUX COURTNEY, Esq.  
DUDLEY G. CARY ELWES, Esq., F.S.A.  
SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.

## Committee for Publication of Parish Registers.

GRANVILLE L. GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.  
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.  
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.  
COLONEL JOSEPH L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.

## Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANK, 21 Lombard Street.

## Auditors.

HENRY WAGNER, Esq., F.S.A.  
THE REV. C. J. ROBINSON, M.A.

## Hon. Local Secretary for U.S.A.

W. H. WHITMORE, Esq.

## **Rules.**

1. This Society shall be called the HARLEIAN SOCIETY.
2. It shall have for its chief object the publication of the Heraldic Visitations of Counties, and any manuscripts relating to Genealogy, Family History, and Heraldry, selected by the Council.
3. The Council shall consist of a President, nine Vice-Presidents, and twelve Members of Council, two of whom shall hold the posts of Secretary and Treasurer; and any four, including the Treasurer or Secretary, shall form a quorum. In case of equality of votes, the Chairman to have a casting vote. Any Candidate may be elected with the consent in writing of one Member of the Council, the Treasurer, and the Secretary.
4. Three Members of the Council shall retire in rotation annually, but shall be eligible for re-election.
5. The Annual Subscription shall be One Guinea, paid in advance, and due on the 1st day of January in each year; and new Members shall pay an Entrance Fee of 10s. 6d. in addition to their first Annual Subscription.
6. Members may at their option subscribe Two Guineas per annum, in which case they will be entitled to the publications of the Register Section of the Society.
7. The funds raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such works as are selected by the Council; but no payment in money shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society.
8. One volume at least shall be supplied to the Members every year.
9. An Annual Meeting shall be held in the month of January every year, at such time and place as the Council may direct; and due notice shall be sent to the Members of the Society at least a fortnight previously.
10. No work shall be supplied to any Member unless his Subscription for the year be paid; and any Member not having paid his Subscription for two years, having received notice thereof, shall cease to belong to the Society.
11. No copies of the publications of the Society shall be supplied to persons not actually Members, and each Member shall be restricted to a single Subscription.
12. An account of the receipts and expenses of the Society to be made up to the 31st of December in each year, and published with a list of the Members and the Rules of the Society in the following Volume.
13. These Rules shall not be altered except at the Annual Meeting, and three clear weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary of any such intended alteration.



## Report for the Year 1881.

---

THE Council have to report that, although there has been no increase in the number of Members, the total of four hundred mentioned in the last Report has been maintained, the new Members being equal in number to the deaths and resignations.

During the year 1881 the "Visitation of Yorkshire in 1564," under the editorship of the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A., has been issued as the Publication of the Society for the year.

The Second and concluding Volume of the "London Visitation" is in the printers' hands; and also the "Visitation of Cheshire in 1580," under the editorship of Mr. J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

In the Register Section the "Registers of St. Michael, Cornhill," are being printed for 1882.

The Accounts for the Year are annexed to this Report, and the Council hope they will meet with the approval of the Members.

The retiring Members of Council are Mr. SMITH, Mr. ELWES, and Sir JOHN MACLEAN, and the two latter offer themselves for re-election.

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1881.

ORDINARY ACCOUNT.	
Dr.	Cr.
Balance to 31st Dec., 1880 .....	Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes :
Subscriptions .....	London Visitation, etc. ....£303 1 11
Books sold to Members.....	Carrriage, Packing, and General
Dividend on Stock (£632 8s.).....	Printing .....
	Yorkshire Visitation, etc. .... 303 16 0
	Index to London Visitation .....
	Transcript of Cheshire Visitation .....
	Incidents, Honorary Treasurer and Secretary,
	for Nineteen Months .....
	Bookcase .....
	Rent of Room.....
	Insurance on £800, estimated Value of Stock.....
	Advertisements .....
	Balance .....
	£747 19 3
	391 13 6
	£1139 12 9

# ILLUSTRATION FUND.

## BALANCE OF ACCOUNT FOR WOODCUTS ILLUSTRATING VOL. I. OF LONDON VISITATION.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st Dec., 1880 .....	123	19	2	Mr. Cleghorn, Balance of Account for Woodcuts	71	18	0
Donations .....	1	1	0	in Vol. I. London Visitation .....	53	2	2
				Balance .....	£125	0	2

## REGISTER SECTION.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st Dec., 1880 .....	99	4	3	Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:			
Subscriptions .....	171	3	0	Registers of St. Mary Aldermary, etc. ....	126	18	8
Books sold to Members .....	16	8	8	Registers of St. Thomas Apostle, etc. ....	96	17	10
				Index to St. Mary Aldermary .....	3	11	0
				Balance .....	59	8	5
					£286	15	11

## GENERAL BALANCE.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance, Ordinary Account .....	391	13	6	Net Balance in Bank .....	504	4	1
" Illustration Fund .....	53	2	2				
" Register Section .....	59	8	5				
					£504	4	1

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, *Honorary Treasurer.*

Examined and found correct,  
HENRY WAGNER,  
CHARLES J. ROBINSON.

20th January, 1882.

## List of Members, with the dates of their election.

CORRECTED TO DECEMBER 31st, 1881.

*Those marked (\*) are Subscribers to the Register Section.*

- 21 Oct. 1879. \*THOMAS ADAMS, 88 Winston Road, Stoke Newington, N.  
 27 Sept. 1876. \*F. WILLIAM ALINGTON, 13 Mitre Court Chambers, Temple, E.C.  
 24 Nov. 1869. \*REGINALD AMES, 2 Albany Terrace, Park Square East, N.W.  
 29 Apr. 1869. \*W. AMHURST T. AMHERST, F.S.A. (*Council*), Didlington Hall, Brandon.  
 31 Dec. 1875. \*JOHN AMPHLETT, Clent, Stourbridge.  
 24 Nov. 1869. FRANK ANDREW, Ashton-under-Lyne.  
 1 July, 1870. WILLIAM SUMNER APPLETON, Boston, U.S.A.  
 27 Mar. 1869. \*GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, F.S.A. (*Hon. Secretary*), Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The EARL OF ARBAN, (*Vice-President*) 27 Chesham Street, S.W.  
 19 Dec. 1877. \*WILLIAM ASHFORD, Middlesborough-on-Tees.  
 12 Apr. 1869. \*RALPH ASSHETON, M.P. (*Vice-President*), Downham Hall, Clitheroe.  
 6 Dec. 1870. JOHN ASTLEY, Broad Gate, Coventry.  
 5 Oct. 1872. ATHENEUM, Liverpool (W. ROSCOE JONES, Librarian).  
 21 Sep. 1877. CHARLES H. ATHILL, Kent's Villa, Well Road, Hampstead, N.W.  
 4 Sep. 1880. \*Lieut. F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., care of Cox and Co., Craig's Court, S.W.  
 14 Jan. 1879. \*Rev. C. W. BARDSLEY, Vicarage, Ulverston, Lancaster.  
 8 Oct. 1870. Lieut-Colonel BAGNALL, Shenstone Moss, near Lichfield.  
 13 June, 1874. \*JOHN E. BAILEY, Egerton Villa, Stretford, Manchester.  
 22 Sep. 1869. CHARLES BAKER, F.S.A., 11 Sackville Street, Piccadilly, W.  
 29 Apr. 1869. FAIRLESS BARBER, F.S.A., Castle Hill, Rastrick, near Brighouse.  
 28 July, 1869. JOSEPH GURNEY BARCLAY, 54 Lombard Street, E.C.  
 4 Nov. 1870. JOHN BATTEN, F.S.A., Aldon, Yeovil.  
 13 Nov. 1877. CHARLES H. BAYLEY, West Bromwich.  
 12 June, 1871. \*FRANCIS BAYLEY, F.S.A., 66 Cambridge Terrace, Hyde Park, W.  
 7 Mar. 1879. The Rev. ARTHUR J. BRANLANDS, The Palace Green, Durham.  
 24 Nov. 1869. GEORGE FREDERICK BEAUMONT, Steps, Honley, Huddersfield.  
 28 Nov. 1876. Rev. A. B. BEAVEN, M.A., Grammar School, Preston.  
 7 June, 1877. EDWIN J. BEDFORD, 37 Elmore Road, Broomhill, Sheffield.  
 18 Apr. 1878. J. G. H. BEDFORD, More Hall, near Oughtibridge, Sheffield.  
 21 Sep. 1876. BEDFORD ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY (D. G. C. ELWES, Hon. Secretary), Bedford.  
 3 Dec. 1874. \*B. H. BREDDHAM, Ashfield House, Kimbolton.  
 11 Aug. 1877. WALTON GRAHAM BERRY, Broomfield, Fixby, near Huddersfield.  
 17 June, 1875. SAMUEL BIRCHAM, 46 Parliament Street, S.W.  
 13 Dec. 1878. THOMAS BIRD, Canons, Romford.  
 25 Mar. 1872. \*Capt. ROBERT S. BIRKBECK, Anley, Settle.  
 9 Mar. 1871. \*BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, Union Street, Birmingham (C. E. SCARSE, Librarian).  
 31 May, 1879. The Rev. C. M. BLAKE, San Francisco (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).

- 24 Apr. 1869. F. A. BLAYDES, Tilsworth, Leighton Buzzard.  
 28 Sept. 1872. W. H. BLISS, 1 Canterbury Road, Oxford.  
 12 June, 1871. \*T. WELD-BLUNDELL, Ince Blundell Hall, Great Crosby, Liverpool.  
 1 June, 1869. \*The Rev. CHARLES W. BOASE, Exeter College, Oxford.  
 22 Oct. 1874. \*REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, 15 Markham Square, S.W.  
 27 July, 1871. \*WILLIAM EDWARD BOOLS, 7 Cornhill, E.C.  
 26 Jan. 1871. Lieut.-Colonel HAWORTH-BOOTH, Hillbank House, Hull.  
 25 Apr. 1877. \*R. C. BOSTOCK, Little Langtons, Lower Camden, Chislehurst.  
 8 Sept. 1874. \*BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Boston, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen).  
 15 Oct. 1875. \*BOSTON, U.S., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (per Trübner & Co., 57 & 59 Ludgate Hill).  
 17 Nov. 1876. THOMAS BOSWORTH, 66 Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 20 Jan. 1877. C. E. B. BOWLES, M.A., Funchal Villa, Richmond Park, Clifton, Bristol.  
 3 Apr. 1877. \*Miss JULIA BOYD, Moor House, Leamside, Durham.  
 28 July, 1869. \*EDMUND M. BOYLE, 14 Hill Street, Berkeley Square, W.  
 12 Sept. 1872. EDWARD W. BRABROOK, F.S.A., 28 Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.  
 18 May, 1870. \*The Rev. WILLIAM BREE, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.  
 13 Aug. 1878. \*The Hon. and Rev. Canon BRIDGEMAN, Wigan Hall, Wigan.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The Hon. and Rev. JOHN R. O. BRIDGEMAN, 43 Belgrave Square, S.W.  
 24 Nov. 1869. \*THOMAS BROOKE, F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.  
 29 Apr. 1869. \*FRANCIS CAPPER BROOKE, Ufford Place, Woodbridge.  
 4 Nov. 1870. \*The Rev. FREDERICK BROWN, F.S.A., Fern Bank, Beckenham, Kent.  
 28 Nov. 1876. \*J. R. BROWN, F.R.G.S., 14 Hilddrop Road, Camden Town, N.  
 30 Aug. 1875. GEORGE BROWNE, 1 Elm Court, Temple.  
 19 June, 1869. \*PERCY C. S. BRUERE, Rockville, Lansdown, near Bath.  
 12 June, 1871. C. G. PRIDEAUX-BRUNE, 10 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.  
 24 Nov. 1869. The Rev. JOSEPH BUCKLEY, M.A., Tormarton Rectory, Chippenham.  
 21 May, 1869. \*Colonel W. E. G. LYTTON-BULWER, Quebec House, East Dereham.  
 5 Mar. 1878. HENRY C. J. BUNBURY, Barton Hall, Bury St. Edmund's.  
 20 Apr. 1880. \*GEORGE R. BURNABY, 128 East 24th Street, New York (care of Cassell, Smith and Co., 80 Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.).  
 11 June, 1869. \*Sir BERNARD BURKE, C.B., LL.D., Ulster King-of-Arms, The Castle, Dublin.  
 2 May, 1871. \*The MARQUIS OF BUTE (*Vice-President*), 83 Eccleston Square, S.W.  
 20 Nov. 1873. \*CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Cambridge (H. BRADSHAW, M.A., Librarian).  
 28 Nov. 1870. F. TEAGUE CANSICK, 17 Hargrave Park Road, Highgate, N.  
 27 Mar. 1879. H. H. SMITH CARINGTON, Brookfield House, Whaley Bridge, Stockport.  
 5 Feb. 1879. WILLIAM FOWLER CARTER, Hazlewood, Hagley Road, Birmingham  
 3 June, 1869. \*GEORGE ALFRED CARTHEW, F.S.A., Milfield House, East Dereham, Norfolk.  
 18 Oct. 1870. THOMAS CHAPMAN, F.R.S., F.S.A., 25 Bryanston Square, W.  
 21 May, 1878. \*THOMAS WILLIAM CHARLTON, Chilwell Hall, Nottingham.  
 15 Aug. 1876. Rev. EDWARD CHEESE, Haughton-le-Skerne Rectory, Darlington.  
 21 Apr. 1869. \*Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. (*Council*), 124 Southwark Park Road, S.E.  
 18 Oct. 1870. CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, Hunt's Bank, Manchester.  
 6 Oct. 1881. J. W. CLAY, Rastrick House, near Brighouse.  
 12 Aug. 1881. HOWARD COGHILL, 29 East 39th Street, New York, U.S.A.  
 11 Sept. 1880. H. T. COGHLAN, 14 Hyde Park Gardens, W.

- 23 June, 1869. \*B. COKAYNE, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 23 June, 1869. \*G. E. COKAYNE, F.S.A., College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 1 June, 1869. The Rev. FREDERIC T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), Litton Cheney Rectory, Dorchester, Dorset.
- 6 Dec. 1870. \*Capt. J. KYRLE COLLINS, Wiltondale, Ross, Herefordshire.  
 12 Jan. 1876. \*Col. COLLYER, R.E., 57 Kensington Gardens Square, W.  
 16 Mar. 1874. EDWARD COODE, Polapit Tamar, Launceston.  
 10 Mar. 1871. WM. HENRY COOKE, Q.C., F.S.A., 42 Wimpole Street, W.  
 2 Nov. 1877. JAMES HERBERT COOKE, F.S.A., Berkeley, Gloucestershire.  
 28 July, 1869. W. H. COTTELL, 2 Fern Villas, Lordship Lane, Dulwich, S.E.  
 18 May, 1870. \*W. PRIDEAUX COURTNEY, Ecclesiastical Commission, 10 Whitehall Place, S.W., (*Council*).  
 20 Jan. 1877. \*J. CHARLES COX, 45 Threadneedle Street, E.C.  
 20 Jan. 1871. \*The Rev. H. O. COXE, Bodleian Library, Oxford.  
 24 June, 1878. \*E. B. CRANE, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A.  
 20 July, 1873. \*J. C. CRABB, Clifton Lodge, Fallowfield, near Manchester.  
 12 Aug. 1881. \*F. A. CRISP, Inglewood House, Grove Park, Denmark Hill, S.E.  
 28 Apr. 1869. \*The Hon. HENRY ROPER-CURZON (*Vice-President*), The Ant's Nest, Tonbridge.
- 15 May, 1874. J. E. CUSSANS, 4 Wyndham Crescent, Junction Road, N.  
 18 May, 1875. \*Lady ELIZABETH CUST, 13 Eccleston Square, S.W.  
 8 Oct. 1874. \*Miss CUST, 20 Thurloe Place, South Kensington, S.W.
- 5 May, 1874. The Rev. JOHN NEALE DALTON, M.A., F.S.A., Marlborough House.
- 29 May, 1869. R. S. LONGWORTH-DAMES, M.A., 32 Upper Mount Street, Dublin.  
 18 Mar. 1874. \*The Rev. G. H. DAVENPORT, Stanford Hall, Loughborough, Leicestershire.  
 8 Sept. 1871. C. W. DAVID, Ely Rise, Llandaff.  
 1 Apr. 1873. \*E. MAY DAVIS, Green Hill, Moseley, Birmingham.  
 28 July, 1869. \*GORDON DAYMAN, St. Giles's, Oxford.  
 4 Nov. 1870. The Rev. JOHN BATHURST DEANE, M.A., F.S.A., Sion Hill, Bath.  
 27 Dec. 1876. \*DE BERNARDY BROTHERS, 28 John Street, Bedford Row, W.C.  
 4 Sept. 1877. \*JOHN C. DENT, F.S.A., Sudeley Castle, Winchcomb.  
 1 Dec. 1870. \*GEORGE DIGBY WINGFIELD DIGBY, Sherborne Castle, Sherborne, Dorset.
- 10 Jan. 1878. CHARLES WENTWORTH DILKE, 28 Union Street, Coventry.  
 31 Dec. 1875. The Hon. HAROLD A. DILLON, F.S.A., Ditchley, Charlbury, Oxfordshire.
- 18 Apr. 1878. JOSEPH DODGSON, 56 Albion Street, Leeds.  
 1 Jan. 1879. THOMAS DORMAN, Sandwich, Kent.  
 5 Mar. 1877. \*CHARLES J. C. DOUGLAS, Glenfinart House, Greenock.  
 22 Sept. 1869. \*ROBERT DOWMAN, 29 Shakspeare Street, Ardwick, Manchester.  
 12 June, 1874. WILLIAM DOWNING, Springfield House, Olton, Acocks Green, Birmingham.
- 23 June, 1869. Dr. HENRY HOLMAN DRAKE, Esplanade, Fowey, Cornwall.  
 4 Oct. 1872. \*Sir WILLIAM DRAKE, F.S.A., 46 Parliament Street, S.W.  
 9 Nov. 1875. \*Rev. JOHN INGLE DREDGE, Buckland Brewer, Bideford.  
 18 May, 1869. Sir GEORGE F. DUCKETT, Bart., F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Oxford and Cambridge Club, S.W.
- 10 Jan. 1878. \*Mrs. DUGDALE, Wroxall Abbey, Warwick.  
 22 June, 1870. GEORGE F. DUNCOMBE, 17 St. Stephen's Road, Bayswater, W.  
 17 June, 1878. \*DURHAM, The Dean and Chapter of, Chapter Offices, Durham.  
 12 Jan. 1872. ROBERT DYMOND, F.S.A., Bampfylde House, Exeter.
- 18 Apr. 1878. JOHN PARSONS EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A., Pensarn, Abergelle, North Wales.  
 18 May, 1870. The EARL OF EGMONT, 26 St. James's Place, S.W.

- 22 Sept. 1869. The Rev. HENRY T. ELLACOMBE, M.A., F.S.A., Clyst St. George Rectory, Topsham, Devon.
- 28 July, 1869. WILLIAM SMITH ELLIS, Hydecroft, Charlwood, Surrey.
- 15 Apr. 1869. \*DUDLEY G. CARY ELWES, F.S.A. (*Council*), The Crescent, Bedford.
- 22 June, 1870. \*V. CARY ELWES, F.S.A., Billing Hall, Billing-road Station, Northampton.
- 18 Oct. 1870. WILLIAM ROBERT EMERIS, M.A., F.S.A., Louth, Lincolnshire.
- 23 Apr. 1874. C. J. EYSTON, Hendred House, Wantage.
- 15 June, 1869. \*THOMAS FALCONER, one of the Judges of the County Courts, 18 Royal Crescent, Bath.
- 19 May, 1869. J. G. FANSHAWE, 2 Halkin Street West, Belgrave Square, S.W.
- 22 Sept. 1869. WILLIAM FENNELL, Wakefield.
- 3 Apr. 1877. RICHARD S. FERGUSON, F.S.A., Lowther Street, Carlisle.
- 22 July, 1871. ROBERT FERGUSON, Morton Hall, Carlisle.
- 3 Nov. 1873. Miss FFARINGTON, Worden, Preston.
- 19 Jan. 1878. HENRY ST. CLAIRE FEILDEN, Corpus Christi College, Oxford.
- 16 June, 1872. \*J. LEWIS FFYTCH, M.A., F.S.A., Thorpe Hall, Louth, Lincolnshire.
- 3 Dec. 1874. \*OSGOOD FIELD, F.S.A., 4 Grosvenor Mansions, Victoria Street, S.W.
- 10 Jan. 1878. HENRY WARREN FISHER, 28 Weighton Road, Anerley, S.E.
- 8 Dec. 1877. \*Colonel THOMAS WM. FLETCHER, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., Lawneswood House, Stourbridge.
- 26 Dec. 1870. WILLIAM FLOYD, London Institution, Finsbury Circus, E.C.
- 31 Dec. 1875. \*CECIL G. S. FOLJAMBE, M.P., F.S.A., 2 Carlton House Terrace, S.W.
- 31 Dec. 1875. \*JOSEPH FOSTER, 21 Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
- 29 Jan. 1879. JOHN FOSTER, jun., Lawkland, Clapham, Lancaster.
- 28 Nov. 1870. \*CHARLES H. FOX, M.D., The Beeches, Brislington, Bristol.
- 7 June, 1875. FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Nottingham (J. P. BRISCOE, Principal Librarian).
- 8 May, 1873. \*J. F. FULLER, F.S.A., 179 Great Brunswick Street, Dublin.
- 27 Apr. 1871. CLEMENT S. BEST-GARDNER, Eaglesbush, Neath, Swansea.
- 15 Sept. 1876. \*WILLIAM GARNETT, Quernmore Park, Lancaster.
- 17 Apr. 1871. \*HENRY H. GIBBS, St. Dunstan's Villa, Outer Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.
- 27 Mar. 1872. \*JAMES GIBSON, Salem, State of New York, U.S.A.
- 12 May, 1878. \*JOSEPH GILLOW, Dudley House, The Firs, Bowdon, Cheshire.
- 8 Sept. 1871. C. GOLDING, Colchester.
- 25 Jan. 1870. HENRY GOUGH, Sand Croft, Redhill.
- 12 Apr. 1869. \*GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, F.S.A. (*Council*), Titsey Park, Limpsfield, Surrey.
- 22 Sept. 1869. \*HENRY SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, S.W.
- 31 Dec. 1881. JOSEPH J. GREEN, Stansted, Montfitchet, Bishop's Stortford.
- 16 Dec. 1870. BENJAMIN WYATT GREENFIELD, 4 Cranbury Terrace, Southampton.
- 31 Dec. 1870. The Rev. WILLIAM GRICE, Sherborne, Warwick.
- 24 Nov. 1869. The Rev. HENRY THOMAS GRIFFITH, B.A., Smallburgh Rectory, Norwich.
- 26 July, 1878. \*RICHARD H. J. GURNEY, Esq., North Repps Hall, Cromer, Norfolk.
- 29 Dec. 1872. J. E. A. GWYNNE, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., 97 Harley Street, W.
- 29 Apr. 1869. EDWARD HAILSTONE, F.S.A., Walton Hall, Wakefield.
- 10 May, 1869. Rev. H. F. HALL, 38 Warwick Road, Earl's Court, S.W.

- 24 Apr. 1879. CHARLES WILLIAMS, Moseley Lodge, Birmingham.  
 31 Dec. 1880. EDWARD WINDEATT, Totnes, Devon.  
 13 Apr. 1871. \*The Hon. ROBERT C. WINTHROP, 90 Marlborough Street, Boston, U.S.A.  
 31 Apr. 1880. \*BENJAMIN WINSTONE, 53 Russell Square, W.C.  
 24 Nov. 1869. R. H. WOOD, F.S.A., Penrhos House, Rugby.  
 18 May, 1876. CHARLES H. L. WOODD, F.G.S., 34 New Bond Street, W.  
 18 May, 1870. \*Sir ALBERT W. WOODS, F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 31 Dec. 1881. JOHN WOODGATE, Little Bentley Hall, Colchester.  
 10 Mar. 1871. \*ASHBEL WOODWARD, M.D., Franklin, Connecticut, U.S.A.  
 26 Mar. 1879. ROYAL WOODWARD, Albany, New York, U.S.A.  
 20 Aug. 1878. Dr. A. E. WOOLBYCH, 43 King's Road, Chelsea, S.W.  
 7 Oct. 1879. \*YALE COLLEGE, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 12 Tavistock Row, Covent Garden).



# The Harleian Society.

INSTITUTED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS RELATING  
TO GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

## PUBLICATIONS.

- VOL. I.—*The Visitation of London*, in 1568, by Cooke. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. II.—*The Visitation of Leicestershire*, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent. Edited by JOHN FETTERSTON, Jun., Esq., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. III.—*The Visitation of Rutland*, in 1618, by Camden. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. IV.—*The Visitation of Nottingham*, 1614. Edited by GEO. W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. V.—*The Visitations of Oxford*, 1574 and 1634. Edited by W. H. TURNER, Esq. [Out of print.]
- VOL. VI.—*The Visitation of Devon* in 1620. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. VII.—*The Visitation of Cumberland* in 1615. Edited by JOHN FETTERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. [Out of print.]
- VOL. VIII.—*Le Bebe's Catalogue of Knights*. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. IX.—*The Visitation of Cornwall*, 1620. Edited by Col. VIVIAN and Dr. H. H. DRAKE. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. X.—*The Registers of Westminster Abbey*. Edited by Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XI.—*The Visitation of Somersetshire* in 1623. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XII.—*The Visitation of Warwickshire*. Edited by JOHN FETTERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XIII.—*The Visitations of Essex* in 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634. Part I. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XIV.—*The Visitation of Essex*, consisting of Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Pedigrees. Part II. With general Index. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XV.—*The Visitation of London*, 1633-4. Vol. I. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XVI.—*The Visitation of Berkshire*, in 1564. Edited by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A. £1 : 1 : 0.
- VOL. XVII.—*The Visitation of London*, 1633-4. Vol. II. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. [In the Press.]
- VOL. XVIII.—*The Visitation of Cheshire* in 1580. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. [In the Press.]

## PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

- The Visitations of Bedfordshire*. To be Edited by F. A. BLAYDES, Esq.
- List of Knights with their Arms*, from Henry VII. to James I. To be Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.
- The Registers of Burham Cathedral*. To be Edited by Captain WHITE, F.S.A.
- The Visitation of Gloucestershire* in 1623. To be Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.

**Entrance Fee: Half-a-Guinea. Annual Subscription: One Guinea.**

Members whose Subscriptions are due are requested to forward them to J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., Honorary Treasurer, at 3 Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, Kent, who will also receive Subscriptions towards the illustration of "The Visitation of London" and the publication of "Parish Registers."

Persons wishing to join the Society should apply to GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Sec., Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.

The Publications of the Society which are in print can be obtained, by Members only, at the prices above-mentioned, on application to Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W.

